

Western Gas Partners LP  
Form DEFM14A  
January 28, 2019  
Table of Contents

**UNITED STATES**  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
**Washington, D.C. 20549**

**SCHEDULE 14A**  
**Proxy Statement Pursuant to Section 14(a) of**  
**the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

Filed by the Registrant

Filed by a Party other than the Registrant

Check the appropriate box:

Preliminary Proxy Statement

**Confidential, for Use of the Commission Only (as permitted by Rule 14a-6(e)(2))**

Definitive Proxy Statement

Definitive Additional Materials

Soliciting Material Pursuant to §240.14a-12

**WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP**

**(Name of the Registrant as Specified In Its Charter)**

**(Name of Person(s) Filing Proxy Statement, if other than the Registrant)**

Payment of Filing Fee (Check the appropriate box):

No fee required.

Fee computed on table below per Exchange Act Rules 14a-6(i)(1) and 0-11.

(1) Title of each class of securities to which transaction applies:

(2) Aggregate number of securities to which transaction applies:

(3) Per unit price or other underlying value of transaction computed pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 0-11 (set forth the amount on which the filing fee is calculated and state how it was determined):

(4) Proposed maximum aggregate value of transaction:

(5) Total fee paid:

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

Fee paid previously with preliminary materials.

Check box if any part of the fee is offset as provided by Exchange Act Rule 0-11(a)(2) and identify the filing for which the offsetting fee was paid previously. Identify the previous filing by registration statement number, or the Form or Schedule and the date of its filing.

(1) Amount Previously Paid:

(2) Form, Schedule or Registration Statement No.:

(3) Filing Party:

(4) Date Filed:

**Table of Contents**

**MERGER PROPOSAL YOUR VOTE IS VERY IMPORTANT**

January 28, 2019

Dear unitholders of Western Gas Partners, LP:

On November 7, 2018, Western Gas Equity Partners, LP ( WGP ), Western Gas Partners, LP ( WES ), Anadarko Petroleum Corporation ( APC ), WGR Asset Holding Company LLC ( WGRAH ) and certain of their affiliates entered into a Contribution Agreement and Agreement and Plan of Merger (as it may be amended from time to time, the Merger Agreement ), pursuant to which, among other things, Clarity Merger Sub, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of WGP, will merge with and into WES, with WES continuing as the surviving entity and a subsidiary of WGP (the Merger ). The board of directors (the WES GP Board ) of Western Gas Holdings, LLC ( WES GP ), the general partner of WES, approved the Merger Agreement and the Merger and agreed to submit them to a vote of WES unitholders following the recommendation of the special committee of the WES GP Board (the WES Special Committee ). The WES GP Board has unanimously, in good faith, determined that the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of WES and its limited partners, following the recommendation of the WES Special Committee that the Merger Agreement and the Merger are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of WES and its limited partners (excluding WGP, APC and their respective affiliates) (the foregoing constituting Special Approval as defined in WES s Second Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership, dated as of March 14, 2016, as heretofore amended (the WES Partnership Agreement )), and each of the WES GP Board and the WES Special Committee has approved the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger. Under the terms of the Merger Agreement, subject to certain adjustments, each common unit representing a limited partner interest in WES (each a WES common unit ) issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Merger (other than WES common units owned by WGP or subsidiaries of WGP or WES GP and 45,760,201 WES common units to be issued in the Contribution (as defined below)) will be converted into the right to receive 1.525 (the exchange ratio ) common units representing limited partner interests in WGP ( WGP common units, and the aggregate amount of such WGP common units, the Merger Consideration ).

Immediately following the completion of the Merger, it is expected that WES unitholders (other than APC, WGP and their respective affiliates) will own approximately 33.8% of the outstanding WGP common units, based on the number of WGP common units outstanding, on a fully diluted basis, as of January 22, 2019. The common units of WGP and WES are traded on the New York Stock Exchange ( NYSE ) under the symbols WGP and WES, respectively.

Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, immediately prior to the Merger, (i) Anadarko E&P Onshore LLC and WGRAH will contribute all of their interests in each of Anadarko Wattenberg Oil Complex LLC, Anadarko DJ Oil Pipeline LLC, Anadarko DJ Gas Processing LLC, Wamsutter Pipeline LLC, DBM Oil Services, LLC, Anadarko Pecos Midstream LLC, Anadarko Mi Vida LLC and APC Water Holdings 1, LLC to WGR Operating, LP, Kerr-McGee Gathering LLC and Delaware Basin Midstream, LLC in exchange for aggregate consideration of \$1.814 billion in cash, minus the outstanding amount payable pursuant to an intercompany note to be assumed in connection with the

transaction, and 45,760,201 WES common units (the Contribution ) and (ii) APC Midstream Holdings, LLC will sell to WES all of its interests in each of Saddlehorn Pipeline Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and Panola Pipeline Company, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, in exchange for aggregate consideration of \$193.9 million in cash (the Sale ). In addition, immediately prior to the Merger, all outstanding WES Class C units will be converted into WES common units on a one-for-one basis which, at the effective time of the Merger, will be converted into WGP common units at the exchange ratio. Further, WES and WES GP will cause the conversion of WES s incentive distribution rights ( IDRs ) and the 2,583,068 general partner units held by WES GP into a non-economic general partner interest in WES and 105,624,704 WES common units, all of which will be held by WES GP. These WES common units, together

---

**Table of Contents**

with 6,375,284 WES common units to be retained by WGRAH following the Contribution and 50,132,046 WES common units currently held by WGP, will remain outstanding following the Merger. For additional information regarding the Contribution, the Sale and the conversion of the WES Class C units, IDRs and general partner units, please see Summary Pre-Merger Transactions.

WES is holding a special meeting of its unitholders at 1201 Lake Robbins Drive, The Woodlands, Texas 77380, on February 27, 2019 at 8:00 a.m., local time, to obtain the vote of its unitholders to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger. Your vote is very important regardless of the number of WES units you own. The Merger cannot be completed unless the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding WES common units and Class C units, each representing limited partner interests in WES, voting as a single class, vote for the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, at the special meeting. **The WES GP Board recommends that WES unitholders vote FOR the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and FOR the proposal to approve the adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, at the time of the special meeting.** Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, WGP, which, as of November 7, 2018, directly or indirectly owned 50,132,046 WES common units, representing a 29.6% limited partner interest in WES, and APC, which, as of November 7, 2018, through subsidiaries other than WGP and WES GP, indirectly owned 2,011,380 WES common units and 14,045,429 Class C units, representing an aggregate 9.5% limited partner interest in WES, have each agreed to vote (or cause to be voted) all of the limited partner interests in WES then owned beneficially or of record by them or their respective subsidiaries in favor of the approval of the Merger Agreement, the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and any actions required in furtherance thereof. Whether or not you expect to attend the special meeting in person, we urge you to submit your proxy as promptly as possible through one of the delivery methods described in the accompanying proxy statement/prospectus.

**In addition, we urge you to read carefully the accompanying proxy statement/prospectus (and the documents incorporated by reference therein), which includes important information about the Merger Agreement, the Merger and the special meeting. Please pay particular attention to the section titled Risk Factors beginning on page 20 of the accompanying proxy statement/prospectus.**

On behalf of the WES GP Board, we thank you for your continued support.

**Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of the securities to be issued under the accompanying proxy statement/prospectus or determined that the accompanying proxy statement/prospectus is accurate or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

The accompanying proxy statement/prospectus is dated January 28, 2019, and is first being mailed to the unitholders of WES on or about January 28, 2019.

Sincerely,

Benjamin M. Fink

Chairman of the Board of Directors

Western Gas Holdings, LLC

*(as general partner of Western Gas Partners,  
LP)*

---

Table of Contents

1201 Lake Robbins Drive

The Woodlands, Texas 77380

**NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING OF UNITHOLDERS**

**TO BE HELD ON FEBRUARY 27, 2019**

To the unitholders of Western Gas Partners, LP:

Notice is hereby given that a special meeting of unitholders of Western Gas Partners, LP ( WES ), will be held at 1201 Lake Robbins Drive, The Woodlands, Texas 77380, on February 27, 2019 at 8:00 a.m., local time, solely for the following purposes:

*Merger proposal:* To consider and vote on a proposal to approve the Contribution Agreement and Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 7, 2018 (as it may be amended from time to time, the Merger Agreement ), by and among Anadarko Petroleum Corporation ( APC ), Anadarko E&P Onshore LLC ( AE&P ), Western Gas Equity Partners, LP ( WGP ), Western Gas Equity Holdings, LLC ( WGP GP ), the general partner of WGP, WES, Western Gas Holdings, LLC ( WES GP ), the general partner of WES, Clarity Merger Sub, LLC ( Merger Sub ), WGR Asset Holding Company LLC ( WGRAH ), WGR Operating, LP ( WGRO ), Kerr-McGee Gathering LLC ( KMGG ), Kerr-McGee Worldwide Corporation, APC Midstream Holdings, LLC ( AMH ), and Delaware Basin Midstream, LLC ( DBM ), a copy of which is attached as Annex A to the proxy statement/prospectus accompanying this notice, and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the merger of Merger Sub with and into WES, with WES continuing as the surviving entity and a subsidiary of WGP (the Merger ); and

*Adjournment proposal:* To consider and vote on a proposal to approve the adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, at the time of the special meeting.

These items of business, including the Merger Agreement and the Merger, are described in detail in the accompanying proxy statement/prospectus. **The board of directors of WES GP (the WES GP Board ) has determined that the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of WES and its limited partners, and the special committee of the WES GP Board (the WES Special Committee ) has unanimously, in good faith, determined that the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of WES and its limited partners (excluding WGP, APC and their respective affiliates) (the foregoing constituting Special Approval as defined in WES s Second Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership, dated as of March 14, 2016, as heretofore amended (the WES Partnership Agreement )), and each of the WES GP Board and the WES Special Committee has unanimously, in good faith, approved the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger. Therefore, the WES GP Board, based in part on the special approval and recommendation of the WES Special Committee, recommends that WES unitholders vote FOR the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and FOR the proposal to approve the**



**adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies in favor of such approval.**

Only WES unitholders of record as of the close of business on January 14, 2019 are entitled to notice of the special meeting and to vote at the special meeting or at any adjournment thereof. A list of unitholders entitled to vote at the special meeting will be available in our offices, located at 1201 Lake Robbins Drive, The Woodlands, Texas 77380, during regular business hours for a period of 10 days before the special meeting, and at the place of the special meeting during the special meeting. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, WGP and APC have each agreed to vote all of the limited partner interests in WES then owned beneficially or of record by them or their respective subsidiaries in favor of the approval of the Merger Agreement, the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and any actions required in furtherance thereof, which includes, if necessary, the

**Table of Contents**

adjournment proposal. As of November 7, 2018, WGP directly or indirectly owned 50,132,046 WES common units, representing approximately 29.6% of the limited partner interests in WES entitled to vote at the special meeting, and APC, through subsidiaries other than WGP and WES GP, indirectly owned 2,011,380 WES common units and 14,045,429 Class C units, representing in the aggregate approximately 9.5% of the limited partner interests in WES entitled to vote at the special meeting.

Approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, by the WES unitholders is a condition to the consummation of the Merger and requires the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding WES common units and Class C units voting as a single class. Therefore, your vote is very important. **Your failure to vote your WES units will have the same effect as a vote AGAINST the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger.**

By order of the board of directors,

Philip H. Peacock

Senior Vice President, General Counsel and  
Corporate Secretary

Western Gas Holdings, LLC

*(as general partner of Western Gas Partners,  
LP)*

The Woodlands, Texas

**YOUR VOTE IS IMPORTANT!**

**WHETHER OR NOT YOU EXPECT TO ATTEND THE SPECIAL MEETING IN PERSON, WE URGE YOU TO SUBMIT YOUR PROXY AS PROMPTLY AS POSSIBLE (1) BY TELEPHONE, (2) VIA THE INTERNET OR (3) BY MARKING, SIGNING AND DATING THE ENCLOSED PROXY CARD AND RETURNING IT IN THE PREPAID ENVELOPE PROVIDED.** You may revoke your proxy at any time before the special meeting. If your WES units are held in the name of a bank, broker or other fiduciary, please follow the instructions on the voting instruction card furnished to you by such record holder.

We urge you to read the accompanying proxy statement/prospectus, including all documents incorporated by reference therein, and its annexes carefully and in their entirety. If you have any questions concerning the Merger Agreement, the Merger, the adjournment vote, the special meeting or the accompanying proxy statement/prospectus or would like additional copies of the accompanying proxy statement/prospectus or need help voting your WES units, please contact WES's proxy solicitor:

Morrow Sodali

509 Madison Avenue

Suite 1206

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

New York, NY 10022

Unitholders Call Toll Free: (800) 662-5200

Brokers call (203) 658-9400

E-mail: [WES@morrowsodali.com](mailto:WES@morrowsodali.com)

Table of Contents

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

This proxy statement/prospectus incorporates by reference important business and financial information about WGP and WES from other documents filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ( SEC ) that are not included in or delivered with this proxy statement/prospectus.

Documents incorporated by reference are available to you without charge upon written or oral request. You can obtain any of these documents by visiting our website at <http://www.westerngas.com> or by writing or calling WGP or WES at the following addresses:

Investor Relations	Investor Relations
Western Gas Equity Partners, LP	Western Gas Partners, LP
1201 Lake Robbins Drive	1201 Lake Robbins Drive
The Woodlands, Texas 77380-1046	The Woodlands, Texas 77380-1046
Telephone: (832) 636-6000	Telephone: (832) 636-6000

**To receive timely delivery of the requested documents in advance of the special meeting, you should make your request no later than February 20, 2019.**

For a more detailed description of the information incorporated by reference in this proxy statement/prospectus and how you may obtain it, see Where You Can Find More Information.

**ABOUT THIS DOCUMENT**

This document, which forms part of a registration statement on Form S-4 filed with the SEC by WGP (File No. 333-228864), constitutes a prospectus of WGP under Section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the Securities Act ), with respect to the common units representing limited partner interests in WGP ( WGP common units ) to be issued pursuant to the Merger Agreement. This document also constitutes a notice of meeting and a proxy statement under Section 14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act ), with respect to the special meeting of WES unitholders, at which WES unitholders will be asked to consider and vote on, among other matters, a proposal to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger.

You should rely only on the information contained in or incorporated by reference into this proxy statement/prospectus. No one has been authorized to provide you with information that is different from that contained in, or incorporated by reference into, this proxy statement/prospectus. This proxy statement/prospectus is dated January 28, 2019. The information contained in this proxy statement/prospectus is accurate only as of that date or, in the case of information in a document incorporated by reference, as of the date of such document, unless the information specifically indicates that another date applies. Neither the mailing of this proxy statement/prospectus to WES unitholders nor the issuance by WGP of WGP common units pursuant to the Merger Agreement will create any implication to the contrary.

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

This proxy statement/prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell, or a solicitation of an offer to buy, any securities, or the solicitation of a proxy, in any jurisdiction in which or from any person to whom it is unlawful to make any such offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction.

The information concerning WGP contained in this proxy statement/prospectus or incorporated by reference has been provided by WGP, and the information concerning WES contained in this proxy statement/prospectus or incorporated by reference has been provided by WES.

Table of Contents

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS</u>	iv
<u>SUMMARY</u>	1
<u>The Parties</u>	1
<u>The Merger</u>	1
<u>Merger Consideration</u>	1
<u>Pre-Merger Transactions</u>	2
<u>Treatment of Other Classes of WES Units</u>	2
<u>Treatment of Phantom Units and WES Equity Plans</u>	2
<u>The Special Meeting: WES Units Entitled to Vote; Required Vote</u>	3
<u>Recommendation of the WES GP Board; Reasons for the Merger</u>	4
<u>Opinion of the Financial Advisor to the WES Special Committee</u>	4
<u>No WGP Unitholder Approval Required</u>	5
<u>Directors and Executive Officers of WGP GP After the Merger</u>	5
<u>Ownership of WGP After the Merger</u>	5
<u>Interests of Directors and Executive Officers of WES GP in the Merger</u>	5
<u>Interests of WGP in the Merger</u>	6
<u>Risk Factors Related to the Merger and Ownership of WGP common units</u>	6
<u>Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Merger</u>	7
<u>Accounting Treatment of the Merger</u>	8
<u>Listing of WGP Common Units; Delisting and Deregistration of WES Common Units</u>	8
<u>No Dissenters' Rights or Appraisal Rights</u>	9
<u>Conditions to Consummation of the Merger</u>	9
<u>Antitrust and Regulatory Matters</u>	10
<u>Change in WES Special Committee Recommendation or WES GP Board Recommendation</u>	11
<u>Termination of the Merger Agreement</u>	11
<u>Expenses</u>	12
<u>Comparison of Rights of WGP Common Unitholders and WES Common Unitholders</u>	12
<u>Organizational Structure Prior to and Following the Merger</u>	13
<u>Summary Historical Consolidated Financial Data of WGP</u>	15
<u>Summary Historical Consolidated Financial Data of WES</u>	16
<u>Summary Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Data of WGP</u>	17
<u>Unaudited Comparative Per Unit Information</u>	17
<u>Trading Symbols</u>	19
<u>RISK FACTORS</u>	20
<u>Risks Related to the Merger</u>	20
<u>Risks Related to WES's Business</u>	26
<u>Risks Related to WGP's Business</u>	26
<u>Tax Risks Related to Owning Common Units in WGP Following the Merger</u>	27
<u>CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</u>	28
<u>THE PARTIES</u>	30
<u>Western Gas Equity Partners, LP and Western Gas Equity Holdings, LLC</u>	30
<u>Western Gas Partners, LP and Western Gas Holdings, LLC</u>	30
<u>Clarity Merger Sub, LLC</u>	30
<u>Parties to the Pre-Merger Transactions</u>	30

<u>THE SPECIAL MEETING</u>	31
<u>THE MERGER</u>	36
<u>Effect of the Merger</u>	36
<u>Pre-Merger Transactions</u>	37
<u>Background of the Merger</u>	37
<u>Recommendation of the WES GP Board; Reasons for the Merger</u>	47

**Table of Contents**

<u>Opinion of the Financial Advisor to the WES Special Committee</u>	52
<u>Reasons of the WGP Special Committee and the WGP GP Board for the Merger</u>	64
<u>Unaudited Financial Projections</u>	65
<u>Interests of Directors and Executive Officers of WES GP in the Merger</u>	68
<u>Interests of WGP in the Merger</u>	71
<u>No Dissenters Rights or Appraisal Rights</u>	71
<u>No WGP Unitholder Approval Required</u>	71
<u>Accounting Treatment of the Merger</u>	71
<u>Antitrust and Regulatory Matters</u>	71
<u>Directors and Executive Officers of WGP After the Merger</u>	72
<u>Listing of WGP Common Units; Delisting and Deregistration of WES Common Units</u>	72
<u>Ownership of WGP After the Merger</u>	72
<u>Restrictions on Sales of WGP Common Units Received in the Merger</u>	72
<b><u>PROPOSAL 1: THE MERGER AGREEMENT</u></b>	73
<u>The Merger</u>	73
<u>Effective Time; Closing</u>	73
<u>Pre-Merger Transactions</u>	74
<u>Conditions to Consummation of the Merger</u>	74
<u>WES Unitholder Approval</u>	77
<u>Change in WES Special Committee Recommendation or WES GP Board Recommendation</u>	77
<u>Merger Consideration</u>	78
<u>Treatment of Other Classes of WES Units</u>	78
<u>Treatment of Phantom Units and WES Equity Plans</u>	78
<u>Adjustments to Prevent Dilution</u>	79
<u>Withholding</u>	79
<u>Distributions</u>	79
<u>Third Party Approvals</u>	79
<u>Termination of the Merger Agreement</u>	80
<u>Expenses</u>	81
<u>Conduct of Business Pending the Consummation of the Merger</u>	81
<u>Indemnification; Directors and Officers Insurance</u>	82
<u>Amendment and Waiver</u>	83
<u>Remedies; Specific Performance</u>	83
<u>Representations and Warranties</u>	84
<u>Distributions</u>	85
<u>WGP's and APC's Obligations to Vote</u>	85
<u>Additional Agreements</u>	85
<b><u>WESTERN GAS EQUITY PARTNERS, LP UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u></b>	86
<b><u>MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE MERGER</u></b>	96
<b><u>MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF OWNING WGP COMMON UNITS</u></b>	101
<b><u>DESCRIPTION OF WGP COMMON UNITS</u></b>	117
<u>Where WGP common units Are Traded</u>	117
<u>Quarterly Distributions</u>	117
<u>Transfer Agent and Registrar</u>	117
<u>Summary of WGP Partnership Agreement</u>	117
<b><u>COMPARISON OF RIGHTS OF WGP COMMON UNITHOLDERS AND WES COMMON UNITHOLDERS</u></b>	118



PROPOSAL 2: ADJOURNMENT OF THE SPECIAL MEETING

**Table of Contents**

<u>LEGAL MATTERS</u>	122
<u>EXPERTS</u>	122
<u>WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION</u>	123
<u>ANNEX A: AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER</u>	A-1
<u>ANNEX B: OPINION OF LAZARD FRÈRES &amp; CO. LLC</u>	B-1
<u>ANNEX C: FORM OF THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP OF WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP</u>	C-1

**Table of Contents****QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS**

*Set forth below are questions that you, as a unitholder of WES, may have regarding the merger proposal, the adjournment proposal and the special meeting, and brief answers to those questions. You are urged to read carefully this proxy statement/prospectus and the other documents referred to in this proxy statement/prospectus in their entirety, including the Merger Agreement, which is attached as Annex A to this proxy statement/prospectus, and the documents incorporated by reference into this proxy statement/prospectus, because this section may not provide all of the information that is important to you with respect to the Merger and the special meeting. You may obtain a list of the documents incorporated by reference into this proxy statement/prospectus in the section titled *Where You Can Find More Information*.*

**Q: Why am I receiving this proxy statement/prospectus?**

A: WGP, WES and certain of their affiliates have agreed to, among other things, a Merger, pursuant to which Merger Sub, a wholly owned subsidiary of WGP, will merge with and into WES. WES will continue its existence as the surviving entity and a subsidiary of WGP, but WES common units will no longer be publicly traded. In order to complete the Merger, WES unitholders must vote to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger. WES is holding a special meeting of its unitholders to obtain such unitholder approval.

In connection with the Merger, WGP will issue WGP common units as the consideration to be paid to holders of WES common units. This document is being delivered to you as both a proxy statement of WES and a prospectus of WGP in connection with the Merger. It is the proxy statement by which the WES GP Board is soliciting proxies from you to vote on the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, at the WES special meeting or at any adjournment thereof. It is also the prospectus by which WGP will issue WGP common units to you in connection with the Merger.

**Q: What will happen in the Merger?**

A: Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, at the effective time of the Merger (the *effective time*), Merger Sub will merge with and into WES. WES will be the surviving limited partnership in the Merger and will be a subsidiary of WGP, but WES common units will no longer be publicly traded.

Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, immediately prior to the effective time, (i) AE&P and WGRAH (the *Contributing Parties*) will contribute all of their interests in each of Anadarko Wattenberg Oil Complex LLC, Anadarko DJ Oil Pipeline LLC, Anadarko DJ Gas Processing LLC, Wamsutter Pipeline LLC, DBM Oil Services, LLC, Anadarko Pecos Midstream LLC, Anadarko Mi Vida LLC and APC Water Holdings 1, LLC ( *APCWH* and such interests, collectively, the *Contributed Interests*) to WGRO, KMGG and DBM (the *Recipient Parties*) in exchange for aggregate consideration of \$1.814 billion in cash, minus the outstanding amount payable pursuant to an intercompany note ( *the APCWH Note Payable*) to be assumed in connection with the transaction, and 45,760,201 WES common units (the *Contribution*) and (ii) AMH will sell to WES all of its interests in each of Saddlehorn Pipeline Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and Panola Pipeline Company, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (such interests, collectively, the *Purchased Interests*), in exchange for aggregate consideration of \$193.9 million in cash (the *Sale*). In addition, immediately prior to the effective time, all outstanding WES Class C units will be converted into WES common units on a one-for-one basis which, at the effective time, will be converted into WGP common units at the exchange ratio (as defined below). Further, WES and WES GP will cause the conversion of WES's incentive distribution rights ( *IDRs*) and the 2,583,068 general partner units held by WES GP into a non-economic general partner interest in WES and 105,624,704 WES common units, all of which will be held by WES GP. These WES

common units, together with 6,375,284 WES common units to be retained by WGRAH following the Contribution and 50,132,046 WES common units currently held by WGP, will remain outstanding following the Merger. We refer to the Merger together with the foregoing pre-Merger transactions as the Transactions. For additional information regarding the Contribution, the Sale and the conversion of the WES Class C units, IDRs and general partner units, please see Summary Pre-Merger Transactions.

---

**Table of Contents****Q: What will I receive in the Merger?**

A: If the Merger is completed, each WES common unit issued and outstanding immediately prior to the effective time (other than WES common units owned by WGP or subsidiaries of WGP or WES GP and the WES common units to be issued in the Contribution) will be converted automatically into the right to receive 1.525 (the exchange ratio) WGP common units (the aggregate amount of such WGP common units, the Merger Consideration). WES common unitholders will not receive any fractional WGP common units in the Merger. Instead, all fractional WGP common units that a holder of WES common units would have been entitled to receive in the Merger will be aggregated and then, if a fractional WGP common unit results from that aggregation, be rounded up to the nearest whole WGP common unit. Based on the closing price of WGP common units on the New York Stock Exchange (the NYSE) on November 7, 2018, the last trading day prior to the public announcement of the Merger, the Merger Consideration was approximately \$50.33 for each WES common unit. Based on the closing price of \$30.46 for WGP common units on the NYSE on January 22, 2019, the most recent practicable trading day prior to the date of this proxy statement/prospectus, the Merger Consideration represents an equivalent value of approximately \$46.45 for each WES common unit. The market price of WGP common units will fluctuate prior to the Merger, and the market price of WGP common units when received by WES common unitholders after the Merger is completed could be greater or less than the current market price of WGP common units. See Risk Factors.

**Q: What will happen to the other series and classes of WES units in the Merger?**

A: The Merger Agreement provides that immediately prior to the effective time, (i) the outstanding WES Class C units will be converted into WES common units on a one-for-one basis which, at the effective time, will be converted into WGP common units at the exchange ratio and (ii) all of the IDRs and the 2,583,068 general partner units in WES will be converted into a non-economic general partner interest in WES and 105,624,704 WES common units, all of which will be held by WES GP. These WES common units, together with 6,375,284 WES common units to be retained by WGRAH following the Contribution and 50,132,046 WES common units currently held by WGP, will remain outstanding following the Merger.

**Q: What will the ownership of APC and its affiliates be in WGP following the completion of the Merger?**

A: As of November 7, 2018, APC and its affiliates held 170,380,161 WGP common units, representing a 77.8% limited partner interest in WGP, and, through its ownership of WGP GP, APC indirectly held the non-economic general partner interest in WGP. Following the Contribution and the Merger, and based on the number of WES common units and WGP common units outstanding as of November 7, 2018 and Class C units expected to be outstanding immediately prior to the consummation of the Merger, APC and its affiliates will hold 251,320,496 WGP common units, representing a 55.5% limited partner interest in WGP, and through its ownership of WGP GP, APC will continue to indirectly hold the non-economic general partner interest in WGP. Please read The Merger Effect of the Merger beginning on page 36 of this proxy statement/prospectus.

**Q: What happens if the Merger is not completed?**

A: If the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, are not approved by WES unitholders holding at least a majority of the outstanding WES common units and Class C units voting as a single class, or if the Merger is not completed for any other reason, you will not receive any form of consideration for your WES common units in connection with the Merger. Instead, WES will remain an independent publicly traded limited partnership and the WES common units will continue to be listed and traded on the NYSE.

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

The Merger Agreement contains certain termination rights for each of WES, WGP or APC, including in the event that (a) the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement have not been

v

**Table of Contents**

consummated by June 30, 2019, (b) there is any final and nonappealable law, injunction, judgment, ruling or agreement enacted, promulgated, issued, entered, amended, enforced by or entered into with any governmental authority enjoining, restraining, preventing or prohibiting the consummation of the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement or (c) the requisite WES unitholder approval is not obtained. In addition, WGP may terminate the Merger Agreement in the event that, prior to the time WES unitholder approval is obtained, the WES Special Committee or the WES GP Board shall have changed its recommendation to WES unitholders with respect to the merger proposal (a WES change in recommendation ). Upon termination of the Merger Agreement by WGP due to a WES change in recommendation, WES shall be required to pay WGP a termination fee of \$60.0 million in cash. Please read Proposal 1: The Merger Agreement Change in WES Special Committee Recommendation or WES GP Board Recommendation beginning on page 77 of this proxy statement/prospectus.

**Q: Will I continue to receive future distributions on my WES common units?**

A: Before completion of the Merger, WES expects to continue to pay its regular quarterly cash distribution on the WES common units, which was \$0.965 per WES common unit for the quarter ended September 30, 2018. However, WGP and WES will coordinate the timing of distribution declarations leading up to completion of the Merger so that, in any quarter, a holder of WES common units will either receive distributions in respect of its WES common units or distributions in respect of the WGP common units that such holder will receive as Merger Consideration (but will not receive distributions from both WES and WGP in any single quarter). Receipt of the regular quarterly distribution will not reduce the Merger Consideration you receive. Upon completion of the Merger, you will be entitled only to distributions on any WGP common units you hold through the applicable distribution record date. While WGP provides no assurances as to the level or payment of any future distributions on the WGP common units, and WGP reserves to itself the sole right to determine the amount of its distributions each quarter, with respect to the quarter ended September 30, 2018, WGP paid a cash distribution of \$0.595 per WGP common unit on November 21, 2018 to holders of record as of the close of business on October 31, 2018. For additional information, please read Comparative Unit Prices and Distributions.

**Q: What am I being asked to vote on?**

A: WES's unitholders are being asked to vote on the following proposals:

***Merger proposal:*** To approve the Merger Agreement, a copy of which is attached as Annex A to this proxy statement/prospectus, and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger; and

***Adjournment proposal:*** To approve the adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, at the time of the special meeting.

The approval of the merger proposal by WES unitholders holding at least a majority of the outstanding WES common units and Class C units voting as a single class is a condition to the obligations of WGP and WES to complete the Merger. The adjournment proposal is not a condition to the obligations of WGP or WES to complete the Merger.

**Q: Does the WES GP Board recommend that WES common unitholders approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby?**

A: Yes. The WES GP Board has unanimously, in good faith, determined that the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of WES and its limited partners, following the recommendation of the WES Special Committee that the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of WES and its limited partners (excluding WGP, APC and their respective affiliates) (the foregoing constituting Special Approval as defined in the WES Partnership Agreement), and



---

**Table of Contents**

each of the WES GP Board and the WES Special Committee has unanimously, in good faith, approved the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger. **Therefore, the WES GP Board, based in part on the recommendation and special approval of the WES Special Committee, recommends that you vote FOR the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and FOR the proposal to approve the adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, at the time of the special meeting.** See The Merger Recommendation of the WES GP Board; Reasons for the Merger beginning on page 47 of this proxy statement/prospectus. In considering the recommendation of the WES GP Board with respect to the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, you should be aware that directors and executive officers of WES GP are parties to agreements or participants in other arrangements that give them interests in the Merger that may be different from, or in addition to, your interests as a unitholder of WES. You should consider these interests in voting on the merger proposal. These different interests are described under The Merger Interests of Directors and Executive Officers of WES GP in the Merger beginning on page 68 of this proxy statement/prospectus.

**Q: What unitholder vote is required for the approval of each proposal?**

A: The following are the vote requirements for the WES proposals:

***Merger proposal.*** The merger proposal requires the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding WES common units and Class C units voting as a single class ( WES Unitholder Approval ). Accordingly, abstentions, broker non-votes and a WES unitholder's failure to vote will have the same effect as votes AGAINST the merger proposal.

***Adjournment proposal.*** If a quorum is present at the special meeting, WES Unitholder Approval will be required to approve the adjournment proposal. If a quorum is not present at the special meeting, the affirmative vote of holders of a majority of the outstanding WES common units and Class C units, voting as a single class, entitled to vote at the special meeting and represented thereat either in person or by proxy, will be required to approve the adjournment proposal. Accordingly, if a quorum is present, abstentions, broker non-votes and a WES unitholder's failure to vote will have the same effect as votes AGAINST the adjournment proposal. If a quorum is not present, abstentions and broker non-votes will have the same effect as votes AGAINST the adjournment proposal, but a WES unitholder's failure to vote will have no effect on the approval of the adjournment proposal.

Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, WGP and APC have each agreed to vote all of the limited partner interests in WES then owned beneficially or of record by them or their respective subsidiaries in favor of the approval of the Merger Agreement, the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and any actions required in furtherance thereof, which includes, if necessary, the adjournment proposal. As of November 7, 2018, WGP directly or indirectly owned 50,132,046 WES common units, representing approximately 29.6% of the limited partner interests in WES entitled to vote at the special meeting, and APC, through subsidiaries other than WGP and WES GP, indirectly owned 2,011,380 WES common units and 14,045,429 Class C units, representing in the aggregate approximately 9.5% of the limited partner interests in WES entitled to vote at the special meeting.

**Q: What constitutes a quorum for the special meeting?**

A: The holders of at least a majority of the outstanding WES common units and Class C units taken as a single class must be represented in person or by proxy at the special meeting in order to constitute a quorum.

**Q: When is this proxy statement/prospectus being mailed?**

A: This proxy statement/prospectus and the proxy card are first being sent to WES unitholders on or about January 28, 2019.

**Table of Contents**

**Q: Who is entitled to vote at the special meeting?**

A: Holders of WES common units and Class C units outstanding as of the close of business on January 14, 2019 (the record date ) are entitled to one vote per unit at the special meeting.

As of the record date, there were approximately 152,609,285 WES common units and 14,372,665 WES Class C units outstanding, all of which are entitled to vote at the special meeting.

**Q: When and where is the special meeting?**

A: The special meeting will be held at 1201 Lake Robbins Drive, The Woodlands, Texas 77380, on February 27, 2019, at 8:00 a.m., local time.

**Q: How do I vote my WES units at the special meeting?**

A: There are four ways you may cast your vote. You may vote:

*In Person.* If you are a WES unitholder of record, you may vote in person at the special meeting. WES units held by a bank, broker or other nominee may be voted in person by you only if you obtain a legal proxy from the record holder (which is your bank, broker or other nominee) giving you the right to vote the units;

*Via the Internet.* You may cause your WES units to be voted at the special meeting by submitting your proxy electronically via the Internet by accessing the Internet address provided on each proxy card (if you are a WES unitholder of record) or vote instruction card (if your WES units are held by a bank, broker or other nominee);

*By Telephone.* You may cause your WES units to be voted at the special meeting by submitting your proxy by using the toll-free telephone number listed on the enclosed proxy card (if you are a WES unitholder of record) or vote instruction card (if your WES units are held by a bank, broker or other nominee); or

*By Mail.* You may cause your WES units to be voted at the special meeting by submitting your proxy by filling out, signing and dating the enclosed proxy card (if you are a WES unitholder of record) or vote instruction card (if your WES units are held by a bank, broker or other nominee) and returning it by mail in the prepaid envelope provided.

Even if you plan to attend the special meeting in person, you are encouraged to submit your proxy as described above so that your vote will be counted if you later decide not to attend the special meeting.

If your WES units are held by a bank, broker or other nominee, also known as holding units in street name, you should receive instructions from the bank, broker or other nominee that you must follow in order to have your WES units voted. Please review such instructions to determine whether you will be able to submit your proxy via Internet or by telephone. The deadline for submitting your proxy by telephone or electronically through the Internet is 11:59 p.m., Eastern Time, on February 26, 2019 (the telephone/internet deadline ). However, if the special meeting is adjourned to solicit additional proxies, the deadline may be extended.

**Q: If my WES units are held in street name by my broker, will my broker automatically vote my WES units for me?**

A: No. If your WES units are held in an account at a broker or through another nominee, you must instruct the broker or other nominee on how to vote your WES units by following the instructions that the broker or other nominee provides to you with these materials. Most brokers offer the ability for unitholders to submit voting instructions by mail by completing a voting instruction card, by telephone and via the Internet.

If you do not provide voting instructions to your broker, your WES units will not be voted on any proposal on which your broker does not have discretionary authority to vote. This is referred to in this proxy

## **Table of Contents**

statement/prospectus and in general as a broker non-vote. In these cases, the broker can register your WES units as being present at the special meeting for purposes of determining a quorum, but will not be able to vote on those matters for which specific authorization is required. Under the current rules of the NYSE, brokers do not have discretionary authority to vote on either of the proposals at the special meeting, including the merger proposal. A broker non-vote will have the same effect as a vote AGAINST the merger proposal and the adjournment proposal.

### **Q: How will my WES units be represented at the special meeting?**

A: If you properly submit your proxy by telephone, via the Internet website or by signing and returning your proxy card, the officers named in your proxy card will vote your WES units in the manner you requested. If you sign your proxy card and return it without indicating how you would like to vote your WES units, your proxy will be voted as the WES GP Board recommends, which is:

*Merger proposal:* FOR the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger; and

*Adjournment proposal:* FOR the approval of the adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger; at the time of the special meeting.

### **Q: Who may attend the special meeting?**

A: WES common and Class C unitholders (or their authorized representatives) and WES's invited guests may attend the special meeting. All attendees at the special meeting should be prepared to present government-issued photo identification (such as a driver's license or passport) for admittance.

### **Q: Is my vote important?**

A: Yes, your vote is very important. If you do not submit a proxy or vote in person at the special meeting, it will be more difficult for WES to obtain the necessary quorum to hold the special meeting. In addition, an abstention or your failure to submit a proxy or to vote in person will have the same effect as a vote AGAINST the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger. If you hold your WES units through a bank, broker or other nominee, your bank, broker or other nominee will not be able to cast a vote on such approval without instructions from you. The WES GP Board, based in part on the recommendation and special approval of the WES Special Committee, recommends that WES unitholders vote FOR the merger proposal.

### **Q: Can I revoke my proxy or change my voting instructions?**

A: Yes. If you are a WES unitholder of record, you may revoke or change your proxy at any time before the telephone/internet deadline or before the polls close at the special meeting by:

sending a signed, written notice to Western Gas Partners, LP at 1201 Lake Robbins Drive, The Woodlands, Texas 77380, Attention: Corporate Secretary, that bears a date later than the date of the proxy and is received prior to the special meeting and states that you revoke your proxy;

submitting a valid proxy by telephone or internet that bears a date later than the date of the proxy, but no later than the telephone/internet deadline, and is received prior to the special meeting; or

attending the special meeting and voting by ballot in person (your attendance at the special meeting will not, by itself, revoke any proxy that you have previously given).

If you hold your WES units through a bank, broker or other nominee, you must follow the directions you receive from your bank, broker or other nominee in order to revoke your proxy or change your voting instructions.

**Table of Contents**

**Q: What happens if I sell my WES common units after the record date but before the special meeting?**

A: The record date for the special meeting is earlier than the date of the special meeting and earlier than the date that the Merger is expected to be completed. If you sell or otherwise transfer your WES units after the record date but before the date of the special meeting, you will retain your right to vote at the special meeting. However, you will not have the right to receive the Merger Consideration to be received by WES's common unitholders in the Merger. In order to receive the Merger Consideration, you must hold the WES common units entitled thereto through the effective time.

**Q: What does it mean if I receive more than one proxy card or vote instruction card?**

A: Your receipt of more than one proxy card or vote instruction card may mean that you have multiple accounts with WES's transfer agent or with a bank, brokerage firm or other nominee. If voting by mail, please sign and return all proxy cards or vote instruction cards to ensure that all of your WES units are voted. Each proxy card or vote instruction card represents a distinct number of units and it is the only means by which those particular units may be voted by proxy.

**Q: Is completion of the Merger subject to any conditions?**

A: Yes. In addition to the approval of the Merger Agreement by the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding WES common units and Class C units voting as a single class, completion of the Merger is subject to the satisfaction or waiver of customary closing conditions, including, among others: (1) the completion of certain transactions other than the Merger pursuant to the Merger Agreement, including the Contribution and the Sale, on the date of the closing of the Merger, (2) there having been obtained any required approval or consent under applicable antitrust law, (3) there being no law or injunction prohibiting the consummation of the Merger or pre-Merger transactions, (4) the effectiveness of the Registration Statement on Form S-4 of which this proxy statement/prospectus forms a part and (5) approval for listing of the Merger Consideration on the NYSE.

**Q: When do you expect to complete the Merger?**

A: WGP and WES are working towards completing the Merger promptly. WGP and WES currently expect to complete the Merger shortly following the conclusion of the special meeting, subject to receipt of the WES unitholder approval, the closing of the Contribution and the Sale, regulatory approvals and clearances and other usual and customary closing conditions; however, no assurance can be given as to when, or if, the Merger will occur.

**Q: What are the expected U.S. federal income tax consequences to a WES unitholder as a result of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement?**

A: No gain or loss should be recognized by a holder of WES units solely as a result of the receipt of the Merger Consideration, other than (A) gain resulting from a decrease in the WES common unitholder's share of liabilities pursuant to Section 752 of the Code, (B) gain resulting from the application of Treasury Regulation Section 1.707-3(a)(1) to amounts treated as a transfer of consideration, (C) gain resulting from the application of Section 897 of the Code to a WES unitholder that is not a U.S. person, and (D) gain resulting from a deemed sale of WGP common units pursuant to Section 2.2(j) of the Merger Agreement. The amount and effect of any gain that may be recognized by holders of WES units will depend on such unitholder's particular situation, including the ability of such unitholder to utilize any suspended passive losses.

Further, while we generally do not expect the WES unitholders to be subject to withholding obligations as a result of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, a WES unitholder whose WGP common units are deemed to be sold to fulfill its withholding obligations should recognize gain equal to the excess of the fair market value of the WGP common units which are deemed to be sold over the WES unitholder's adjusted tax basis in such WGP common units.

x



**Table of Contents**

For additional information, please read [Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Merger](#) [Tax Consequences of the Merger to WES and WES Common Unitholders](#) and [Risk Factors](#) [Risks Related to the Merger](#).

**Q: What are the expected U.S. federal income tax consequences for a WES unitholder of the ownership of WGP common units after the Merger is completed?**

A: Each WES unitholder who becomes a holder of WGP common units as a result of the Merger will, as is the case for existing WGP common unitholders, be allocated such unitholder's distributive share of WGP's income, gains, losses, deductions and credits. In addition to U.S. federal income taxes, such a holder will be subject to other taxes, including state and local income taxes, unincorporated business taxes, and estate, inheritance or intangibles taxes that may be imposed by the various jurisdictions in which WGP conducts business or owns property following the Merger, or in which the unitholder is a resident. Please read [Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of Owning WGP Common Units](#).

**Q: How many Schedules K-1 will I receive for 2019 if I am a WES unitholder?**

A: If you are a holder of WES units, you will receive two Schedules K-1, one from WES, which will describe your share of WES's income, gain, loss and deduction for the portion of the tax year that you held WES units prior to the effective time, and one from WGP, which will describe your share of WGP's income, gain, loss and deduction for the portion of the tax year you held WGP common units following the effective time.

WES expects to furnish a Schedule K-1 to each existing WES unitholder within 90 days of the closing of WES's taxable year on December 31, 2019, and WGP expects to furnish a Schedule K-1 to each WGP common unitholder within 90 days of the closing of WGP's taxable year on December 31, 2019.

**Q: What do I need to do now?**

A: Carefully read and consider the information contained in and incorporated by reference into this proxy statement/prospectus, including its annexes. Then, please submit your proxy or vote your WES units in accordance with the instructions described above.

If you hold WES common units through a bank, broker or other nominee, please instruct your bank, broker or nominee to vote your common units by following the instructions that the bank, broker or nominee provides to you with these materials.

**Q: Should I send in my unit certificates now?**

A: No. WES unitholders should not send in their unit certificates at this time. After completion of the Merger, WGP's exchange agent will send you a letter of transmittal and instructions for exchanging your WES units for the Merger Consideration.

**Q: Are holders of WES units entitled to dissenters' rights or appraisal rights?**

A: No. Neither dissenters' rights nor appraisal rights are available in connection with the Merger under the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act (the "Delaware LP Act"), the Merger Agreement or the WES Partnership Agreement.



**Table of Contents**

**Q: Whom should I call with questions?**

A: WES unitholders who have questions about the Merger Agreement, the Merger or the special meeting, or who desire additional copies of this proxy statement/prospectus or additional proxy cards or voting instruction forms, should contact Morrow Sodali LLC, WES's proxy solicitor, at:

Morrow Sodali

509 Madison Avenue

Suite 1206

New York, NY 10022

Unitholders Call Toll Free: (800) 662-5200

Brokers call (203) 658-9400

E-mail: [WES@morrrowsodali.com](mailto:WES@morrrowsodali.com)

**Table of Contents**

**SUMMARY**

*This summary highlights selected information from this proxy statement/prospectus. You are urged to read carefully the entire proxy statement/prospectus and the other documents referred to in this proxy statement/prospectus because the information in this section does not provide all of the information that might be important to you with respect to the Merger Agreement, the Merger and the other matters being considered at the special meeting. See Where You Can Find More Information. Each item in this summary refers to the page of this proxy statement/prospectus on which that subject is discussed in more detail.*

**The Parties (See page 30)**

WGP is a Delaware master limited partnership ( MLP ) with common units traded on the NYSE under the symbol WGP. WGP was formed by APC in September 2012 and its sole assets are the general partner interest in WES, as well as the IDRs and WES common units. WGP is managed by its general partner, WGP GP, a Delaware limited liability company that is owned and controlled by APC. Merger Sub is a Delaware limited liability company and a wholly owned subsidiary of WGP.

WES is a Delaware MLP with common units traded on the NYSE under the symbol WES. WES is managed by its general partner, WES GP, a Delaware limited liability company that is owned and controlled by WGP. WES is engaged in the business of gathering, compressing, treating, processing and transporting natural gas; gathering, stabilizing and transporting condensate, natural gas liquids ( NGLs ) and crude oil; and gathering and disposing of produced water. In addition, in its capacity as a processor of natural gas, WES also buys and sells natural gas, NGLs and condensate on behalf of itself and as agent for its customers under certain of its contracts. WES provides these midstream services for APC, as well as for third-party producers and customers.

Merger Sub is a Delaware limited liability company and a wholly owned subsidiary of WGP. Merger Sub was formed on November 5, 2018 solely for the purpose of consummating the Merger and has no operating assets. Merger Sub has not carried on any activities to date, except for activities incidental to its formation and activities undertaken in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement. At the effective time, Merger Sub will merge with and into WES, with WES as the surviving entity.

The address of the principal executive offices of each of WGP, WGP GP, WES, WES GP and Merger Sub is 1201 Lake Robbins Drive, The Woodlands, Texas 77380, and the telephone number at this address is (832) 636-6000.

Certain other affiliates of WGP and WES, including APC and certain of its subsidiaries, are also parties to the Merger Agreement. Although not direct parties to the Merger, such other parties to the Merger Agreement are parties to the various related transactions that will take place immediately prior to the effective time, including the Contribution and the Sale. For additional discussion of such parties and transactions, please see Pre-Merger Transactions.

**The Merger (See page 36)**

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Merger Agreement and in accordance with Delaware law, the Merger Agreement provides for the merger of Merger Sub with and into WES (the Merger ). WES will survive the Merger and remain a subsidiary of WGP, but WES common units will no longer be publicly traded.

**Merger Consideration (See page 78)**

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

The Merger Agreement provides that, at the effective time, each WES common unit issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the effective time (other than WES common units owned by WGP or subsidiaries of WGP or WES GP and the WES common units to be issued in the Contribution) will be converted into the right to receive 1.525 WGP common units.

**Table of Contents**

**Pre-Merger Transactions (See page 37)**

Subject to the conditions to the Merger being satisfied or waived (other than conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of those conditions), APC, WGP and WES will, and will cause their respective affiliates to, cause the following transactions (collectively, the pre-Merger transactions), among others, to occur immediately prior to the effective time in the order set forth below:

the Contributing Parties will contribute all of their interests in each of Anadarko Wattenberg Oil Complex LLC, Anadarko DJ Oil Pipeline LLC, Anadarko DJ Gas Processing LLC, Wamsutter Pipeline LLC, DBM Oil Services, LLC, Anadarko Pecos Midstream LLC, Anadarko Mi Vida LLC and APCWH to the Recipient Parties in exchange for aggregate consideration of \$1.814 billion in cash, minus the outstanding amount payable pursuant to the APCWH Note Payable to be assumed in connection with the transaction, and 45,760,201 WES common units;

AMH will sell to WES its interests in Saddlehorn Pipeline Company, LLC and Panola Pipeline Company, LLC in exchange for aggregate consideration of \$193.9 million in cash;

WES will contribute cash in an amount equal to the outstanding balance of the APCWH Note Payable immediately prior to the effective time to APCWH, and APCWH will pay such cash to APC in satisfaction of the APCWH Note Payable;

WES Class C units will convert into WES common units on a one-for-one basis; and

WES and WES GP will cause the conversion of the IDRs and the 2,583,068 general partner units in WES into a non-economic general partner interest in WES and 105,624,704 WES common units.

The WES common units to be issued in connection with the pre-Merger transactions will be issued after the record date for the special meeting and therefore will not be entitled to vote at the special meeting. The 45,760,201 WES common units to be issued to the Contributing Parties, less 6,375,284 WES common units to be retained by WGRAH, will be converted into the right to receive an aggregate of 55,360,984 WGP common units upon the consummation of the Merger.

In connection with the cash consideration referred to above, WES has obtained, subject to customary closing conditions, committed debt financing for \$2.0 billion from Barclays Bank PLC.

**Treatment of Other Classes of WES Units (See page 78)**

The Merger Agreement provides that immediately prior to the effective time, (i) the outstanding WES Class C units will be converted into WES common units on a one-for-one basis which, at the effective time, will be converted into WGP common units at the exchange ratio, and (ii) all of the IDRs and the 2,583,068 general partner units in WES will be converted into a non-economic general partner interest in WES and 105,624,704 WES common units, all of which will be held by WES GP. These WES common units, together with 6,375,284 WES common units to be retained by WGRAH following the Contribution and 50,132,046 WES common units currently held by WGP, will remain

outstanding following the Merger.

**Treatment of Phantom Units and WES Equity Plans (See page 78)**

***Phantom Units.*** If, as a WES GP employee or other service provider, you received WES phantom units, and if the Merger is completed, each unvested award of WES phantom units will, as of the effective time, be converted into the right to receive a phantom unit or other comparable equity award with respect to WGP common units on substantially the same terms and conditions as were applicable to the corresponding WES phantom unit award (including with respect to vesting), except that the number of WGP common units covered

---

**Table of Contents**

by such comparable award will be equal to the number of WES common units covered by the corresponding WES phantom unit award multiplied by the exchange ratio, rounded up to the nearest whole WGP common unit.

**WES Equity Plans.** At the effective time, WGP will assume the obligations of WES under the WES 2017 Long-Term Incentive Plan and will assume such plan for purposes of employing such plan to make grants of equity-based awards relating to WGP common units following the closing of the Merger.

**The Special Meeting; WES Units Entitled to Vote; Required Vote (See page 31)**

**Meeting.** The special meeting will be held at 1201 Lake Robbins Drive, The Woodlands, Texas 77380, on February 27, 2019, at 8:00 a.m., local time. At the special meeting, WES unitholders will be asked to vote on the following proposals:

**Merger proposal:** To approve the Merger Agreement, a copy of which is attached as Annex A to this proxy statement/prospectus, and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger; and

**Adjournment proposal:** To approve the adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, at the time of the special meeting.

**Record Date.** Only WES common and Class C unitholders of record at the close of business on January 14, 2019 will be entitled to receive notice of and to vote at the special meeting or any adjournment of the meeting. As of the close of business on the record date of January 14, 2019, there were approximately 152,609,285 WES common units and 14,372,665 Class C units outstanding and entitled to vote at the meeting (including an aggregate of 52,143,426 WES common units and 14,372,665 Class C units held by APC, WGP and their respective affiliates). Each holder of WES common units and Class C units is entitled to one vote for each unit owned as of the record date.

**Required Vote.** To approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding WES common units and Class C units voting as a single class must vote in favor of such approval. **WES cannot complete the Merger unless its unitholders approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger.** Because approval requires the affirmative vote of at least a majority of the outstanding WES common and Class C units voting as a single class, **a WES unitholder's failure to vote, an abstention from voting or the failure of a WES unitholder who holds his or her units in street name through a broker or other nominee to give voting instructions to such broker or other nominee (a broker non-vote) will have the same effect as a vote AGAINST approval of the merger proposal.**

If a quorum is present at the special meeting, to approve the adjournment of the meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, at the time of the special meeting, holders of at least a majority of the outstanding WES common and Class C units voting as a single class must vote in favor of the adjournment proposal. Therefore, if a quorum is present at the meeting, a WES common unitholder's failure to vote, abstentions and broker non-votes will have the same effect as a vote AGAINST approval of the adjournment proposal. If a quorum is not present at the special meeting, to approve the adjournment of the meeting, holders of at least a majority of the outstanding WES common and Class C units, voting as a single class, entitled to vote and represented thereat either in person or by proxy must vote in favor of the adjournment proposal. Therefore, if a quorum is not present, abstentions and broker non-votes will have the same effect as a vote AGAINST approval of the adjournment proposal, but a WES unitholder's



failure to vote will have no effect on the outcome of the adjournment proposal. In addition, the WES Partnership Agreement allows WES GP to also adjourn the meeting from time to time without the approval of WES unitholders.

**Table of Contents*****Unit Ownership of and Voting by WES GP s and WGP GP s Directors, Executive Officers and Their Affiliates.***

As of January 22, 2019, WES GP s directors and executive officers and their affiliates (excluding APC, WGP and their respective subsidiaries) beneficially owned and had the right to vote 81,134 WES units at the special meeting, which represent 0.049% of the WES units entitled to vote at the special meeting. Additionally, WGP GP s directors and executive officers and their affiliates (excluding APC, WGP and their respective subsidiaries) beneficially owned and had the right to vote 19,732 WES units at the special meeting, which represent 0.012% of the WES units entitled to vote at the special meeting. It is expected that WES GP s and WGP GP s directors and executive officers and their affiliates will vote their WES common units FOR the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, although none of them have entered into any agreement requiring them to do so.

Additionally, pursuant to the Merger Agreement, WGP and APC have each agreed to vote all of the limited partner interests in WES then owned beneficially or of record by them or their respective subsidiaries in favor of the approval of the Merger Agreement, the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and any actions required in furtherance thereof, which includes, if necessary, the adjournment proposal. As of November 7, 2018, WGP directly or indirectly owned 50,132,046 WES common units, representing approximately 29.6% of the limited partner interests in WES entitled to vote at the special meeting, and APC, through subsidiaries other than WGP and WES GP, indirectly owned 2,011,380 WES common units and 14,045,429 WES Class C units, representing in the aggregate approximately 9.5% of the limited partner interests in WES entitled to vote at the special meeting.

**Recommendation of the WES GP Board; Reasons for the Merger (See page 47)**

The WES GP Board, based in part on the recommendation of the WES Special Committee, recommends that WES unitholders vote FOR the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger.

In the course of reaching their decisions to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, the WES Special Committee and the WES GP Board considered a number of factors in their deliberations. For a more complete discussion of these factors, see The Merger Recommendation of the WES GP Board; Reasons for the Merger.

**Opinion of the Financial Advisor to the WES Special Committee (See page 52)**

On November 7, 2018, Lazard Frères & Co. LLC ( Lazard ), the WES Special Committee s financial advisor, rendered its oral opinion, subsequently confirmed in writing by delivery of a written opinion, dated November 7, 2018, to the WES Special Committee, that, as of such date, and based upon and subject to the assumptions made, procedures followed, factors considered, and qualifications and limitations set forth in Lazard s written opinion, the Merger Consideration to be received by the holders of WES common units (other than WES GP, WGP, APC and their respective affiliates) pursuant to the Merger Agreement after giving effect to the pre-Merger transactions, was fair, from a financial point of view, to such holders.

**The full text of Lazard s written opinion, dated November 7, 2018, which sets forth, among other things, the assumptions made, procedures followed, factors considered and qualifications and limitations on the review undertaken by Lazard in connection with its opinion, is attached to this proxy statement/prospectus as Annex B and is incorporated into this proxy statement/prospectus by reference. The description of Lazard s opinion set forth in this proxy statement/prospectus is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of Lazard s written opinion attached as Annex B. You are encouraged to read Lazard s opinion carefully and in its entirety.**



## **Table of Contents**

**Lazard's opinion was provided for the benefit of the WES Special Committee (in its capacity as such), and Lazard's opinion was rendered to the WES Special Committee in connection with its evaluation of the Transactions. Lazard's opinion did not address the relative merits of the Transactions as compared to any other transaction or business strategy in which WES might engage or the merits of the underlying decision by WES to engage in the Transactions. Lazard's opinion was not intended to and does not constitute a recommendation to any unitholder as to how such unitholder should vote or act with respect to the Merger or any matter relating thereto.**

For a more complete discussion of Lazard's opinion, see the section entitled "The Merger" Opinion of the Financial Advisor to the WES Special Committee beginning on page 52 and see the written opinion of Lazard attached as Annex B.

### **No WGP Unitholder Approval Required (See page 71)**

WGP unitholders are not required to approve the Merger Agreement, the Merger or the issuance of WGP common units in connection with the Merger.

### **Directors and Executive Officers of WGP GP After the Merger (See page 72)**

WGP expects that the directors and executive officers of WGP GP immediately prior to the Merger will continue in their existing roles after the Merger, and that Messrs. Arnold, Carroll and Crane, currently members of the WES GP Board, will join the WGP GP Board (as defined in the Merger Agreement) after the Merger.

### **Ownership of WGP After the Merger (See page 72)**

WGP expects to issue approximately 234,150,770 WGP common units to former WES common unitholders pursuant to the Merger Agreement. Based on the number of WGP common units outstanding as of the date of this proxy statement/prospectus, immediately following the completion of the Merger, WGP expects to have approximately 453,088,567 common units outstanding. WES common unitholders are therefore expected to hold approximately 33.8% of the aggregate number of WGP common units outstanding immediately after the Merger. Holders of WGP common units (similar to holders of WES common units) are not entitled to elect WGP's general partner or the directors of the WGP GP Board and have only limited voting rights on matters affecting WGP's business.

### **Interests of Directors and Executive Officers of WES GP in the Merger (See page 68)**

WES GP's directors and executive officers have interests in the Merger that are different from, or in addition to, the interests of WES common unitholders generally. The members of the WES GP Board were aware of and considered these interests, among other matters, in evaluating and negotiating the Merger Agreement and the Merger, and in recommending to WES's unitholders that the Merger Agreement be approved.

These interests include:

Certain members of the WES GP Board are also members of the WGP GP Board and are executives of APC, WGP GP and/or WES GP. In addition, all members of the WES GP Board were appointed by WGP, as its sole member.

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

Certain executive officers of WES GP are also executive officers of WGP GP and APC, and the executive officers are expected generally to continue in their existing roles following the completion of the Merger.

## **Table of Contents**

Each unvested award of WES phantom units held by the independent directors of WES will be converted into the right to receive a phantom unit or other comparable equity award with respect to WGP common units on the same terms and conditions as were applicable to the WES phantom unit awards, except that the number of WGP common units covered by such comparable award will be equal to the number of WES common units subject to the corresponding WES phantom unit award multiplied by the exchange ratio, rounded up to the nearest whole WGP common unit.

### **Interests of WGP in the Merger (See page 71)**

WGP controls WES through its ownership of WES GP. WGP also owns all of the IDRs and all of the 2,583,068 outstanding general partner units in WES. Immediately prior to the effective time, all such IDRs and general partner units will be converted into a non-economic general partner interest in WES and 105,624,704 WES common units. These WES common units, together with 6,375,284 WES common units to be retained by WGRAH following the Contribution and 50,132,046 WES common units currently held by WGP, will remain outstanding following the Merger.

WGP has different economic interests in the Merger than WES unitholders generally due to, among other things, WGP's ownership of the IDRs prior to the Merger and the fact that WGP is the acquiring entity in the Merger. Under the terms of the Merger Agreement, WGP has agreed to vote all of the WES common units owned beneficially or of record by WGP and its subsidiaries in favor of the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and the approval of any actions required in furtherance thereof.

### **Risk Factors Related to the Merger and Ownership of WGP common units (See page 20)**

WES unitholders should consider carefully all the risk factors together with all of the other information included or incorporated by reference in this proxy statement/prospectus before deciding how to vote. Risks related to the Merger and ownership of WGP common units are described in the section titled Risk Factors. Some of these risks include, but are not limited to, those described below:

Because the market price of WGP common units will fluctuate prior to the consummation of the Merger, WES unitholders cannot be sure of the market value of the WGP common units they will receive as Merger Consideration relative to the value of WES common units they exchange.

The fairness opinion rendered to the WES Special Committee by Lazard was based on Lazard's financial analysis and considered factors such as market and other conditions then in effect, financial forecasts and other information made available to Lazard as of the date of the opinion. As a result, the opinion does not reflect changes in events or circumstances after the date of such opinion. The WES Special Committee has not obtained, and does not expect to obtain, an updated fairness opinion from Lazard reflecting changes in circumstances that may have occurred since the signing of the Merger Agreement.

WES and WGP may be targets of securities class action and derivative lawsuits, which could result in substantial costs and may delay or prevent the completion of the Merger.

WES's and WGP's financial estimates are based on various assumptions that may not prove to be correct.

Directors and officers of WES GP have certain interests that are different from those of WES unitholders generally.

The WES partnership agreement limits the duties of WES GP to WES unitholders and restricts the remedies available to unitholders for actions taken by WES GP that might otherwise constitute breaches of its duties.

**Table of Contents**

WGP common unitholders have limited voting rights and are not entitled to elect WGP's general partner or the directors of WGP's general partner.

WGP common units to be received by WES common unitholders as a result of the Merger have different rights than WES common units.

The number of outstanding WGP common units will increase as a result of the Merger, which could make it more difficult for WGP to pay the current level of quarterly distributions.

WGP and WES will incur substantial transaction-related costs in connection with the Merger, including fees paid to legal, financial and accounting advisors, filing fees and printing costs.

The Merger is subject to conditions, including certain conditions that may not be satisfied on a timely basis, if at all. Failure to complete the Merger, or significant delays in completing the Merger, could negatively affect the trading prices of WGP common units and WES common units and the future business and financial results of WGP and WES.

In specified circumstances under the Merger Agreement, WES would be required to pay a termination fee to WGP of \$60.0 million in cash.

If a governmental authority asserts objections to the Merger, WGP and WES may be unable to complete the Merger or, in order to do so, WGP and WES may be required to comply with material restrictions or satisfy material conditions.

WGP and WES are subject to contractual interim operating restrictions while the proposed Merger is pending, which could adversely affect each party's business and operations.

If the Merger is approved by WES unitholders, the date on which WES common unitholders will receive the Merger Consideration is uncertain.

WES unitholders will have a reduced ownership in WGP after the Merger as compared to their ownership of WES prior to the Merger.

No ruling has been obtained with respect to the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Merger.

The expected U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Merger are dependent upon WGP and WES being treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes.



WES unitholders could recognize taxable income or gain for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the Merger.

**Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Merger (See page 96)**

Tax matters associated with the Merger are complicated. The U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Merger to a WES unitholder will depend, in part, on such unitholder's own unique tax situation. The tax discussions contained herein focus on the U.S. federal income tax consequences generally applicable to individuals who are residents or citizens of the United States that hold their WES units as capital assets, and these discussions have only limited application to other unitholders, including those subject to special tax treatment. WES unitholders are urged to consult their tax advisors for a full understanding of the U.S. federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of the Merger that will be applicable to them.

The expected U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Merger are dependent upon WGP and WES being treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes at the time of the Merger. Whether WGP and WES will be treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes at the time of the Merger will depend, in part, on whether at least 90% of the gross income of each of them for the calendar year that immediately proceeds the Merger and the calendar year that includes the closing date of the Merger is from sources treated as "qualifying income" within the meaning of Section 7704(d) of the Code.

---

**Table of Contents**

In connection with the Merger, WES expects to receive an opinion from Vinson & Elkins L.L.P. ( V&E ) to the effect that (i) for U.S. federal income tax purposes (a) WES should not recognize any income or gain as a result of the Merger and (b) no gain or loss should be recognized by holders of WES units as a result of the Merger other than (1) gain resulting from a decrease in the WES unitholder's share of liabilities pursuant to Section 752 of the Code, (2) gain resulting from the application of Treasury Regulation Section 1.707-3(a)(1) to amounts treated as a transfer of consideration, (3) gain resulting from the application of Section 897 of the Code to a WES unitholder that is not a U.S. person, and (4) gain resulting from a deemed sale of WGP units pursuant to Section 2.2(j) of the Merger Agreement; and (ii) at least 90% of the gross income of WES for all of the calendar year that immediately precedes the calendar year that includes the closing date of the Merger and each calendar quarter of the calendar year that includes the closing date of the Merger for which the necessary financial information is available is from sources treated as qualifying income within the meaning of Section 7704(d) of the Code. The requirement to deliver such opinion may be waived.

In connection with the Merger, WGP expects to receive an opinion from V&E to the effect that (i) for U.S. federal income tax purposes (a) WGP should not recognize any income or gain as a result of the Merger, and (b) no gain or loss should be recognized by holders of WGP units prior to the Merger as a result of the Merger (other than any gain resulting from any decrease in partnership liabilities pursuant to Section 752 of the Code); and (ii) (a) at least 90% of the gross income of WGP for all of the calendar year that immediately precedes the calendar year that includes the closing date of the Merger and each calendar quarter of the calendar year that includes the closing date of the Merger for which the necessary financial information is available is from sources treated as qualifying income within the meaning of Section 7704(d) of the Code and (b) at least 90% of the combined gross income of each of WGP and WES for all of the calendar year that immediately precedes the calendar year that includes the closing date of the Merger and each calendar quarter of the calendar year that includes the closing date of the Merger for which the necessary financial information is available is from sources treated as qualifying income within the meaning of Section 7704(d) of the Code. The requirement to deliver such opinion may be waived.

Opinions of counsel, however, are subject to certain limitations and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service ( IRS ) and no assurance can be given that the IRS would not successfully assert a contrary position regarding the Merger and the opinions of counsel. In addition, such opinions will be based upon certain factual assumptions and certain representations, warranties and covenants made by the officers of WGP, WES, and any of their respective affiliates. If either WGP or WES waives the receipt of the requisite tax opinion as a condition to closing and the changes to the tax consequences would be material, then this proxy statement/prospectus will be amended and recirculated and unitholder approval will be resolicited. Please read Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Merger for a more complete discussion of the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Merger.

**Accounting Treatment of the Merger (See page 71)**

The Merger will be accounted for in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification 805, *Business Combinations*. Because WGP controls WES both before and after the Merger and related transactions, the changes in WGP's ownership interest in WES will be accounted for as an equity transaction and no gain or loss will be recognized in WGP's consolidated statements of operations resulting from the Merger. The proposed Merger represents WGP's acquisition of noncontrolling interests in WES.

**Listing of WGP Common Units; Delisting and Deregistration of WES Common Units (See page 72)**

WGP common units are currently listed on the NYSE under the ticker symbol WGP. It is a condition to closing that the WGP common units to be issued in the Merger to WES common unitholders be approved for listing on the NYSE, subject to official notice of issuance.



**Table of Contents**

WES common units are currently listed on the NYSE under the ticker symbol WES. If the Merger is completed, WES common units will cease to be listed and traded on the NYSE and will be deregistered under the Exchange Act.

**No Dissenters Rights or Appraisal Rights (See page 71)**

Neither dissenters rights nor appraisal rights are available in connection with the Merger under the Delaware LP Act, the Merger Agreement or the WES Partnership Agreement.

**Conditions to Consummation of the Merger (See page 74)**

WGP and WES currently expect to complete the Merger shortly following the conclusion of the special meeting, subject to receipt of the required WES unitholder approval and any regulatory approvals and clearances and to the satisfaction or waiver of the other conditions to the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement described below.

As more fully described in this proxy statement/prospectus, each party's obligation to complete the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement depends on a number of customary closing conditions being satisfied or, where legally permissible, waived, including the following:

certain preliminary pre-closing transactions must have occurred prior to the closing date and in accordance with the Merger Agreement;

the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, must have been approved by the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding WES common and Class C units voting as a single class;

any required approval or consent under any applicable antitrust law must have been obtained;

there must be no law, injunction, judgment, ruling or agreement enacted, promulgated, issued, entered, amended, enforced by or entered into with any governmental authority that is in effect enjoining, restraining, preventing or prohibiting the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement or making the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement illegal, and there must be no threatened or pending proceeding with any governmental authority regarding the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement;

the registration statement of which this proxy statement/prospectus forms a part must have been declared effective by the SEC and such registration statement must not be subject to any stop order or proceedings initiated or threatened by the SEC;

the WGP common units to be issued as part of the Merger Consideration must have been approved for listing on the NYSE, subject to official notice of issuance;

the Contribution, the Sale, the APCWH Note Payoff (as such term is defined in the Merger Agreement) and the Merger shall each occur on the closing date;

WES must have received from V&E, tax counsel to WES, a written opinion regarding certain U.S. federal income tax matters, as described under Proposal 1: The Merger Agreement Conditions to Consummation of the Merger ;

WGP must have received from V&E, tax counsel to WGP, a written opinion regarding certain U.S. federal income tax matters, as described under Proposal 1: The Merger Agreement Conditions to Consummation of the Merger;

**Table of Contents**

the conditions to the obligations of each Recipient Party to effect the Contribution set forth in the Merger Agreement must have been satisfied (without any waiver thereof) on or prior to the closing date of the Merger; and

the conditions to the obligation of WES to effect the Sale set forth in the Merger Agreement must have been satisfied (without any waiver thereof) on or prior to the closing date of the Merger.

The obligations of WGP and Merger Sub to effect the Merger are subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the following additional conditions:

the representations and warranties of WES GP and WES in the Merger Agreement being true and correct in all respects both when made and at and as of the date of the closing of the Merger, subject to certain materiality and material adverse effect qualifications, as described under Proposal 1: The Merger Agreement Conditions to Consummation of the Merger ;

WES must have performed, in all material respects, all obligations required to be performed by it under the Merger Agreement at or prior to the closing of the Merger;

WES must have delivered a certificate on behalf of WES and WES GP executed by an executive officer of WES GP certifying that the two preceding conditions have been satisfied; and

WGP must have received from V&E, tax counsel to WGP, a written opinion regarding certain U.S. federal income tax matters, as described under Proposal 1: The Merger Agreement Conditions to Consummation of the Merger.

The obligations of WES to effect the Merger are subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the following additional conditions:

the representations and warranties of WGP and Merger Sub in the Merger Agreement being true and correct in all respects both when made and at and as of the date of the closing of the Merger, subject to certain standards, including materiality and material adverse effect qualifications, as described under Proposal 1: The Merger Agreement Conditions to Consummation of the Merger ;

WGP and Merger Sub must have performed, in all material respects, all obligations required to be performed by them under the Merger Agreement;

WGP must have delivered a certificate on behalf of WGP, WGP GP and Merger Sub executed by an executive officer of WGP GP certifying that the two preceding conditions have been satisfied; and

WES must have received from V&E, tax counsel to WES, a written opinion regarding certain U.S. federal income tax matters, as described under Proposal 1: The Merger Agreement Conditions to Consummation of the Merger.

**Antitrust and Regulatory Matters (See page 71)**

The Hart Scott Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act (the HSR Act ) requires parties to transactions meeting certain thresholds to submit a notification and report form to each of the Federal Trade Commission (the FTC ) and the Department of Justice (the DOJ ) and observe a statutory waiting period prior to closing, unless an exemption applies. An HSR Act exemption applies to each of the Merger, the Contribution and the Sale, and accordingly, no HSR Act filing is required. However, at any time before or after completion of the Merger, the DOJ, the FTC, or any state could request additional information or could take such action under the antitrust laws as it deems necessary or desirable in the public interest, including seeking to enjoin the completion of the Merger, to rescind the Merger or to seek divestiture of particular assets of WGP or WES. Private parties also may seek to take legal action under the antitrust laws under certain circumstances. See The Merger Antitrust and Regulatory Matters.

**Table of Contents**

**Change in WES Special Committee Recommendation or WES GP Board Recommendation (See page 78)**

Before WES unitholder approval is obtained, the WES Special Committee or the WES GP Board may withdraw, modify or qualify its recommendation, as applicable, in any manner adverse to WGP or any other party (any such action, a WES change in recommendation ) in response to an intervening event if the WES Special Committee or the WES GP Board has reasonably determined in good faith that the failure to take such action would be inconsistent with its duties under applicable law, as modified by the WES Partnership Agreement. See Proposal 1: The Merger Agreement Change in WES Special Committee Recommendation or WES GP Board Recommendation.

In the event that the WES Special Committee or the WES GP Board changes its recommendation, and WGP elects to terminate the Merger Agreement as a result of such change in recommendation, WES will be required to pay WGP a termination fee of \$60.0 million in cash. Following payment of the termination fee, WES will not be obligated to pay any additional expenses incurred by WGP or its affiliates.

**Termination of the Merger Agreement (See page 80)**

The Merger Agreement may be terminated at any time prior to the effective time:

by mutual written consent of APC, WGP and WES (each, a primary party );

by any of the primary parties:

if the closing shall not have been consummated on or before June 30, 2019 (the outside date ); provided that the right to terminate the Merger Agreement shall not be available to a primary party (i) if the inability to close was due to the failure of such primary party to perform any of its obligations under the Merger Agreement or (ii) if another primary party has filed (and is then pursuing) an action seeking specific performance as permitted by the Merger Agreement;

if any governmental authority has issued a final and nonappealable law, injunction, judgment, ruling or agreement that enjoins or otherwise prohibits the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement or makes the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement illegal, subject to certain exceptions discussed in Proposal 1: The Merger Agreement Termination of the Merger Agreement ; or

if the special meeting and any adjournment thereof shall have concluded and the requisite approval shall not have been obtained;

by WGP:



if WES shall have breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in the Merger Agreement (or if any of the representations or warranties of WES set forth in the Merger Agreement shall fail to be true), which breach or failure (i) would (if it occurred or was continuing as of the closing date) give rise to the failure of a condition set forth in the Merger Agreement and (ii) is incapable of being cured, or is not cured, by WES within 30 days following receipt of written notice from WGP of such breach or failure, subject to certain exceptions discussed in Proposal 1: The Merger Agreement Termination of the Merger Agreement ;

if any Contributor (as such term is defined in the Merger Agreement) shall have breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in the Merger Agreement (or if any of the representations or warranties of a Contributing Party or AMH set forth in the Merger Agreement shall fail to be true), which breach or failure (i) would (if it occurred or was continuing as of the closing date) give rise to the failure of a condition set forth in the Merger

**Table of Contents**

Agreement and (ii) is incapable of being cured, or is not cured, by such Contributing Party or AMH within 30 days following receipt of written notice from WGP of such breach or failure, subject to certain exceptions discussed in Proposal 1: The Merger Agreement Termination of the Merger Agreement ; or

if prior to the time the requisite approval is obtained, the WES Special Committee or the WES GP Board shall have effected a WES change in recommendation;

by WES:

if WGP shall have breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in the Merger Agreement (or if any of the representations or warranties of WGP set forth in the Merger Agreement shall fail to be true), which breach or failure (i) would (if it occurred or was continuing as of the closing date) give rise to the failure of a condition set forth in the Merger Agreement and (ii) is incapable of being cured, or is not cured, by WGP within 30 days following receipt of written notice from WES of such breach or failure, subject to certain exceptions discussed in Proposal 1: The Merger Agreement Termination of the Merger Agreement ; or

if any Contributor shall have breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in the Merger Agreement (or if any of the representations or warranties of a Contributing Party or AMH set forth in the Merger Agreement shall fail to be true), which breach or failure (A) would (if it occurred or was continuing as of the closing date) give rise to the failure of a condition the Merger Agreement and (B) is incapable of being cured, or is not cured, by such Contributing Party or AMH within 30 days following receipt of written notice from WES of such breach or failure, subject to certain exceptions discussed in Proposal 1: The Merger Agreement Termination of the Merger Agreement ; and

by APC if any Recipient (as such term is defined in the Merger Agreement) shall have breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in the Merger Agreement (or if any of the representations or warranties of any Recipient set forth in the Merger Agreement shall fail to be true), which breach or failure (i) would (if it occurred or was continuing as of the closing date) give rise to the failure of a condition set forth in the Merger Agreement and (ii) is incapable of being cured, or is not cured, by such Recipient within 30 days following receipt of written notice from APC of such breach or failure, subject to certain exceptions discussed in Proposal 1: The Merger Agreement Termination of the Merger Agreement.

**Expenses (See page 81)**

Generally, all fees and expenses incurred in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement will be the obligation of the party incurring such fees and expenses (other than the filing fee payable to the SEC in connection with the registration statement to which this proxy statement/prospectus relates, which will be borne one-half by each of WGP and WES).

**Comparison of Rights of WGP Common Unitholders and WES Common Unitholders (See page 118)**

WES common unitholders will own WGP common units following the completion of the Merger, and their rights associated with those WGP common units will be governed by WGP's First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership, dated as of December 12, 2012, as heretofore amended (the "WGP Partnership Agreement"), which differs in certain respects from the WES Partnership Agreement, and the Delaware LP Act. See "Comparison of Rights of WGP Common Unitholders and WES Common Unitholders."

**Table of Contents**

**Organizational Structure Prior to and Following the Merger**

The chart below depicts the organization and ownership structure of WGP and WES as of the date of this proxy statement/prospectus.

**Table of Contents**

The chart below depicts the expected organization and ownership structure of WGP and WES following the completion of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, including the Contribution and the Merger.

**Table of Contents****Summary Historical Consolidated Financial Data of WGP**

The following summary historical consolidated financial data as of and for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013 are derived from WGP's audited historical consolidated financial statements. The summary historical consolidated financial data as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 are derived from WGP's unaudited historical consolidated financial statements. WGP's consolidated financial statements include the consolidated financial results of WES due to WGP's 100% ownership interest in WES GP and WES GP's control of WES. WGP's only cash-generating assets consist of WGP's partnership interests in WES, and WGP currently has no independent operations.

You should read the following historical consolidated financial data in conjunction with Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and the consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto set forth in WGP's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 and Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2018, which are incorporated by reference into this proxy statement/prospectus. See [Where You Can Find More Information](#).

<i>thousands except per-unit data</i>	<b>Nine Months Ended</b>		<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>				
	<b>September 30,</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>
<b>Statement of Operations Data:</b>							
Total revenues and other	\$ 1,432,483	\$ 1,616,338	\$ 2,248,356	\$ 1,804,270	\$ 1,752,072	\$ 1,533,377	\$ 1,200,060
Operating income (loss)	460,964	523,263	704,399	704,535	154,182	551,481	321,907
Net income (loss)	339,728	423,615	573,202	596,980	11,098	453,489	284,679
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	63,669	146,529	196,595	251,208	(154,409)	165,468	122,173
Net income (loss) attributable to Western Gas Equity Partners, LP	276,059	277,086	376,607	345,772	165,507	288,021	162,506
Net income (loss) per common unit - basic and diluted	1.26	1.27	1.72	1.53	0.39	1.02	0.71
Distributions per unit	1.74625	1.55625	2.10500	1.76750	1.49125	1.12500	0.82125
<b>Balance Sheet Data:</b>							
Total assets	\$ 9,033,557	\$ 7,915,919	\$ 8,016,311	\$ 7,736,097	\$ 7,303,344	\$ 7,550,494	\$ 5,341,241
Total long-term liabilities	4,876,639	3,528,418	3,647,006	3,309,944	3,147,681	2,699,244	1,659,229
Total equity and partners capital	3,616,640	3,993,934	3,944,879	4,110,766	3,920,098	4,567,946	3,434,669
<b>Cash Flow Data:</b>							
Net cash flows provided by (used in):							
Operating activities	\$ 749,379	\$ 642,469	\$ 897,412	\$ 913,076	\$ 782,809	\$ 690,662	\$ 597,913
Investing activities	(1,160,684)	(514,797)	(763,604)	(1,105,534)	(500,277)	(2,740,175)	(1,858,912)
Financing activities	464,594	(333,708)	(413,292)	451,836	(250,051)	2,003,605	951,528
Capital expenditures	(949,022)	(417,807)	(673,638)	(473,858)	(637,503)	(804,822)	(851,771)



**Table of Contents****Summary Historical Consolidated Financial Data of WES**

The following summary historical consolidated financial data as of and for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013 are derived from WES's audited historical consolidated financial statements. The summary historical consolidated financial data as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 are derived from WES's unaudited historical consolidated financial statements.

You should read the following historical consolidated financial data in conjunction with Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and the consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto set forth in WES's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 and Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2018, which are incorporated by reference into this proxy statement/prospectus. See [Where You Can Find More Information](#).

<i>thousands except per-unit data</i>	<b>Nine Months Ended</b>		<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>				
	<b>September 30,</b>		<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>
<b>Statement of Operations Data:</b>							
Total revenues and other	\$ 1,432,483	\$ 1,616,338	\$ 2,248,356	\$ 1,804,270	\$ 1,752,072	\$ 1,533,377	\$ 1,200,060
Operating income (loss)	463,183	525,456	707,271	708,208	157,330	554,731	325,619
Net income (loss)	343,503	427,401	578,218	602,294	14,207	456,668	288,244
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest	6,786	8,555	10,735	10,963	10,101	14,025	10,816
Net income (loss) attributable to Western Gas Partners, LP	336,717	418,846	567,483	591,331	4,106	442,643	277,428
Net income (loss) per common unit basic	0.46	0.91	1.30	1.74	(1.95)	2.13	1.83
Net income (loss) per common unit diluted	0.46	0.91	1.30	1.74	(1.95)	2.12	1.83
Distributions per unit	2.850	2.670	3.590	3.350	3.050	2.650	2.280
<b>Balance Sheet Data:</b>							
Total assets	\$ 9,031,298	\$ 7,914,311	\$ 8,014,350	\$ 7,733,028	\$ 7,301,197	\$ 7,549,785	\$ 5,328,224
Total long-term liabilities	4,876,639	3,500,418	3,619,006	3,281,944	3,147,681	2,699,244	1,659,229
Total equity and partners capital	3,642,599	4,020,529	3,971,011	4,135,779	3,918,028	4,568,462	3,422,675
<b>Cash Flow Data:</b>							
Net cash flows provided by (used in):							
Operating activities	\$ 751,722	\$ 645,099	\$ 901,495	\$ 917,585	\$ 785,645	\$ 694,495	\$ 601,335
Investing activities	(1,160,684)	(514,797)	(763,604)	(1,105,534)	(500,277)	(2,740,175)	(1,858,912)
Financing activities	460,816	(335,792)	(417,002)	447,841	(254,389)	2,011,970	938,324
Capital expenditures	(949,022)	(417,807)	(673,638)	(473,858)	(637,503)	(804,822)	(851,771)





**Table of Contents****Summary Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Data of WGP**

The following table sets forth summary unaudited pro forma financial data for WGP after giving effect to the Merger and the pre-Merger transactions. The summary unaudited pro forma financial data is derived from the unaudited pro forma financial statements included in this proxy statement/prospectus. For a complete discussion of the pro forma adjustments underlying the amounts in the table below, please read the section titled "Western Gas Equity Partners, LP Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements" beginning on page 86 of this proxy statement/prospectus.

<i>thousands except per-unit data</i>	<b>As of and for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018</b>	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2017</b>
<b>Statement of Operations Data:</b>		
Total revenues and other	\$ 1,607,875	\$ 2,429,615
Operating income (loss)	597,266	801,699
Net income (loss)	393,042	549,323
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	14,587	21,607
Net income (loss) attributable to Western Gas Equity Partners, LP	378,455	527,716
Net income (loss) per common unit - basic and diluted	0.84	1.17
<b>Balance Sheet Data:</b>		
Total assets	\$ 11,115,022	
Total long-term liabilities	6,879,668	
Total equity and partners' capital	3,537,235	

**Unaudited Comparative Per Unit Information**

The tables below set forth historical and unaudited pro forma per unit information of WGP and WES.

***Historical Per Unit Information of WGP and WES***

The historical per unit information of WGP and WES set forth in the tables below is derived from the unaudited consolidated financial statements as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 as well as the audited consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017 for each of WGP and WES.

***Pro Forma Per Unit Information of WGP***

The unaudited pro forma combined per unit information of WGP set forth in the tables below gives effect to the Merger as if the Merger had been consummated on January 1, 2017, in the case of net income (loss) per common unit and distributions per common unit, and September 30, 2018, in the case of book value per common unit, in each case assuming that WGP common units have been issued in exchange for outstanding WES common units in accordance with the Merger Agreement. The unaudited pro forma combined per unit information of WGP is derived from the unaudited consolidated financial statements as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 as well as the

audited consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017 for each of WGP and WES.

***Equivalent Pro Forma Per Unit Information of WES***

The unaudited WES equivalent pro forma per unit amounts set forth in the table below are calculated by multiplying the unaudited pro forma combined per unit amounts of WGP by the exchange ratio of 1.525.

**Table of Contents*****General***

You should read the information set forth below in conjunction with the summary historical financial information of WGP and WES included elsewhere in this proxy statement/prospectus and the historical and pro forma financial statements and related notes of WGP and WES that are incorporated into this proxy statement/prospectus by reference. See Summary Historical Consolidated Financial Data of WGP, Summary Historical Consolidated Financial Data of WES and Where You Can Find More Information.

The unaudited pro forma per unit information of WGP does not purport to represent the actual results of operations that WGP would have achieved or distributions that would have been declared had the partnerships been combined during these periods or to project the future results of operations that WGP may achieve or the distributions it may pay after the Merger.

	<b>As of and for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018</b>	<b>As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2017</b>
<b><u>Historical WGP</u></b>		
Net income (loss) per common unit basic and diluted	\$ 1.26	\$ 1.72
Distributions per common unit	\$ 1.74625	\$ 2.10500
Book value per common unit	\$ 16.52	\$ 18.02

	<b>As of and for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018</b>	<b>As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2017</b>
<b><u>Historical WES</u></b>		
Net income (loss) per common unit basic and diluted	\$ 0.46	\$ 1.30
Distributions per common unit	\$ 2.850	\$ 3.590
Book value per common unit	\$ 21.86	\$ 23.94

	<b>As of and for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018</b>	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2017</b>
<b><u>Pro Forma WGP</u></b>		
Net income (loss) per common unit basic and diluted	\$ 0.84	\$ 1.17
Distributions per common unit(1)	\$ 0.84	\$ 1.02
Book value per common unit	\$ 7.81	



**Table of Contents**

	<b>As of and for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018</b>	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2017</b>
<b><u>Equivalent Pro Forma WES</u></b>		
Net income (loss) per common unit basic and diluted	\$ 1.59	\$ 2.67
Distributions per common unit	\$ 1.80	\$ 2.17
Book value per common unit	\$ 16.65	

(1) Pro forma distributions per common unit for the periods presented are based upon the historical aggregate distributions declared by WGP for such periods.

**Trading Symbols**

WGP common units are currently listed on the NYSE under the ticker symbol WGP. WES common units are currently listed on the NYSE under the ticker symbol WES.

**Comparison of WGP and WES Market Prices and Equivalent Market Value of the Merger Consideration**

The following table presents per unit closing prices of WGP common units and WES common units on (i) November 7, 2018, the last trading day before the public announcement of the Merger, and (ii) January 22, 2019, the most recent practicable trading day before the date of this proxy statement/prospectus. This table also presents the equivalent market value per WES common unit on such dates. The equivalent market value per WES common unit has been determined by multiplying the closing price of WGP common units on those dates by the exchange ratio, as if the Merger had been effective on such date.

	<b>WGP common units</b>	<b>WES common units</b>	<b>Equivalent Market Value per WES common unit</b>
November 7, 2018	\$ 33.00	\$ 46.77	\$ 50.33
January 22, 2019	\$ 30.46	\$ 46.43	\$ 46.45

Although the exchange ratio is fixed, the market prices of WGP common units and WES common units will fluctuate prior to the consummation of the Merger, and the market value of the Merger Consideration ultimately received by WES common unitholders will depend on the closing price of WGP common units on the day the Merger is consummated. Thus, WES common unitholders will not know the exact market value of the Merger Consideration they will receive until the closing of the Merger.

---

**Table of Contents**

**RISK FACTORS**

*In addition to the other information included and incorporated by reference into this proxy statement/prospectus, including the matters addressed in the section titled **Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements**, you should carefully consider the following risks before deciding whether to vote for the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger. You should also read and carefully consider the risks associated with each of WGP and WES and their respective businesses. These risks can be found in WGP's and WES's respective Annual Reports on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, as updated by any subsequent Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K, which are filed with the SEC and incorporated by reference into this proxy statement/prospectus. For further information regarding the documents incorporated into this proxy statement/prospectus by reference, please see the section titled **Where You Can Find More Information**. Realization of any of the risks described below, any of the events described under **Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements** or any of the risks or events described in the documents incorporated by reference herein could have a material adverse effect on WGP's or WES's business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could result in a decline in the trading prices of their respective common units.*

**Risks Related to the Merger**

***Because the market price of WGP common units will fluctuate prior to the consummation of the Merger, WES common unitholders cannot be sure of the market value of the WGP common units they will receive as Merger Consideration relative to the value of WES common units they exchange.***

The market value of the Merger Consideration that WES common unitholders will receive in the Merger will depend on the trading price of WGP's common units at the closing of the Merger. The exchange ratio that determines the number of WGP common units that WES common unitholders will receive as Merger Consideration is fixed. This means that there is no mechanism contained in the Merger Agreement that will adjust the number of WGP common units that WES common unitholders will receive as Merger Consideration to account for any decreases or increases in the trading price of WGP common units. Unit price changes may result from a variety of factors (many of which are beyond WGP's or WES's control), including:

changes in WGP's and WES's business, operations and prospects;

changes in market assessments of WGP's and WES's business, operations and prospects;

interest rates, general market, industry and economic conditions and other factors generally affecting the price of WGP common units; and

federal, state and local legislation, governmental regulation and legal developments in the businesses in which WGP and WES operate.

Because the Merger will be completed after the special meeting, at the time of the meeting, you will not know the exact market value of the WGP common units that you will receive upon completion of the Merger. If WGP's common unit price at the closing of the Merger is less than WGP's common unit price on the date on which the Merger

Agreement was signed, then the market value of the Merger Consideration received by WES common unitholders will be less than contemplated at the time the Merger Agreement was signed.

*The fairness opinion rendered to the WES Special Committee by Lazard was based on Lazard's financial analysis and considered factors such as market and other conditions then in effect, financial forecasts and other information made available to Lazard as of the date of the opinion. As a result, the opinion does not reflect changes in events or circumstances after the date of such opinion. The WES Special Committee has not obtained, and does not expect to obtain, an updated fairness opinion from Lazard reflecting changes in circumstances that may have occurred since the signing of the Merger Agreement.*

The fairness opinion rendered to the WES Special Committee by Lazard was provided in connection with, and at the time of, the evaluation of the Merger and the Merger Agreement by the WES Special Committee. The



---

**Table of Contents**

opinion was based on the financial analyses performed, which considered market and other conditions then in effect, the Unaudited Financial Projections (dated October 24, 2018) and other information made available to Lazard as of the date of the opinion, which may have changed, or may change, after the date such information was prepared or after the date of the opinion. The WES Special Committee has not obtained an updated opinion from Lazard following the date of the Merger Agreement and does not expect to obtain an updated opinion prior to completion of the Merger. Changes in the operations and prospects of WGP or WES, general market and economic conditions and other factors that may be beyond the control of WGP and WES, and on which the fairness opinion was based, may have altered the value of WGP or WES or the prices of WGP common units or WES common units since the date of such opinion, or may alter such values and prices by the time the Merger is completed. The opinion does not speak as of any date other than the date of the opinion. For a description of the opinion that Lazard rendered to the WES Special Committee, a copy of which is attached to this proxy statement/prospectus as Annex B, please refer to "The Merger Opinion of the Financial Advisor to the WES Special Committee."

***WES and WGP may be targets of securities class action and derivative lawsuits, which could result in substantial costs and may delay or prevent the completion of the Merger.***

Securities class action lawsuits and derivative lawsuits are often brought against companies that have entered into merger agreements in an effort to enjoin the subject transactions or seek monetary relief from the parties thereto. Even if the lawsuits are without merit, defending against these claims can result in substantial costs and divert management time and resources. WES and WGP cannot predict the likelihood or outcome of any such lawsuits, or others, nor can they predict the amount of time and expense that would be required to resolve such litigation. An unfavorable resolution of any litigation related to the Merger could delay or prevent its consummation. In addition, the costs of defending the litigation, even if resolved in WES's or WGP's favor, could be substantial and such litigation could distract WES and WGP from pursuing the consummation of the Merger and other potentially beneficial business opportunities.

***WES's and WGP's financial estimates are based on various assumptions that may not prove to be correct.***

The financial estimates set forth in the forecast included under "The Merger Unaudited Financial Projections" are based on assumptions of, and information available to, WES and WGP, as of October 24, 2018, the time they were prepared. Neither WES nor WGP knows whether such assumptions will prove correct. Any or all of such estimates may not necessarily be realized. Such estimates can be adversely affected by inaccurate assumptions or by known or unknown risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond WES's and WGP's control. Many factors mentioned in this proxy statement/prospectus, including the risks outlined in this "Risk Factors" section and the events or circumstances described under "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," will be important in determining WES's and WGP's future results. As a result of these contingencies, actual future results may vary materially from WES's and WGP's estimates. In view of these uncertainties, the inclusion of WES's and WGP's financial estimates in this proxy statement/prospectus is not and should not be viewed as a representation that the forecast results will be achieved.

The Unaudited Financial Projections were not prepared with a view toward public disclosure, and such financial estimates were not prepared with a view toward compliance with published guidelines of any regulatory or professional body. Further, any forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date on which it is made, and WES and WGP undertake no obligation, other than as required by applicable law, to update their respective financial estimates herein to reflect events or circumstances after the date those financial estimates were prepared or to reflect the occurrence of anticipated or unanticipated events or circumstances.

The Unaudited Financial Projections included in this proxy statement/prospectus have been prepared by, and are the responsibility of, WES and WGP individually. Moreover, neither WES or WGP's independent accountants, KPMG LLP, nor any other independent accountants, have compiled, examined or performed any procedures with respect to the Unaudited Financial Projections contained herein, nor have they expressed any

---

**Table of Contents**

opinion or any other form of assurance on such information or its achievability, and, accordingly, KPMG LLP assumes no responsibility for, and disclaims any association with, the Unaudited Financial Projections. The reports of KPMG LLP incorporated by reference herein relate exclusively to the historical audited financial information of the entities named in those reports and do not cover any other information in this proxy statement/prospectus and should not be read to do so. See *The Merger Unaudited Financial Projections* for more information.

***Directors and executive officers of WES GP have certain interests that are different from those of WES unitholders generally.***

Directors and executive officers of WES GP are parties to agreements or participants in other arrangements that give them interests in the Merger that may be different from, or in addition to, your interests as a unitholder of WES. In addition, certain of the directors and executive officers of WES GP are also directors or officers of WGP GP and/or APC. Each of the directors of WES GP is appointed by WGP, as the sole member of WES GP, and each of the directors of WGP GP is appointed by APC through its control of WGP GP. These and other different interests are described under *The Merger Interests of Directors and Executive Officers of WES GP in the Merger*. You should consider these interests in voting on the merger proposal.

***The WES Partnership Agreement limits the duties of WES GP to WES unitholders and restricts the remedies available to unitholders for actions taken by WES GP that might otherwise constitute breaches of its duties.***

WES GP, which is the general partner of WES, is owned by WGP. In light of potential conflicts of interest between WGP and WES GP, on the one hand, and WES and WES unitholders, on the other hand, the WES GP Board submitted the Merger and related matters to the WES Special Committee for, among other things, review, evaluation, negotiation and possible approval of a majority of its members, which is referred to as *Special Approval* in the WES Partnership Agreement and this proxy statement/prospectus. The duties of WES GP, the WES GP Board and the WES Special Committee to WES unitholders in connection with the Merger are substantially limited by the WES Partnership Agreement. Specifically, under the WES Partnership Agreement:

any resolution or course of action by WES GP or its affiliates in respect of a conflict of interest is permitted and deemed approved by all partners of WES (i.e., the WES unitholders), and will not constitute a breach of the WES Partnership Agreement or of any duty stated or implied by law or equity, if the resolution or course of action is approved by *Special Approval* or the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding WES common units (other than WES common units held by WES GP and its affiliates); and

WES GP may consult with legal counsel, accountants, appraisers, management consultants, investment bankers and other consultants selected by it, and any act taken or omitted to be taken in reliance upon the opinion of such persons as to matters that WES GP reasonably believes to be within such persons' professional or expert competence shall be conclusively presumed to have been done or omitted in good faith and in accordance with such opinion.

The WES Special Committee reviewed, negotiated and evaluated the Merger Agreement, the Merger and related matters on behalf of WES and WES's limited partners (excluding WGP, APC and their respective affiliates). Among other things, the WES Special Committee unanimously determined in good faith that the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of WES and its limited partners (excluding WGP, APC and their respective affiliates), approved the Merger

Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and recommended the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, to the WES GP Board.

***WGP common unitholders have limited voting rights and are not entitled to elect WGP's general partner or the directors of WGP's general partner.***

Unlike the holders of common stock in a corporation, WGP common unitholders have only limited voting rights on matters affecting WGP's business, and therefore limited ability to influence WGP management's

---

**Table of Contents**

decisions regarding its business. WGP common unitholders did not elect its general partner and will have no right to elect its general partner or the officers or directors of its general partner on an annual or other continuing basis. In addition, on matters where WGP common unitholders are entitled to vote, the WGP Partnership Agreement generally permits WGP GP and its affiliates to vote their WGP common units on such matters, together with unaffiliated WGP unitholders, as a single class. For example, WGP GP may only be removed as the general partner by the affirmative vote of holders of 80% of the WGP common units (including WGP GP and its affiliates), voting together as a single class. As of November 7, 2018, WGP GP and its affiliates, including APC, collectively own approximately 77.8% of the outstanding WGP common units. Following the closing of the Contribution, the Sale, the Merger and the issuance of the Merger Consideration to former WES common unitholders, the percentage ownership of WGP GP and its affiliates, including APC, of WGP common units is expected to be approximately 55.5%.

***WGP common units to be received by WES common unitholders as a result of the Merger have different rights than WES common units.***

Following completion of the Merger, WES common unitholders will no longer hold WES common units, but will instead be common unitholders of WGP. There are differences between the rights of WES common unitholders and the rights of WGP common unitholders. See [Comparison of Rights of WGP Common Unitholders and WES Common Unitholders](#) for a discussion of the different rights associated with WGP common units and WES common units.

***The number of outstanding WGP common units will increase as a result of the Merger, which could make it more difficult for WGP to pay the current level of quarterly distributions.***

As of November 7, 2018, there were 218,937,797 WGP common units outstanding. WGP expects to issue approximately 234,150,770 common units in connection with the Merger. Accordingly, the aggregate dollar amount required to pay the current per unit quarterly distribution on all WGP common units will increase, which could increase the likelihood that WGP will not have sufficient funds to pay the current level of quarterly distributions to all WGP unitholders. Using a \$0.595 per WGP common unit distribution (the amount WGP paid with respect to the third fiscal quarter of 2018 on November 21, 2018, to holders of record as of October 31, 2018), the aggregate cash distribution paid to WGP unitholders totaled approximately \$130 million. Using the same \$0.595 per WGP common unit distribution, the combined pro forma WGP distribution with respect to the third fiscal quarter of 2018, had the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, including the Merger and the issuance of the Merger Consideration, been completed prior to such distribution, would have resulted in total cash distributions of approximately \$269.6 million.

***WGP and WES will incur substantial transaction-related costs in connection with the Merger, including fees paid to legal, financial and accounting advisors, filing fees and printing costs.***

WGP and WES expect to incur a number of non-recurring transaction-related costs associated with completing the Merger. These fees and costs will be substantial. Non-recurring transaction costs include, but are not limited to, fees paid to legal, financial and accounting advisors, filing fees and printing costs. Thus, any net benefit of the Merger may not be achieved in the near term, the long term or at all.

***The Merger is subject to conditions, including certain conditions that may not be satisfied on a timely basis, if at all. Failure to complete the Merger, or significant delays in completing the Merger, could negatively affect the trading prices of WGP common units and WES common units and the future business and financial results of WGP and WES.***

The completion of the Merger is subject to a number of conditions, some of which are beyond the parties' control. The completion of the Merger is not assured and is subject to risks, including the risk that the closing conditions are not satisfied, the approval of the Merger by WES unitholders or by governmental agencies is not

**Table of Contents**

obtained or the occurrence of a material adverse change to the business or results of operations of WGP and WES. The failure to satisfy the conditions to the Merger may prevent or delay the Merger or otherwise result in the Merger not occurring. The failure to complete the Merger, or any significant delays in completing the Merger, could cause WGP not to realize, or delay the realization of, some or all of the benefits that it expects to achieve from the Merger. In addition, the future trading price of WGP common units and the respective future business and financial results of WGP and WES are subject to risks, including the following:

the parties may be liable for damages to one another under the terms and conditions of the Merger Agreement;

negative reactions from the financial markets, including declines in the price of WGP common units or WES common units due to the fact that current prices may reflect a market assumption that the Merger will be completed; and

the attention of management of WGP and WES will have been diverted to the Merger rather than other strategic opportunities that could have been beneficial to that organization.

In addition, the Merger Agreement contains certain termination rights for each of WES, WGP or APC, including in the event that (a) the Merger and the pre-Merger transactions have not been consummated by June 30, 2019, (b) there is any final and nonappealable law, injunction, judgment, ruling or agreement enacted, promulgated, issued, entered, amended, enforced by or entered into with any governmental authority enjoining, restraining, preventing or prohibiting the consummation of the Merger and the pre-Merger transactions or (c) the requisite WES unitholder approval is not obtained. In addition, WGP may terminate the Merger Agreement in the event that, prior to the time WES unitholder approval is obtained, the WES Special Committee or the WES GP Board shall have made a WES change in recommendation. Upon termination of the Merger Agreement by WGP due to a WES change in recommendation, WES shall be required to pay WGP a termination fee equal to \$60.0 million in cash. Please read

Proposal 1: The Merger Agreement Change in WES Special Committee Recommendation or WES GP Board Recommendation beginning on page 77 of this proxy statement/prospectus.

***In specified circumstances under the Merger Agreement, WES would be required to pay a termination fee to WGP of \$60.0 million in cash.***

Under the Merger Agreement, WES is required to conduct its business in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice. Specifically, WES has agreed not to merge into or with any other company or adopt a plan of complete or partial liquidation or resolutions providing for or authorizing its liquidation, dissolution, recapitalization, restructuring, or other reorganization. In addition, under the Merger Agreement, in the event of a WES change in recommendation with respect to the proposed Merger, WES must provide WGP with five calendar days' notice to allow WGP to propose an adjustment to the terms and conditions of the Merger Agreement. These provisions could discourage a third party that may have an interest in acquiring all or a significant part of WES from considering or proposing that acquisition, even if such third party were prepared to pay consideration with a higher per unit market value than the Merger Consideration, or might result in a potential competing acquirer of WES proposing to pay a lower price than it would otherwise have proposed to pay because of the added expense of the \$60.0 million cash termination fee that would become payable in the event of a termination of the Merger Agreement by WGP due to a WES change in recommendation.

***If a governmental authority asserts objections to the Merger, WGP and WES may be unable to complete the Merger or, in order to do so, WGP and WES may be required to comply with material restrictions or satisfy material conditions.***

The closing of the Merger is subject to the condition that there is no final and nonappealable law, injunction, judgment, ruling or agreement enacted, promulgated, issued, entered, amended, enforced by or entered into with any governmental authority enjoining, restraining, preventing or prohibiting the consummation of the Merger and



## **Table of Contents**

the pre-Merger transactions. If a U.S. governmental authority asserts objections to the Merger, WGP or WES may be required to divest assets, rescind the agreements or accept other remedies in order to complete the Merger. There can be no assurance as to the cost, scope or impact of the actions that may be required to address any governmental authority's objections to the Merger. If WGP or WES takes such actions, it could be detrimental to it or to WGP's ongoing business following the consummation of the Merger. Furthermore, these actions could have the effect of delaying or preventing completion of the proposed Merger or imposing additional costs on or limiting the revenues or cash available for distribution by WGP following the consummation of the Merger. See [The Merger Antitrust and Regulatory Matters](#).

Additionally, state attorneys general or other state or local regulators could seek to block, rescind or challenge the Merger as they deem necessary or desirable in the public interest at any time, including after the effective time. In addition, in some circumstances, a third party could initiate a private action under antitrust laws challenging or seeking to enjoin or rescind the Merger, before or after it is completed. WGP may not prevail and may incur significant costs in defending or settling any action under the antitrust laws.

***WGP and WES are subject to contractual interim operating restrictions while the proposed Merger is pending, which could adversely affect each party's business and operations.***

Under the terms of the Merger Agreement, each of WGP and WES is subject to certain restrictions on the conduct of its business prior to completing the Merger, which may adversely affect their ability to execute certain of their business strategies. Such limitations could negatively affect each party's businesses and operations prior to the completion of the Merger. For a discussion of these restrictions, see [Proposal 1: The Merger Agreement Conduct of Business Pending the Consummation of the Merger](#).

***If the Merger is approved by WES unitholders, the date on which WES common unitholders will receive the Merger Consideration is uncertain.***

As described in this proxy statement/prospectus, the completion of the proposed Merger is subject to several conditions, not all of which are controllable or waivable by WGP or WES. Accordingly, if the proposed Merger is approved by WES common unitholders, the date on which WES common unitholders will receive the Merger Consideration depends on the completion date of the Merger, which is uncertain.

***WES unitholders will have a reduced ownership in WGP after the Merger as compared to their ownership of WES prior to the Merger.***

At the effective time of the Merger, each WES unitholder that receives WGP common units will become a common unitholder of WGP, with a percentage ownership of WGP that is smaller than such unitholder's percentage ownership of WES prior to the Merger. Assuming that the Merger had been completed on November 7, 2018, current WES common unitholders (other than APC, WGP and their respective affiliates) would have owned approximately 33.8% of WGP based on the number of WES common units and WGP common units outstanding on that date and Class C units expected to be outstanding immediately prior to the consummation of the Merger.

***No ruling has been obtained with respect to the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Merger.***

No ruling has been obtained or will be requested from the IRS with respect to the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Merger. Instead, WGP and WES are relying on the opinions of their counsel as to the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Merger, and such counsel's conclusions may not be sustained if challenged by the IRS. Please read [Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Merger](#).



---

**Table of Contents**

*The expected U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Merger are dependent upon WGP and WES being treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes.*

If either WGP or WES were to be treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the consequences of the Merger would be materially different. If WGP were to be treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Merger would likely be a fully taxable transaction to WES common unitholders.

*WES common unitholders could recognize taxable income or gain for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the Merger.*

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, each holder of WES common units (other than WGP, its subsidiaries, and, with respect to WGRAH's retained WES common units, WGRAH) will be deemed to contribute its WES common units to WGP in exchange for WGP common units and the deemed assumption by WGP of each such WES common unitholder's share of WES's liabilities. The deemed assumption by WGP of such liabilities will trigger gain or loss to such WES common unitholders to the extent that such amounts are treated as a "disguised sale" of property, rather than as a non-taxable contribution of WES common units to WGP in exchange for WGP common units. In addition, as a result of the Merger, the holders of WES common units who receive WGP common units will become limited partners of WGP and will be allocated a share of WGP's nonrecourse liabilities. Each holder of WES common units will be treated as receiving a deemed cash distribution equal to the net reduction in the amount of nonrecourse liabilities allocated to such WES common unitholder (as adjusted to take into account any nonrecourse liabilities included in the Section 707 Consideration (as defined below)). If the amount of such deemed cash distribution received by a holder of WES common units exceeds such WES common unitholder's tax basis in WGP common units immediately after the Merger, after reducing such tax basis to account for any tax basis allocable to the portion of such unitholder's WES common units deemed sold as a result of the receipt of Section 707 Consideration, such WES common unitholder will recognize gain in an amount equal to such excess. Further, while under current law we generally do not expect the WES common unitholders to be subject to withholding obligations as a result of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, a WES common unitholder whose WGP common units are deemed to be sold to fulfil its withholding obligations should recognize gain equal to the excess of the fair market value of the WGP common units which are deemed to be sold over the WES common unitholder's adjusted tax basis in such WGP common units. The amount and effect of any gain that may be recognized by holders of WES common units will depend on such unitholder's particular situation, including the ability of such unitholder to utilize any suspended passive losses.

For additional information, please read "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Merger" Tax Consequences of the Merger to WES and WES Common Unitholders.

**Risks Related to WES's Business**

You should read and consider the risk factors specific to WES's business that will also affect WGP after completion of the Merger. These risks are described in WES's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, as updated by any subsequent Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K, all of which are filed with the SEC and incorporated by reference into this proxy statement/prospectus. See the section titled "Where You Can Find More Information" for the location of information incorporated by reference into this proxy statement/prospectus.

**Risks Related to WGP's Business**

You should read and consider the risk factors specific to WGP's business that will also affect WGP after completion of the Merger. These risks are described in WGP's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31,

2017, as updated by any subsequent Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K, all of which are filed with the SEC and incorporated by reference into this proxy statement/prospectus. See the section titled **Where You Can Find More Information** for the location of information incorporated by reference into this proxy statement/prospectus.

**Table of Contents**

**Tax Risks Related to Owning Common Units in WGP Following the Merger**

Following the Merger, in addition to the risks described above, holders of WGP common units will continue to be subject to the risks to which holders of WGP common units are currently subject, which are described in WGP's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, as updated by any subsequent Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K, all of which are filed with the SEC and incorporated by reference into this proxy statement/prospectus. See [Where You Can Find More Information](#) for the location of information incorporated by reference in this proxy statement/prospectus.

**Table of Contents**

**CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

We have made forward-looking statements concerning the Merger and our operations, economic performance and financial condition in this proxy statement/prospectus and the documents incorporated herein by reference. These forward-looking statements include statements preceded by, followed by or that otherwise include the words "believes," "expects," "anticipates," "intends," "estimates," "projects," "target," "goal," "plans," "objective," "should" or similar expressions. Forward-looking statements are also found under "The Merger - Unaudited Financial Projections." These statements discuss future expectations, contain projections of results of operations or financial condition or include other forward-looking information. Although WGP, WGP GP, WES and WES GP believe that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable, neither WGP, WGP GP, WES nor WES GP can give any assurance that such expectations will prove to have been correct. These forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from expectations include, but are not limited to, the following:

the failure of WES unitholders to approve the Merger Agreement;

the failure to satisfy the conditions to the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement;

the failure to obtain regulatory approvals required for the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement or obtaining such regulatory approvals subject to conditions that are not anticipated;

potential adverse reactions or changes to business relationships resulting from the announcement or completion of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement;

uncertainties as to the timing of the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement;

competitive responses to the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement;

unexpected costs, charges or expenses resulting from the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement;

uncertainty of the expected financial performance of WGP following completion of the transactions completed by the Merger Agreement;

WGP's ability to pay distributions to its unitholders;

WGP's, WES's and APC's assumptions about the energy market;

WES's future throughput (including APC production) that is gathered or processed by or transported through WES's assets;

the operating results of WGP and WES;

competitive conditions;

technology;

the availability of capital resources to fund acquisitions, capital expenditures and other contractual obligations, and the ability to access those resources from APC or through the debt or equity capital markets;

the supply of, demand for, and price of, oil, natural gas, NGLs and related products or services;

the ability to mitigate exposure to the commodity price risks inherent in percent-of-proceeds, percent-of-product and keep-whole contracts;

weather and natural disasters;

inflation;

**Table of Contents**

the inability to retain key personnel;

the availability of goods and services;

general economic conditions, internationally, domestically or in the jurisdictions in which WES and WGP are doing business;

federal, state and local laws, including those that limit APC and other producers' hydraulic fracturing or other oil and natural gas operations;

environmental liabilities;

legislative or regulatory changes, including changes affecting WES's or WGP's status as a partnership for federal income tax purposes;

changes in the financial or operational condition of WGP, WES or APC;

the creditworthiness of contractual counterparties, including financial institutions, operating partners, and other parties;

changes in capital program, strategy or desired areas of focus;

commitments to capital projects;

WES's ability to use its revolving credit facility;

WGP's and WES's ability to repay debt;

conflicts of interest among WGP, WGP GP, WES, WES GP and affiliates, including APC;

the ability to maintain and/or obtain rights to operate assets on land owned by third parties;

the ability to acquire assets on acceptable terms from APC or third parties;



non-payment or non-performance of APC or WES's other significant customers, including under WES's gathering, processing, transportation and disposal agreements and its \$260.0 million note receivable from APC;

the timing, amount and terms of future issuances of equity and debt securities;

the outcome of pending or potential litigation; and

the outcome of pending and future regulatory, legislative, or other proceedings or investigations, and continued or additional disruptions in operations that may occur as APC and WES comply with any regulatory orders or other state or local changes in laws or regulations.

The risk factors and other factors noted throughout or incorporated by reference in this proxy statement/prospectus could cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statement. Except as required by law, WGP and WES undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

**Table of Contents**

**THE PARTIES**

**Western Gas Equity Partners, LP and Western Gas Equity Holdings, LLC**

WGP is a Delaware MLP with common units traded on the NYSE under the symbol WGP. WGP was formed by APC in September 2012 and its sole assets are the general partner interest in WES (held indirectly through WES GP), as well as the IDRs and WES common units. WGP is managed by its general partner, WGP GP, a Delaware limited liability company that is owned and controlled by APC. Merger Sub is a Delaware limited liability company and a wholly owned subsidiary of WGP.

The address of WGP's and WGP GP's principal executive offices is 1201 Lake Robbins Drive, The Woodlands, Texas 77380, and the telephone number at this address is (832) 636-6000.

**Western Gas Partners, LP and Western Gas Holdings, LLC**

WES is a Delaware MLP with common units traded on the NYSE under the symbol WES. WES is managed by its general partner, WES GP, a Delaware limited liability company that is owned and controlled by WGP. WES is engaged in the business of gathering, compressing, treating, processing and transporting natural gas; gathering, stabilizing and transporting condensate, NGLs and crude oil; and gathering and disposing of produced water. In addition, in its capacity as a processor of natural gas, WES also buys and sells natural gas, NGLs and condensate on behalf of itself and as agent for its customers under certain of its contracts. WES provides these midstream services for APC, as well as for third-party producers and customers.

The address of WES's and WES GP's principal executive offices is 1201 Lake Robbins Drive, The Woodlands, Texas 77380, and the telephone number at this address is (832) 636-6000.

**Clarity Merger Sub, LLC**

Merger Sub is a Delaware limited liability company and a wholly owned subsidiary of WGP. Merger Sub was formed on November 5, 2018 solely for the purpose of consummating the Merger and has no operating assets. Merger Sub has not carried on any activities to date, except for activities incidental to its formation and activities undertaken in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement. At the effective time, Merger Sub will merge with and into WES, with WES as the surviving entity.

The address of Merger Sub's principal executive offices is 1201 Lake Robbins Drive, The Woodlands, Texas 77380, and the telephone number at this address is (832) 636-6000.

**Parties to the Pre-Merger Transactions**

Certain other affiliates of WGP and WES, including APC and certain of its subsidiaries, are also parties to the Merger Agreement. Although not direct parties to the Merger, such other parties to the Merger Agreement are parties to the various related transactions that will take place immediately prior to the effective time, including the Contribution and the Sale. For additional discussion of such parties and transactions, please see The Merger Pre-Merger Transactions.

**Table of Contents**

**THE SPECIAL MEETING**

WES is providing this proxy statement/prospectus to its unitholders in connection with the solicitation of proxies to be voted at the special meeting of unitholders that WES has called for, among other things, the purpose of holding a vote upon a proposal to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and any adjournment thereof. This proxy statement/prospectus constitutes a proxy statement of WES in connection with the special meeting of WES unitholders and a prospectus for WGP in connection with the issuance by WGP of its common units as Merger Consideration. This proxy statement/prospectus is first being mailed to WES's unitholders on or about January 28, 2019, and provides WES unitholders with the information they need to know to be able to vote or instruct their vote to be cast at the special meeting of WES unitholders.

**Date, Time and Place**

The special meeting will be held at 1201 Lake Robbins Drive, The Woodlands, Texas 77380, on February 27, 2019, at 8:00 a.m., local time.

**Purpose**

At the special meeting, WES unitholders will be asked to vote solely on the following proposals:

*Merger proposal:* To approve the Merger Agreement, a copy of which is attached as Annex A to this proxy statement/prospectus, and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger; and

*Adjournment proposal:* To approve the adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, at the time of the special meeting.

**Recommendation of the WES GP Board**

The WES GP Board recommends, based in part on the recommendation and special approval of the WES Special Committee, that unitholders of WES vote:

*Merger proposal:* FOR the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger; and

*Adjournment proposal:* FOR the approval of the adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, at the time of the special meeting.

**The WES GP Board has unanimously, in good faith, determined that the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of WES and its limited partners, following the recommendation of the WES Special Committee that the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of WES and its limited partners (excluding WGP, APC and their**

respective affiliates), and each of the WES GP Board and the WES Special Committee has unanimously, in good faith, approved the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger. The WES GP Board has directed that the Merger Agreement be submitted to a vote of the WES unitholders and resolved to recommend approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, to the WES unitholders. See **The Merger Recommendation of the WES GP Board; Reasons for the Merger.**

In considering the recommendation of the WES GP Board with respect to the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, you should be aware that some or all of WES GP's directors and executive officers may have interests that are different from, or in addition to, the interests of WES unitholders more generally. See **The Merger Interests of Directors and Executive Officers of WES GP in the Merger.**

## **Table of Contents**

### **Record Date; Outstanding Units; Units Entitled to Vote**

The record date for the special meeting is January 14, 2019. Only WES common and Class C unitholders of record at the close of business on the record date will be entitled to receive notice of and to vote at the special meeting or any adjournment of the meeting.

As of the close of business on the record date of January 14, 2019, there were approximately 152,609,285 WES common units and 14,372,665 Class C units outstanding and entitled to vote at the meeting (including an aggregate of 52,143,426 WES common units and 14,372,665 Class C units held by APC, WGP and their respective affiliates). Each WES common and Class C unit is entitled to one vote.

Pursuant to the WES Partnership Agreement, if at any time any person or group (other than WES GP and its affiliates, including APC and WGP) beneficially owns 20% or more of any class of WES units, such person or group loses voting rights on all of its units and such units will not be considered outstanding. This loss of voting rights does not apply to (i) any person or group who acquired 20% or more of any class of WES units from WES GP or its affiliates, (ii) any person or group who directly or indirectly acquired 20% or more of any class of WES units from that person or group described in clause (i) provided WES GP notified such transferee that such loss of voting rights did not apply, or (iii) any person or group who acquired 20% or more of any class of units issued by WES with the prior approval of the WES GP Board.

A complete list of WES unitholders entitled to vote at the special meeting will be available for inspection at WES's principal executive offices at 1201 Lake Robbins Drive, The Woodlands, Texas 77380 during regular business hours for a period of no less than 10 days before the special meeting and at the place of the special meeting during the meeting.

### **Quorum**

A quorum of WES unitholders represented in person or by proxy at the special meeting is required to vote on the merger proposal at the special meeting, but not to vote on approval of any adjournment of the meeting. The holders of at least a majority of the outstanding WES common units and Class C units taken as a single class must be represented in person or by proxy at the meeting in order to constitute a quorum. Any abstentions and broker non-votes will be counted in determining whether a quorum is present at the special meeting.

### **Required Vote**

To approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding WES common units and Class C units voting as a single class must vote in favor of such approval. WES cannot complete the Merger unless its unitholders approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger. Because approval requires the affirmative vote of at least a majority of the outstanding WES common and Class C units voting as a single class, a WES unitholder's failure to vote, an abstention from voting or a broker non-vote will have the same effect as a vote AGAINST approval of the merger proposal.

If a quorum is present at the special meeting, to approve the adjournment of the meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, at the time of the special meeting, holders of at least a majority of the outstanding WES common units and Class C units voting as a single class must vote in favor of the adjournment proposal. Therefore, if a quorum is present at the meeting, abstentions, broker non-votes and a WES common unitholder's failure to vote will

have the same effect as a vote AGAINST approval of the adjournment proposal. If a quorum is not present at the special meeting, to approve the adjournment of the meeting, holders of at least a majority of the outstanding WES common and Class C units, voting as a single class, entitled to vote and represented thereat either in person or by proxy must vote in favor of the adjournment

---

**Table of Contents**

proposal. Therefore, if a quorum is not present, abstentions and broker non-votes will have the same effect as a vote AGAINST approval of the adjournment proposal, but a WES unitholder's failure to vote will have no effect on the outcome of the adjournment proposal. In addition, the WES Partnership Agreement also allows WES GP to adjourn the meeting from time to time without the approval of WES unitholders.

**Unit Ownership of and Voting by WES GP's and WGP GP's Directors, Executive Officers and Affiliates**

As of January 22, 2019, WES GP's directors and executive officers and their affiliates (excluding APC, WGP and their subsidiaries) beneficially owned and had the right to vote 81,134 WES units at the special meeting, which represent 0.049% of the WES units entitled to vote at the special meeting. Additionally, WGP GP's directors and executive officers and their affiliates (excluding APC, WGP and their subsidiaries) beneficially owned and had the right to vote 19,732 WES units at the special meeting, which represent 0.012% of the WES units entitled to vote at the special meeting. It is expected that WES GP's and WGP GP's directors and executive officers and their affiliates will vote their WES common units FOR the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, although none of them has entered into any agreement requiring them to do so.

Additionally, pursuant to the Merger Agreement, WGP and APC have each agreed to vote all of the limited partner interests in WES then owned beneficially or of record by them or their respective subsidiaries in favor of the approval of the Merger Agreement, the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and any actions required in furtherance thereof, which includes, if necessary, the adjournment proposal. As of November 7, 2018, WGP directly or indirectly owned 50,132,046 WES common units, representing approximately 29.6% of the limited partner interests in WES entitled to vote at the special meeting, and APC, through subsidiaries other than WGP and WES GP, indirectly owned 2,011,380 WES common units and 14,045,429 Class C units, representing in the aggregate approximately 9.5% of the limited partner interests in WES entitled to vote at the special meeting.

**Voting of Units by Holders of Record**

If you are entitled to vote at the special meeting and hold your WES units in your own name, you can submit a proxy or vote in person by completing a ballot at the special meeting. However, WES encourages you to submit a proxy before the special meeting even if you plan to attend the special meeting in order to ensure that your WES units are voted. A proxy is a legal designation of another person to vote your WES units on your behalf. If you hold units in your own name, you may submit a proxy for your WES units by:

calling the toll-free number specified on the enclosed proxy card and following the instructions when prompted;

accessing the Internet website specified on the enclosed proxy card and following the instructions provided to you; or

filling out, signing and dating the enclosed proxy card and mailing it in the prepaid envelope included with these proxy materials.

When a unitholder submits a proxy by telephone or through the Internet, his or her proxy is recorded immediately. WES encourages its unitholders to submit their proxies using these methods whenever possible. If you submit a proxy by telephone or the Internet, please do not return your proxy card by mail.

All WES units represented by each properly executed and valid proxy received before the special meeting will be voted in accordance with the instructions given on the proxy. If a WES unitholder executes a proxy card without giving instructions, the WES units represented by that proxy card will be voted as the WES GP Board recommends, which is:

***Merger proposal:*** FOR the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger; and



## **Table of Contents**

***Adjournment proposal:*** FOR the approval of the adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, at the time of the special meeting.

Your vote is important. Accordingly, please submit your proxy by telephone, through the Internet or by mail, whether or not you plan to attend the meeting in person. Proxies must be received by 11:59 p.m., Eastern Time, on February 26, 2019. However, if the special meeting is adjourned to solicit additional proxies, the deadline may be extended.

## **Voting of Units Held in Street Name**

If your WES units are held in an account at a bank, broker or through another nominee, you must instruct the bank, broker or other nominee on how to vote your WES units by following the instructions that the bank, broker or other nominee provided to you with these proxy materials. Most brokers offer the ability for unitholders to submit voting instructions by mail by completing a voting instruction card, by telephone and via the Internet.

If you do not provide voting instructions to your broker, your WES units will not be voted on any proposal on which your broker does not have discretionary authority to vote. This is referred to in this proxy statement/prospectus and in general as a broker non-vote. In these cases, the bank, broker or other nominee can register your WES units as being present at the special meeting for purposes of determining a quorum, but will not be able to vote your WES units on those matters for which specific authorization is required. Under the current rules of the NYSE, brokers do not have discretionary authority to vote on either of the proposals, including the merger proposal. A broker non-vote of a WES unit will have the same effect as a vote AGAINST the merger proposal and the adjournment proposal.

If you hold WES units through a bank, broker or other nominee and wish to vote your WES units in person at the special meeting, you must obtain a proxy from your bank, broker or other nominee and present it to the inspector of election with your ballot when you vote at the special meeting.

## **Revocability of Proxies; Changing Your Vote**

You may revoke your proxy and/or change your voting instructions at any time before your proxy is voted at the special meeting. If you are a WES unitholder of record, you can do this by:

sending a written notice to Western Gas Partners, LP at 1201 Lake Robbins Drive, The Woodlands, Texas 77380, Attention: Corporate Secretary, that bears a date later than the date of the proxy and is received prior to the special meeting and states that you revoke your proxy;

submitting a valid proxy by mail, telephone or internet that bears a date later than the date of the proxy, but no later than the telephone/internet deadline, and is received prior to the special meeting; or

attending the special meeting and voting by ballot in person (your attendance at the special meeting will not, by itself, revoke any proxy that you have previously given).

If you hold your WES units through a bank, broker or other nominee, you must follow the directions you receive from your bank, broker or other nominee in order to revoke your proxy or change your voting instructions.

**Solicitation of Proxies**

This proxy statement/prospectus is furnished in connection with the solicitation of proxies by the WES GP Board to be voted at the special meeting. WES will bear all costs and expenses in connection with the solicitation of proxies. WES has engaged Morrow Sodali LLC to assist in the solicitation of proxies for the meeting and

## **Table of Contents**

WES estimates it will pay Morrow Sodali LLC a fee of approximately \$12,500 for these services. WES has also agreed to reimburse Morrow Sodali LLC for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses and disbursements incurred in connection with the proxy solicitation and to indemnify Morrow Sodali LLC against certain losses, costs and expenses. In addition, WES may reimburse brokerage firms and other persons representing beneficial owners of WES units for their reasonable expenses in forwarding solicitation materials to such beneficial owners. Proxies may also be solicited by certain of WES GP's directors, officers and employees by telephone, electronic mail, letter, facsimile or in person, but no additional compensation will be paid to them.

## **Unitholders Should Not Send Unit Certificates with Their Proxies**

WES unitholders should not send in their unit certificates at this time. After completion of the Merger, WGP's exchange agent will send you a letter of transmittal and instructions for exchanging your WES common units for the Merger Consideration.

## **No Other Business**

Under the WES Partnership Agreement, the business to be conducted at the special meeting will be limited to the purposes stated in the notice to WES unitholders provided with this proxy statement/prospectus.

## **Adjournments**

Adjournments may be made for the purpose of, among other things, soliciting additional proxies. If a quorum exists, an adjournment may be made from time to time with approval of the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding WES common and Class C units voting as a single class. If a quorum does not exist, an adjournment may be made from time to time with the approval of the holders of at least a majority of the WES common and Class C units, voting as a single class, entitled to vote at such meeting and represented thereat either in person or by proxy. WES is not required to notify unitholders of any adjournment of 45 days or less if the time and place of the adjourned meeting are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken, unless after the adjournment a new record date is fixed for the adjourned meeting. At any adjourned meeting, WES may transact any business that it might have transacted at the original meeting, provided that a quorum is present at such adjourned meeting. Proxies submitted by WES unitholders for use at the special meeting will be used at any adjournment of the meeting. References to the special meeting in this proxy statement/prospectus are to such special meeting as adjourned.

## **Assistance**

If you need assistance in completing your proxy card or have questions regarding the special meeting, please contact Morrow Sodali LLC toll-free at 800-662-5200 (banks and brokers call collect at 203-658-9400).

---

**Table of Contents****THE MERGER**

*This section of the proxy statement/prospectus describes the material aspects of the proposed Merger. This section may not contain all of the information that is important to you. You should carefully read this entire proxy statement/prospectus and the documents incorporated herein by reference, including the full text of the Merger Agreement, for a more complete understanding of the Merger. A copy of the Merger Agreement is attached as Annex A hereto. In addition, important business and financial information about each of WGP and WES is included in or incorporated into this proxy statement/prospectus by reference. See *Where You Can Find More Information*.*

**Effect of the Merger**

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Merger Agreement and in accordance with Delaware law, the Merger Agreement provides for the merger of Merger Sub with and into WES. WES, which is sometimes referred to following the Merger as the surviving entity, will survive the Merger, and the separate limited liability company existence of Merger Sub will cease. As a result of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, including the Merger, WGP will acquire substantially all of the outstanding WES common units that WGP and its subsidiaries do not already own, with APC indirectly owning the remaining WES common units. After the completion of the Merger, the certificate of limited partnership of WES in effect immediately prior to the effective time will be the certificate of limited partnership of the surviving entity, until amended in accordance with its terms and applicable law. In addition, immediately prior to the effective time, the WES Partnership Agreement will be amended and restated in the form of the Third Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of WES attached as Annex C to this proxy statement/prospectus (the WES LPA amendment ) to, among other things, reflect the conversion of WES's general partner units into a non-economic general partner interest in WES and WES common units and the conversion of the IDRs and Class C units into WES common units. At the effective time, the WES Partnership Agreement, as amended and restated in the form of the WES LPA amendment, will remain unchanged and will be the agreement of limited partnership of the surviving entity from and after the effective time, until amended in accordance with its terms and applicable law.

The Merger Agreement provides that, at the effective time, each WES common unit issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the effective time (other than WES common units owned by WGP or subsidiaries of WGP or WES GP, and the WES common units to be issued in the Contribution) will be converted into the right to receive 1.525 WGP common units. WGP will not issue any fractional units in the Merger. Instead, all fractional WGP common units that a holder of WES common units would have been entitled to receive in the Merger will be aggregated and then, if a fractional WGP common unit results from that aggregation, be rounded up to the nearest whole WGP common unit. Each WES common unit owned by WGP and its subsidiaries and issued and outstanding immediately prior to the effective time (including any WES common units issued in connection with the pre-Merger transactions described below) will remain unchanged and remain outstanding.

Because the exchange ratio was fixed at the time the Merger Agreement was executed and because the market value of WGP common units and WES common units will fluctuate prior to the consummation of the Merger, WES common unitholders cannot be sure of the value of the Merger Consideration they will receive relative to the value of WES common units that they are exchanging. For example, decreases in the market value of WGP common units will negatively affect the value of the Merger Consideration that WES common unitholders receive, and increases in the market value of WES common units may mean that the Merger Consideration that such unitholders receive will be worth less than the market value of the WES common units that they are exchanging. See *Risk Factors* *Risks Related to the Merger*.

If, as a WES GP employee or other service provider, you received WES phantom units, and if the Merger is completed, each unvested award of WES phantom units will, as of the effective time, be converted into the right to receive a phantom unit or other comparable equity award with respect to WGP common units on substantially

## **Table of Contents**

the same terms and conditions as were applicable to the corresponding WES phantom unit award (including with respect to vesting), except that the number of WGP common units covered by such comparable award will be equal to the number of WES common units covered by the corresponding WES phantom unit award multiplied by the exchange ratio, rounded up to the nearest whole WGP common unit.

## **Pre-Merger Transactions**

Subject to the conditions to the Merger being satisfied or waived (other than conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of those conditions), APC, WGP and WES will, and will cause their respective affiliates to, cause the following transactions (collectively, the pre-Merger transactions ), among others, to occur immediately prior to the effective time in the order set forth below:

the Contributing Parties will contribute all of their interests in each of Anadarko Wattenberg Oil Complex LLC, Anadarko DJ Oil Pipeline LLC, Anadarko DJ Gas Processing LLC, Wamsutter Pipeline LLC, DBM Oil Services, LLC, Anadarko Pecos Midstream LLC, Anadarko Mi Vida LLC and APCWH to the Recipient Parties in exchange for aggregate consideration of \$1.814 billion in cash, minus the amount payable pursuant to the APCWH Note Payable to be assumed in connection with the transaction, and 45,760,201 WES common units;

AMH will sell to WES its interests in Saddlehorn Pipeline Company, LLC and Panola Pipeline Company, LLC in exchange for aggregate consideration of \$193.9 million in cash;

WES will contribute cash in an amount equal to the outstanding balance of the APCWH Note Payable immediately prior to the effective time to APCWH, and APCWH will pay such cash to APC in satisfaction of the APCWH Note Payable;

WES Class C units will convert into WES common units on a one-for-one basis; and

WES and WES GP will cause the conversion of the IDRs and the 2,583,068 general partner units in WES into a non-economic general partner interest in WES and 105,624,704 WES common units.

The interests to be acquired by the Recipient Parties and WES in the pre-Merger transactions are referred to herein as the Dropdown Assets. The WES common units to be issued in connection with the pre-Merger transactions will be issued after the record date for the special meeting and therefore will not be entitled to vote at the special meeting. The 45,760,201 WES common units to be issued to the Contributing Parties, less 6,375,284 WES common units to be retained by WGRAH, will be converted into the right to receive an aggregate of 55,360,984 WGP common units upon the consummation of the Merger.

In connection with the cash consideration referred to above, WES has obtained, subject to customary closing conditions, committed debt financing for \$2.0 billion from Barclays Bank PLC.

## **Background of the Merger**

Since WES's initial public offering in 2008, the board of directors and senior management of WES GP have regularly reviewed and discussed WES's strategic objectives as well as opportunities to create or enhance value for WES's unitholders. As a result of the drop in commodity prices in 2014-2016, these discussions have increasingly focused on how to best position WES for future growth, including through acquisitions, organic growth projects, operational improvements or other strategic alternatives. Given WES's structure as an MLP, these deliberations have always been tied to discussions regarding WES's access to, and cost of, capital.

Beginning in the second quarter of 2017, management began to examine in a more detailed way a variety of strategic transactions that could reduce WES's cost of capital, primarily through the reduction or elimination of the burden of the IDRs. Several of WES's peer MLPs had completed or announced simplification transactions, and inquiries from WES's investors regarding when, and how, WES might mitigate or eliminate the burden of the IDRs were becoming more frequent.

## **Table of Contents**

On August 10, 2017, at a regularly scheduled meeting of the WES GP Board and the WGP GP Board, management explained that WES's GP take (distributions to WES GP on its general partner units and the IDRs) was one of the highest among midstream MLPs, and estimated that the IDRs added approximately 3.5% to WES's cost of equity capital. Management also provided an overview of recent simplification transactions by other MLPs, and discussed the options available to WES for mitigating the impact of the IDRs on WES's cost of capital, including a reset of WES's incentive distribution tiers, a buyout of the IDRs by WES in exchange for additional WES common units, and a consolidation of WES and WGP, as well as some of the considerations and potential benefits of each option.

At the regularly scheduled meeting of the WES GP Board and the WGP GP Board on February 15, 2018, management noted that several additional IDR restructuring transactions had been announced since the August 2017 board meeting. Management also explained that investor sentiment towards MLPs with incentive distribution rights had continued to become less favorable since August 2017, and that certain equity investors had indicated that they would not take an ownership position (or increase their position) in WES until the IDRs were addressed. As a result, management reported that although WES's growth forecast through 2019 was strong, and therefore management expected that WES could continue to grow its distributions without engaging in a simplification transaction, a multi-disciplinary project team would be created to thoroughly examine the business, financial, tax and accounting implications of each of the various options for mitigating or eliminating the burden of the IDRs, as well as the potential effects that each option would have on WES's unitholders.

Shortly thereafter, Barclays Capital Inc. (Barclays) began assisting WES GP's management with evaluating the various alternatives and determining which transaction would be most beneficial to all of WES's stakeholders.

From February through August 2018, the project team met numerous times to review and discuss the benefits and considerations associated with each of the options, including with respect to tax implications, trading liquidity, distribution coverage and growth, accretion and leverage. The analysis also considered the impacts of a simultaneous acquisition of midstream assets from APC.

On May 8, 2018, at a regularly scheduled meeting of the WES GP Board and the WGP GP Board, management provided an update on its evaluation of the various options, which included (i) a reset or buydown of the IDRs, (ii) the conversion of pro forma WGP to a corporation (without simplification), (iii) the acquisition of WES by WGP, and (iv) the acquisition of WGP by WES. Management explained that the MLP equity markets remained challenging, especially for MLPs with incentive distribution rights, and reviewed the additional simplification transactions that had been announced since the last board meeting. Management then discussed each of the options in more detail, explaining that a reset or buydown of the IDRs had been largely eliminated from consideration because these alternatives would not provide a permanent solution for WES's increasing cost of capital. Further, the conversion of WGP into a corporation and the acquisition of WGP by WES would have significant adverse tax consequences. As a result, management explained that it had reached the conclusion that the acquisition by WGP of all of the publicly traded WES common units in exchange for WGP common units, in conjunction with the elimination of the IDRs and a significant acquisition by WES of midstream assets from APC, would likely be the most favorable transaction for all stakeholders, including WES's unitholders, WGP's unitholders and APC. Management stated that it had reached this conclusion based on a variety of factors, including the potential tax implications and the desirability of avoiding a distribution cut for WES's unitholders. In addition, the consolidation of WES and WGP into a single, much larger publicly traded company would significantly enhance the trading liquidity of the common units of the resulting entity. Management also provided an overview of the expected simplification process and the related timing of a potential transaction. Management then reported that it was still analyzing the impact on any simplification transaction of three key variables: (i) the size of, and the amount of consideration paid for, the acquisition of midstream assets from APC, (ii) whether the resulting entity should remain an MLP, convert to a corporation or a limited liability company that elects to be taxed as a corporation, or utilize an Up-C structure (which includes an entity taxed as a partnership and an



entity taxed as a corporation, with partnership securities exchangeable into

**Table of Contents**

securities of the corporation), and (iii) whether the WES Class C units should be converted into WES common units as part of the potential transaction.

Over the next several weeks, management continued to evaluate the various alternatives with the assistance of Barclays and V&E. Among other things, management reviewed the effects of the acquisition of a portion of APC's midstream assets as compared to the acquisition of substantially all of APC's midstream assets, the accretion of various acquisition price multiples, the forecasted trading liquidity of the resulting entity, and the tax effects of converting the resulting entity to a corporation or utilizing an Up-C structure. At various points, management met with representatives of APC to solicit their feedback on the proposed transactions.

At the regularly scheduled meeting of the WES GP Board and the WGP GP Board on August 15, 2018, management formally recommended the following series of transactions, subject to the approval of the WES GP Board, the WGP GP Board, and the respective special committees thereof:

WES would acquire the Dropdown Assets at a to-be-negotiated price, to be paid 50% in cash and 50% in newly issued WES common units;

the WES Class C units would convert into WES common units;

WGP would acquire, by merger, all of the publicly traded WES common units and certain of the WES common units held by APC in exchange for WGP common units, at a to-be-negotiated exchange ratio;

WGP would acquire, by merger, certain of the remaining WES common units held by APC in exchange for WGP common units, at an exchange ratio which would include no premium;

The IDRs would be cancelled in exchange for additional WES common units which would not be exchanged in the merger;

APC would retain a small direct limited partner interest in WES; and

WGP would remain an MLP after closing.

Management explained that this series of transactions would be consummated more or less simultaneously, and that the benefits were expected to include the following:

The elimination of the IDRs would result in a significant improvement in the combined company's cost of capital;

The merger would be a tax-free exchange, and therefore there would be no adverse tax consequences to WES's existing unitholders;

WES's existing unitholders would suffer little to no reduction in their distributions in 2019;

WES's and WGP's existing unitholders would benefit from greater long-term distribution growth and/or higher long-term distribution coverage;

The equity overhang associated with the WES Class C units and future dropdown transactions would be removed; and

The combined company would have a much larger public float, resulting in meaningfully greater trading liquidity for all unitholders.

Management did not make a recommendation or state its expectations with respect to the price to be paid by WES for the Dropdown Assets, or the premium to be paid to WES's unitholders in the merger. Rather, management reviewed several sensitivity analyses which showed the accretion/dilution impact to WES's estimated 2019 distribution per unit at a hypothetical range of acquisition multiples and unit price premiums. Management also reviewed an illustrative timeline for the announcement and closing of the potential transactions.

## Table of Contents

Thereafter, Milton Carroll, as chairman of the WES Special Committee, informed Bracewell LLP ( Bracewell ) of the foregoing potential transactions and advised them that the WES Special Committee was prepared to engage Bracewell to assist the WES Special Committee in evaluating the potential transactions. Bracewell had previously represented the WES Special Committee in all related party transactions involving WES and APC which had been reviewed by the WES Special Committee. On August 21, 2018, the members of the WES Special Committee met with Bracewell representatives. Among other things, Bracewell's engagement as counsel was confirmed, and Bracewell confirmed with each member of the WES Special Committee his independence as defined in the WES Partnership Agreement, discussed Special Approval, as defined in the WES Partnership Agreement, and reviewed the WES Special Committee's duties and responsibilities applicable to the potential transactions. The WES Special Committee selected Bracewell because of its prior work for the WES Special Committee, its knowledge and familiarity with WES and the industry in which WES operates, its experience with mergers and acquisitions, including mergers and acquisitions involving MLPs, and its experience with MLPs generally, among other reasons. The WES Special Committee was also prepared to finalize the engagement of a financial advisor to assist the WES Special Committee in its deliberations.

By letter dated August 27, 2018, the WES Special Committee engaged Lazard as its financial advisor. The WES Special Committee engaged Lazard because of its qualifications, experience and reputation in investment banking and mergers and acquisitions, and its familiarity with WES and its business. The engagement letter was subsequently amended to clarify the scope of Lazard's engagement.

Following the August 15, 2018 WES GP Board and WGP GP Board meetings, the WGP Special Committee considered the engagement of financial and legal advisors. After consideration of potential financial advisors and based on Citigroup Global Markets Inc.'s ( Citi ) familiarity with WGP and WES and Citi's experience with public mergers and acquisitions, complex transactions involving publicly traded partnerships and representations of conflicts committees, the WGP Special Committee determined that Citi had the requisite experience to provide high-quality advice to the WGP Special Committee and subsequently engaged Citi as financial advisor to the WGP Special Committee. In connection with its engagement, Citi disclosed to the WGP Special Committee certain information regarding Citi's material investment banking relationships with APC and certain of its affiliates. In addition, following consideration of potential legal advisors and based on Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A.'s ( RLF ) familiarity with WGP and WES and RLF's experience with public mergers and acquisitions, complex transactions involving publicly traded partnerships and representations of conflicts committees, the WGP Special Committee determined that RLF had the requisite expertise to provide high-quality advice to the WGP Special Committee. The terms of the WGP Special Committee's engagement with RLF were confirmed by a letter dated August 29, 2018.

On August 29, 2018, members of management met with the WGP Special Committee and its advisors to present them with the same overview of the proposed transactions, and anticipated timeline for considering the proposed transactions, that had been presented to the WES GP Board and the WGP GP Board at the August 15th board meetings. In addition, management informed the WGP Special Committee's advisors that APC had indicated that it believed that 10x the 2019E Adjusted EBITDA of the Dropdown Assets would be an appropriate price for those assets.

Later on August 29, 2018, the WGP Special Committee held a meeting with its advisors. The WGP Special Committee and its advisors discussed their initial reaction to the presentation from management of WGP and WES and their preliminary observations regarding the proposed transactions.

Beginning on September 7, 2018, the WES Special Committee's advisors and the WGP Special Committee's advisors were provided with access to a virtual data room containing due diligence information regarding the Dropdown Assets. Due diligence of the Dropdown Assets began shortly thereafter, and additional due diligence information was

posted to the virtual data room, as it became available and/or in response to requests from the advisors to the WES Special Committee and the WGP Special Committee (collectively, the Special Committees ), until the Merger Agreement was signed on November 7, 2018.

**Table of Contents**

On September 11, 2018, members of management held a meeting with certain members of the WES Special Committee and representatives of Lazard and Bracewell to provide them with the same overview of the proposed transactions, and the same additional information, that had been provided to the WGP Special Committee's advisors on August 29, 2018. At this meeting, management communicated APC's belief that 10x the 2019E Adjusted EBITDA of the Dropdown Assets would be an appropriate price for those assets.

On September 12, 2018, management presented an overview of the Dropdown Assets to certain members of the Special Committees and their respective advisors. Representatives of Barclays, V&E and APC were also in attendance. Management discussed the potential risks to the Dropdown Assets and WES's business associated with passage of Colorado ballot initiative 97 (the Colorado Ballot Initiative), which would lengthen the minimum setback for oil and gas wells to 2,500 feet, in the upcoming Colorado general election scheduled for November 6, 2018.

Later on September 12, 2018, the WGP Special Committee held a meeting with its advisors. The WGP Special Committee and its advisors discussed the proposed transactions and the potential risks associated with passage of the Colorado Ballot Initiative. The RLF representatives made a presentation about the duties and responsibilities of the WGP Special Committee in connection with the proposed transactions.

On September 21, 2018, the WGP Special Committee held a meeting with its advisors. At the WGP Special Committee's request, Citi discussed with the WGP Special Committee certain MLP simplification trends and potential simplification alternatives. The WGP Special Committee discussed with its advisors the impact the Colorado Ballot Initiative could have on the valuation of the proposed transactions if it were to pass.

On September 25 and September 27, 2018, representatives of APC held conference calls with Bracewell and RLF to answer their initial questions and present additional information pertaining to environmental and regulatory due diligence conducted with respect to the Dropdown Assets. Representatives of Lazard and Citi also participated in the calls.

Also on September 27, 2018, an initial draft of the Merger Agreement, which had been prepared by management and V&E, was made available to the Special Committees and their advisors through the virtual data room. The draft Merger Agreement did not address the economic terms of the Contribution, the Sale or the Merger.

On September 28, 2018, following discussion among management and members of the WGP Special Committee, it was decided that the WGP Special Committee would not be asked to make a recommendation regarding the proposed transaction to the WGP GP Board until at least November 7, 2018, at which time the parties would know if the Colorado Ballot Initiative had passed.

On September 30, 2018, the WES GP Board and the WGP GP Board adopted, by unanimous written consent, resolutions authorizing the WES Special Committee and the WGP Special Committee, respectively, to:

review and evaluate the terms and conditions of any proposed transaction on behalf of WES and WGP, respectively;

negotiate on behalf of WES and WGP, respectively, or delegate to any person or persons the ability to negotiate on behalf of WES and WGP, respectively, the terms and conditions of any proposed transaction;

make any recommendations to the WES GP Board and the WGP GP Board, respectively, regarding any proposed transaction;

in the case of the WES Special Committee, make a recommendation to the WES unitholders regarding any proposed transaction; and

## Table of Contents

determine whether or not to grant Special Approval (as such term is defined in the partnership agreements of WES and WGP) to any proposed transaction.

In addition, among other things, the WES GP Board and the WGP GP Board (i) confirmed the authorization of the WES Special Committee and the WGP Special Committee, respectively, to engage such legal, financial and other advisors as each committee deemed necessary or appropriate, and (ii) directed the officers of WES GP and WGP GP, respectively, to assist each committee in any manner requested by such committee.

By letter dated October 1, 2018, the WES Special Committee engaged Morris, Nichols, Arsht & Tunnell LLP ( Morris Nichols ) to act as its special Delaware counsel in connection with the potential transactions. Bracewell shared and discussed the initial draft Merger Agreement with Morris Nichols.

On October 5, 2018, RLF, at the direction of the WGP Special Committee, submitted initial comments to the draft of the Merger Agreement to V&E and Bracewell. The principal issues raised were (i) the scope of WES's representations and warranties, (ii) the scope of the representations and warranties regarding the Dropdown Assets, and (iii) the scope of the authority of the WGP Special Committee to approve amendments and consents under, or determinations to be made with respect to, the Merger Agreement.

On October 8, 2018, the WES Special Committee met with Bracewell to discuss the previously circulated draft Merger Agreement and hear recommendations with respect thereto. The WES Special Committee then instructed Bracewell to respond to the draft Merger Agreement. On October 9, 2018, Bracewell delivered a revised version of the Merger Agreement on behalf of the WES Special Committee to RLF and V&E, in which the principal issues raised were (i) the scope of the representations regarding the Dropdown Assets, (ii) the inclusion of an additional requirement that the Merger receive the approval of a majority of the WES unitholders unaffiliated with WGP, APC or their respective affiliates, (iii) the inclusion of provisions allowing the WES Special Committee to make a change in recommendation to WES unitholders with respect to the proposed transactions, and (iv) the scope of the authority of the WES Special Committee to approve amendments and consents under, or determinations to be made with respect to, the Merger Agreement.

On October 16, 2018, the Project Clarity Forecast Model, consisting of standalone forecasts for WES, WGP and the Dropdown Assets through 2021, as well as a pro forma combined forecast through 2021, and the Project Clarity Asset Area Forecast, consisting of forecasts by asset and/or geographic area for WES through 2021 and the Dropdown Assets through 2023, were made available to the Special Committees and their respective advisors through the virtual data room. Also on this date, APC communicated to the Special Committees' financial advisors that APC would be willing to sell the Dropdown Assets at a price of \$4.1 billion, which represented a 9.75x multiple of the 2019E Adjusted EBITDA.

On October 23, 2018, a revised draft of the Merger Agreement was made available to the Special Committees and their respective advisors through the virtual data room. The principal updates to the revised Merger Agreement included (i) an expansion of the representations and warranties made by the parties, and (ii) the addition of provisions allowing the WES Special Committee to make a change in recommendation to WES's unitholders under certain circumstances. The revised draft rejected the WES Special Committee's request that the Merger receive approval of a majority of the WES unitholders that are not affiliated with WES, WGP or APC. The revised draft also rejected the requests by the WES Special Committee and the WGP Special Committee that the Special Committees must approve amendments, consents or determinations under the Merger Agreement.

Also on October 23, 2018, members of management held a conference call with Lazard and Citi to discuss management's financial models, which had been provided during the previous week. Representatives of V&E, RLF and Bracewell also participated in the call.



Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

On October 24, 2018, an updated Project Clarity Forecast Model was made available to the Special Committees and their respective advisors through the virtual data room.

**Table of Contents**

On October 26, 2018, the WGP Special Committee held a meeting with its advisors. At the WGP Special Committee's request, Citi discussed with the WGP Special Committee certain preliminary financial aspects of the proposed transactions. RLF summarized the draft Merger Agreement received on October 23, 2018 and the open issues therein. The WGP Special Committee discussed making a recommendation to the WGP GP Board regarding a proposed exchange ratio of WGP common units for WES common units in the Merger and expressly conditioning any such exchange ratio proposal on the outcome of the Colorado Ballot Initiative such that it was understood that the proposal could be revoked if the Colorado Ballot Initiative passed.

Later on October 26, 2018, representatives of Bracewell and RLF discussed the scope of the authority of the respective Special Committees to approve amendments and consents under, or determinations to be made with respect to, the Merger Agreement.

RLF and Bracewell, on behalf of the WGP Special Committee and the WES Special Committee, respectively, submitted comments to the October 23 draft of the Merger Agreement on October 26 and October 29, 2018, respectively. The principal issues raised in the comments submitted on behalf of the WGP Special Committee were (i) narrowing provisions allowing the WES Special Committee to make a change in recommendation to WES's unitholders and (ii) the addition of a termination fee payable by WES if the WES Special Committee made a change in recommendation. The principal issues raised in the comments submitted on behalf of the WES Special Committee were (i) elimination of a proposed obligation that WES reimburse WGP for WGP's expenses in connection with the transaction if WES unitholders do not approve the proposed transactions, and (ii) provisions providing the Special Committees with the authority to approve amendments and consents under, or determinations with respect to, the Merger Agreement.

On October 30, 2018, the WGP Special Committee held a meeting with its advisors to discuss the proposed transactions. At the WGP Special Committee's request, Citi updated the WGP Special Committee regarding certain preliminary financial aspects of the proposed transactions. RLF provided an update on legal issues associated with the proposed transactions. Following discussion and consideration, the WGP Special Committee concluded that it would recommend to the WGP GP Board that the WGP GP Board make a proposal to the WES Special Committee and prepared a draft proposal letter to share with the WGP GP Board. The material terms of the proposal letter (the Initial WGP Proposal) included the following:

WGP would acquire all outstanding WES common units, other than the WES common units owned by WGP and the WES common units to be retained by APC to maintain a 2% limited partner interest in WES (the Retained Units), in exchange for newly issued WGP common units;

Each WES common unit not held by WGP or APC would be exchanged for 1.496 WGP common units;

Each WES common unit held by APC, including the WES common units to be issued upon conversion of the WES Class C units, but excluding the WES common units issued as partial consideration for the Dropdown Assets, would be exchanged for 1.496 WGP common units; and

The WES common units issued to APC as partial consideration for the Dropdown Assets, other than the Retained Units, would be exchanged for WGP common units at no premium, equal to 50% of the total

consideration for the Dropdown Assets divided by the 30-day volume weighted average price of the WGP common units as of the signing date.

The proposal letter was expressly conditioned upon certain key assumptions, including (i) that WES would pay aggregate consideration with a value of no more than \$4.115 billion to APC for the Dropdown Assets, which consideration would be paid 50% in cash or the assumption of debt and 50% through the issuance of WES common units to APC, (ii) that the Colorado Ballot Initiative would not be approved in Colorado's general election on November 6, 2018, (iii) that WES would have received a fully underwritten commitment to fund the cash portion of the consideration for the Dropdown Assets by the time the definitive transaction documents were signed, and (iv) that all of the Class C units held by APC would be converted into WES common units on a one-for-one basis immediately before the closing of the proposed transactions.

## Table of Contents

Later on October 30, 2018, the WGP GP Board held a special meeting at which all directors, as well as Jaime R. Casas and Philip H. Peacock, were present. Thomas Hix, as chairman of the WGP Special Committee, reported on the recent deliberations and activities of the WGP Special Committee and its advisors regarding the proposed transactions. The WGP Special Committee recommended that the WGP GP Board approve a proposal to the WES Special Committee with respect to the proposed transactions as set forth, and on the terms more specifically described, in the draft proposal letter which had been previously distributed to the members of the WGP GP Board. Following extensive discussion, the WGP GP Board approved the making of the Initial WGP Proposal to acquire WES on the terms recommended by the WGP Special Committee.

Later on October 30, 2018, Robert G. Gwin, on behalf of the WGP GP Board, delivered a proposal letter to Milton Carroll, as chairman of the WES Special Committee, which set forth the terms of the Initial WGP Proposal.

On November 1, 2018, the WES Special Committee met with its advisors to evaluate the Initial WGP Proposal. The structure and initial terms of the transactions contemplated by the draft Merger Agreement were discussed, and Lazard presented its preliminary financial analyses, including (i) standalone valuation analyses of WES and WGP utilizing (a) dividend discount model analyses, (b) comparable company analyses, and (c) a precedent transaction analysis (with respect to WES only), (ii) standalone valuation analyses of the Dropdown Assets utilizing (a) a discounted cash flow analysis, (b) a comparable company analysis, and (c) a precedent transaction analysis, and (iii) valuation analyses of the combined company after giving effect to the Merger and the pre-Merger transactions, utilizing (a) a financial impact (or has/gets) analysis, and (b) a relative implied exchange ratio analysis. During the presentation, the WES Special Committee asked, and Lazard representatives answered, questions with respect to Lazard's preliminary financial analyses. Following further discussion, the WES Special Committee instructed its advisors as to responses with respect to the draft Merger Agreement and the Initial WGP Proposal.

Also on November 1, 2018, members of management held a call with members of the Special Committees and representatives of their advisors to discuss the Colorado Ballot Initiative, its prospects for passage, and APC's and WES's plans and financial forecasts following the election.

Later on November 1, 2018, representatives of Bracewell and RLF discussed the appropriateness and proposed amount of a termination fee payable by WES to WGP in certain events.

Between November 2 and November 7, 2018, representatives of APC, the WES Special Committee and the WGP Special Committee negotiated the remaining terms of the Merger Agreement.

On November 2, 2018, representatives of Lazard, on behalf of the WES Special Committee, communicated counterproposals to representatives of APC and Citi, respectively, that (i) the price for the Dropdown Assets be reduced to \$3.7 billion and (ii) the exchange ratio be increased to 1.54 WGP common units for each WES common unit (other than WES common units owned by WGP or subsidiaries of WGP or WES GP and the WES common units to be issued in the Contribution) (the WES Exchange Ratio Counterproposal).

Also on November 2, 2018, the WGP Special Committee held a meeting with its advisors. Representatives of Citi updated the WGP Special Committee regarding recent conversations, on behalf of the WGP Special Committee, with Lazard regarding the Initial WGP Proposal and APC's proposed purchase price for the Dropdown Assets. The WGP Special Committee and its advisors discussed the WES Special Committee's anticipated counterproposal to APC of a \$3.7 billion purchase price for the Dropdown Assets and the WGP Special Committee instructed representatives of Citi to communicate to Lazard that the WGP Special Committee would respond to the WES Special Committee's proposed exchange ratio once the WES Special Committee had finalized negotiations with APC regarding the purchase price for the Dropdown Assets. Following the meeting, in accordance with the WGP Special Committee's

directives, representatives of Citi communicated the expected timing for the WGP Special Committee's response to representatives of Lazard.

Later on November 2, 2018, following discussions between APC management and representatives of Lazard, APC agreed to lower its asking price for the Dropdown Assets to \$4.015 billion, which represented a 9.52x multiple of the 2019E Adjusted EBITDA.

**Table of Contents**

On November 4, 2018, the WGP Special Committee held a meeting with its advisors to discuss the proposed transactions and the WES Exchange Ratio Counterproposal made on behalf of the WES Special Committee. Following consideration of the WES Exchange Ratio Counterproposal and discussion with its advisors, the WGP Special Committee determined that, assuming the Colorado Ballot Initiative did not pass, it planned to make a counterproposal to the WES Special Committee that WGP acquire the WES common units (other than WES common units owned by WGP or subsidiaries of WGP or WES GP and the WES common units to be issued in the Contribution) at an exchange ratio of 1.518 WGP common units for each WES common unit (the WGP Counterproposal ) and the WGP Special Committee then directed Citi to communicate to Lazard the WGP Special Committee's plan to make the WGP Counterproposal to the WES Special Committee. Following this meeting, in accordance with the WGP Special Committee's directives, representatives of Citi communicated the planned WGP Counterproposal to representatives of Lazard.

Later on November 4, 2018, members of the WES GP Board and the WGP GP Board were informed of proposed management changes that would occur following the reorganization of WES and WGP as a result of the Merger.

On November 5, 2018, representatives of APC held a conference call with Bracewell to answer questions and present additional information pertaining to real property due diligence conducted with respect to the Dropdown Assets.

Also on November 5, 2018, representatives of RLF, Lazard, V&E and management of APC discussed the proposed terms of the draft Merger Agreement. During the call, representatives of APC agreed that the final Merger Agreement would require the approval of the Special Committees for any amendments, consents or determinations under the Merger Agreement. The parties continued to discuss the appropriateness and amount of a termination fee payable by WES to WGP in the event that the WES Special Committee were to make a change in recommendation and the parties discussed a potential termination fee of \$60 million payable by WES to WGP in such circumstance.

On November 6, 2018, the WGP Special Committee held a meeting with its advisors. At the WGP Special Committee's request, Citi updated the WGP Special Committee regarding certain preliminary financial aspects of the proposed transactions and its recent conversations, on behalf of the WGP Special Committee, with Lazard, on behalf of the WES Special Committee, regarding the WGP Counterproposal and certain related financial considerations. The RLF representatives provided an update on the terms of the revised draft of the Merger Agreement, including, among other things, the inclusion of a termination fee of \$60 million payable by WES to WGP in the event of a WES change of recommendation resulting from an intervening event (as defined in the Merger Agreement).

Also on November 6, 2018, the WES Special Committee met with its advisors. The draft Merger Agreement, as further negotiated that day among legal representatives of APC and the Special Committees, was discussed. It was determined that, subject to reaching agreement on the exchange ratio, (i) the final Merger Agreement would not contain a condition that the Merger receive the approval of a majority of the WES unitholders unaffiliated with WGP, APC or their respective affiliates, (ii) the authority of the WES Special Committee with respect to the Merger Agreement would be strengthened, and (iii) a requirement that WES pay a cash termination fee of \$60 million in the event that WGP were to terminate the Merger Agreement following a change in recommendation by the WES Special Committee in response to an intervening event would be included. Lazard then presented updates to its preliminary financial analyses and reviewed the negotiations held with representatives of APC and the WGP Special Committee, respectively, concerning the proposed consideration for the Dropdown Assets and the proposed exchange ratio. Following further discussion, the WES Special Committee instructed Lazard to continue negotiations with respect to the proposed exchange ratio.

Later on November 6, 2018, representatives of Lazard held discussions with representatives of APC and Citi, respectively, and communicated a counterproposal on behalf of the WES Special Committee that the



**Table of Contents**

exchange ratio be 1.525 WGP common units for each WES common unit (other than WES common units owned by WGP or subsidiaries of WGP or WES GP and the WES common units to be issued in the Contribution). Citi subsequently communicated the counterproposal to the WGP Special Committee.

Also on November 6, 2018, the Colorado Ballot Initiative was defeated in Colorado's general election.

On November 7, 2018, the advisors of APC, WGP and WES held discussions with representatives of WES, WGP and APC to confirm the unit numbers that would, subject to the agreement of all parties on final terms, be included in the proposed final draft of the Merger Agreement based on the closing price of WES common units and WGP common units, respectively, on November 6, 2018.

Also on November 7, 2018, the WGP Special Committee held a meeting with its advisors. Prior to the meeting, substantially final versions of the Merger Agreement and other ancillary documents were distributed to the WGP Special Committee. At the WGP Special Committee's request, Citi discussed with the WGP Special Committee certain financial aspects of the proposed transactions. RLF then provided the WGP Special Committee with an overview of various legal matters relating to the proposed transactions. Following discussion, the WGP Special Committee unanimously (i) determined in good faith that the proposed transactions, including the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, on the terms set forth in the Merger Agreement, are in the best interests of WGP and the holders of WGP common units (other than WGP GP and its controlling affiliates, including APC), (ii) approved the proposed transactions, including the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Merger Agreement, and (iii) resolved to recommend that the WGP GP Board approve the proposed transactions, including the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Merger Agreement.

Also on November 7, 2018, the WES Special Committee met with its advisors. At the meeting, and before Lazard representatives were present, Bracewell reminded the WES Special Committee members of their duties and responsibilities and the legal framework in which to consider the proposed transactions. Representatives of Lazard then joined the meeting, whereupon Bracewell representatives summarized the material terms of the Merger Agreement and noted any material changes made subsequent to the prior WES Special Committee meeting. Lazard presented its final financial analyses of the proposed transactions, noting that the materials and financial analyses were substantially equivalent to those previously presented to the WES Special Committee, updated for developments since the prior materials. Lazard also delivered its oral opinion to the WES Special Committee, which opinion was subsequently confirmed in writing, that, as of such date, and based upon and subject to the assumptions made, procedures followed, factors considered, and qualifications and limitations set forth in Lazard's written opinion, the Merger Consideration to be received by the holders of WES common units (other than WES GP, WGP, APC and their respective affiliates) pursuant to the Merger Agreement after giving effect to the pre-Merger transactions, was fair, from a financial point of view, to such holders. Following review and discussion, the WES Special Committee unanimously (i) determined in good faith that the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, were advisable, fair and reasonable to, and in the best interests of, WES and its limited partners (excluding WGP, APC and their respective affiliates), (ii) approved the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and (iii) resolved to recommend that the WES GP Board approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger.

Later on November 7, 2018, the WGP GP Board held a special meeting at which all directors, as well as members of management, were present. Mr. Hix, as chairman of the WGP Special Committee, reported on the recent deliberations and activities of the WGP Special Committee and its advisors regarding the transactions described in the Merger Agreement. He also reported that the WGP Special Committee had, by unanimous vote, (i) determined in good faith that the proposed transactions, including the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, were in



the best interests of WGP and the holders of WGP common units (excluding WGP GP and its controlling affiliates, including APC), and (ii) approved the proposed transactions, including the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Merger Agreement. Following discussion, the WGP GP Board unanimously and in good faith (i) determined that the proposed transactions, including the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, were

## **Table of Contents**

advisable, fair and reasonable to, and in the best interests of, WGP and its limited partners and (ii) approved and authorized the proposed transactions, including the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby.

Later on November 7, 2018, following the WGP GP Board meeting, the WES GP Board held a special meeting at which all directors, as well as members of management, were present. Mr. Carroll, as chairman of the WES Special Committee, reported on the recent deliberations and activities of the WES Special Committee and its advisors regarding the transactions described in the Merger Agreement. He also reported on the WES Special Committee's unanimous determinations regarding the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger. Following discussion, the WES GP Board unanimously and in good faith (i) determined that the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, were advisable, fair and reasonable to, and in the best interests of, WES and its limited partners, (ii) approved the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, (iii) directed that the Merger Agreement be submitted to a vote of the limited partners of WES and (iv) resolved to recommend to the limited partners of WES the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger.

In the evening of November 7, 2018, the Merger Agreement was executed, and early in the morning on November 8, 2018, WES and WGP issued a joint press release announcing the execution of the Merger Agreement.

### **Recommendation of the WES GP Board; Reasons for the Merger**

By vote at a meeting of the WES Special Committee on November 7, 2018, the WES Special Committee unanimously, in good faith, (i) determined that the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, are advisable, fair and reasonable to, and in the best interests of, WES and its limited partners (excluding WGP, APC and their respective affiliates), (ii) approved the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and (iii) resolved to recommend that the WES GP Board approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger. In evaluating the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, the WES Special Committee considered information supplied by management of WES, WGP and APC, consulted with its legal and financial advisors, and considered a number of factors in reaching its determination, approval and recommendation. The WES Special Committee also consulted with its legal counsel regarding its duties and obligations.

Based on the WES Special Committee's recommendation, the WES GP Board, by unanimous vote at a meeting held on November 7, 2018, in good faith, (i) determined that the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, are advisable, fair and reasonable to, and in the best interests of, WES and its limited partners, (ii) approved the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, (iii) directed that the Merger Agreement be submitted to a vote of the WES unitholders and (iv) resolved to recommend to the holders of WES units that they approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger.

In the course of determining that the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, are advisable, fair and reasonable to, and in the best interests of, WES and its limited partners (excluding from this determination, in the case of the WES Special Committee, WGP, APC and their respective affiliates), the WES Special Committee and the WES GP Board considered, in addition to the matters discussed under Background of the Merger, the following factors, which the WES Special Committee and the WES GP Board believe supports their decisions:

The exchange ratio provided for pursuant to the Merger Agreement of 1.525 WGP common units for each outstanding WES common unit (other than WES common units owned by WGP or subsidiaries of WGP or WES GP and the WES common units to be issued in the Contribution) represents an implied

**Table of Contents**

market value of \$45.08 per WES common unit based on the closing price of WGP common units on November 6, 2018 (the last trading day before the approval of the WES Special Committee and the WES GP Board), and represents an implied premium of 9.8% to the closing price of WES common units on November 6, 2018 and 8.5% to the 30-trading day volume-weighted average prices of WES common units and WGP common units for the period ended on November 6, 2018.

On a per-unit basis, the intrinsic value of the combined company, including the value of the assets to be received in the Contribution and the Sale, is anticipated to be greater than the intrinsic value of WES on a standalone basis.

The financial analyses prepared by Lazard, as financial advisor to the WES Special Committee, and the oral opinion of Lazard delivered to the WES Special Committee on November 7, 2018 and subsequently confirmed in writing, providing that, as of such date, and based upon and subject to the assumptions made, procedures followed, factors considered, and qualifications and limitations set forth in Lazard's written opinion (as more fully described below under "Opinion of the Financial Advisor to the WES Special Committee"), the Merger Consideration to be received by the holders of WES common units (other than WES GP, WGP, APC and their respective affiliates) pursuant to the Merger Agreement, after giving effect to the pre-Merger transactions, was fair, from a financial point of view, to such holders.

As a result of negotiations, (i) the exchange ratio of 1.525 was improved 1.9% from the exchange ratio of 1.496 initially offered and (ii) the aggregate consideration to be paid by WES in the Contribution and the Sale was reduced from \$4.115 billion to \$4.015 billion, representing a multiple of approximately 9.52 times 2019 estimated Adjusted EBITDA, as compared to the multiple of 10 times 2019 estimated Adjusted EBITDA suggested initially by APC management.

The Merger is anticipated to be a generally tax-free transaction to holders of WES common units for U.S. federal income tax purposes, subject to the circumstances of individual holders.

The WES Special Committee's and the WES GP Board's belief that the Merger Consideration represents the highest consideration that could be obtained from a potential business combination transaction with WGP, that the Merger is more favorable to WES's limited partners (excluding from this determination, in the case of the WES Special Committee, WGP, APC and their respective affiliates) than continuing to hold WES common units and that the Merger and the pre-Merger transactions present the best available opportunity to maximize value for WES's limited partners (excluding from this determination, in the case of the WES Special Committee, WGP, APC and their respective affiliates).

The Merger would eliminate the burden on WES's cost of capital resulting from the IDRs held by WES GP, which could from time to time make it more challenging for WES to pursue accretive acquisitions and relatively more expensive to fund its capital program. As a result, the Merger is expected to provide WES's limited partners with equity ownership in an entity with a lower cost of capital, which is expected to provide greater ability to pursue accretive capital projects and acquisitions.

The WES Special Committee and the WES GP Board believe that it was unrealistic to expect an unsolicited third-party proposal to acquire assets or control of WES in light of WGP's ownership of the general partner interest in WES, and APC's and WGP's combined ownership of an approximate 39.1% limited partner interest in WES, and that it was unlikely that the WES Special Committee could conduct a meaningful process to solicit interest in the acquisition of assets or control of WES.

The expectation that the Merger will be immediately accretive to holders of WES common units on a distributable cash flow per unit basis and accretive to holders of WES common units on a discounted distribution per unit basis by 2020.

The Merger will provide holders of WES common units with equity ownership in a combined company that is anticipated to have certain benefits as compared to WES on a standalone basis, including the following:

The combined company is anticipated to have stronger coverage with respect to distributions.

**Table of Contents**

The combined company is expected to have increased scale and trading liquidity relative to WES on a standalone basis.

As a result of the assets contributed in the Contribution and the Sale, the combined company will have (i) increased relative exposure to the Delaware Basin, an operational area anticipated to experience relatively higher growth than the DJ Basin, and (ii) decreased relative exposure to the DJ Basin, which has recently experienced, and may continue to experience, regulatory challenges.

The combined company will operate under a simplified structure, which will eliminate potential conflicts of interest between WES and WGP.

The combined company is anticipated to experience cost savings and other efficiencies, including reduced expenditures related to SEC filing requirements and other cost savings as a result of maintaining one public company rather than two.

The exchange ratio is fixed and therefore the implied value of the consideration payable to the holders of WES common units will increase in the event the market price of WGP common units increases relative to the market price of WES common units prior to closing of the Merger.

In addition, the WES Special Committee and the WES GP Board considered a number of factors relating to the procedural safeguards involved in the negotiation of the Merger Agreement, including those discussed below, each of which supported their determinations with respect to the Merger:

The WES GP Board delegated to the WES Special Committee the full power and authority of the WES GP Board to (i) review and evaluate the terms and conditions of the proposed transaction, (ii) negotiate on behalf of WES the terms and conditions of the proposed transaction, (iii) make any recommendation to the WES GP Board and the holders of WES common units regarding the proposed transaction and (iv) determine whether or not to grant Special Approval pursuant to the WES Partnership Agreement with respect to the proposed transaction.

The WES Special Committee is composed of members that each satisfy the requirements for serving on the WES Special Committee as required under the WES Partnership Agreement, including the requirement that all members of the WES Special Committee be independent directors.

The Merger Agreement provides that without the consent of the WES Special Committee, the WES GP Board may not eliminate the WES Special Committee, revoke or diminish its authority, or remove or cause the removal of any director that is a member of the WES Special Committee.

Any amendment or supplement to the Merger Agreement requires the consent of the WES Special Committee, and any determination, decision, approval or consent of WES or the WES GP Board required

pursuant to the Merger Agreement requires the approval of the WES Special Committee.

The WES Special Committee selected and retained its own legal and financial advisors with knowledge and experience with respect to public merger and acquisition transactions, MLPs, WES's industry generally, and WES particularly, as well as substantial experience advising MLPs and other companies with respect to transactions similar to the Merger.

The members of the WES Special Committee will not personally benefit from completion of the Merger in a manner different from other unaffiliated holders of WES common units.

The compensation received by the WES Special Committee members was in no way contingent upon their approval of the Merger Agreement.

The WES Special Committee members received no separate compensation for serving on the WES Special Committee in connection with its consideration of the Transactions, other than the reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses and, to the extent a WES Special Committee member had already attended or would attend in excess of 10 total board and committee meetings during 2018, a per-meeting fee of \$2,000 for each WES Special Committee meeting held to consider the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby.

**Table of Contents**

The terms and conditions of the Merger Agreement were determined through arm's-length negotiations among the WES Special Committee, the WGP Special Committee and APC, and their respective representatives and advisors.

The WES Special Committee had no obligation to approve or recommend any transaction.

The Merger Agreement affords the WES Special Committee the ability, subject to certain limitations, to change its recommendation in response to an intervening event (as defined in the Merger Agreement) involving facts not known to the Special Committee at the time it made its recommendation, if the failure to do so would be inconsistent with its duties under applicable law, as modified by the WES Partnership Agreement.

In the course of reaching the determinations and making the recommendation described above, the WES Special Committee and the WES GP Board also considered the following risks and potentially negative factors related to the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby:

There is continuing regulatory risk in Colorado with respect to oil and gas operations, which could limit volume or earnings growth of certain assets received in the Contribution and the Sale.

There are potential risks associated with produced water disposal in Texas generally, which could increase costs and slow permitting of new disposal wells with respect to certain assets received in the Contribution.

The exchange ratio is fixed and therefore the implied value of the consideration payable to the holders of WES common units will decrease in the event the market price of WGP common units decreases relative to the market price of WES common units prior to the closing of the Merger.

The WES Special Committee was not authorized to and did not conduct an auction process or other solicitation of interest from third parties for the acquisition of WES. Since APC and WGP indirectly control WES, the WES Special Committee believed that it was unrealistic to expect an unsolicited third-party proposal to acquire assets or control of WES, and it was unlikely that the WES Special Committee could conduct a meaningful process to solicit interest in the acquisition of assets or control of WES.

The possibility that potential alternative transaction structures may be more beneficial to some holders of WES common units than the Merger.

Because the Merger Agreement can be approved by a majority of the outstanding WES common units and Class C units entitled to vote (voting together as a single class), and WGP, APC and their respective affiliates own approximately 39.1% of the outstanding WES common units and Class C units entitled to vote, the affirmative vote of unaffiliated WES unitholders holding only approximately 10.9% of the outstanding WES units entitled to vote will be required to approve the Merger Agreement.



In the event that the WES Special Committee or the WES GP Board changes its recommendation, and WGP elects to terminate the Merger Agreement as a result of such change in recommendation, WES will be required to pay WGP a termination fee of \$60.0 million in cash.

WES has incurred and will continue to incur significant transaction costs and expenses in connection with the proposed Transactions, whether or not the Transactions are completed.

There is risk that the potential benefits expected to be realized in the Transactions might not be fully realized, or might not be realized within the expected time period.

The Transactions may not be completed in a timely manner, or at all, which could result in significant costs and disruption to WES's normal business or negatively impact the trading price of WES common units.

Holders of WES common units are not entitled to appraisal rights under the Merger Agreement, the WES Partnership Agreement or Delaware law.

Holders of WES common units will be forgoing any potential benefits that could be realized by remaining common unitholders of a standalone entity.

**Table of Contents**

WGP common units may not trade at expected valuations.

The resulting combined company may not achieve its projected financial results.

Litigation may be commenced in connection with the Merger, and such litigation may increase costs and result in a diversion of management focus.

Some of WES GP's directors and executive officers have interests in the Merger that are different from, or in addition to, those of the unaffiliated WES unitholders.

The risks of the type and nature described under the headings **Risk Factors** and **Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements** in this proxy statement/prospectus and under the heading **Risk Factors** in the WES Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 and subsequent reports it files under the Exchange Act. See **Where You Can Find More Information**.

The WES Special Committee and the WES GP Board considered all of the foregoing factors as a whole and, on balance, concluded that they supported a determination to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger. The foregoing discussion of the information and factors considered by the WES Special Committee and the WES GP Board includes the material factors, but is not exhaustive. In view of the wide variety of factors considered by the WES Special Committee and the WES GP Board in connection with their evaluation of the proposed Merger and the complexity of these matters, the WES Special Committee and the WES GP Board did not consider it practical to, and did not attempt to, quantify, rank or otherwise assign relative weights to the specific factors considered in reaching their decisions. The WES Special Committee and the WES GP Board evaluated the factors described above, among others, and in each case reached a consensus that the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, are advisable, fair and reasonable to, and in the best interests of, WES and its limited partners (excluding from this determination, in the case of the WES Special Committee, WGP, APC and their respective affiliates). In considering the factors described above, and any other factors, individual members of the WES Special Committee and the WES GP Board may have viewed factors differently or given weight or merit to different factors. The WES Special Committee approved the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and made its recommendation to the WES GP Board based on the totality of the information presented to and considered by it. Similarly, the WES GP Board approved the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and made its recommendation to WES unitholders based on the totality of the information presented to and considered by it.

In considering the approval of the Merger Agreement by the WES Special Committee and the WES GP Board, you should be aware that WES GP's executive officers and directors have interests in the proposed Merger that may be different from, or in addition to, the interests of holders of WES common units generally. The WES Special Committee and the WES GP Board were aware of these interests and considered them when approving the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger. See **The Merger Interests of Directors and Executive Officers of WES GP in the Merger**.

The explanation of the reasoning of the WES Special Committee and the WES GP Board and certain other information presented in this section are forward-looking in nature and, therefore, the information should be read in light of the factors discussed in the section entitled **Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements**.

**The WES GP Board, based in part on the recommendation of the WES Special Committee, recommends that WES unitholders vote FOR the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and FOR the proposal to approve the adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, at the time of the special meeting.**

**Table of Contents**

**Opinion of the Financial Advisor to the WES Special Committee**

The WES Special Committee has retained Lazard to act as its financial advisor in connection with the Transactions. As part of this engagement, the WES Special Committee requested that Lazard evaluate the fairness, from a financial point of view, to the holders of WES common units (other than WES GP, WGP, APC and their respective affiliates) of the Merger Consideration to be received by such holders pursuant to the Merger Agreement, after giving effect to the pre-Merger transactions. At a meeting of the WES Special Committee held to approve the Transactions on November 7, 2018, Lazard rendered an oral opinion to the WES Special Committee, subsequently confirmed in writing, to the effect that, as of such date, and based upon and subject to the assumptions made, procedures followed, factors considered, and qualifications and limitations set forth in Lazard's written opinion, the Merger Consideration to be received by the holders of WES common units (other than WES GP, WGP, APC and their respective affiliates) pursuant to the Merger Agreement, after giving effect to the pre-Merger transactions, was fair, from a financial point of view, to such holders.

**The full text of Lazard's written opinion, dated November 7, 2018, which sets forth the assumptions made, procedures followed, factors considered and qualifications and limitations on the review undertaken by Lazard in connection with its opinion, is attached as Annex B to this proxy statement/prospectus and is incorporated herein by reference. We encourage you to read Lazard's opinion carefully and in its entirety.**

**Lazard's opinion was provided for the use and benefit of the WES Special Committee (in its capacity as such) in its evaluation of the Transactions, and addressed only the fairness, as of the date of the opinion, from a financial point of view, to the holders of WES common units (other than WES GP, WGP, APC and their respective affiliates) of the Merger Consideration to be received by such holders of WES common units pursuant to the Merger Agreement, after giving effect to the pre-Merger transactions. Lazard's opinion is not intended to and does not constitute a recommendation to any unitholder as to how such unitholder should vote or act with respect to the Merger or any matter relating thereto.**

Lazard's opinion was necessarily based on economic, monetary, market and other conditions as in effect on, and the information made available to Lazard as of, the date of Lazard's opinion. Lazard assumed no responsibility for updating or revising its opinion based on circumstances or events occurring after the date of Lazard's opinion. Lazard did not express any opinion as to the price at which WES common units or WGP common units may trade at any time subsequent to the announcement of the Transactions. Lazard was not authorized to, and did not, solicit indications of interest from third parties regarding a potential transaction with WES. Lazard's opinion does not address the relative merits of the Transactions as compared to any other transaction or business strategy in which WES might engage or the merits of the underlying decision by WES to engage in the Transactions.

In connection with its opinion, Lazard:

reviewed the financial terms and conditions of a draft, dated November 7, 2018, of the Merger Agreement;

reviewed certain publicly available historical business and financial information relating to WES and WGP and certain historical business and financial information relating to the Contributed Interests and the Purchased Interests provided to Lazard by APC;

reviewed various financial forecasts and other data provided to Lazard by WES relating to the business of WES and WGP, and financial forecasts and other data provided to Lazard by WES relating to the Contributed Interests and the Purchased Interests;

held discussions with members of the senior management of WES GP and WGP GP with respect to the business and prospects of WES and WGP, respectively, and with senior management of APC with respect to the Contributed Interests and the Purchased Interests and the benefits anticipated by the management of WES and WGP to be realized from the Transactions;

**Table of Contents**

reviewed public information with respect to certain other companies in lines of business Lazard believed to be generally relevant in evaluating the businesses of WES and WGP and the Contributed Interests and the Purchased Interests, respectively;

reviewed the financial terms of certain business combinations involving companies in lines of business Lazard believed to be generally relevant in evaluating the businesses of WES and the Contributed Interests and the Purchased Interests, respectively;

reviewed historical unit prices and trading volumes of WES common units and WGP common units;

reviewed the potential pro forma financial impact of the Transactions on WGP based on the financial forecasts referred to above; and

conducted such other financial studies, analyses and investigations as Lazard deemed appropriate.

Lazard assumed and relied upon the accuracy and completeness of the foregoing information, without independent verification of such information. Lazard did not conduct any independent valuation or appraisal of any of the assets or liabilities (contingent or otherwise) of WES or WGP or of the Contributed Interests or the Purchased Interests or concerning the solvency or fair value of WES or WGP, and was not furnished with any such valuation or appraisal. With respect to the financial forecasts utilized in Lazard's analyses, Lazard assumed, with the consent of the WES Special Committee, that such analyses were reasonably prepared on bases reflecting the best currently available estimates and judgments as to the future financial performance of WES and WGP, respectively. Lazard assumed no responsibility for and expressed no view as to any such forecasts or the assumptions on which they were based.

In rendering its opinion, Lazard assumed, with the consent of the WES Special Committee, that the Transactions would be consummated on the terms described in the Merger Agreement, without any waiver or modification of any material terms or conditions. Lazard assumed that the Merger Agreement, when executed, would conform to the draft reviewed by Lazard in all material respects. Lazard also assumed, with the consent of the WES Special Committee, that obtaining the necessary governmental, regulatory or third party approvals and consents for the Transactions would not have an adverse effect on WES, WGP, or the Transactions. Lazard did not express any opinion as to any tax or other consequences that might result from the Transactions, nor does Lazard's opinion address any legal, tax, regulatory or accounting matters, as to which Lazard understands that the WES Special Committee obtained such advice as it deemed necessary from qualified professionals. Lazard expressed no view or opinion as to any terms or other aspects (other than the Merger Consideration to the extent expressly specified in Lazard's opinion) of the Merger, including, without limitation, the form or structure of the Merger or any agreements or arrangements entered into in connection with, or contemplated by, the Merger. In addition, Lazard expressed no view or opinion as to the fairness of any of the pre-Merger transactions, individually or taken as a whole, or of the amount or nature of, or any other aspects relating to, the compensation to any officers, directors or employees of any parties to the Transactions, or class of such persons, relative to the Merger Consideration or otherwise.

The following is a summary of the material financial analyses reviewed with the WES Special Committee in connection with Lazard's opinion, dated November 7, 2018. The summary of Lazard's analyses provided below is not a complete description of the analyses underlying Lazard's opinion. The preparation of a fairness opinion is a complex process involving various determinations as to the most appropriate and relevant methods of financial analysis and the application of those methods to particular circumstances and, therefore, is not readily susceptible to summary

description.

In arriving at its opinion, Lazard considered the results of all of the analyses undertaken by it and assessed as a whole and did not draw, in isolation, conclusions from or with regard to any factor or method of analysis considered by it. Rather, Lazard made its determination as to fairness on the basis of its experience and professional judgment after considering the results of all of the analyses. Considering selected portions of the analyses in the summary set forth below, without considering the analyses as a whole, could create an incomplete or misleading view of the analyses underlying Lazard's opinion.

**Table of Contents**

For purposes of its analyses and reviews, Lazard considered economic, monetary, market and other conditions, many of which are beyond the control of WES and WGP. No company, business or transaction used in Lazard's analyses is identical to WES, WGP or the Transactions, and an evaluation of the results of those analyses is not entirely mathematical. Rather, the analyses involve complex considerations and judgments concerning financial and operating characteristics and other factors that could affect the public trading or other values of the companies, businesses or transactions used in Lazard's analyses. The estimates contained in Lazard's analyses and the ranges of valuations resulting from any particular analysis are not necessarily indicative of actual values or predictive of future results or values, which may be significantly more or less favorable than those suggested by Lazard's analyses. In addition, analyses relating to the value of companies, businesses or securities do not purport to be appraisals or to reflect the prices at which companies, businesses or securities actually may be sold. Accordingly, the estimates used in, and the results derived from, Lazard's analyses are inherently subject to substantial uncertainty.

The summary of the analyses provided below includes information presented in tabular format. In order to fully understand Lazard's analyses, the tables must be read together with the full text of each summary. The tables alone do not constitute a complete description of Lazard's analyses. Considering the data in the tables below without considering the full description of the analyses, including the methodologies and assumptions underlying the analyses, could create a misleading or incomplete view of Lazard's analyses.

Except as otherwise noted, the following quantitative information, to the extent that it is based on market data, is based on market data as it existed on or before November 7, 2018 and is not necessarily indicative of current market conditions. As used in this section with respect to WES, WGP and APC, references to EBITDA mean Adjusted EBITDA as prepared by management of WES, WGP and APC and defined under "The Merger" Unaudited Financial Projections.

***Stand-alone Analyses of WES***

In conducting stand-alone valuation analyses for WES, Lazard relied on financial projections (the "WES Projections") of WES furnished to Lazard by WES's management team. These projections included forecasted distributable cash flow (DCF) and distributions per unit projections from the second half of 2018 through the end of 2021.

**(a) Dividend Discount Model Analysis - WES**

Lazard performed a dividend discount model analysis of the WES common units, which calculates an implied equity value per unit by discounting to the present the value of the future distributions per WES common unit expected to be paid by WES in the period from the second half of 2018 through 2021.

Lazard based its dividend discount model analysis for WES on an assumed equity discount rate ranging from 9.0% to 11.0%. Lazard also calculated estimated terminal values for WES by applying terminal multiples ranging from 8.25x to 10.25x to WES's estimated terminal DCF, which was projected using a growth rate derived from the WES Projections. Lazard chose these ranges for this analysis based on its analysis of the relevant metrics for the WES comparable companies (as set forth below), as well as its professional judgment and experience.

The resulting range of implied per unit equity values for WES common units was \$42.50 to \$52.50.

**(b) Selected Comparable Company Multiples Analysis - WES**



Lazard reviewed and analyzed certain financial information, valuation multiples and market trading data related to selected comparable publicly traded midstream gathering and processing companies whose operations Lazard believed, based on its experience with companies in the midstream gathering and processing industry and its professional judgment, to be generally relevant for the purposes of this analysis.

**Table of Contents**

In conducting the comparable company analysis with respect to WES, Lazard looked at multiple peer companies, including some that have (or recently had) upstream corporate sponsors and some that do not. The selected group of upstream-sponsored companies Lazard used in this analysis with respect to WES, referred to herein as the E&P-Sponsored WES Comparable Companies, was as follows:

EnLink Midstream Partners, LP

EQT Midstream Partners, LP

Antero Midstream Partners LP

Noble Midstream Partners LP

CNX Midstream Partners LP

Hess Midstream Partners LP

Oasis Midstream Partners LP

The selected group of companies without upstream sponsors that Lazard used in this analysis with respect to WES, referred to herein as the Other WES Comparable Companies, was as follows:

DCP Midstream Partners LP

Enable Midstream Partners, LP

Crestwood Equity Partners LP

The information reviewed and compared included:

Unit price (P) as a multiple of estimated DCF for the years 2019 and 2020, or  $P/2019E$  DCF and  $P/2020E$  DCF ; and

Enterprise value (EV) as a multiple of estimated EBITDA for the years 2019 and 2020, or  $EV/2019E$  EBITDA and  $EV/2020E$  EBITDA.

The resulting high, low, mean and median data for the E&P-Sponsored WES Comparable Companies was:

	<b>Price/ DCF/Unit</b>		<b>Enterprise Value/ EBITDA</b>	
	<b>2019E</b>	<b>2020E</b>	<b>2019E</b>	<b>2020E</b>
Mean	9.5x	8.3x	10.3x	8.4x
Median	8.7x	8.3x	10.3x	8.3x
Low	8.2x	6.9x	8.0x	6.1x
High	11.5x	9.8x	12.0x	10.1x

The resulting high, low, mean and median data for the Other WES Comparable Companies was:

	<b>Price/ DCF/Unit</b>		<b>Enterprise Value/ EBITDA</b>	
	<b>2019E</b>	<b>2020E</b>	<b>2019E</b>	<b>2020E</b>
Mean	8.8x	8.3x	10.3x	9.7x
Median	8.8x	8.5x	10.0x	9.6x
Low	8.5x	7.2x	9.6x	8.6x
High	9.2x	9.1x	11.4x	10.8x

**Table of Contents**

This analysis resulted in an implied price per unit range for WES common units with reference to the analysis of both the E&P-Sponsored WES Comparable Companies and the Other WES Comparable Companies combined as set forth below:

<b>WES</b>		
P/2019E DCF	\$ 38.00	\$47.00
P/2020E DCF	\$ 37.00	\$46.75
EV/2019 EBITDA	\$ 34.75	\$44.50
EV/2020 EBITDA	\$ 35.25	\$46.25

The overall resulting range of implied per unit equity values for WES common units was \$36.25 to \$46.25.

## (c) Selected Precedent Transactions Analysis WES

Lazard reviewed the financial terms of certain transactions since May of 2015 by MLPs, public general partners ( GPs ) and corporations, including transactions where the target company is an MLP, that Lazard deemed similar to the Transactions in one or more respects. The information reviewed and compared included the percentage premium paid over the acquired company s unit price one day prior to the announcement of the acquisition and the price per unit as a multiple of current and next year estimated DCF per unit, based on publicly available information and research analyst estimates for those targets.

The selected transactions and resulting current year P/DCF data were:

**Acquiror**

EnLink Midstream LLC  
 Valero Energy Corporation  
 Antero Midstream GP LP  
 Dominion Energy Inc.  
 Energy Transfer Equity, L.P.  
 Cheniere Energy, Inc.  
 Enbridge Inc.  
 Enbridge Inc.  
 The Williams Companies, Inc.  
 Sunoco Logistics Partners L.P.  
 EQT Midstream Partners LP  
 Tallgrass Energy LP Class A  
 Archrock, Inc.  
 Zenith Energy L.P.  
 Andeavor Logistics LP  
 Energy Transfer Partners, L.P.  
 VTTI B.V.  
 World Point Terminals, Inc.  
 ONEOK, Inc.  
 Enbridge, Inc.

**Target**

EnLink Midstream Partners, L.P.  
 Valero Energy Partners LP  
 Antero Midstream Partners LP  
 Dominion Energy Midstream Partners LP  
 Energy Transfer Partners LP  
 Cheniere Energy Partners LP Holdings, LLC  
 Enbridge Energy Partners, L.P. Class A  
 Spectra Energy Partners, LP  
 Williams Partners L.P.  
 Energy Transfer Partners, L.P.  
 Rice Midstream Partners LP  
 Tallgrass Energy Partners, LP  
 Archrock Partners, L.P.  
 Arc Logistics Partners LP  
 Western Refining Logistics, LP  
 PennTex Midstream Partners, LP  
 VTTI Energy Partners LP  
 World Point Terminals, LP  
 ONEOK Partners, L.P.  
 Midcoast Energy Partners LP Class A

American Midstream Partners, LP  
TransCanada Corporation  
SemGroup Corporation

JP Energy Partners LP  
Columbia Pipeline Partners LP  
Rose Rock Midstream, L.P.

**Table of Contents**

	<b>Current Year P/DCF</b>
Mean	10.9x
Median	10.5x
25 <sup>th</sup> Percentile	8.4x
75 <sup>th</sup> Percentile	13.4x

The overall resulting range of implied per unit equity values for WES common units was \$46.50 to \$54.75.

***Stand-alone Analyses of WGP***

In conducting stand-alone valuation analyses for WGP, Lazard relied on financial projections (the WGP Projections) of WGP furnished to Lazard by WES's management team. These projections included forecasted DCF and distributions per unit projections from the second half of 2018 through the end of 2021.

**(a) Dividend Discount Model Analysis WGP**

Lazard performed a dividend discount model analysis of the WGP common units, which calculates an implied equity value per unit by discounting to the present the value of the future distributions per WGP common unit expected to be paid by WGP in the period from the second half of 2018 through 2021.

Lazard based its dividend discount model analysis for WGP on an assumed equity discount rate ranging from 9.0% to 11.0%. Lazard also calculated estimated terminal values for WGP by applying terminal multiples ranging from 10.00x to 12.00x to WGP's estimated terminal DCF, which was projected using a growth rate derived from the WGP Projections. Lazard chose these ranges for this analysis based on its analysis of the relevant metrics for the WGP Comparable Companies (as defined below), as well as its professional judgment and experience.

The resulting range of implied per unit equity values for WGP common units was \$32.25 to \$39.25.

**(b) Selected Comparable Company Multiples Analysis WGP**

Lazard reviewed and analyzed certain financial information, valuation multiples and market trading data related to selected comparable publicly traded GPs of midstream companies who Lazard believed, based on its experience with such entities and its professional judgment, to be generally relevant for the purposes of this analysis.

In conducting the comparable company analysis with respect to WGP, Lazard looked at multiple peer companies. The selected group of companies Lazard used in this analysis with respect to WGP, referred to herein as the WGP Comparable Companies, was as follows:

Energy Transfer Equity, L.P.

EQT GP Holdings, LP

EnLink Midstream, LLC

Antero Midstream GP LP

The information reviewed and compared included:

Unit price as a multiple of estimated of DCF per unit for the years 2019 and 2020, or P/2019E DCF and P/2020E DCF.

**Table of Contents**

The resulting high, low, mean and median data for the companies used in the comparable company analysis for WGP was:

	Price/ DCF/Unit	
	2019E	2020E
Mean	12.2x	10.0x
Median	10.8x	9.6x
Low	9.5x	9.0x
High	17.6x	11.8x

This analysis resulted in an implied price per unit range for WGP common units as set forth below:

WGP		
P/2019E DCF	\$ 25.75	\$30.75
P/2020E DCF	\$ 26.75	\$32.75

The overall resulting range of implied per unit equity values for WGP common units was \$26.25 to \$31.75.

***Stand-alone Analysis of the Dropdown Assets***

In conducting stand-alone valuation analyses for the Contributed Interests and the Purchased Interests (together, the Dropdown Assets ), Lazard relied on financial projections (the Dropdown Asset Projections ) of the Dropdown Assets furnished to Lazard by WES's management team. These projections included the Dropdown Assets' forecasted Adjusted EBITDA from the second half of 2018 through the end of 2021.

**(a) Discounted Cash Flow Analysis - Dropdown Assets**

A discounted cash flow analysis is a valuation methodology used to derive a valuation of a company by calculating the present value of its estimated future cash flows. Future cash flows refers to projected unlevered free cash flows of a company. Present value refers to the current value of future cash flows or amounts and is obtained by discounting future cash flows or amounts by a discount rate that takes into account macroeconomic assumptions and estimates of risk, the opportunity cost of capital, capital structure, income taxes, expected returns and other appropriate factors. Lazard performed a discounted cash flow analysis with respect to the Dropdown Assets.

Lazard performed this analysis using weighted average cost of capital rates ranging from 7.5% to 10.0%. Lazard also calculated estimated terminal values for the Dropdown Assets by applying terminal multiples ranging from 8.50x to 10.25x to the terminal Adjusted EBITDA of the Dropdown Assets which was provided as part of the Dropdown Asset Projections. Lazard chose these ranges for this analysis based on its analysis of the relevant metrics for the Dropdown Comparable Companies (as defined below), as well as its professional judgment and experience.

The overall resulting range of total enterprise value for the Dropdown Assets based off this analysis was \$4.70 billion to \$5.54 billion.



(b) Selected Comparable Company Multiples Analysis - Dropdown Assets

Lazard reviewed and analyzed certain financial information, valuation multiples and market trading data related to selected comparable publicly traded midstream companies whose operations Lazard believed, based on its experience with companies in the midstream industry and its professional judgment, to be generally relevant for the purposes of the Dropdown Asset analysis.

**Table of Contents**

In conducting the comparable company analysis with respect to the Dropdown Assets, Lazard looked at multiple peer companies. To compare each component company of the Dropdown Assets to its most relevant peer company, Lazard conducted two separate comparable company analyses with the respect to the Dropdown Assets. One analysis reviewed and compared peer companies comprised primarily of gathering and processing assets ( G&P Assets ), and the other analysis reviewed and compared peer companies comprised primarily of pipeline joint venture assets ( Pipeline Joint Venture Assets ).

The selected group of G&P Asset companies Lazard used in this analysis with respect to the Dropdown Assets, referred to herein as the G&P Asset Dropdown Comparable Companies, was as follows:

EnLink Midstream Partners, LP

EQT Midstream Partners, LP

Antero Midstream Partners LP

Noble Midstream Partners LP

CNX Midstream Partners LP

Hess Midstream Partners LP

Oasis Midstream Partners LP

DCP Midstream Partners LP

Enable Midstream Partners, LP

Crestwood Equity Partners LP

The selected group of Pipeline Joint Venture Asset companies that Lazard used in this analysis with respect to the Dropdown Assets, referred to herein as the Pipeline Joint Venture Asset Dropdown Comparable Companies, was as follows:

Enterprise Products Partners LP

Kinder Morgan, Inc.

MPLX LP

Plains All American Pipeline

Magellan Midstream Partners

Tallgrass Energy, LP

The information reviewed and compared for each of the G&P Asset Dropdown Comparable Companies, and the Pipeline Joint Venture Asset Dropdown Comparable Companies (collectively, the Dropdown Comparable Companies ) included:

Enterprise value as a multiple of estimated EBITDA for the years 2019 and 2020, or EV/2019E EBITDA and EV/2020E EBITDA.

The resulting high, low, mean and median data for the G&P Asset Dropdown Comparable Companies was:

	<b>Enterprise Value/ EBITDA</b>	
	<b>2019E</b>	<b>2020E</b>
Mean	10.3x	8.8x
Median	10.2x	8.5x
Low	8.0x	6.1x
High	12.0x	10.8x

**Table of Contents**

The resulting high, low, mean and median data for the Pipeline Joint Venture Asset Dropdown Comparable Companies was:

	<b>Enterprise Value/ EBITDA</b>	
	<b>2019E</b>	<b>2020E</b>
Mean	11.0x	10.5x
Median	10.8x	10.4x
Low	9.8x	9.3x
High	12.6x	11.7x

The overall resulting range of total enterprise value for the Dropdown Assets based off this analysis was \$4.41 billion to \$4.86 billion.

**(c) Selected Precedent Transaction Analysis Dropdown Assets**

To perform the selected precedent transaction analysis with respect to the Dropdown Assets, Lazard reviewed selected publicly available information for 32 transactions between October 2014 and October 2018 involving G&P Asset companies (the G&P Transactions) that Lazard believed, based on its experience with transactions in the midstream gathering and processing industry and its professional judgment, to be generally relevant for the purposes of this analysis. Also, as part of this analysis, Lazard separately reviewed publicly available information for 27 other transactions occurring between May 2014 and August 2018 involving Pipeline Joint Venture Asset companies (the Pipeline JV Transactions) that Lazard believed, based on its experience with transactions in the midstream gathering and processing industry and its professional judgment, to be generally relevant for the purposes of this analysis.

The G&P Transactions (which involved the acquisition of all, or a portion of, the relevant interests of the target companies or assets listed in the Target column) and resulting mean, median and percentile data were:

**Acquiror**

Enable Midstream Partners, LP  
EagleClaw Midstream Ventures, LLC  
Silver Creek Midstream, LLC  
  
The Williams Companies, Inc. and KKR & Co.  
Harvest Midstream Company  
  
Global Infrastructure Partners LP  
  
Arclight Capital Partners, LLC  
EQT Midstream Partners, LP  
  
Morgan Stanley Infrastructure Partners LP  
OPTrust & Partners Group AG

**Target**

Velocity Holdings Inc  
Caprock Midstream Holdings  
Powder River Basin midstream assets from Genesis Energy, L.P.  
Discovery DJ Services  
Four Corners Area Assets from The Williams Companies, Inc.  
EnLink Midstream Partners, LP and EnLink Midstream LLC  
Midcoast Operating, L.P.  
Olympus gathering system and Strike Force gathering system from EQT Corporation and Gulfport Energy Corporation respectively  
Brazos Midstream Holdings, LLC  
Superior Pipeline Company LLC

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

CNX Midstream Partners LP

Marcellus gathering and production system from CNX  
Resources Corp

Riverstone Holdings LLC and Goldman Sachs Group Inc.

Lucid Energy Group II, LLC

Noble Energy, Inc. and Greenfield Midstream

Saddle Butte Rockies Midstream

I Squared Capital

Pinnacle Midstream, LLC

Global Infrastructure Partners LP

Medallion Gathering & Processing LLC

Enable Midstream Partners, LP

Align Midstream Partners II LP

**Table of Contents**

Blackstone Energy Partners	EagleClaw Midstream Ventures, LLC
NuStar Energy L.P.	Navigator Energy Services, LLC
Plains All American, L.P.	Alpha Crude Connector from Concho Resources Inc. and Frontier Midstream Solutions, LLC
Targa Resources Partners LP	Outtrigger Delaware Operating, LLC; Outtrigger Southern Delaware Operating, LLC; and Outtrigger Midland Operating, LLC
Rice Midstream Partners LP	Marcellus gathering and compression assets from Rice Energy Inc.
DTE Energy Co.	Gas gathering systems from M3 Midstream LLC and Vega Energy Partners Ltd.
ARB Midstream, LLC	Platte River gathering system from Rimrock Midstream Holdings, LLC
Enlink Midstream, LLC and EnLink Midstream Partners, LP	Tall Oak Midstream, LLC
Global Infrastructure Partners LP	Bakken midstream assets from Hess Corporation
Enterprise Products Partners LP	EFS Midstream LLC
Howard Midstream Energy Partners, LLC	Pennsylvania natural gas gathering assets from Southwestern Energy Company
EQT Midstream Partners, LP	West Virginia Marcellus gathering system from EQT Corporation
Western Gas Partners, LP	Interest in Delaware Basin gathering system from Anadarko Petroleum Corporation
EnLink Midstream Partners, LP	EnLink Midstream Holdings, LP
EnLink Midstream Partners, LP	Coronado Midstream, LLC
Western Gas Partners, LP	Nuevo Midstream, LLC

	<b>EBITDA Multiple</b>
Mean	12.8x
Median	12.0x
25 <sup>th</sup> Percentile	10.1x
75 <sup>th</sup> Percentile	15.0x

The Pipeline JV Transactions (which involved the acquisition of all, or a portion of, the relevant interests of the target companies or assets listed in the Target column) and resulting mean, median and percentile data were:

**Acquiror**

Ontario Municipal Employees Retirement System  
Alinda Capital Partners LLC  
Lotus Midstream LLC and Moda Midstream LLC

ONEOK, Inc.  
Andeavor  
BlackRock Inc.  
Blackstone Energy Partners

**Target**

BridgeTex Pipeline Company LLC  
Maurepas Pipeline LLC  
Ingleside Energy Center and Centurion pipeline system from Occidental Petroleum Corp.  
West Texas LPG Pipeline Limited Partnership  
Rangeland Energy II, LLC  
Glass Mountain Pipeline, LLC  
Grand Prix Pipeline from Targa Resources Corp.

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

Holly Energy Partners, L.P.

MPLX LP

Valero Energy Partners LP

Sunoco Logistics Partners LP

SLC Pipeline and Frontier Aspen Pipeline from Plains  
All American, L.P.

Ozark Crude Oil Pipeline from Enbridge Inc.

Red River pipeline from Plains All American Pipeline,  
L.P.

Permian Basin crude oil system from Vitol Group

**Table of Contents**

Phillips 66 Partners LP	Natural gas liquids logistics system from Chevron Corp.
Shell Midstream Partners, L.P.	Zydeco Pipeline Company LLC; Bengal Pipeline Company LLC; Colonial Pipeline Company
Tallgrass Energy Partners, LP	Tallgrass Pony Express Pipeline, LLC
Western Refining Logistics, LP	Pipeline assets located in Texas and New Mexico from Western Refining, Inc.
Shell Midstream Partners, L.P.	Poseidon Oil Pipeline Company LLC
Shell Midstream Partners, L.P.	Zydeco Pipeline Company LLC and Colonial Pipeline Company
EnLink Midstream Partners, LP	Victoria Express Pipeline and related assets from Devon Energy Corporation
Phillips 66 Partners LP	Sand Hills and Southern Hills natural gas liquids pipeline systems and Explorer refined products pipeline system from Phillips 66
Rose Rock Midstream, L.P.	Wattenberg Oil Trunkline System and Glass Mountain Pipeline from SemGroup Corporation
Kinder Morgan, Inc.	Hiland Partners
MPLX LP	Pipeline and storage facility assets from Marathon Petroleum Corporation
Plains All American Pipeline, L.P.	BridgeTex Pipeline Company
Enbridge Energy Partners L.P.	Alberta Clipper Pipeline from Enbridge, Inc.
Tallgrass Energy Partners, LP	Tallgrass Pony Express Pipeline, LLC
Rose Rock Midstream, L.P.	White Cliffs Pipeline from SemGroup Corporation
Martin Midstream Partners L.P.	West Texas LPG Pipeline L.P.

	<b>EBITDA Multiple</b>
Mean	11.0x
Median	10.0x
25 <sup>th</sup> Percentile	9.5x
75 <sup>th</sup> Percentile	13.0x

The overall resulting range of total enterprise value for Dropdown Assets based off this analysis was \$5.22 billion to \$6.04 billion.

***Analyses of Surviving Entity***

## (a) Potential Financial Impact Analysis Has/Gets Analysis

Lazard analyzed the potential pro forma financial effects of the Merger and the pre-Merger transactions on the intrinsic total equity value of WGP taking into consideration the mid-point values derived from the WES equity value, the WGP equity value, and the Dropdown Assets equity value, on both a comparable companies and dividend discount model basis to determine the percentage and dollar change in intrinsic value in each analysis.





**Table of Contents**

As shown in the table below, this analysis indicated that the Transactions are expected to be accretive to the holders of WES common units relative to the stand-alone intrinsic total equity value of WES:

<b>WES Intrinsic Value Comparisons</b>		
	<b>Percentage Increase / Dollar Increase in Intrinsic Total Equity Value Compared to Stand-alone Intrinsic Total Equity Value of WES based on</b>	<b>Percentage Increase / Dollar Increase in Intrinsic Total Equity Value Compared to Stand-alone Intrinsic Total Equity Value of WES based on</b>
	<b>Comparable Companies Analysis</b>	<b>Dividend Discount Model Analysis</b>
Pro Forma Value	11.1% / \$530 million	15.3% / \$843 million

**(b) Relative Implied Exchange Ratio Analysis**

Based on the implied equity values per unit for WES and pro forma WGP calculated in the dividend discount model and comparable companies analyses, Lazard calculated a range of implied exchange ratios of WES common units to pro forma WGP common units.

The implied exchange ratios resulting from Lazard's analysis were:

	<b>Pro Forma WGP (Value per Unit)</b>		<b>WES (Value per Unit)</b>		<b>Range of Implied Exchange Ratio</b>	
Comparable Company Analysis	\$ 27.25	\$33.50	\$ 36.25	\$46.25	1.08x	1.70x
Dividend Discount Model	\$ 32.50	\$40.25	\$ 42.50	\$52.50	1.06x	1.62x

**Miscellaneous**

Lazard is an internationally recognized investment banking firm providing a full range of financial advisory and securities services. Lazard was selected to act as financial advisor to the WES Special Committee because of its qualifications, experience and reputation in investment banking and mergers and its familiarity with WES and its business. Except as described above, the WES Special Committee imposed no restrictions or limitations on Lazard with respect to the investigations made or procedures followed by Lazard in rendering its opinion.

In connection with Lazard's services as financial advisor, WES has agreed to pay Lazard an aggregate fee for such services of \$3.0 million, which became fully payable upon the rendering of Lazard's opinion. WES also agreed to reimburse Lazard for certain expenses incurred in connection with Lazard's engagement and to indemnify Lazard and certain related persons under certain circumstances against certain liabilities that may arise from or relate to Lazard's engagement.

Lazard in the past has provided, and in the future may provide, certain investment banking and financial advisory services to WES and certain of its affiliates, for which Lazard may receive compensation, including, in the past two years, having acted as financial advisor to the WES Special Committee pursuant to an engagement agreement for

which no fees were paid. In addition, in the ordinary course, Lazard and its affiliates and employees may trade securities of WES, WGP, APC and certain of their respective affiliates for their own accounts and for the accounts of their customers, may at any time hold a long or short position in such securities, and may also trade and hold securities on behalf of WES, WGP, APC and certain of their respective affiliates. The issuance of Lazard's opinion was approved by the Opinion Committee of Lazard.

Lazard did not recommend any specific consideration to the WES Special Committee or that any given consideration constituted the only appropriate consideration for the Transactions. Lazard's opinion and analyses were only one of many factors taken into consideration by the WES Special Committee in its evaluation of the Transactions. Consequently, the analyses described above should not be viewed as determinative of the views of

**Table of Contents**

the WES Special Committee with respect to the Merger Consideration provided for in the Merger Agreement or as to whether the WES Special Committee would have been willing to determine that a different consideration was fair.

**Reasons of the WGP Special Committee and the WGP GP Board for the Merger**

The WGP Special Committee and the WGP GP Board viewed the following factors as generally positive or favorable in coming to their approval and determinations with respect to the Merger:

the belief that the exchange ratio of 1.525 WGP common units for each WES common unit (other than WES common units owned by WGP or subsidiaries of WGP or WES GP and 45,760,201 WES common units issued in the Contribution) is an attractive exchange ratio from the perspective of the unaffiliated unitholders of WGP;

the expectation that the Merger will be immediately accretive to the holders of WGP common units with regard to distributable cash flow per unit;

the expected improvement to WGP's cash distribution coverage metrics, which will allow the combined company to better fund growth projects with internally generated capital and reduce the combined company's reliance on equity markets to fund growth relative to the current WGP and WES business;

WGP's larger float is expected to increase WGP's ability to raise capital in the public equity markets and provide greater trading liquidity to the holders of WGP common units;

the elimination of the IDRs will reduce WGP's cost of equity capital relative to the current combined WGP and WES business;

the Merger will reduce the complexities in the organizational structure of WGP and its subsidiaries, thereby streamlining corporate governance matters and reducing potential for conflicts of interests between WGP, WES and APC, and more closely aligning their interests over the long term;

the belief that the combination of structural simplification and improved cost of equity capital created by the Merger will improve WGP's competitiveness in the midstream oil and gas industry, increasing the potential for future growth;

the fact that the exchange ratio is fixed and therefore the number of WGP common units to be issued by WGP will not increase in the event the market price of WGP common units decreases prior to the closing of the Merger;

the fact that the terms and conditions of the Merger were determined through arm's-length negotiations among the WGP Special Committee, the WES Special Committee and APC and their respective representatives and advisors; and

the fact that the WGP Special Committee retained legal and financial advisors with knowledge and experience with respect to public merger and acquisition transactions, MLPs, WGP's and WES' industry generally, and WGP and WES particularly, as well as substantial experience advising MLPs and other companies with respect to transactions similar to the Merger.

The WGP GP Board also based its determination to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, in part, on the unanimous recommendation of the WGP Special Committee that the WGP GP Board approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, following the WGP Special Committee's evaluation of the Merger in consultation with its legal and financial advisors and with WGP management. The WGP GP Board also consulted with its legal advisors prior to approving the contribution agreement and the agreement and plan of merger and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger.

The foregoing discussion is not intended to be exhaustive, and is only intended to address the principal factors considered by the WGP Special Committee and the WGP GP Board in favor of the Merger. In view of the

## **Table of Contents**

number and variety of factors and the amount of information considered, the WGP Special Committee and the WGP GP Board did not find it practicable to, and did not make specific assessments of, quantify or otherwise assign relative weights to, the specific factors considered in reaching its determination. In addition, the WGP Special Committee and the WGP GP Board did not undertake to make any specific determination, and individual members of the WGP Special Committee and the WGP GP Board may have given different weights to different factors. The WGP Special Committee and the WGP GP Board made their determinations based on the totality of information presented to, and the investigation conducted by, the WGP Special Committee and the WGP GP Board, respectively. It should be noted that certain statements and other information presented in this section are forward-looking in nature and, therefore, should be read in light of the factors discussed under the heading **Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements**.

## **Unaudited Financial Projections**

Management of WES, WGP and APC prepared unaudited forecasted financial information for the years 2018 through 2023 for the assets subject to the Contribution and Sale on a status quo basis, and for the years 2018 through 2021 for (i) WES on a status quo basis, (ii) WGP on a status quo basis, and (iii) WGP on a pro forma basis for the pre-Merger transactions and the Merger (the pro forma WGP projections). Except for the pro forma WGP projections, this unaudited forecasted financial information did not give effect to the pre-Merger transactions and the Merger.

The unaudited forecasted financial information set forth below was made available to the WES and WGP boards of directors, the WES Special Committee and the WGP Special Committee in connection with their respective evaluations of the pre-Merger transactions and the Merger, as applicable. Such unaudited forecasted financial information also was provided to Lazard for its use and reliance in connection with its financial analyses and opinion described under **Opinion of the Financial Advisor to the WES Special Committee**, as well as to Citi and Barclays. The inclusion of this information should not be regarded as an indication that any recipient of this information considered, or now considers, it to be necessarily predictive of actual future results. Readers of this document are cautioned not to place undue weight on the unaudited forecasted financial information.

The unaudited forecasted financial information was, in general, prepared solely for internal use and is subjective in many respects. While presented with apparent numerical specificity, the unaudited forecasted financial information was in fact developed by management of WES, WGP and APC and is based on numerous material estimates and assumptions with respect to the periods covered by the projections, including:

future prices of oil, natural gas and NGLs;

throughput volumes, rates, revenues, costs and cash flows from existing assets, business activities and customers, and from organic growth opportunities associated with APC upstream development activities in the Delaware and DJ Basins;

no new third-party customers;

the amount of maintenance and growth capital expenditures;

debt financing for the cash consideration to be paid in connection with the Contribution and Sale transactions and assumed weighted average rate per annum; and

other general business, market and financial assumptions.

As a result, there can be no assurance that the forecasted results will be realized or that actual results will not be significantly higher or lower than estimated. Since the unaudited forecasted financial information covers multiple years, such information by its nature becomes less predictive with each successive year. The estimates and assumptions underlying the unaudited forecasted financial information involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive, regulatory and financial market conditions and future business

**Table of Contents**

decisions which may not be realized and which are inherently subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, all of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond the control of the parties and will be beyond the control of the combined company. WES unitholders are urged to review the SEC filings of WES for a description of risk factors with respect to the business of WES and the SEC filings of WGP for a description of risk factors with respect to the business of WGP. See the sections entitled *Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements* and *Where You Can Find More Information* beginning on pages 28 and 123, respectively. WES unitholders are also urged to review the section entitled *Risk Factors* beginning on page 20. The unaudited forecasted financial information was not prepared with a view toward public disclosure, nor was it prepared with a view toward compliance with published guidelines of the SEC, the guidelines established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants for preparation and presentation of prospective financial information, or GAAP (including because certain metrics are non-GAAP measures). This information is not fact and is not necessarily predictive of actual future results, and readers of this proxy statement/prospectus are cautioned not to place undue weight on the unaudited forecasted financial information. Neither the independent registered public accounting firm of WES and WGP, nor any other independent accountants, have compiled, examined, or performed any procedures with respect to the unaudited forecasted financial information contained herein, nor have they expressed any opinion or any other form of assurance on such information or its achievability, and the independent accounting firm of WES and WGP assumes no responsibility for, and disclaims any association with, the unaudited forecasted financial information. The report of the independent registered public accounting firm of WES contained in WES's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, which is incorporated by reference into this document, relates to the historical financial information of WES. The report of the independent registered public accounting firm of WGP contained in WGP's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, which is incorporated by reference into this document, relates to the historical financial information of WGP. These reports do not extend to the unaudited forecasted financial information and should not be read to do so. Furthermore, the unaudited forecasted financial information does not take into account any circumstances or events occurring after the date the information was prepared.

The unaudited forecasted financial information is not included in this proxy statement/prospectus to induce any WES unitholders to vote in favor of any of the proposals at the WES special meeting.

WES AND WGP DO NOT INTEND TO UPDATE OR OTHERWISE REVISE THE UNAUDITED FORECASTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION TO REFLECT CIRCUMSTANCES EXISTING AFTER THE DATE ON WHICH IT WAS PREPARED OR TO REFLECT THE OCCURRENCE OF FUTURE EVENTS, EVEN IF ANY OR ALL OF THE ASSUMPTIONS UNDERLYING SUCH PROSPECTIVE FINANCIAL INFORMATION ARE NO LONGER APPROPRIATE, EXCEPT AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY LAW.

***Unaudited Forecasted Financial Information of Status Quo WES***

The following table presents select unaudited forecasted financial information of WES for fiscal year 2018 through fiscal year 2021 prepared by management of WES and APC on a status quo basis (i.e., without assuming the pre-Merger transactions and the Merger occur):

<b>\$ in millions, except per unit amounts</b>	<b>2018E</b>	<b>2019E</b>	<b>2020E</b>	<b>2021E</b>
Adjusted EBITDA(a)	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,476	\$ 1,694	\$ 1,791
Distributable Cash Flow(b)	\$ 978	\$ 1,140	\$ 1,319	\$ 1,396
Distributable Cash Flow attributable to each limited partner unit	\$ 3.79	\$ 4.28	\$ 4.83	\$ 5.06



- (a) Adjusted EBITDA is defined as revenues less cost of product, operation and maintenance expense, general and administrative expense, property and other taxes, plus distributions from equity investments and adjustments for the non-controlling interest associated with the Chipeta complex.
- (b) Distributable cash flow is defined as Adjusted EBITDA, plus the net settlement amounts from the sale and/or purchase of natural gas, condensate and NGLs under WES' s commodity price swap agreements to the

**Table of Contents**

extent such amounts are not recognized as Adjusted EBITDA, less Service revenues fee based recognized in Adjusted EBITDA (less than) in excess of customer billings, net cash paid (or to be paid) for interest expense, maintenance capital expenditures, and income taxes.

**Unaudited Forecasted Financial Information of Status Quo WGP**

The following table presents select unaudited forecasted financial information of WGP for fiscal year 2018 through fiscal year 2021 prepared by management of WGP and APC on a status quo basis (i.e., without assuming the pre-Merger transactions and the Merger occur):

<b>\$ in millions, except per unit amounts</b>	<b>2018E</b>	<b>2019E</b>	<b>2020E</b>	<b>2021E</b>
Adjusted EBITDA(a)	\$ 1,197	\$ 1,473	\$ 1,691	\$ 1,788
Cash available for distribution(b)	\$ 515	\$ 563	\$ 651	\$ 703
Cash available for distribution per unit	\$ 2.36	\$ 2.57	\$ 2.97	\$ 3.21

- (a) Adjusted EBITDA is defined as status quo WES Adjusted EBITDA described above, less cash paid for incremental general and administrative expense.
- (b) Cash available for distribution is defined as distributions received from WES, less cash paid for incremental general and administrative expense and interest expense.

**Unaudited Forecasted Financial Information of the Assets Subject to the Contribution and Sale**

The following table presents select unaudited forecasted financial information of the assets to be acquired through the Contribution and Sale for fiscal year 2018 through fiscal year 2023 prepared by management of APC:

<b>\$ in millions, except per unit amounts</b>	<b>2018E</b>	<b>2019E</b>	<b>2020E</b>	<b>2021E</b>	<b>2022E</b>	<b>2023E</b>
Adjusted EBITDA(a)	\$ 235	\$ 422	\$ 491	\$ 570	\$ 673	\$ 737

- (a) Adjusted EBITDA for the assets to be acquired through the Contribution and Sale is defined as revenues less cost of product, operation and maintenance expense, general and administrative expense, property and other taxes, plus distributions from equity investments.

**Unaudited Forecasted Financial Information of Pro Forma WGP**

The following table presents select unaudited forecasted financial information of WGP for fiscal year 2019 through fiscal year 2021 prepared by management of WGP and APC on a pro forma basis (i.e., assuming that the pre-Merger transactions and the Merger occur effective January 1, 2019):

<b>\$ in millions, except per unit amounts</b>	<b>2019E</b>	<b>2020E</b>	<b>2021E</b>
Adjusted EBITDA(a)	\$ 1,896	\$ 2,184	\$ 2,358
Distributable Cash Flow(b)	\$ 1,387	\$ 1,622	\$ 1,770
Distributable Cash Flow per unit	\$ 3.06	\$ 3.58	\$ 3.91

- (a) Adjusted EBITDA is defined as revenues less cost of product, operation and maintenance expense, general and administrative expense, property and other taxes, plus distributions from equity investments and adjustments for the non-controlling interest associated with the Chipeta complex.
- (b) Distributable cash flow is defined as Adjusted EBITDA, plus the net settlement amounts from the sale and/or purchase of natural gas, condensate and NGLs under our commodity price swap agreements to the extent such amounts are not recognized as Adjusted EBITDA, less Service revenues fee based recognized in Adjusted EBITDA (less than) in excess of customer billings, net cash paid (or to be paid) for interest expense, maintenance capital expenditures, income taxes and WES distributions to WGRAH in connection with its 2.0% pro forma interest in WES.

**Table of Contents****Interests of Directors and Executive Officers of WES GP in the Merger**

In considering the recommendation of the WES GP Board that you vote to approve the Merger Agreement, you should be aware that, aside from their interests as unitholders of WES, WES GP's directors and executive officers have interests in the Merger that may be different from, or in addition to, the interests of WES common unitholders generally. The members of the WES GP Board were aware of and considered these interests, among other matters, in evaluating and negotiating the Merger Agreement and the Merger and in recommending to the unitholders of WES that the Merger Agreement be approved. See **Background of the Merger** and **Recommendation of the WES GP Board; Reasons for the Merger**. WES's common unitholders should take these interests into account in deciding whether to vote FOR the approval of the Merger Agreement. These interests are described in more detail below, and certain of them are quantified in the narrative and the table below.

***Existing Relationships of WES GP Officers and Directors with WGP***

APC controls WGP through its ownership of WGP GP. WGP, as the sole member of WES GP, is entitled under the limited liability company agreement of WES GP to appoint all of the directors of WES GP. Accordingly, WGP has appointed to the WES GP Board, and has the ability to remove from the WES GP Board, each of the directors of WES GP, including, subject to the terms of the Merger Agreement restricting the removal of WES Special Committee members during the pendency of the Merger Agreement, each of the members of the WES Special Committee.

In addition, certain of the directors and executive officers of WES GP also serve as directors or officers of APC and/or WGP GP, the general partner of WGP, as set forth below:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position at WES GP</b>	<b>Position at WGP GP</b>	<b>Position at APC</b>
Benjamin M. Fink	Chairman of the Board of Directors	Chairman of the Board of Directors	Executive Vice President, Finance, and Chief Financial Officer
Robin H. Fielder	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director	Senior Vice President, Midstream
Jaime R. Casas	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer	Vice President, Finance
Gennifer F. Kelly	Senior Vice President and Chief Operating Officer	Senior Vice President and Chief Operating Officer	Vice President, Marketing and Midstream
Philip H. Peacock	Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary	Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary	Vice President, Deputy General Counsel, Corporate Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer
Robert G. Gwin	Director	Director	President
Daniel E. Brown	Director	Director	Executive Vice President, U.S. Onshore Operations
Mitchell W. Ingram	Director	Director	Executive Vice President, International, Deepwater and Exploration
David J. Tudor	Director	Director	

In addition, one or more of the directors who are currently on the WES GP Board and not on the WGP GP Board may join the WGP GP Board following the Merger.

**Table of Contents*****Economic Interests of WES GP Officers and Directors in WES and WGP***

Certain of the directors and executive officers of WES GP hold WGP common units and WES common units, and thus may have economic interests in the Merger that are different from WES common unitholders generally. The executive officers and directors of WES GP who hold WES common units at the effective time of the Merger will be eligible to receive the same Merger Consideration as the other WES unitholders (other than WGP and its subsidiaries, WES GP, WGRAH and AE&P) with respect to each outstanding WES common unit held by such executive officer or director immediately prior to the effective time. Set forth below is a summary of the common unit ownership of each of the directors and executive officers of WES GP in WES and WGP, as of January 22, 2019, the most recent practicable date.

<b>Name</b>	<b>WGP Common Units Beneficially Owned</b>	<b>WES Common Units Beneficially Owned</b>
Benjamin M. Fink	18,683	2,213
Daniel E. Brown		
Robin H. Fielder		
Robert G. Gwin	100,000	5,000
Mitchell W. Ingram		
Steven D. Arnold	7,500	37,938
Milton Carroll		10,343
James R. Crane	66,000	13,121
David J. Tudor	8,463	12,519
Jaime R. Casas		
Gennifer F. Kelly		
Philip H. Peacock	7,500	

***Treatment of WES Equity-Based Awards***

The independent directors of WES GP have been granted phantom unit awards in WES pursuant to WES's 2017 Long-Term Incentive Plan. Generally, the independent directors of WES GP are eligible to receive annual grants of phantom units with a value equal to approximately \$100,000 on the date of grant, which phantom units vest in a single installment on the first anniversary of the grant date. The WES phantom unit awards are subject to accelerated vesting if the applicable director dies or becomes disabled or upon a change of control of WES GP or APC. In accordance with the Merger Agreement, each outstanding and unvested award of WES phantom units will, as of the effective time, be converted into the right to receive a phantom unit or other comparable equity award with respect to WGP common units on substantially the same terms and conditions as were applicable to the corresponding WES phantom unit award (including with respect to vesting), except that the number of WGP common units covered by such comparable award will be equal to the number of WES common units covered by the corresponding WES phantom unit award multiplied by the exchange ratio, rounded up to the nearest whole WGP common unit.

A summary of (i) the number of outstanding WES phantom units held by the WES GP independent directors as of January 22, 2019, and (ii) the number of phantom units or other comparable equity awards with respect to WGP common units expected to be held by the WES GP independent directors after giving effect to the Merger are set forth below:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Number of Outstanding WES Phantom Units</b>	<b>Number of Comparable WGP Equity Awards following the Effective Time</b>
Steven D. Arnold	2,005	3,057
Milton Carroll	2,005	3,057
James R. Crane	2,005	3,057
David J. Tudor	2,005	3,057

**Table of Contents*****Indemnification and Insurance***

The WES Partnership Agreement requires WES, among other things, to indemnify the directors and executive officers of WES GP against certain liabilities that may arise by reason of their service as directors or officers.

In addition, the Merger Agreement requires WGP and WES to indemnify, defend and hold harmless each officer or director of WES, WES GP, WGP, WGP GP or any of their respective subsidiaries and also with respect to any such person, in their capacity as a director, officer, employee, member, trustee or fiduciary of another corporation, foundation, partnership, joint venture, trust, pension or other employee benefit plan or enterprise (whether or not such other entity or enterprise is affiliated with WES) serving at the request of or on behalf of WES, WES GP, WGP, WGP GP or any of its subsidiaries and together with such person's heirs, executors or administrators against reasonable costs or expenses paid or incurred in connection with investigating, defending, being a witness in or participating in, or preparing to investigate, defend, be a witness in or participate in, any actual or threatened claim, action, suit, proceeding or investigation, whether civil, criminal, administrative, investigative or otherwise and whether or not such claim, action, suit, proceeding or investigation results in a formal civil or criminal litigation or regulatory action.

In addition, pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, for a period of six years from the effective time, WES's, WES GP's, WGP's and WGP GP's directors and executive officers will be entitled to certain ongoing indemnification and coverage under directors' and officers' liability insurance policies from the surviving entity. Such indemnification and insurance coverage is further described in the section entitled "Proposal 1: The Merger Agreement - Indemnification; Directors' and Officers' Insurance."

***Compensation of the WES and WGP Special Committees***

In connection with the consideration of the Transactions by each of the WES Special Committee and the WGP Special Committee, none of the members of the WES Special Committee or the WGP Special Committee received separate compensation in addition to their standard annual retainers and phantom unit awards for serving on their respective special committees; however, pursuant to WES's and WGP's compensation plans for non-employee directors, independent members of the WES GP Board and the WGP GP Board, including the members of the WES Special Committee and the WGP Special Committee, respectively, are generally eligible to receive a \$2,000 meeting fee for each board or committee meeting attended in excess of ten total meetings per year. In addition, each of the members of the WES Special Committee and the WGP Special Committee was also reimbursed for travel and miscellaneous expenses to attend meetings of their respective special committees. Set forth below is a summary of the supplemental meeting fees received by each of the members of the WES Special Committee and the WGP Special Committee for attending more than ten board or committee meetings thus far during 2018.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Total Board or Committee Meetings Attended in 2018</b>	<b>Aggregate Supplemental Meeting Fees for Attending More than Ten Board or Committee</b>
-------------	---	---



		<b>Meetings Thus Far in 2018</b>
Steven D. Arnold	13	\$ 6,000
Milton Carroll	9	\$ 0
James R. Crane	13	\$ 6,000
Thomas R. Hix	19	\$ 18,000
Craig W. Stewart	19	\$ 18,000

## **Table of Contents**

### ***Compensation of WES's Executive Officers***

As of the date of this filing, no compensation that is based on or otherwise relates to the Merger is expected to be paid or become payable to WES's executive officers, and the Merger is not expected to result in accelerated vesting of any equity-based awards held by WES's executive officers.

### **Interests of WGP in the Merger**

WGP controls WES through its ownership of WES GP. WGP also owns all of the IDRs and all 2,583,068 of the outstanding general partner units in WES. Immediately prior to the effective time, all such IDRs and general partner units will be converted into a non-economic general partner interest in WES and 105,624,704 WES common units. These WES common units, together with 6,375,284 WES common units to be retained by WGRAH following the Contribution and 50,132,046 WES common units currently held by WGP, will remain outstanding following the Merger.

WGP has different economic interests in the Merger than WES unitholders generally due to, among other things, WGP's ownership of the IDRs in WES prior to the Merger and the fact that WGP is the acquiring entity in the Merger. Under the terms of the Merger Agreement, WGP has agreed to vote all of the WES common units owned beneficially or of record by WGP and its subsidiaries in favor of the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and the approval of any actions required in furtherance thereof.

### **No Dissenters' Rights or Appraisal Rights**

Neither appraisal rights nor dissenters' rights are available in connection with the Merger under the Delaware LP Act, the Merger Agreement or the WES Partnership Agreement.

### **No WGP Unitholder Approval Required**

WGP unitholders are not required to approve the Merger Agreement, the Merger or the issuance of WGP common units in connection with the Merger.

### **Accounting Treatment of the Merger**

The Merger will be accounted for in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification 805, *Business Combinations*. Because WGP controls WES both before and after the Merger and related transactions, the changes in WGP's ownership interest in WES will be accounted for as an equity transaction and no gain or loss will be recognized in WGP's consolidated statements of operations resulting from the Merger. The proposed Merger represents WGP's acquisition of noncontrolling interests in WES.

### **Antitrust and Regulatory Matters**

The HSR Act requires parties to transactions meeting certain thresholds to submit a notification and report form to each of the FTC and the DOJ and observe a statutory waiting period prior to closing, unless an exemption applies. An HSR Act exemption applies to each of the Merger, the Contribution and the Sale, and accordingly, no HSR Act filing is required. However, at any time before or after completion of the Merger, the DOJ, the FTC, or any state could request additional information or could take such action under the antitrust laws as it deems necessary or desirable in the public interest, including seeking to enjoin the completion of the Merger, to rescind the Merger or to seek divestiture of particular assets of WGP or WES. Private parties also may seek to take legal action under the antitrust

laws under certain circumstances. A challenge to the Merger on antitrust grounds may be made and, if such a challenge is made, it is possible that WGP and WES will not prevail.

## **Table of Contents**

APC, WGP, WES and the other parties to the Merger Agreement have agreed to cooperate to resolve any objections that the FTC, the DOJ or any other governmental authority may assert under antitrust laws with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, and to provide notice to and consult with APC, WGP and WES regarding any communications from any governmental authority concerning the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, and permit each of APC, WGP and WES an opportunity to review, respond to and participate with respect to any meetings, proceedings or other related communications with a governmental authority.

The approval of the Wyoming Public Service Commission will be required prior to the transfer of certain assets from WGRAH to the Recipients.

## **Directors and Executive Officers of WGP GP After the Merger**

WGP expects that the directors and executive officers of WGP GP immediately prior to the Merger will continue in their existing roles after the Merger, and that Messrs. Arnold, Carroll and Crane, currently members of the WES GP Board, will join the WGP GP Board after the Merger.

## **Listing of WGP Common Units; Delisting and Deregistration of WES Common Units**

WGP common units are currently listed on the NYSE under the ticker symbol WGP. It is a condition to closing that the WGP common units to be issued in the Merger to WES common unitholders be approved for listing on the NYSE, subject to official notice of issuance.

WES common units are currently listed on the NYSE under the ticker symbol WES. If the Merger is completed, WES common units will cease to be listed and traded on the NYSE and will be deregistered under the Exchange Act.

## **Ownership of WGP After the Merger**

WGP expects to issue approximately 234,150,770 WGP common units to former WES common unitholders pursuant to the Merger Agreement. Based on the number of WGP common units outstanding as of the date of this proxy statement/prospectus, immediately following the completion of the Merger, WGP expects to have approximately 453,088,567 common units outstanding. WES common unitholders are therefore expected to hold approximately 33.8% of the aggregate number of WGP common units outstanding immediately after the Merger. Holders of WGP common units (similar to holders of WES common units) are not entitled to elect WGP's general partner or the directors of the WGP GP Board and have only limited voting rights on matters affecting WGP's business. Please read Comparison of Rights of WGP Common Unitholders and WES Common Unitholders for additional information.

## **Restrictions on Sales of WGP Common Units Received in the Merger**

WGP common units issued in the Merger will not be subject to any restrictions on transfer arising under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, except for WGP common units issued to any WES common unitholder who may be deemed to be an affiliate of WGP after the completion of the Merger. This proxy statement/prospectus does not cover resales of WGP common units received by any person upon the completion of the Merger, and no person is authorized to make any use of this proxy statement/prospectus in connection with any resale.

---

**Table of Contents****PROPOSAL 1: THE MERGER AGREEMENT**

*The following describes the material provisions of the Merger Agreement, a copy of which is attached as Annex A to this proxy statement/prospectus and incorporated by reference herein. The description in this section and elsewhere in this proxy statement/prospectus is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Merger Agreement. This summary does not purport to be complete and may not contain all of the information about the Merger Agreement that is important to you. WGP and WES encourage you to read carefully the Merger Agreement in its entirety before making any decisions regarding the Merger, because it is the legal document governing the Merger.*

*The Merger Agreement and this summary of its terms have been included to provide you with information regarding the terms of the Merger Agreement. Factual disclosures about WGP, WES or any of their respective subsidiaries or affiliates contained in this proxy statement/prospectus or their respective public reports filed with the SEC may supplement, update or modify the factual disclosures about WGP, WES or their respective subsidiaries or affiliates contained in the Merger Agreement and described in this summary. The representations, warranties and covenants made in the Merger Agreement by WGP and WES were qualified and subject to important limitations agreed to by WGP and WES in connection with negotiating the terms of the Merger Agreement. In particular, in your review of the representations and warranties contained in the Merger Agreement and described in this summary, it is important to bear in mind that the representations and warranties were negotiated with the principal purposes of allocating risk between the parties to the Merger Agreement, rather than establishing matters as facts. The representations and warranties may also be subject to a contractual standard of materiality different from those generally applicable to unitholders and reports and documents filed with the SEC and in some cases were qualified by confidential disclosures that were made by each party to the other, which disclosures are not reflected in the Merger Agreement or otherwise publicly disclosed. Moreover, information concerning the subject matter of the representations and warranties may have changed since the date of the Merger Agreement and subsequent developments or new information qualifying a representation or warranty may have been included in this proxy statement/prospectus. The same may be true with respect to representations, warranties and covenants in the Merger Agreement related to the Contribution and Sale. For the foregoing reasons, the representations, warranties and covenants or any descriptions of those provisions should not be read alone.*

**The Merger**

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Merger Agreement and in accordance with Delaware law, the Merger Agreement provides for the merger of Merger Sub with and into WES, with WES surviving the Merger as a subsidiary of WGP. WES, which is sometimes referred to following the Merger as the surviving entity, will survive the Merger, and the separate limited liability company existence of Merger Sub will cease. After the completion of the Merger, the certificate of limited partnership of WES in effect immediately prior to the effective time will remain unchanged and will be the certificate of limited partnership of the surviving entity from and after the effective time, and thereafter may be amended in accordance with its terms or applicable law. In addition, at the effective time, the WES Partnership Agreement, as amended and restated in the form of the WES LPA amendment, will remain unchanged and will be the agreement of limited partnership of the surviving entity from and after the effective time, and thereafter may be amended in accordance with its terms or applicable law.

**Effective Time; Closing**

The effective time will be at such time that WES GP files with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware a certificate of merger, executed in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Delaware LP Act and the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, or at such other date or time as is agreed to by WGP and WES in writing and specified in the certificate of merger.



## **Table of Contents**

Unless the parties agree otherwise, the closing of the Merger will occur at 9:00 a.m., Central Time, on the second business day after the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions to the Merger provided in the Merger Agreement (other than conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at the closing of the Merger, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of those conditions), or at such other date or time as APC, WGP and WES agree. For further discussion of the conditions to the Merger, see Conditions to Consummation of the Merger.

WGP and WES currently expect to complete the Merger shortly following the conclusion of the special meeting, subject to receipt of required unitholder and any regulatory approvals and to the satisfaction or waiver of the other conditions to the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement described below.

## **Pre-Merger Transactions**

Subject to the conditions to the Merger being satisfied or waived (other than conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of those conditions), APC, WGP and WES will, and will cause their respective affiliates to, cause the following transactions (collectively, the pre-Merger transactions), among others, to occur immediately prior to the effective time in the order set forth below:

the Contributing Parties will contribute all of their interests in each of Anadarko Wattenberg Oil Complex LLC, Anadarko DJ Oil Pipeline LLC, Anadarko DJ Gas Processing LLC, Wamsutter Pipeline LLC, DBM Oil Services, LLC, Anadarko Pecos Midstream LLC, Anadarko Mi Vida LLC and APCWH to the Recipient Parties in exchange for aggregate consideration of \$1.814 billion in cash, minus the outstanding amount payable pursuant to the APCWH Note Payable to be assumed in connection with the transaction, and 45,760,201 WES common units;

AMH will sell to WES its interests in Saddlehorn Pipeline Company, LLC and Panola Pipeline Company, LLC in exchange for aggregate consideration of \$193.9 million in cash;

WES will contribute cash in an amount equal to the outstanding balance of the APCWH Note Payable immediately prior to the effective time to APCWH, and APCWH will pay such cash to APC in satisfaction of the APCWH Note Payable;

WES Class C units will convert into WES common units on a one-for-one basis; and

WES and WES GP will cause the conversion of the IDRs and the 2,583,068 general partner units in WES into a non-economic general partner interest in WES and 105,624,704 WES common units.

In connection with the cash consideration referred to above, WES has obtained, subject to customary closing conditions, committed debt financing for \$2.0 billion from Barclays Bank PLC. The WES common units to be issued in connection with the pre-Merger transactions will be issued after the record date for the special meeting and therefore will not be entitled to vote at the special meeting.

## **Conditions to Consummation of the Merger**

WGP and WES may not complete the Merger unless each of the following conditions is satisfied or waived, if waiver is permitted by applicable law:

certain preliminary transactions must have occurred prior to the closing date and in accordance with the Merger Agreement;

the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, must have been approved by the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding WES common and Class C units voting as a single class;

any required approval or consent under any applicable antitrust law must have been obtained;

there must be no law, injunction, judgment, ruling or agreement enacted, promulgated, issued, entered, amended, enforced by or entered into with any governmental authority that is in effect enjoining,



**Table of Contents**

restraining, preventing or prohibiting the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement or making the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement illegal, and there must be no threatened or pending proceeding with any governmental authority regarding the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement;

the registration statement of which this proxy statement/prospectus forms a part must have been declared effective by the SEC and such registration statement must not be subject to any stop order or proceedings initiated or threatened by the SEC;

the WGP common units to be issued as part of the Merger Consideration must have been approved for listing on the NYSE, subject to official notice of issuance;

the Contribution, Sale, APCWH Note Payoff and the Merger shall each occur on the closing date;

WES must have received an opinion of its counsel, V&E, to the effect that at least 90% of the gross income of WES for all of the calendar year that immediately precedes the calendar year that includes the closing date and each calendar quarter of the calendar year that includes the closing date for which the necessary financial information is available is from sources treated as qualifying income within the meaning of Section 7704(d) of the Code; and

WGP must have received an opinion of its counsel, V&E, to the effect that (i) at least 90% of the gross income of WGP for all of the calendar year that immediately precedes the calendar year that includes the closing date and each calendar quarter of the calendar year that includes the closing date for which the necessary financial information is available is from sources treated as qualifying income within the meaning of Section 7704(d) of the Code and (ii) at least 90% of the combined gross income of each of WGP and WES for all of the calendar year that immediately precedes the calendar year that includes the closing date and each calendar quarter of the calendar year that includes the closing date for which the necessary financial information is available is from sources treated as qualifying income within the meaning of Section 7704(d) of the Code.

The obligations of WGP and Merger Sub to effect the Merger are subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the following additional conditions:

(i) the representations and warranties of WES GP and WES contained in Section 3.3(a), Section 3.3(c) and Section 3.5 of the Merger Agreement shall be true and correct in all respects both when made and at and as of the date of the closing of the Merger, except to the extent expressly made as of an earlier date, in which case as of such date; (ii) the representations and warranties of WES contained in Section 3.2(a) of the Merger Agreement shall be true and correct in all respects, other than immaterial misstatements or omissions, both when made and at and as of the date of the closing of the Merger, except to the extent expressly made as of an earlier date, in which case as of such date; and (iii) all other representations and warranties of WES GP and WES set forth in Article III of the Merger Agreement shall be true and correct both when made and at and as of the date of the closing of the Merger, except to the extent expressly made as of an earlier date, in

which case as of such date, except, where the failure of such representations and warranties to be so true and correct (without giving effect to any limitation as to materiality or WES Material Adverse Effect set forth in any individual such representation or warranty) does not have, and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a WES Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Merger Agreement);

WES must have performed, in all material respects, all obligations required to be performed by it under the Merger Agreement;

WES must have delivered a certificate on behalf of WES and WES GP executed by an executive officer of WES GP certifying that the two preceding conditions have been satisfied;

WGP must have received an opinion of its counsel, V&E, to the effect that for U.S. federal income tax purposes (i) WGP should not recognize any income or gain as a result of the Merger (other than any

**Table of Contents**

gain resulting from any decrease in partnership liabilities pursuant to Section 752 of the Code) and (ii) no gain or loss should be recognized by holders of WGP common units as a result of the Merger (other than any gain resulting from any decrease in partnership liabilities pursuant to Section 752 of the Code);

the conditions to the obligations of each Recipient Party to effect the Contribution set forth in the Merger Agreement must have been satisfied (without any waiver thereof) on or prior to the closing date of the Merger; and

the conditions to the obligation of WES to effect the Sale set forth in the Merger Agreement must have been satisfied (without any waiver thereof) on or prior to the closing date of the Merger.

The obligations of WES to effect the Merger are subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the following additional conditions:

(i) the representations and warranties of WGP and Merger Sub contained in Section 4.3(a), Section 4.3(c) and Section 4.5 of the Merger Agreement shall be true and correct in all respects both when made and at and as of the date of the closing of the Merger, except to the extent expressly made as of an earlier date, in which case as of such date; (ii) the representations and warranties of WGP contained in Section 4.2(a) of the Merger Agreement shall be true and correct in all respects, other than immaterial misstatements or omissions, both when made and at and as of the date of the closing of the Merger, except to the extent expressly made as of an earlier date, in which case as of such date; and (iii) all other representations and warranties of WGP and Merger Sub set forth in Article IV of the Merger Agreement shall be true and correct both when made and at and as of the date of the closing of the Merger, except to the extent expressly made as of an earlier date, in which case as of such date, except, in the case of this clause (iii), where the failure of such representations and warranties to be so true and correct (without giving effect to any limitation as to materiality or WGP Material Adverse Effect set forth in any individual such representation or warranty) does not have, and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a WGP Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Merger Agreement);

WGP and Merger Sub must have performed, in all material respects, all obligations required to be performed by them under the Merger Agreement;

WGP must have delivered a certificate on behalf of WGP, WGP GP and Merger Sub executed by an executive officer of WGP GP certifying that the two preceding conditions have been satisfied; and

WES must have received an opinion of its counsel, V&E, to the effect that for U.S. federal income tax purposes (i) WES should not recognize any income or gain as a result of the Merger, (ii) no gain or loss should be recognized by holders of WES common units as a result of the Merger (other than any gain resulting from any decrease in partnership liabilities pursuant to Section 752 of the Code or any deemed sale of WGP common units pursuant to the withholding provisions of the Merger Agreement and except to the extent that any Section 707 Consideration (as defined below) causes the Merger to be treated as a disguised sale), (iii) gain resulting from the application of Section 897 of the Code to a holder of WES common units

that is not a U.S. person and (iv) gain resulting from a deemed sale of WGP common units.

For purposes of the Merger Agreement, the term "material adverse effect" means, when used with respect to a person or the assets or the interests to be acquired in the Contribution and the Sale, as applicable, any change, effect, event or occurrence that, individually or in the aggregate, (x) has had or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition or results of operations of such person and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (y) prevents or materially impedes, interferes with or hinders the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Contribution, the Sale and the Merger, on or before the outside date; provided, however, that, solely with respect to clause (x) above, any adverse changes, effects, events or occurrences resulting from or due to any of the following shall be disregarded in determining whether

---

**Table of Contents**

there has been a material adverse effect: (a) changes, effects, events or occurrences generally affecting the United States or global economy, the financial, credit, debt, securities or other capital markets or political, legislative or regulatory conditions or changes in the industries in which such person or its subsidiaries operates; (b) the announcement or pendency of the Merger Agreement or the transactions contemplated thereby or the performance of the Merger Agreement, subject to certain exceptions; (c) any change in the market price or trading volume of the partnership interests, shares of common stock or other equity securities of such person or its subsidiaries (it being understood and agreed that the foregoing in this clause (c) shall not preclude any other party to the Merger Agreement from asserting that any facts or occurrences giving rise to or contributing to such change that are not otherwise excluded from the definition of material adverse effect should be deemed to constitute, or be taken into account in determining whether there has been, or would reasonably be expected to be, a material adverse effect); (d) acts of war or terrorism (or the escalation of the foregoing) or natural disasters or other force majeure events; (e) changes in any laws or regulations applicable to such person or its subsidiaries or applicable accounting regulations or principles or the interpretation thereof; (f) any legal proceedings commenced by or involving any current or former member, partner or stockholder of such person or its subsidiaries (on their own or on behalf of such person) arising out of or related to the Merger Agreement or the transactions contemplated thereby; (g) changes, effects, events or occurrences generally affecting the prices of oil, natural gas, natural gas liquids or coal or other commodities; (h) any failure of a person or its subsidiaries to meet any internal or external projections, forecasts or estimates of revenues, earnings or other financial or operating metrics for any period (it being understood and agreed that the foregoing in this clause (h) shall not preclude any other party to the Merger Agreement from asserting that any facts or occurrences giving rise to or contributing to such failure that are not otherwise excluded from the definition of material adverse effect should be deemed to constitute, or be taken into account in determining whether there has been, or would reasonably be expected to be, a material adverse effect); and (i) the taking of any action required by the Merger Agreement; provided, however, that changes, effects, events or occurrences referred to in clauses (a), (d), (e) and (g) above shall be considered for purposes of determining whether there has been or would reasonably be expected to be a material adverse effect if and to the extent such state of affairs, changes, effects, events or occurrences have had or would reasonably be expected to have a disproportionate adverse effect on such person and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, as compared to other companies of similar size operating in the industries in which such person and its subsidiaries operate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any state of affairs, changes, effects, events or occurrences (or the facts underlying such state of affairs, changes, effects, events or occurrences) to which (i) the WGP Special Committee has knowledge as of the date of the Merger Agreement shall not constitute a material adverse effect with respect to WES, (ii) the WES Special Committee has knowledge as of the date of the Merger Agreement shall not constitute a material adverse effect with respect to WGP or APC, and (iii) APC has knowledge as of the date of the Merger Agreement shall not constitute a material adverse effect with respect to WES and WGP.

**WES Unitholder Approval**

WES has agreed to hold a special meeting of its unitholders as soon as is practicable after the date of the Merger Agreement for the purpose of such unitholders voting on the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger. Unless terminated pursuant to its terms, the Merger Agreement requires WES to submit the Merger Agreement to a unitholder vote even if the WES GP Board no longer recommends approval of the Merger Agreement. The WES GP Board has approved the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and authorized that the Merger Agreement be submitted to the unitholders of WES for their consideration.

**Change in WES Special Committee Recommendation or WES GP Board Recommendation**

Before WES Unitholder Approval is obtained, the WES Special Committee or the WES GP Board may withdraw, modify or qualify its recommendation, as applicable, in any manner adverse to WGP or any other party (any such

action, a WES change in recommendation ) in response to an intervening event if the WES Special Committee or the WES GP Board has reasonably determined in good faith, after consultation with

## **Table of Contents**

outside legal counsel and its financial advisor, if any, that the failure to take such action would be inconsistent with its duties under applicable law, as modified by the WES Partnership Agreement; provided, however, that a WES change in recommendation may not be made unless and until WES has given WGP written notice of such action and the basis thereof five days in advance (unless at the time such notice is otherwise required to be given there are fewer than five days prior to the expected date of the special meeting, in which case such notice shall be provided as far in advance as practicable). After giving such notice and prior to effecting such WES change in recommendation, WES shall negotiate in good faith with WGP (to the extent WGP wishes to negotiate) to make such revisions to the terms of the Merger Agreement as would permit the WES Special Committee or the WES GP Board, as applicable, not to effect a WES change in recommendation in response thereto. At the end of the five-day period (or such shorter period as is permitted by the Merger Agreement), prior to taking action to effect a WES change in recommendation, the WES Special Committee or the WES GP Board, as applicable, shall take into account any changes to the terms of the Merger Agreement proposed by WGP in writing and any other information offered by WGP in response to the notice, and shall have determined in good faith, after consultation with outside legal counsel and their respective financial advisors, if any, that the failure to effect a WES change in recommendation in response to such intervening event would continue to be inconsistent with its duties under applicable law, as modified by the WES Partnership Agreement.

In the event that the WES Special Committee or the WES GP Board changes its recommendation, and WGP elects to terminate the Merger Agreement as a result of such change in recommendation, WES will be required to pay WGP a termination fee of \$60.0 million in cash. Following payment of the termination fee, WES will not be obligated to pay any additional expenses incurred by WGP or its affiliates.

## **Merger Consideration**

The Merger Agreement provides that, at the effective time, each WES common unit issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the effective time (other than WES common units owned by WGP or subsidiaries of WGP or WES GP and the WES common units to be issued in the Contribution) will be converted into the right to receive 1.525 WGP common units.

WGP will not issue any fractional units in the Merger. Instead, all fractional WGP common units that a holder of WES common units would have been entitled to receive in the Merger will be aggregated and then, if a fractional WGP common unit results from that aggregation, be rounded up to the nearest whole WGP common unit.

## **Treatment of Other Classes of WES Units**

The Merger Agreement provides that immediately prior to the effective time, (i) the outstanding WES Class C units will be converted into WES common units on a one-for-one basis which, at the effective time, will be converted into WGP common units at the exchange ratio, and (ii) all of the IDRs and the 2,583,068 general partner units in WES will be converted into a non-economic general partner interest in WES and 105,624,704 WES common units, all of which will be held by WES GP. These WES common units, together with 6,375,284 WES common units to be retained by WGRAH following the Contribution and 50,132,046 WES common units currently held by WGP, will remain outstanding following the Merger.

## **Treatment of Phantom Units and WES Equity Plans**

If, as a WES GP employee or other service provider, you received WES phantom units, and if the Merger is completed, each unvested award of WES phantom units will, as of the effective time, be converted into the right to receive a phantom unit or other comparable equity award with respect to WGP common units on substantially the

same terms and conditions as were applicable to the corresponding WES phantom unit award (including with respect to vesting), except that the number of WGP common units covered by such comparable award will be equal to the number of WES common units covered by the corresponding WES phantom unit award multiplied by the exchange ratio, rounded up to the nearest whole WGP common unit.



## **Table of Contents**

At the effective time, WGP will assume the obligations of WES under the WES 2017 Long-Term Incentive Plan and will assume such plan for purposes of employing such plan to make grants of equity-based awards relating to WGP common units following the closing of the Merger.

### **Adjustments to Prevent Dilution**

Prior to the effective time, the exchange ratio will be appropriately adjusted to reflect fully the effect of any unit dividend, subdivision, reclassification, recapitalization, split, split-up, unit distribution, combination, exchange of units or similar transaction and to provide the holders of WES common units the same economic benefit as contemplated by the Merger Agreement prior to such event.

### **Withholding**

WGP and the exchange agent will be entitled to deduct and withhold from the Merger Consideration otherwise payable to any person pursuant to the Merger Agreement such amounts as are required to be deducted and withheld with respect to the making of such payment under the Code, or under any provision of applicable U.S. federal, state, local or non-U.S. tax law. To the extent that deduction and withholding is required, such deduction and withholding may be taken in WGP common units. To the extent withheld, such withheld WGP common units will be treated as having been sold on behalf of the person in respect of whom such withholding was made.

### **Distributions**

No distributions with respect to WGP common units issued in the Merger will be paid to the holder of any unsurrendered certificates or book-entry units until such certificates or book-entry units are surrendered. Following such surrender, there will be paid, without interest, to the record holder of WGP common units issued in exchange therefor (i) at the time of such surrender, all distributions payable in respect of any such WGP common units with a record date after the effective time and a payment date on or prior to the date of such surrender and not previously paid and (ii) at the appropriate payment date, the distributions payable with respect to such WGP common units with a record date after the effective time but with a payment date subsequent to such surrender. For purposes of distributions in respect of WGP common units, all WGP common units to be issued pursuant to the Merger will be entitled to distributions as if issued and outstanding as of the effective time.

### **Third Party Approvals**

Pursuant to and subject to the conditions of the Merger Agreement, APC, WGP, WES and their respective subsidiaries will cooperate and use their respective commercially reasonable efforts to (i) take, or cause to be taken, such actions so as to cause the conditions to closing of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement to be satisfied and to consummate and make effective such transactions as promptly as reasonably practicable (and in any event no later than the outside date), (ii) prepare and file promptly all documentation to effect all necessary filings, notifications, notices, petitions, statements, registrations, submissions of information, applications and other documents, (iii) obtain promptly (and in any event no later than the outside date) all approvals, consents, clearances, expirations or terminations of waiting periods, registrations, permits, authorizations and other confirmations from any governmental authority necessary to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, and (iv) obtain all necessary consents, approvals or waivers from third parties.

Consummation of the Merger is subject to obtaining any required approval or consent under any applicable antitrust law. See *The Merger Antitrust and Regulatory Matters* for a description of the material regulatory requirements for the completion of the Merger.



**Table of Contents**

**Termination of the Merger Agreement**

The primary parties may terminate the Merger Agreement at any time prior to the effective time by mutual written consent.

In addition, any of the primary parties may terminate the Merger Agreement at any time prior to the effective time:

if the Merger has not been consummated on or before June 30, 2019; provided that the right to terminate the Merger Agreement shall not be available to a primary party (i) if the inability to close was due to the failure of such primary party to perform any of its obligations under the Merger Agreement or (ii) if another primary party has filed (and is then pursuing) an action seeking specific performance as permitted by the Merger Agreement;

if any governmental authority has issued a final and nonappealable law, injunction, judgment, ruling or agreement that enjoins or otherwise prohibits the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement or makes the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement illegal; provided, however, that the right to terminate for this reason will not be available if the prohibition was due to the failure of the terminating party to perform any of its obligations under the Merger Agreement; or

if the special meeting and any adjournment thereof shall have concluded and WES Unitholder Approval shall not have been obtained.

In addition, WGP may terminate the Merger Agreement:

if WES shall have breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in the Merger Agreement (or if any of the representations or warranties of WES set forth in the Merger Agreement shall fail to be true), which breach or failure (i) would (if it occurred or was continuing as of the closing date) give rise to the failure of a condition set forth in the Merger Agreement and (ii) is incapable of being cured, or is not cured, by WES within 30 days following receipt of written notice from WGP of such breach or failure; provided, that the right to terminate the Merger Agreement for this reason will not be available to WGP if it is then in material breach of any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements under the Merger Agreement;

if any Contributor shall have breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in the Merger Agreement (or if any of the representations or warranties of a Contributing Party or AMH set forth in the Merger Agreement shall fail to be true), which breach or failure (i) would (if it occurred or was continuing as of the closing date) give rise to the failure of a condition set forth in the Merger Agreement and (ii) is incapable of being cured, or is not cured, by such Contributing Party or AMH within 30 days following receipt of written notice from WGP of such breach or failure; provided that WGP will not have the right to terminate the Merger Agreement for this reason if WGP is then in material breach of any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements contained in the Merger Agreement; or

if prior to the time WES Unitholder Approval is obtained, the WES Special Committee or the WES GP Board shall have effected a WES change in recommendation.

In addition, WES may terminate the Merger Agreement:

if WGP shall have breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in the Merger Agreement (or if any of the representations or warranties of WGP set forth in the Merger Agreement shall fail to be true), which breach or failure (i) would (if it occurred or was continuing as of the closing date) give rise to the failure of a condition set forth in the Merger Agreement and (ii) is incapable of being cured, or is not cured, by WGP within 30 days following receipt of written notice from WES of such breach or failure; provided that WES will not have the right to terminate the Merger Agreement for this reason if WES is then in material breach of any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements contained in the Merger Agreement; or

## **Table of Contents**

if any Contributor shall have breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in the Merger Agreement (or if any of the representations or warranties of a Contributing Party or AMH set forth in the Merger Agreement shall fail to be true), which breach or failure (A) would (if it occurred or was continuing as of the closing date) give rise to the failure of a condition the Merger Agreement and (B) is incapable of being cured, or is not cured, by such Contributing Party or AMH within 30 days following receipt of written notice from WES of such breach or failure; provided that WES shall not have the right to terminate the Merger Agreement if WES is then in material breach of any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements contained in the Merger Agreement.

In addition, APC may terminate the Merger Agreement if any Recipient shall have breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in the Merger Agreement (or if any of the representations or warranties of any Recipient set forth in the Merger Agreement shall fail to be true), which breach or failure (i) would (if it occurred or was continuing as of the closing date) give rise to the failure of a condition set forth in the Merger Agreement and (ii) is incapable of being cured, or is not cured, by such Recipient within 30 days following receipt of written notice from APC of such breach or failure; provided that APC shall not have the right to terminate the Merger Agreement if APC is then in material breach of any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements contained in the Merger Agreement.

## **Expenses**

Generally, all fees and expenses incurred in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement will be the obligation of the party incurring such fees and expenses (other than the filing fee payable to the SEC in connection with the registration statement to which this proxy statement/prospectus relates, which will be borne one-half by each of WGP and WES).

## **Conduct of Business Pending the Consummation of the Merger**

Under the Merger Agreement, each of WGP and WES has undertaken certain covenants that place restrictions on it and its respective subsidiaries from the date of the Merger Agreement until the earlier of the termination of the Merger Agreement in accordance with its terms and the effective time, unless the other party gives its prior written consent (which, in certain instances, cannot be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). In general, each party has agreed to use commercially reasonable efforts to (i) conduct its business in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, (ii) comply in all material respects with all applicable laws, (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to retain the services of its present officers and key employees, and (iv) use commercially reasonable efforts to preserve intact its assets and its current business organization and preserve its relationships with customers, suppliers, licensors, licensees, advertisers, distributors, shippers and others having business dealings with it.

Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Merger Agreement and the disclosure schedules delivered by WES to WGP in connection with the Merger Agreement, unless WGP consents in writing (which consent cannot be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), each of WES and WES GP will not, and will not permit any of its subsidiaries to, among other things, undertake the following actions:

declare, set aside or pay any dividends, or make any distributions, in respect of its equity interests, in each case other than regular distributions in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice, or repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any such equity interests;

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

merge into or with or consolidate with any other person, or acquire all or substantially all of the business or assets of any person or other entity;

make any change in its organizational documents or governing instruments;

purchase any securities of any person or make any investment in any corporation, partnership, joint venture or other business enterprise;

**Table of Contents**

increase its indebtedness, or incur any obligation or liability, direct or indirect, other than the incurrence of liabilities pursuant to existing agreements in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

issue or sell any partnership interests, limited liability company interests or other equity interests, amend any of the terms of any such interests outstanding as of the date hereof, or split, combine or reclassify any of its equity interests;

make or change any material tax election or method of accounting;

adopt a plan of complete or partial liquidation or resolutions providing for or authorizing its liquidation, dissolution, recapitalization, restructuring, or other reorganization; or

take any action that would be reasonably likely to result in a material adverse effect on its ability to perform any of its obligations under the Merger Agreement.

Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Merger Agreement and the disclosure schedules delivered by WGP to WES in connection with the Merger Agreement, unless WES consents in writing (which consent cannot be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), each of WGP and WGP GP will not, and will not permit any of its subsidiaries to, among other things, undertake the following actions:

declare, set aside or pay any dividends, or make any distributions, in respect of its equity interests, in each case other than regular distributions in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice, or repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any such equity interests;

merge into or with or consolidate with any other person, or acquire all or substantially all of the business or assets of any person or other entity;

make any change in its organizational documents or governing instruments;

purchase any securities of any person or make any investment in any corporation, partnership, joint venture or other business enterprise;

increase its indebtedness, or incur any obligation or liability, direct or indirect, other than the incurrence of liabilities pursuant to existing agreements in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

issue or sell any partnership interests, limited liability company interests or other equity interests, (1) amend any of the terms of any such interests outstanding as of the date hereof, or (2) split, combine or reclassify any of its equity interests;

make or change any material tax election or method of accounting;

adopt a plan of complete or partial liquidation or resolutions providing for or authorizing its liquidation, dissolution, recapitalization, restructuring, or other reorganization; or

take any action that would be reasonably likely to result in a material adverse effect on its ability to perform any of its obligations under the Merger Agreement.

**Indemnification; Directors and Officers Insurance**

The Merger Agreement provides that, from and after the effective time, WGP and the surviving entity will, to the fullest extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold harmless, and provide advancement and reimbursement of expenses to, all past and present directors and officers of WES, WES GP, WGP, WGP GP or any of their respective subsidiaries, to the fullest extent that WES, WES GP or any of their respective subsidiaries would be permitted to indemnify such indemnified persons.

In addition, from and after the effective time and as provided by the Merger Agreement, WGP will honor the provisions regarding the elimination of liability of directors, indemnification of officers, directors and employees and advancement of expenses contained in the governing instruments of WES, WES GP and their



## **Table of Contents**

respective subsidiaries immediately prior to the effective time, or any individual indemnification agreements, and ensure that the organizational documents of the surviving entity, WES GP and their respective subsidiaries will, for a period of six years following the effective time, contain provisions no less favorable with respect to indemnification, advancement of expenses and exculpation than are presently set forth in such governing instruments. WGP will, or will cause the surviving entity to, maintain in effect for six years from the effective time the current directors and officers liability insurance policies covering acts or omissions occurring at or prior to the effective time with respect to such indemnified persons. In lieu of the obligation described in the preceding sentence, WGP may, or may cause the surviving entity to, prior to the effective time, purchase a tail policy with respect to acts or omissions occurring or alleged to have occurred prior to the effective time that were committed or alleged to have been committed by such indemnified persons in their capacity as such.

## **Amendment and Waiver**

At any time prior to the effective time, whether before or after receipt of WES unitholder approval, the parties may, by written agreement, amend or supplement the Merger Agreement; provided that (i) such amendments or supplements must be approved by the WES Special Committee and the WGP Special Committee and (ii) following the approval of the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement by the WES common unitholders, no amendment or change to the provisions of the Merger Agreement will be made which by law would require further approval by the WES common unitholders, without such approval.

Unless otherwise expressly set forth in the Merger Agreement, whenever a determination, decision, approval or consent of WES or the WES GP Board or of WGP or the WGP GP Board is required pursuant to the Merger Agreement, such determination, decision, approval or consent must be authorized by the WES Special Committee or the WGP Special Committee, as applicable, unless it has expressly waived in writing its right to give or make such determination, decision, approval, or consent.

At any time prior to the effective time, any party to the Merger Agreement may, to the extent legally allowed: (i) waive any inaccuracies in the representations and warranties of any other party contained in the Merger Agreement; (ii) extend the time for the performance of any of the obligations or acts of any other party provided for in the Merger Agreement; or (iii) waive compliance by any other party with any of the agreements or conditions contained in the Merger Agreement, as permitted under the Merger Agreement; provided, however, that in the event the WES GP Board or the WGP GP Board takes or authorizes any action under the Merger Agreement or otherwise grants any consent under the Merger Agreement without the concurrence of the WES Special Committee or the WGP Special Committee, as applicable, then the WES Special Committee or the WGP Special Committee, as applicable, may rescind its approval of the Merger Agreement, with such rescission resulting in the rescission of special approval under Section 7.9 of the WES Partnership Agreement or Section 7.10 of the WGP Partnership Agreement, as applicable.

## **Remedies; Specific Performance**

The Merger Agreement provides that, in the event WES pays the termination fee (described under WES Change in Recommendation ) to WGP when required, WES will have no further liability to WGP. Notwithstanding any termination of the Merger Agreement, the Merger Agreement provides that nothing in the agreement (other than payment of the termination fee) will relieve any party from any liability for any failure to consummate the transactions when required pursuant to the Merger Agreement or any party from liability for fraud or a willful breach of any covenant or agreement contained in the Merger Agreement.

The Merger Agreement also provides that APC, WES and WGP are entitled to obtain an injunction to prevent breaches of the Merger Agreement and to specifically enforce the Merger Agreement. Each of the parties agrees that it may not oppose the granting of an injunction, specific performance and other equitable relief as provided in the Merger Agreement on the basis that either party has an adequate remedy at law or an award of specific performance is not an appropriate remedy for any reason at law or equity. Each party further agrees that

**Table of Contents**

no party is required to obtain, furnish or post any bond or similar instrument in connection with or as a condition to obtaining any remedy referred to in the Merger Agreement and each party irrevocably waives any right it may have to require the obtaining, furnishing or posting of any such bond or similar instrument. In the event that WGP receives the termination fee, WGP may not seek any award of specific performance under the Merger Agreement.

**Representations and Warranties**

The Merger Agreement contains representations and warranties made by WES, WES GP, WGP, WGP GP and Merger Sub. These representations and warranties have been made solely for the benefit of the other parties to the Merger Agreement and:

may be intended not as statements of fact or of the condition of the parties to the Merger Agreement or their respective subsidiaries, but rather as a way of allocating the risk to one of the parties if those statements prove to be inaccurate;

have been qualified by disclosures that were made to the other party in connection with the negotiation of the Merger Agreement, which disclosures may not be reflected in the Merger Agreement;

may apply standards of materiality in a way that is different from what may be viewed as material to you or other investors; and

were made only as of the date of the Merger Agreement or such other date or dates as may be specified in the Merger Agreement and are subject to more recent developments.

The representations and warranties made by WES, WES GP, WGP, WGP GP and Merger Sub relate to, among other things:

organization, standing, power and similar matters;

capital structure;

approval and authorization of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement and any conflicts created by such transactions;

required consents and approvals of governmental authorities in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement;

documents filed with the SEC, financial statements included in those documents and regulatory reports filed with governmental authorities;

the absence of certain changes or events from December 31, 2017 through the date of the Merger Agreement and from the date of the Merger Agreement through the closing date;

compliance with applicable laws and permits;

information supplied in connection with this proxy statement/prospectus;

status as an investment company or a company controlled by and investment company within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940; and

brokers and other advisors.

Additional representations and warranties made only by WES relate to, among other things:

the opinion of the financial advisor to the WES Special Committee.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Distributions**

The Merger Agreement provides that, from the date of the Merger Agreement until the effective time, each of WGP and WES will coordinate with the other regarding the declaration of any distributions in respect of WGP common units and WES common units. The Merger Agreement also provides that holders of WES common units will receive, for any quarter, either: (i) only distributions in respect of WES common units or (ii) only distributions in respect of WGP common units that they receive in the Merger.

### **WGP s and APC s Obligations to Vote**

Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, WGP and APC have each agreed to vote all of the limited partner interests in WES then owned beneficially or of record by them or their respective subsidiaries in favor of the approval of the Merger Agreement, the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and any actions required in furtherance thereof, which includes, if necessary, the adjournment proposal. As of November 7, 2018, WGP directly or indirectly owned 50,132,046 WES common units, representing approximately 29.6% of the limited partner interests in WES entitled to vote at the special meeting, and APC, through subsidiaries other than WGP and WES GP, indirectly owned 2,011,380 WES common units and 14,045,429 Class C units, representing in the aggregate approximately 9.5% of the limited partner interests in WES entitled to vote at the special meeting.

### **Additional Agreements**

The Merger Agreement also contains covenants relating to cooperation in the preparation of this proxy statement/prospectus and additional agreements relating to, among other things, access to information, notice of specified matters and public announcements. The Merger Agreement also obligates WGP to have WGP common units to be issued in connection with the Merger approved for listing on the NYSE, subject to official notice of issuance, prior to the date of the consummation of the Merger.

---

**Table of Contents**

**WESTERN GAS EQUITY PARTNERS, LP**

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**INTRODUCTION**

These unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements present the impact to the results of operations and financial condition of Western Gas Equity Partners, LP attributable to (i) the acquisition of the Anadarko Midstream Assets ( AMA ) and (ii) the Merger (as defined below).

WGP refers to Western Gas Equity Partners, LP in its individual capacity or to Western Gas Equity Partners, LP and its subsidiaries, including Western Gas Holdings, LLC and Western Gas Partners, LP ( WES ), as the context requires.

WES GP refers to Western Gas Holdings, LLC, individually as the general partner of WES, and excludes WES. WGP's general partner, Western Gas Equity Holdings, LLC ( WGP GP ), is a wholly owned subsidiary of Anadarko Petroleum Corporation. Anadarko refers to Anadarko Petroleum Corporation and its subsidiaries, excluding WGP and WGP GP, and affiliates refers to subsidiaries of Anadarko, excluding WGP, but including equity interests in Fort Union Gas Gathering, LLC, White Cliffs Pipeline, LLC, Rendezvous Gas Services, LLC, Enterprise EF78 LLC, Texas Express Pipeline LLC, Texas Express Gathering LLC, Front Range Pipeline LLC, Whitethorn Pipeline Company LLC and Cactus II Pipeline LLC.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Contribution Agreement and Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 7, 2018 (the Merger Agreement ) and in accordance with Delaware law, the Merger Agreement provides for the merger of Clarity Merger Sub, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of WGP, with and into WES (the Merger ). WES will survive the Merger and remain a subsidiary of WGP, but WES common units will no longer be publicly traded.

The Merger Agreement also provides that Anadarko, WGP and WES will, and will cause their respective affiliates to, cause the following transactions (collectively, the pre-Merger transactions ), among others, to occur immediately prior to the effective time in the order as follows: (1) the Contributing Parties will contribute all of their interests in each of Anadarko Wattenberg Oil Complex LLC, Anadarko DJ Oil Pipeline LLC, Anadarko DJ Gas Processing LLC, Wamsutter Pipeline LLC, DBM Oil Services, LLC, Anadarko Pecos Midstream LLC, Anadarko Mi Vida LLC and APCWH to the Recipient Parties in exchange for aggregate consideration of \$1.814 billion in cash, minus the outstanding amount payable pursuant to an intercompany note (the APCWH Note Payable ) to be assumed in connection with the transaction, and 45,760,201 WES common units; (2) AMH will sell to WES its interests in Saddlehorn Pipeline Company, LLC and Panola Pipeline Company, LLC in exchange for aggregate consideration of \$193.9 million in cash; (3) WES will contribute cash in an amount equal to the outstanding balance of the APCWH Note Payable immediately prior to the effective time to APCWH, and APCWH will pay such cash to Anadarko in satisfaction of the APCWH Note Payable; (4) WES Class C units will convert into WES common units on a one-for-one basis; and (5) WES and WES GP will cause the conversion of the IDRs and the 2,583,068 general partner units in WES held by WES GP into a non-economic general partner interest in WES and 105,624,704 WES common units. The 45,760,201 WES common units to be issued to the Contributing Parties, less 6,375,284 WES common units to be retained by WGRAH, will be converted into the right to receive an aggregate of 55,360,984 WGP common units upon the consummation of the Merger.

In connection with the cash consideration referred to above, WES has obtained, subject to customary closing conditions, committed debt financing for \$2.0 billion from Barclays Bank PLC.

WGP has no independent operations or material assets other than its partnership interests in WES. Historically, the consolidated financial results of WES are included in WGP's consolidated financial statements due to WGP's 100%

ownership interest in WES GP and WES GP's control of WES. The term "WES assets" includes both the assets indirectly owned and the interests accounted for under the equity method by WGP

**Table of Contents**

**WESTERN GAS EQUITY PARTNERS, LP**

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**INTRODUCTION (CONTINUED)**

through its partnership interests in WES as of September 30, 2018. WES's acquisition of AMA from Anadarko is considered a transfer of net assets between entities under common control and recorded at Anadarko's historic carrying value. After an acquisition of assets from Anadarko, WES and WGP (by virtue of its consolidation of WES) are required to recast their financial statements to include the activities of such assets from the date of common control.

The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 are based upon the audited historical consolidated financial statements of WGP, as presented in WGP's 2017 Form 10-K, and the audited historical consolidated financial statements of AMA, as presented in Exhibit 99.1 of WGP's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the SEC on December 17, 2018. The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, have been prepared as if the acquisition of AMA occurred on January 1, 2015. In addition, the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2017, has been prepared as if the financing related to the acquisition of AMA and the Merger occurred on January 1, 2017.

The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated statement of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, and the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2018, are based upon the unaudited historical consolidated financial statements of WGP, as presented in WGP's third quarter 2018 Form 10-Q, and the unaudited historical consolidated financial statements of AMA, as presented in Exhibit 99.2 of WGP's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the SEC on December 17, 2018. The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated statement of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, has been prepared as if the acquisition of AMA (including the related acquisition financing) and the Merger occurred on January 1, 2017. The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2018, has been prepared as if the acquisition of AMA and the Merger occurred on September 30, 2018.

The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements for all periods presented have been prepared based on the assumption that WGP will continue to be treated as a partnership for U.S. federal and state income tax purposes and therefore will not be subject to U.S. federal income taxes and state income taxes, except for the Texas margin tax. The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements have also been prepared based on certain acquisition and Merger pro forma adjustments as described in *Note 2 Pro Forma Adjustments*.

The historical financial information of AMA and WGP included in these unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements (and the notes thereto) is qualified in its entirety by reference to the audited historical consolidated financial statements of AMA as set forth in Exhibit 99.1 of WGP's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the SEC on December 17, 2018, the unaudited historical consolidated financial statements of AMA as set forth in Exhibit 99.2 of WGP's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the SEC on December 17, 2018, WGP's audited historical consolidated financial statements as set forth in its 2017 Form 10-K, as filed with the SEC on February 16, 2018, WGP's unaudited historical financial statements as set forth in its third quarter 2018 Form 10-Q, as filed with the SEC on October 31, 2018, and the related notes contained in those reports. The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with those historical consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto.



The pro forma adjustments reflected in the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements are based upon currently available information and certain assumptions and estimates. The actual effects of these

**Table of Contents**

**WESTERN GAS EQUITY PARTNERS, LP**

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**INTRODUCTION (CONTINUED)**

transactions will differ from these pro forma adjustments. However, WGP's management believes that the applied estimates and assumptions provide a reasonable basis for the presentation of the significant effects of certain transactions that are expected to have a continuing impact on WGP in the case of the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated statements of operations. In addition, WGP's management believes that the pro forma adjustments are factually supportable and appropriately represent the expected impact of items that are directly attributable to the acquisition of AMA by WES and the Merger.

The pro forma adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements reflect the acquisition of AMA and the Merger, including the following significant transactions:

Anadarko's transfer of AMA to WES;

WES's issuance of 45,760,201 WES common units to Anadarko, valued at \$2.008 billion based on the 30-day volume-weighted-average price as of November 6, 2018, to fund the equity consideration for the acquisition of AMA;

WES's underwritten commitment for a \$2.0 billion senior unsecured term loan facility (the Term loan facility), to fund the cash consideration for the acquisition of AMA and to repay amounts outstanding on the APCWH Note Payable. The Term loan facility is classified as Short-term debt in the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated balance sheet as it has a maturity of less than one year and WES will be required to refinance borrowings under this facility prior to its expiration;

WGP's issuance to public WES unitholders of 1.525 WGP common units for each WES common unit, as a result of the Merger; and

the anticipated issuance of \$2.0 billion senior notes (the new WES Senior Notes) to repay the amounts borrowed under the Term loan facility.

From and after the closing of the acquisition of AMA and the Merger, AMA is subject to the terms and conditions of new and existing agreements between WES and Anadarko including the following:

the Merger Agreement, pursuant to which Anadarko agreed to indemnify WES against certain losses resulting from breaches of Anadarko's representations, warranties, covenants or agreements and for certain

other matters;

an omnibus agreement that provides for reimbursement for expenses paid by Anadarko on behalf of WES and compensation to Anadarko for providing WES with certain general and administrative services and insurance coverage; and

a tax sharing agreement pursuant to which WES will reimburse Anadarko for WES's share of Texas margin tax borne by Anadarko as a result of the financial results of AMA being included in a combined or consolidated tax return filed by Anadarko with respect to activity subsequent to the acquisition of AMA and the Merger closing.

The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements are not necessarily indicative of the results that would have occurred if the acquisition of AMA and the Merger had occurred on the dates indicated, nor are they indicative of the future operating results of WGP.

Table of Contents

**WESTERN GAS EQUITY PARTNERS, LP**  
**PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET**

**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

**(UNAUDITED)**

<i>thousands</i>	<b>WGP Historical</b>	<b>AMA Historical</b>	<b>Acquisition Adjustments</b>	<b>Merger Adjustments</b>	<b>WGP Pro Forma</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Current assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 132,877	\$	\$ (2,007,500) (e)(h)	\$	\$ 109,827
			1,984,450 (g)		
Accounts receivable, net	224,887	641			225,528
Other current assets	26,119	220			26,339
Total current assets	383,883	861	(23,050)		361,694
Note receivable Anadarko	260,000				260,000
<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>					
Cost	8,912,755	1,909,524	(7,910) (a)		10,829,801
			15,432 (b)		
Less accumulated depreciation	2,494,121	191,052	(50) (a)		2,686,238
			1,115 (b)		
Net property, plant and equipment	6,418,634	1,718,472	6,457		8,143,563
Goodwill	416,160	29,641			445,801
Other intangible assets	753,947	95,240			849,187
Equity investments	786,876	240,819	6,822 (b)		1,034,517
Other assets	14,057	6,203			20,260
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 9,033,557</b>	<b>\$ 2,091,236</b>	<b>\$ (9,771)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$ 11,115,022</b>
<b>LIABILITIES, EQUITY AND PARTNERS CAPITAL</b>					
<b>Current liabilities</b>					
Accounts and imbalance payables	\$ 360,651	\$ 128,506	\$	\$	\$ 489,157
Short-term debt	28,000		2,000,000 (f)		28,000
			(2,000,000) (f)		
Accrued ad valorem taxes	37,123	6,215			43,338
Accrued liabilities	114,504	257	(158) (a)	23,021 (l)	137,624
Total current liabilities	540,278	134,978	(158)	23,021	698,119

**Long-term liabilities**

Long-term debt	4,566,464	368,456	(368,456)	(h)		6,550,914
			1,984,450	(g)		
Deferred income taxes	10,285	192,320	(189,138)	(c)		13,467
Asset retirement obligations	157,933	23,099				181,032
Other liabilities	141,957		(7,702)	(a)		134,255
Total long-term liabilities	4,876,639	583,875	1,419,154			6,879,668

<b>Total liabilities</b>	5,416,917	718,853	1,418,996		23,021	7,577,787
--------------------------	-----------	---------	-----------	--	--------	-----------

**Equity and partners capital**

Common units	981,408		(635,116)	(e)	(23,021)	(l)	323,271
Net investment by Anadarko		1,372,383	189,138	(c)	2,623,300	(k)	3,202,032
			21,139	(b)			
			(1,003,928)	(e)			

<b>Total partners capital</b>	981,408	1,372,383	(1,428,767)		2,600,279		3,525,303
Noncontrolling interests	2,635,232				(2,623,300)	(k)	11,932

<b>Total equity and partners capital</b>	3,616,640	1,372,383	(1,428,767)		(23,021)		3,537,235
--	-----------	-----------	-------------	--	----------	--	-----------

<b>Total liabilities, equity and partners capital</b>	\$ 9,033,557	\$ 2,091,236	\$ (9,771)		\$		\$ 11,115,022
---	--------------	--------------	------------	--	----	--	---------------

Table of Contents

## WESTERN GAS EQUITY PARTNERS, LP

## PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

(UNAUDITED)

<i>thousands except per-unit amounts</i>	<b>WGP Historical</b>	<b>AMA Historical</b>	<b>Acquisition Adjustments</b>	<b>Merger Adjustments</b>	<b>WGP Pro Forma</b>
<b>Revenues and other affiliates</b>					
Service revenues fee based	\$ 582,579	\$ 177,275	\$ (24,540)	(a) \$	\$ 735,314
Service revenues product based	1,228	822			2,050
Product sales	182,372	6,250	(132)	(a)	188,490
<b>Total revenues and other affiliates</b>	<b>766,179</b>	<b>184,347</b>	<b>(24,672)</b>		<b>925,854</b>
<b>Revenues and other third parties</b>					
Service revenues fee based	563,520	13,970			577,490
Service revenues product based	66,205	1,166			67,371
Product sales	35,366	85			35,451
Other	1,213	496			1,709
<b>Total revenues and other third parties</b>	<b>666,304</b>	<b>15,717</b>			<b>682,021</b>
<b>Total revenues and other</b>	<b>1,432,483</b>	<b>200,064</b>	<b>(24,672)</b>		<b>1,607,875</b>
<b>Equity income, net affiliates</b>	<b>102,752</b>	<b>31,301</b>	<b>(179)</b>	<b>(b)</b>	<b>133,874</b>
<b>Operating expenses</b>					
Cost of product	303,518	12,955	(24,623)	(a)	291,850
Operation and maintenance	300,266	38,363			338,629
General and administrative	44,853	2,595		(629) (l)	46,819
Property and other taxes	35,090	6,406			41,496
Depreciation and amortization	238,187	32,240	(50)	(a)	270,756
			379	(b)	
Impairments	152,708	1,668	908	(b)	155,284
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>1,074,622</b>	<b>94,227</b>	<b>(23,386)</b>	<b>(629)</b>	<b>1,144,834</b>
<b>Gain (loss) on divestiture and other, net</b>	<b>351</b>				<b>351</b>
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<b>460,964</b>	<b>137,138</b>	<b>(1,465)</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>597,266</b>
Interest income affiliates	12,675				12,675
Interest expense	(133,359)		4,229	(b)	(214,890)
			(89,782)	(d)	
			4,022	(i)	
<b>Other income (expense), net</b>	<b>2,749</b>				<b>2,749</b>

<b>Income (loss) before income taxes</b>	343,029	137,138	(82,996)	629	397,800
Income tax (benefit) expense	3,301	34,908	(33,451) (c)		4,758
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	339,728	102,230	(49,545)	629	393,042
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	63,669			(49,082) (k)	14,587
<b>Net income (loss) attributable to Western Gas Equity Partners, LP</b>	\$ 276,059	\$ 102,230	\$ (49,545)	\$ 49,711	\$ 378,455
<b>Limited partners interest in net income (loss):</b>					
Net income (loss) per common unit basic and diluted	\$ 1.26				\$ 0.84
Weighted-average common units outstanding basic and diluted	218,935			232,450 (m)	451,385

Table of Contents

## WESTERN GAS EQUITY PARTNERS, LP

## PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

(UNAUDITED)

<i>thousands except per-unit amounts</i>	<b>WGP Historical</b>	<b>AMA Historical</b>	<b>Acquisition Adjustments</b>	<b>Merger Adjustments</b>	<b>WGP Pro Forma</b>
<b>Revenues and other affiliates</b>					
Service revenues fee based	\$ 656,795	\$ 123,897	\$ (11,387)	(a) \$	\$ 769,305
Product sales	692,447	61,486	(208)	(a)	753,725
Other	16,076				16,076
<b>Total revenues and other affiliates</b>	<b>1,365,318</b>	<b>185,383</b>	<b>(11,595)</b>		<b>1,539,106</b>
<b>Revenues and other third parties</b>					
Service revenues fee based	581,154	7,416			588,570
Product sales	297,486				297,486
Other	4,398	55			4,453
<b>Total revenues and other third parties</b>	<b>883,038</b>	<b>7,471</b>			<b>890,509</b>
<b>Total revenues and other</b>	<b>2,248,356</b>	<b>192,854</b>	<b>(11,595)</b>		<b>2,429,615</b>
<b>Equity income, net affiliates</b>	<b>85,194</b>	<b>30,186</b>	<b>(239)</b>	<b>(b)</b>	<b>115,141</b>
<b>Operating expenses</b>					
Cost of product	908,693	56,694	(11,595)	(a)	953,792
Operation and maintenance	315,994	29,623			345,617
General and administrative	50,668	3,281			53,949
Property and other taxes	46,818	6,328			53,146
Depreciation and amortization	290,874	27,501	396	(b)	318,771
Impairments	178,374	1,678			180,052
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>1,791,421</b>	<b>125,105</b>	<b>(11,199)</b>		<b>1,905,327</b>
<b>Gain (loss) on divestiture and other, net</b>	<b>132,388</b>				<b>132,388</b>
<b>Proceeds from business interruption insurance claims</b>	<b>29,882</b>				<b>29,882</b>
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<b>704,399</b>	<b>97,935</b>	<b>(635)</b>		<b>801,699</b>
Interest income affiliates	16,900				16,900
Interest expense	(144,615)		2,094	(b)	(265,546)
			(123,178)	(d)	
			153	(i)	
<b>Other income (expense), net</b>	<b>1,384</b>				<b>1,384</b>



<b>Income (loss) before income taxes</b>	578,068	97,935	(121,566)		554,437
Income tax (benefit) expense	4,866	(62,143)	62,391	(c)	5,114
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	573,202	160,078	(183,957)		549,323
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	196,595			(174,988) (k)	21,607
<b>Net income (loss) attributable to Western Gas Equity Partners, LP</b>	\$ 376,607	\$ 160,078	\$ (183,957)	\$ 174,988	\$ 527,716
<b>Limited partners interest in net income (loss):</b>					
Net income (loss) per common unit basic and diluted	\$ 1.72				\$ 1.17
Weighted-average common units outstanding basic and diluted	218,931			231,106 (m)	450,037

Table of Contents

**WESTERN GAS EQUITY PARTNERS, LP**  
**PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS**  
**YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

<i>thousands except per-unit amounts</i>	<b>WGP Historical</b>	<b>AMA Historical</b>	<b>Acquisition Adjustments</b>		<b>WGP Pro Forma</b>
<b>Revenues and other affiliates</b>					
Service revenues fee based	\$ 750,087	\$ 104,960	\$ (1,209)	(a)	\$ 853,838
Product sales	478,145	26,935			505,080
<b>Total revenues and other affiliates</b>	<b>1,228,232</b>	<b>131,895</b>	<b>(1,209)</b>		<b>1,358,918</b>
<b>Revenues and other third parties</b>					
Service revenues fee based	477,762	6,331			484,093
Product sales	94,168				94,168
Other	4,108	44			4,152
<b>Total revenues and other third parties</b>	<b>576,038</b>	<b>6,375</b>			<b>582,413</b>
<b>Total revenues and other</b>	<b>1,804,270</b>	<b>138,270</b>	<b>(1,209)</b>		<b>1,941,331</b>
<b>Equity income, net affiliates</b>	<b>78,717</b>	<b>23,126</b>	<b>(150)</b>	(b)	<b>101,693</b>
<b>Operating expenses</b>					
Cost of product	494,194	24,386	(1,209)	(a)	517,371
Operation and maintenance	308,010	24,395			332,405
General and administrative	49,248	3,112			52,360
Property and other taxes	40,161	5,493			45,654
Depreciation and amortization	272,933	22,783	243	(b)	295,959
Impairments	15,535	2,287			17,822
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>1,180,081</b>	<b>82,456</b>	<b>(966)</b>		<b>1,261,571</b>
<b>Gain (loss) on divestiture and other, net</b>	<b>(14,641)</b>				<b>(14,641)</b>
<b>Proceeds from business interruption insurance claims</b>	<b>16,270</b>				<b>16,270</b>
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<b>704,535</b>	<b>78,940</b>	<b>(393)</b>		<b>783,082</b>
Interest income affiliates	16,900				16,900
Interest expense	(116,628)		7,356	(b)	(109,272)
Other income (expense), net	545				545
<b>Income (loss) before income taxes</b>	<b>605,352</b>	<b>78,940</b>	<b>6,963</b>		<b>691,255</b>
Income tax (benefit) expense	8,372	22,149	(27,944)	(c)	2,577

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

<b>Net income (loss)</b>	596,980	56,791	34,907	688,678
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	251,208		58,481 (j)	309,689
<b>Net income (loss) attributable to Western Gas Equity Partners, LP</b>	\$ 345,772	\$ 56,791	\$ (23,574)	\$ 378,989
<b>Limited partners interest in net income (loss):</b>				
Net income (loss) attributable to Western Gas Equity Partners, LP	\$ 345,772			\$ 378,989
Pre-acquisition net (income) loss allocated to Anadarko	(11,326)			(11,326)
Limited partners interest in net income (loss)	334,446			367,663
Net income (loss) per common unit basic and diluted	\$ 1.53			\$ 1.68
Weighted-average common units outstanding basic and diluted	218,922			218,922

Table of Contents

## WESTERN GAS EQUITY PARTNERS, LP

## PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015

(UNAUDITED)

<i>thousands except per-unit amounts</i>	WGP Historical	AMA Historical	Acquisition Adjustments		WGP Pro Forma
<b>Revenues and other affiliates</b>					
Service revenues fee based	\$ 772,361	\$ 67,287	\$ (1,795)	(a)	\$ 837,853
Product sales	447,106	28,259			475,365
Other	1,172				1,172
<b>Total revenues and other affiliates</b>	<b>1,220,639</b>	<b>95,546</b>	<b>(1,795)</b>		<b>1,314,390</b>
<b>Revenues and other third parties</b>					
Service revenues fee based	356,477	7,350			363,827
Product sales	170,843				170,843
Other	4,113	60			4,173
<b>Total revenues and other third parties</b>	<b>531,433</b>	<b>7,410</b>			<b>538,843</b>
<b>Total revenues and other</b>	<b>1,752,072</b>	<b>102,956</b>	<b>(1,795)</b>		<b>1,853,233</b>
<b>Equity income, net affiliates</b>	<b>71,251</b>	<b>16,126</b>	<b>(70)</b>	(b)	<b>87,307</b>
<b>Operating expenses</b>					
Cost of product	528,369	24,712	(1,795)	(a)	551,286
Operation and maintenance	331,972	19,495			351,467
General and administrative	44,428	2,951			47,379
Property and other taxes	33,327	4,717			38,044
Depreciation and amortization	272,611	17,757	48	(b)	290,416
Impairments	515,458	1,410			516,868
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>1,726,165</b>	<b>71,042</b>	<b>(1,747)</b>		<b>1,795,460</b>
<b>Gain (loss) on divestiture and other, net</b>	<b>57,024</b>				<b>57,024</b>
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<b>154,182</b>	<b>48,040</b>	<b>(118)</b>		<b>202,104</b>
Interest income affiliates	16,900				16,900
Interest expense	(113,874)		7,893	(b)	(105,981)
Other income (expense), net	(578)				(578)
<b>Income (loss) before income taxes</b>	<b>56,630</b>	<b>48,040</b>	<b>7,775</b>		<b>112,445</b>
Income tax (benefit) expense	45,532	15,205	(57,864)	(c)	2,873
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<b>11,098</b>	<b>32,835</b>	<b>65,639</b>		<b>109,572</b>

Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(154,409)	111,892	(j)	(42,517)
<b>Net income (loss) attributable to Western Gas Equity Partners, LP</b>	\$ 165,507	\$ 32,835	\$ (46,253)	\$ 152,089
<b>Limited partners interest in net income (loss):</b>				
Net income (loss) attributable to Western Gas Equity Partners, LP	\$ 165,507			\$ 152,089
Pre-acquisition net (income) loss allocated to Anadarko	(79,386)			(79,386)
Limited partners interest in net income (loss)	86,121			72,703
Net income (loss) per common unit basic and diluted	\$ 0.39			\$ 0.33
Weighted-average common units outstanding basic and diluted	218,913			218,913

---

**Table of Contents**

**WESTERN GAS EQUITY PARTNERS, LP**

**NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements are based on the historical consolidated financial statements of WGP and the historical consolidated financial statements of AMA. As described in the *Introduction*, these unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements present the impact of the acquisition of AMA (including the related acquisition financing) and the Merger on WGP's results of operations and financial condition. The contribution and sale, as applicable, of AMA to WES is recorded at Anadarko's historical cost as this transaction is considered a reorganization of entities under common control.

**2. PRO FORMA ADJUSTMENTS**

The following pro forma adjustments have been prepared as if the acquisition of AMA occurred (i) on January 1, 2015, in the case of the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, (ii) on January 1, 2017, in the case of the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated statement of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, and (iii) on September 30, 2018, in the case of the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated balance sheet:

- (a) the elimination of historical revenue, cost of product, depreciation, net property plant and equipment, accrued liabilities and other liabilities between AMA and other WES subsidiaries for consolidation purposes;
- (b) the inclusion of capitalized interest not recognized in the historical consolidated financial statements of AMA;
- (c) the elimination of historical current and deferred income taxes as WGP is generally not subject to federal and state income taxes, other than Texas margin tax. Texas margin taxes that continue to be borne by WGP on the portion of WGP's pro forma income that is allocable to Texas have not been eliminated;
- (d) the increase in interest expense consisting of (i) interest expense and amortization of deferred financing costs related to WES's anticipated issuance of the new WES Senior Notes and (ii) the write-off of issuance costs related to the Term loan facility. The anticipated issuance of the new WES Senior Notes is assumed to have occurred on January 1, 2017, with interest expense incurred for both the nine months ended September 30, 2018, and year ended December 31, 2017. Interest expense is calculated using an assumed weighted average annual interest rate of 5.953% for the new WES Senior Notes, which is based on indicative new issue credit spreads to applicable U.S. Treasury yields;
- (e) the acquisition of AMA by WES, consisting of the cash payment of \$2.008 billion (including the repayment of the APCWH Note Payable) and the issuance of 45,760,201 WES common units to Anadarko. The excess of cash consideration over the historical net book value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed is recorded

as a decrease to partners' capital;

- (f) the receipt of \$2.0 billion of borrowings under the Term loan facility to fund the cash consideration for the acquisition of AMA and subsequent repayment with proceeds received from the anticipated issuance of the new WES Senior Notes and cash on hand;
- (g) the increase to long-term debt and cash for the anticipated issuance of the new WES Senior Notes, net of the expected issuance costs and underwriting discounts to be amortized through interest expense over the expected life of the new WES Senior Notes;
- (h) the repayment of the APCWH Note Payable with a portion of the borrowings under the Term loan facility;
- (i) the elimination of interest expense related to the repayment of the APCWH Note Payable; and
- (j) the reallocation of net income to WGP's noncontrolling interests in connection with the acquisition of AMA.

**Table of Contents****WESTERN GAS EQUITY PARTNERS, LP****NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(CONTINUED)****2. PRO FORMA ADJUSTMENTS (CONTINUED)**

The following pro forma adjustments have been prepared as if the Merger occurred (i) on January 1, 2017, in the case of the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the nine months ended September 30, 2018, and (ii) on September 30, 2018, in the case of the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated balance sheet:

- (k) the reallocation of net income to WGP's noncontrolling interests in connection with the Merger;
- (l) the estimated nonrecurring transaction costs to be paid in connection with the Merger; and
- (m) the recognition of the following equity impacts:

	<b>Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018</b>	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2017</b>
WGP historical weighted-average common units outstanding	218,935,153	218,931,450
WES historical weighted-average common units outstanding	166,257,207	165,375,167
Less: WES common units owned by WGP	(50,132,046)	(50,132,046)
WES common units subject to conversion into WGP common units	116,125,161	115,243,121
Exchange ratio per unit	1.525	1.525
WGP common units issued for WES common units	177,090,871	175,745,760
WES acquisition common units subject to conversion into WGP common units	39,384,917	39,384,917
Conversion ratio per unit	1.4056	1.4056
WGP common units issued for WES acquisition common units	55,359,439	55,359,439
WGP pro forma weighted-average common units outstanding basic and diluted	451,385,463	450,036,649



### **3. PRO FORMA NET INCOME (LOSS) PER COMMON UNIT**

For purposes of calculating pro forma net income (loss) per common unit, management assumed that pro forma cash distributions were equal to pro forma earnings. Pro forma basic net income (loss) per common unit is calculated by dividing the limited partners' interest in pro forma net income (loss) by the pro forma weighted-average number of common units outstanding during the period.

Net income (loss) attributable to the WES assets acquired from Anadarko for periods prior to WES's acquisition of the WES assets is not allocated to the limited partners when calculating net income (loss) per common unit (pre-acquisition net income). Net income equal to the amount of available cash (as defined by the WGP Partnership Agreement) is allocated to WGP common unitholders consistent with actual cash distributions. Net income (loss) per common unit is calculated assuming that cash distributions are equal to the net income attributable to WGP.

Upon closing of the acquisition of AMA and the Merger, WGP will own a 98% limited partner interest in WES and Anadarko will own the remaining 2% limited partner interest.

---

**Table of Contents**

**MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE MERGER**

The following is a discussion of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Merger that may be relevant to WES unitholders. Unless otherwise noted, the legal conclusions set forth in the discussion relating to the consequences of the Merger to WES and its unitholders are the opinion of V&E, counsel to WES, as to the material U.S. federal income tax consequences relating to those matters. This discussion is based upon current provisions of the Code, existing and proposed Treasury regulations promulgated under the Code (the Treasury Regulations ) and current administrative rulings and court decisions, all of which are subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect. Changes in these authorities may cause the tax consequences to vary substantially from the consequences described below.

This discussion does not purport to be a complete discussion of all U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Merger. Moreover, the discussion focuses on WES unitholders who are individual citizens or residents of the United States (for U.S. federal income tax purposes) and has only limited application to corporations, estates, trusts, nonresident aliens or other unitholders subject to specialized tax treatment, such as tax-exempt institutions, employee benefit plans, foreign persons, financial institutions, insurance companies, real estate investment trusts (REITs), individual retirement accounts (IRAs), mutual funds, traders in securities that elect mark-to-market, persons who hold WES units as part of a hedge, straddle or conversion transaction, persons who acquired WES units by gift, or directors and employees of WES that received (or are deemed to receive) WES units as compensation or through the exercise (or deemed exercise) of options, unit appreciation rights, phantom units or restricted units granted under a WES equity incentive plan. Also, the discussion assumes that the WES units are held as capital assets at the time of the Merger (generally, property held for investment).

Neither WES nor WGP has sought a ruling from the IRS with respect to any of the tax consequences discussed below, and the IRS would not be precluded from taking positions contrary to those described herein. As a result, no assurance can be given that the IRS will agree with all of the tax characterizations and the tax consequences described below. Some tax aspects of the Merger are not certain, and no assurance can be given that the below-described opinions and/or the statements contained herein with respect to tax matters would be sustained by a court if contested by the IRS. Furthermore, the tax treatment of the Merger may be significantly modified by future legislative or administrative changes or court decisions. Any modifications may or may not be retroactively applied.

**Accordingly, WES and WGP strongly urge each WES unitholder to consult with, and depend upon, such unitholder's own tax advisor in analyzing the Merger's U.S. federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences particular to the unitholder.**

**Tax Opinions Required as a Condition to Closing**

No ruling has been or will be requested from the IRS with respect to the tax consequences of the Merger. Instead, WES and WGP will rely on the opinions of their respective counsel regarding the tax consequences of the Merger.

It is a condition of WES's obligation to complete the Merger that WES receive an opinion of its counsel, V&E, to the effect that for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

WES should not recognize any income or gain as a result of the Merger, and

no gain or loss should be recognized by holders of WES units as a result of the Merger other than (A) gain resulting from a decrease in the WES unitholder's share of liabilities pursuant to Section 752 of the Code, (B) gain resulting from the application of Treasury Regulation Section 1.707-3(a)(1) to amounts treated as a transfer of consideration, (C) gain resulting from the application of Section 897 of the Code to a WES unitholder that is not a U.S. person, and (D) gain resulting from a deemed sale of WGP common units pursuant to Section 2.2(j) of the Merger Agreement.

**Table of Contents**

It is a condition of WGP's obligation to complete the Merger that WGP receive an opinion of its counsel, V&E, to the effect that for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

WGP should not recognize any income or gain as a result of the Merger, and

no gain or loss should be recognized by holders of WGP common units prior to the Merger as a result of the Merger (other than any gain resulting from any decrease in partnership liabilities pursuant to Section 752 of the Code).

It is a condition of each of WES's and WGP's obligation to complete the Merger that:

WES receive an opinion from its counsel, V&E, to the effect that at least 90% of the gross income of WES for all of the calendar year that immediately precedes the calendar year that includes the closing date of the Merger and each calendar quarter of the calendar year that includes the closing date of the Merger for which the necessary financial information is available is from sources treated as qualifying income within the meaning of Section 7704(d) of the Code; and

WGP receive an opinion from its counsel, V&E, to the effect that:

at least 90% of the gross income of WGP for all of the calendar year that immediately precedes the calendar year that includes the closing date of the Merger and each calendar quarter of the calendar year that includes the closing date of the Merger for which the necessary financial information is available is from sources treated as qualifying income within the meaning of Section 7704(d) of the Code, and

at least 90% of the combined gross income of each of WGP and WES for all of the calendar year that immediately precedes the calendar year that includes the closing date of the Merger and each calendar quarter of the calendar year that includes the closing date of the Merger for which the necessary financial information is available is from sources treated as qualifying income within the meaning of Section 7704(d) of the Code.

The opinions of counsel will assume that the Merger will be consummated in the manner contemplated by, and in accordance with, the terms set forth in the Merger Agreement and described in this proxy statement/prospectus. In addition, the tax opinions delivered to WES and WGP at closing will be based upon certain factual assumptions and certain representations, warranties, and covenants made by the officers of WES, WGP, and any of their respective affiliates. If either WES or WGP waives the receipt of the requisite tax opinion as a condition to closing and the changes to the tax consequences would be material, then this proxy statement/prospectus will be amended and recirculated and unitholder approval will be resolicited. Unlike a ruling, an opinion of counsel represents only that counsel's best legal judgment and does not bind the IRS or the courts. Accordingly, no assurance can be given that the above-described opinions will be sustained by a court if contested by the IRS.

**Assumptions Related to the U.S. Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Merger**

The expected U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Merger are dependent, in part, upon WES and WGP being treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes at the time of the Merger. If WES or WGP were to be treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes at the time of the Merger, the consequences of the Merger would be materially different. If WGP were to be treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Merger would likely be a fully taxable transaction to WES unitholders.

The discussion below assumes that each of WES and WGP will be classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes at the time of the Merger. Please read the discussion of the opinions of V&E that WES and WGP are classified as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes under U.S. Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Merger below.

---

**Table of Contents**

**U.S. Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Merger**

Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Merger Agreement, Merger Sub will merge with and into WES, with WES surviving the merger as a subsidiary of WGP, and all WES common units (other than WES common units owned by WGP or subsidiaries of WGP, including WES GP, a portion of the WES common units owned by WGRAH and the WES common units to be issued in the Contribution) will be converted into the right to receive WGP common units. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, each holder of WES common units (other than WGP, its subsidiaries, including WES GP, and, with respect to WGRAH's retained WES common units, WGRAH) will be deemed to contribute its WES common units to WGP in exchange for WGP common units and the deemed assumption by WGP of such WES common unitholder's share of WES's liabilities. Following the Merger, a WES common unitholder that receives WGP common units will be treated as a partner in WGP regardless of the U.S. federal income tax classification of WES. Please read Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of Owning WGP Common Units.

The remainder of this discussion, except as otherwise noted, assumes that the Merger and the transactions contemplated thereby will be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes in the manner described above.

For the purposes of this discussion, and based upon the representations, warranties and covenants made by WES and its affiliates, V&E is of the opinion that WES will be treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes immediately preceding the Merger. The representations, warranties and covenants made by WES and its affiliates upon which V&E has relied in rendering its opinion include, without limitation: (1) neither WES nor any of its partnership or limited liability company subsidiaries has elected or will elect to be treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, (2) for each taxable year of its existence, more than 90% of WES's gross income has been and will be income of a type that V&E has opined or will opine is qualifying income within the meaning of Section 7704(d) of the Code, and (3) each commodity hedging transaction that WES treats as resulting in qualifying income has been and will be appropriately identified as a hedging transaction pursuant to applicable Treasury Regulations, and has been and will be associated with oil, gas, or products thereof that are held or to be held by WES in activities that V&E has opined or will opine result in qualifying income.

In addition, for the purposes of this discussion, and based upon the representations, warranties and covenants made by WGP and its affiliates, V&E is of the opinion that WGP will be treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes immediately preceding the Merger. The representations, warranties and covenants made by WGP, WES, and its affiliates upon which V&E has relied in rendering its opinion include, without limitation: (1) neither WGP nor WES nor any of WGP's partnership or limited liability company subsidiaries has elected or will elect to be treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, (2) for each taxable year of its existence, more than 90% of WGP's and WES's gross income has been and will be income of a type that V&E has opined or will opine is qualifying income within the meaning of Section 7704(d) of the Code, and (3) each hedging transaction that WGP or WES treats as resulting in qualifying income has been and will be appropriately identified as a hedging transaction pursuant to applicable Treasury Regulations, and has been and will be associated with oil, natural gas, or products thereof that are held or to be held by WGP in activities that V&E has opined or will opine result in qualifying income.

**Tax Consequences of the Merger to WES and WES Common Unitholders**

As described above, each holder of WES common units (other than WGP, its subsidiaries, including WES GP, and, with respect to WGRAH's retained WES common units, WGRAH) will be deemed to contribute its WES common units to WGP in exchange for WGP common units and the deemed assumption by WGP of such WES common unitholder's share of WES's liabilities.

In general, the contribution of property by a partner to a partnership in exchange for a new or additional interest in such partnership will not result in the recognition of gain or loss by such partner. However, under

---

**Table of Contents**

Section 707 of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, a transfer of property (other than money) by a partner to a partnership and a transfer of money or other consideration (other than an interest in such partnership) by the partnership to such partner (including the partnership's assumption of, or taking of property subject to, certain liabilities), may, in certain circumstances, be characterized, in whole or in part, as a disguised sale of property by the partner to the partnership, rather than as a non-taxable contribution of such property to the partnership. For example, if a partner transfers appreciated property to a partnership, including an interest in another partnership, and within a reasonable period of time before or after the contribution receives a distribution of money or other property approximately equal to the value of the property given up in the exchange, the transfers may be treated as part of a disguised sale of the transferred property.

Under these rules, for each WES common unitholder deemed to contribute its WES common units to WGP, the portion of each such WES common unitholder's share of any WES liabilities deemed assumed by WGP that is treated as part of a disguised sale under Treasury Regulation Section 1.707-3(a)(1) (the Section 707 Consideration) will be treated as consideration for the sale of a portion of such WES common unitholder's WES common units to WES. Accordingly, such WES common unitholder will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between the Section 707 Consideration received and the portion of such WES common unitholder's adjusted tax basis allocable to the portion of the WES common units deemed sold pursuant to Section 707 of the Code.

In addition, a WES common unitholder may recognize gain resulting from a net reduction in the amount of nonrecourse liabilities allocated to a WES common unit, as described more fully herein. As a partner in WES, a holder of WES common units must include the nonrecourse liabilities of WES allocable to its WES common units in the tax basis of its WES common units. After the Merger, as a partner in WGP, a former holder of WES common units (1) must now include the nonrecourse liabilities of WGP allocable to the WGP common units received in the Merger in the tax basis of such units received and (2) will no longer include the nonrecourse liabilities of WES allocable to its WES common units in the tax basis of the WGP common units received in the Merger. The nonrecourse liabilities of WGP will include WGP's allocable share of the nonrecourse liabilities of WES outstanding after the Merger. Any reduction in the net amount of nonrecourse liabilities allocated to a WES common unitholder as a result of the Merger will be treated as a deemed cash distribution to such WES common unitholder and such WES common unitholder will recognize taxable gain in an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the amount of any such deemed distribution of cash over such WES common unitholder's remaining adjusted tax basis in its WES common units (after reducing such adjusted tax basis to account for such unitholder's receipt of Section 707 Consideration, if any). The amount and effect of any gain that may be recognized by an affected WES common unitholder will depend on the affected WES common unitholder's particular situation, including the ability of the affected WES common unitholder to utilize any suspended passive losses. Further, the amount of nonrecourse liabilities attributable to a WES common unit or a WGP common unit is determined under complex regulations under Section 752 of the Code. Each WES common unitholder should consult its own tax advisor in analyzing whether the Merger causes the WES common unitholder to recognize deemed distributions in excess of the tax basis of WES common units surrendered in the Merger.

*Tax Basis and Holding Period of WES common units*

Immediately prior to the Merger, a WES common unitholder's tax basis in its common units should equal the amount the unitholder paid for such WES common units, (a) decreased, but not below zero, by distributions received by the unitholder from WES and the aggregate amount of deductions, losses, and nondeductible expenses (that are not required to be capitalized), that have been allocated by WES to such unitholder and (b) increased by such unitholder's share of WES's nonrecourse liabilities and the aggregate amount of income and gain allocated by WES to such unitholder.



A WES common unitholder that receives WGP common units in the Merger will have an initial aggregate tax basis in those WGP common units equal to such WES common unitholder's adjusted tax basis in the WES

**Table of Contents**

common units treated as exchanged therefor, (i) decreased by (A) any basis allocable to the portion of the WES common units deemed sold as a result of the receipt of Section 707 Consideration and (B) any basis attributable to such WES common unitholder's share of WES's nonrecourse liabilities and (ii) increased by such WES common unitholder's share of WGP's nonrecourse liabilities (including WGP's allocable share of the nonrecourse liabilities of WES) outstanding immediately after the Merger.

As a result of the Merger, a holder of WES common units will have a holding period in the WGP common units received in the Merger that will be determined by reference to its holding period in the WES common units exchanged therefor.

**Table of Contents****MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF OWNING WGP COMMON UNITS**

This section summarizes the material U.S. federal income tax consequences that may be relevant to holders of WGP common units, including those received in the Merger, and should be read in conjunction with the section titled "Tax Risks to Our Common Unitholders" in WGP's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017. This section is based upon current provisions of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), existing and proposed U.S. Treasury regulations thereunder (the "Treasury Regulations"), and current administrative rulings and court decisions, all of which are subject to change. Changes in these authorities may cause the federal income tax consequences to a prospective common unitholder to vary substantially from those described below, possibly on a retroactive basis. Unless the context otherwise requires, references in this section to we, us or the Partnership are references to Western Gas Equity Partners, LP and its operating subsidiaries.

Legal conclusions contained in this section, unless otherwise noted, are the opinion of V&E and are based on the accuracy of representations made by us to them for this purpose. However, this section does not address all federal income tax matters that may affect us or our common unitholders, such as the application of the alternative minimum tax. This section also does not address local taxes, state taxes, non-U.S. taxes, or other taxes that may be applicable to certain common unitholders, except to the limited extent that such tax considerations are addressed below under "State, Local and Other Tax Considerations." Furthermore, this section focuses on common unitholders who are individual citizens or residents of the United States (for federal income tax purposes), who have the U.S. dollar as their functional currency, who use the calendar year as their taxable year, who do not materially participate in the conduct of our business activities, and who hold such common units as capital assets (typically, property that is held for investment). This section has limited applicability to corporations (including other entities treated as corporations for federal income tax purposes), partnerships (including other entities treated as partnerships for federal income tax purposes), estates, trusts, non-resident aliens or other unitholders subject to specialized tax treatment, such as tax-exempt entities, non-U.S. persons, individual retirement accounts (IRAs), employee benefit plans, real estate investment trusts, and mutual funds.

***Accordingly, we encourage each common unitholder to consult the unitholder's own tax advisor in analyzing the federal, state, local and non-U.S. tax consequences that are particular to that unitholder resulting from ownership or disposition of our common units and potential changes in applicable tax laws.***

No ruling has been or will be requested from the IRS regarding any matter affecting us. Instead, we are relying on the opinions and advice of V&E with respect to the matters described herein. An opinion of counsel represents only that counsel's best legal judgment and does not bind the IRS or a court. Accordingly, the opinions and statements made herein may not be sustained by a court if contested by the IRS. Any such contest of the matters described herein may materially and adversely impact the market for our common units and the prices at which our common units trade. In addition, our costs of any contest with the IRS will be borne indirectly by our common unitholders and our general partner because the costs will reduce our cash available for distribution. Furthermore, the tax consequences of an investment in us may be significantly modified by future legislative or administrative changes or court decisions, which may be retroactively applied.

For the reasons described below, V&E has not rendered an opinion with respect to the following federal income tax issues:

the treatment of a common unitholder whose common units are the subject of a securities loan (e.g., a loan to a short seller to cover a short sale of common units) (please read "Tax Consequences of Unit

Ownership Treatment of Securities Loans );

whether our monthly convention for allocating taxable income and losses is permitted by existing Treasury Regulations (please read Disposition of Common Units Allocations Between Transferors and Transferees );

**Table of Contents**

whether our method for taking into account Section 743 adjustments is sustainable in certain cases (please read *Tax Consequences of Unit Ownership*, *Section 754 Election* and *Uniformity of Common Units*); and

whether a WES common unitholder will be able to utilize suspended passive losses related to its WES common units to offset income allocated to the unitholder by WGP (please read *Tax Consequences of Unit Ownership*, *Limitations on Deductibility of Losses* and *Uniformity of Common Units*).

**Taxation of the Partnership**

***Partnership Status***

We are treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes and, therefore, subject to the discussion below under *Administrative Matters*, *Information Returns and Audit Procedures*, generally will not be liable for entity-level federal income taxes. Instead, as described below, each of our common unitholders will take into account its respective share of our items of income, gain, loss and deduction in computing its federal income tax liability as if the common unitholder had earned such income directly, even if we make no cash distributions to the common unitholder. Distributions we make to a common unitholder will not give rise to income or gain taxable to such unitholder, unless the amount of cash distributed exceeds the unitholder's adjusted tax basis in its common units. Please read *Tax Consequences of Unit Ownership*, *Treatment of Distributions* and *Disposition of Common Units*.

Section 7704 of the Code generally provides that publicly traded partnerships will be treated as corporations for federal income tax purposes. However, if 90% or more of a partnership's gross income for every taxable year it is publicly traded consists of qualifying income, the partnership may continue to be treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes (the *Qualifying Income Exception*). Qualifying income includes, (i) interest, (ii) dividends, (iii) real property rents within the meaning of Section 856(d) of the Code, as modified by Section 7704(d)(3) of the Code, (iv) gains from the sale or other disposition of real property, (v) income and gains derived from the exploration, development, mining or production, processing, refining, transportation (including pipelines transporting gas, oil, or products thereof) or the marketing of any mineral or natural resource, (vi) gains from the sale or other disposition of capital assets (or property described in Section 1231(b) of the Code) held for the production of income that otherwise constitutes qualifying income, and (vii) our allocable share of such income from our subsidiaries. We estimate that less than 4% of our current gross income is not qualifying income; however, this estimate could change from time to time.

V&E is of the opinion that we will be treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes, and each of our partnership or limited liability company subsidiaries will be treated as a partnership or will be disregarded as an entity separate from us for federal income tax purposes. In rendering its opinion, V&E has relied on factual representations made by us and our general partner, including, without limitation:

- (a) Neither we nor any of our partnership or limited liability company operating subsidiaries has elected or will elect to be treated as a corporation for federal income tax purposes;
- (b) For each taxable year since and including the year of our initial public offering, more than 90% of our gross income has been and will be income of a character that V&E has opined is qualifying income within the meaning of Section 7704(d) of the Code; and
- (c) Each hedging transaction that we treat as resulting in qualifying income has been and will be appropriately identified as a hedging transaction pursuant to applicable Treasury Regulations, and has been and will be associated with oil, natural gas, or products thereof that are held or to be held by us in activities that V&E has opined or will

opine result in qualifying income.

We believe that these representations are true and will be true in the future.

If we fail to meet the Qualifying Income Exception, other than a failure that is determined by the IRS to be inadvertent and that is cured within a reasonable time after discovery (in which case the IRS may also require us

---

**Table of Contents**

to make adjustments with respect to our common unitholders or pay other amounts), we will be treated as transferring all of our assets, subject to all of our liabilities, to a newly formed corporation, on the first day of the year in which we fail to meet the Qualifying Income Exception in return for stock in that corporation and then as distributing that stock to our unitholders in liquidation of their interests in us. This deemed contribution and liquidation should not result in the recognition of taxable income by our common unitholders or us so long as the aggregate amount of our liabilities does not exceed the adjusted tax basis of our assets. Thereafter, we would be treated as an association taxable as a corporation for federal income tax purposes.

The present U.S. federal income tax treatment of publicly traded partnerships, including us, or an investment in our common units may be modified by administrative or legislative action or judicial interpretation at any time. From time to time, members of the U.S. Congress have proposed and considered substantive changes to the existing federal income tax laws that would affect publicly traded partnerships. One such legislative proposal would have eliminated the Qualifying Income Exception upon which we rely for our treatment as a partnership for federal income tax purposes. In addition, on January 24, 2017, final regulations regarding which activities give rise to qualifying income (the Final Regulations ) within the meaning of Section 7704 of the Code were published in the Federal Register. The Final Regulations are effective as of January 19, 2017, and apply to taxable years beginning on or after January 19, 2017. We do not believe the Final Regulations affect our ability to qualify as a publicly traded partnership.

At the state level, several states have been evaluating ways to subject partnerships to entity-level taxation through the imposition of state income, franchise, or other forms of taxation. Imposition of a similar tax on us in the jurisdictions in which we operate or in other jurisdictions to which we may expand could substantially reduce our cash available for distribution to our unitholders.

It is possible that a change in law could affect us and may be applied retroactively. Any such changes could negatively impact the value of an investment in our common units. If for any reason we are taxable as a corporation in any taxable year, our items of income, gain, loss and deduction would be taken into account by us in determining the amount of our liability for federal income tax, rather than being passed through to our unitholders. Our taxation as a corporation would materially reduce the cash available for distribution to unitholders and thus would likely substantially reduce the value of our common units. Any distribution to a common unitholder at a time when we were treated as a corporation would be (i) a taxable dividend to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, then (ii) a nontaxable return of capital to the extent of the unitholder's adjusted tax basis in its common units, determined separately for each unit, and thereafter (iii) taxable capital gain.

The remainder of this discussion is based on the opinion of V&E that we will be treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes.

**Tax Consequences of Unit Ownership**

***Limited Partner Status***

Common unitholders who are admitted as limited partners of the Partnership will be treated as partners of the Partnership for federal income tax purposes. Additionally, common unitholders whose common units are held in street name or by a nominee and who have the right to direct the nominee in the exercise of all substantive rights attendant to the ownership of their common units will be treated as partners of the Partnership for federal income tax purposes.

For a discussion related to the risks of losing partner status as a result of securities loans, please read Treatment of Securities Loans. Unitholders who are not treated as partners in us as described above are urged to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences applicable to them under their particular circumstances.





---

**Table of Contents*****Flow-Through of Taxable Income***

Subject to the discussion below under **Entity-Level Collections of Unitholder Taxes** and **Administrative Matters Information Returns and Audit Procedures**, with respect to payments we may be required to make on behalf of our common unitholders, we will not pay any federal income tax. Rather, each common unitholder will be required to report on its federal income tax return each year its share of our income, gains, losses and deductions for our taxable year or years ending with or within its taxable year. Consequently, we may allocate income to a common unitholder even if that unitholder has not received a cash distribution.

***Basis of Common Units***

Please read **Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Merger** **Tax Consequences of the Merger to WES and WES Common Unitholders** **Tax Basis and Holding Period of WES common units** for a discussion of how to determine the initial tax basis of WGP common units received in the Merger. That basis generally will be (i) increased by the unitholder's share of our income and any increases in such unitholder's share of our liabilities, and (ii) decreased, but not below zero, by the amount of all distributions to the unitholder, the unitholder's share of our losses, any decreases in its share of our liabilities, and the amount of any excess business interest allocated to the unitholder. The IRS has ruled that a partner who acquires interests in a partnership in separate transactions must combine those interests and maintain a single adjusted tax basis for all of those interests.

***Treatment of Distributions***

Distributions made by us to a unitholder generally will not be taxable to the unitholder, unless such distributions are of cash or marketable securities that are treated as cash and exceed the unitholder's tax basis in its common units, in which case the unitholder generally will recognize gain taxable in the manner described below under **Disposition of Common Units**.

Any reduction in a unitholder's share of our nonrecourse liabilities (liabilities for which no partner bears the economic risk of loss) will be treated as a distribution by us of cash to that unitholder. A decrease in a unitholder's percentage interest in us because of our issuance of additional common units may decrease such unitholder's share of our nonrecourse liabilities. For purposes of the foregoing, a unitholder's share of our nonrecourse liabilities generally will be based upon such unitholder's share of the unrealized appreciation (or depreciation) in our assets, to the extent thereof, with any excess nonrecourse liabilities allocated based on the unitholder's share of our profits. Please read **Disposition of Common Units**.

A non-pro rata distribution of money or property (including a deemed distribution as a result of the reallocation of our nonrecourse liabilities described above) may cause a unitholder to recognize ordinary income if the distribution reduces the unitholder's share of our unrealized receivables, including depreciation recapture and substantially appreciated inventory items, both as defined in Section 751 of the Code ( **Section 751 Assets** ). To the extent of such reduction, the unitholder would be deemed to receive its proportionate share of the Section 751 Assets and exchange such assets with us in return for a portion of the non-pro rata distribution. This deemed exchange will generally result in the unitholder's recognition of ordinary income in an amount equal to the excess of (1) the non-pro rata portion of that distribution over (2) the unitholder's tax basis (typically zero) in the Section 751 Assets deemed to be relinquished in the exchange.

***Limitations on Deductibility of Losses***

A common unitholder may not be entitled to deduct the full amount of loss we allocate to it because its share of our losses will be limited to the lesser of (i) the unitholder's adjusted tax basis in its common units, and (ii) in the case of a unitholder that is an individual, estate, trust or certain types of closely-held corporations, the amount for which the unitholder is considered to be at risk with respect to our activities. A unitholder will be at

---

**Table of Contents**

risk to the extent of its adjusted tax basis in its common units, reduced by (1) any portion of that basis attributable to the unitholder's share of our nonrecourse liabilities, (2) any portion of that basis representing amounts otherwise protected against loss because of a guarantee, stop loss agreement or similar arrangement, and (3) any amount of money the unitholder borrows to acquire or hold its common units, if the lender of those borrowed funds owns an interest in us, is related to another unitholder or can look only to the common units for repayment. A unitholder subject to the at risk limitation must recapture losses deducted in previous years to the extent that distributions (including distributions deemed to result from a reduction in a unitholder's share of nonrecourse liabilities) cause the unitholder's at risk amount to be less than zero at the end of any taxable year.

Losses disallowed to a common unitholder or recaptured as a result of the basis or at risk limitations will carry forward and will be allowable as a deduction in a later year to the extent that the unitholder's adjusted tax basis or at risk amount, whichever is the limiting factor, is subsequently increased. Upon a taxable disposition of our common units, any gain recognized by a unitholder can be offset by losses that were previously suspended by the at risk limitation but not losses suspended by the basis limitation. Any loss previously suspended by the at risk limitation in excess of that gain can no longer be used, and will not be available to offset a unitholder's salary or active business income.

In addition to the basis and at risk limitations, passive activity loss limitations limit the deductibility of losses incurred by individuals, estates, trusts, some closely-held corporations and personal service corporations from passive activities (generally, trade or business activities in which the taxpayer does not materially participate). The passive loss limitations are applied separately with respect to each publicly traded partnership. Consequently, any passive losses we generate will be available to offset only passive income generated by us in the future and will not be available to offset income from other passive activities or investments, including any dividend or interest income we derive from our other investments or from a unitholder's other investments, or salary or active business income. Passive losses that are not deductible because they exceed a common unitholder's share of the passive income we generate may be deducted in full when a common unitholder disposes of all of its common units in a fully taxable transaction with an unrelated party. The passive activity loss rules are applied after other applicable limitations on deductions, including the at risk and basis limitations.

There is no guidance as to whether suspended passive activity losses of WES will be available to offset passive activity income that is allocated from WGP after the Merger to a former WES common unitholder. The IRS may contend that since WGP is not the same partnership as WES, the passive loss limitation rules would not allow a former WES common unitholder to utilize such losses until such time as all of the former WES common unitholder's WGP common units are sold. An WGP unitholder may take the position, however, that WGP should be deemed a continuation of WES for this purpose such that any suspended WES losses would be available to offset WGP taxable income allocated to such unitholder. Because of the lack of guidance with respect to this issue, V&E is unable to opine as to whether suspended passive activity losses arising from WES activities will be available to offset WGP taxable income allocated to a former WES common unitholder following the Merger. If a WES common unitholder has losses with respect to WES common units, such unitholder is urged to consult its own tax advisor.

For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and before January 1, 2026, an excess business loss limitation further limits the deductibility of losses by taxpayers other than corporations. An excess business loss is the excess of a taxpayer's aggregate deductions for the taxable year that are attributable to the trades or businesses of such taxpayer (determined without regard to the excess business loss limitation) over the aggregate gross income or gain of such taxpayer for the taxable year that is attributable to such trades or businesses plus a threshold amount. The threshold amount is \$250,000 or, for taxpayers filing a joint return, \$500,000. Disallowed excess business losses are treated as a net operating loss carryover to the following tax year. Any losses we generate that are allocated to a unitholder and not otherwise limited by the basis, at risk, or passive loss limitations will be included in the determination of such

unitholder's aggregate trade or business deductions. Consequently, any losses we generate that are not otherwise limited will only be available to offset a common unitholder's other trade or business income plus an amount of non-trade or business income equal to the

## **Table of Contents**

applicable threshold amount. Thus, except to the extent of the threshold amount, our losses that are not otherwise limited may not offset a unitholder's non-trade or business income (such as salaries, fees, interest, dividends and capital gains). This excess business loss limitation will be applied after the passive activity loss limitation.

### ***Limitations on Interest Deductions***

In general, we are entitled to a deduction for interest paid or accrued on indebtedness properly allocable to our trade or business during our taxable year. However, our deduction for this business interest is limited to the sum of our business interest income and 30% of our adjusted taxable income. For the purposes of this limitation, our adjusted taxable income is computed without regard to any business interest or business interest income, and in the case of taxable years beginning before January 1, 2022, any deduction allowable for depreciation, amortization, or depletion. This limitation is first applied at the partnership level and any deduction for business interest is taken into account in determining our non-separately stated taxable income or loss. Then, in applying this business interest limitation at the partner level, the adjusted taxable income of each of our common unitholders is determined without regard to such unitholder's distributive share of any of our items of income, gain, deduction, or loss and is increased by such unitholder's distributive share of our excess taxable income, which is generally equal to the excess of 30% of our adjusted taxable income over the amount of our deduction for business interest for a taxable year.

To the extent our deduction for business interest is not limited, we will allocate the full amount of our deduction for business interest among our unitholders in accordance with their percentage interests in us. To the extent our deduction for business interest is limited, the amount of any disallowed deduction for business interest will also be allocated to each unitholder in accordance with their percentage interest in us, but such amount of excess business interest will not be currently deductible. Subject to certain limitations and adjustments to a unitholder's basis in its common units, this excess business interest may be carried forward and deducted by a unitholder in a future taxable year.

In addition to this limitation on the deductibility of a partnership's business interest, the deductibility of a non-corporate taxpayer's investment interest expense is generally limited to the amount of that taxpayer's net investment income. Investment interest expense includes:

interest on indebtedness allocable to property held for investment;

interest expense allocated against portfolio income; and

the portion of interest expense incurred to purchase or carry an interest in a passive activity to the extent allocable against portfolio income.

The computation of a common unitholder's investment interest expense will take into account interest on any margin account borrowing or other loan incurred to purchase or carry a unit. Net investment income includes gross income from property held for investment and amounts treated as portfolio income under the passive loss rules, less deductible expenses, other than interest, directly connected with the production of investment income. Net investment income does not include qualified dividend income or gains attributable to the disposition of property held for investment. A common unitholder's share of a publicly traded partnership's portfolio income and, according to the IRS, net passive income will be treated as investment income for purposes of the investment interest expense limitation.

*Entity-Level Collections of Unitholder Taxes*

If we are required or elect under applicable law to pay any federal, state, local or non-U.S. tax on behalf of any current or former common unitholder or our general partner, our partnership agreement authorizes us to treat the payment as a distribution of cash to the relevant unitholder or general partner. Where the tax is payable on behalf of all unitholders or we cannot determine the specific unitholder on whose behalf the tax is payable, our

**Table of Contents**

partnership agreement authorizes us to treat the payment as a distribution to all current unitholders. We are authorized to amend our partnership agreement in the manner necessary to maintain uniformity of intrinsic tax characteristics of common units and to adjust later distributions, so that after giving effect to these distributions, the priority and characterization of distributions otherwise applicable under our partnership agreement is maintained as nearly as is practicable. Payments by us as described above could give rise to an overpayment of tax on behalf of a unitholder, in which event the unitholder may be entitled to claim a refund of the overpayment amount. Please read *Administrative Matters Information Returns and Audit Procedures*. We urge common unitholders to consult their tax advisors to determine the consequences to them of any tax payment we make on their behalf.

***Allocation of Income, Gain, Loss and Deduction***

Except as described below, our items of income, gain, loss and deduction will be allocated among our unitholders in accordance with their percentage interests in us. At any time that we make incentive distributions to our general partner, gross income will be allocated to the Recipients to the extent of these distributions.

Specified items of our income, gain, loss and deduction will be allocated under Section 704(c) of the Code (or the principles of Section 704(c) of the Code) to account for any difference between the adjusted tax basis and fair market value of our assets at the time such assets are contributed to us and at the time of any subsequent offering of our common units (a *Book-Tax Disparity*). As a result, the federal income tax burden associated with any *Book-Tax Disparity* immediately prior to an offering will be borne by our partners holding interests in us prior to such offering. In addition, items of recapture income will be specially allocated to the extent possible (subject to the limitations described above) to the unitholder who was allocated the deduction giving rise to that recapture income in order to minimize the recognition of ordinary income by other unitholders. Following the Merger, in the event WGP divests itself of any WES units or WES divests itself of certain assets held at the time of the Merger (including through distributions of such assets), all or a portion of any gain recognized as a result of a divestiture of such units or other assets may be required to be allocated to former WES common unitholders. In addition, a former WES common unitholder may be required to recognize its share of WES's remaining *built-in gain* upon certain distributions by WGP to that unitholder of other WGP property (other than money) within seven years following the Merger. No special distributions will be made to the former WES common unitholders with respect to any tax liability for such transactions.

An allocation of items of our income, gain, loss or deduction, other than an allocation required by the Code to eliminate a *Book-Tax Disparity*, will be given effect for federal income tax purposes in determining a unitholder's share of an item of income, gain, loss, or deduction only if the allocation has *substantial economic effect*. Otherwise, a unitholder's share of an item will be determined on the basis of the unitholder's interest in us, which will be determined by taking into account all the facts and circumstances, including (i) the unitholder's relative contributions to us, (ii) the interests of all the partners in profits and losses, (iii) the interest of all the partners in cash flow and (iv) the rights of all the partners to distributions of capital upon liquidation. V&E is of the opinion that, with the exception of the issues described in *Section 754 Election and Disposition of Common Units Allocations Between Transferors and Transferees*, allocations of income, gain, loss or deduction under our partnership agreement will be given effect for federal income tax purposes.

***Treatment of Securities Loans***

A unitholder whose common units loaned (for example, to a *short seller* to cover a short sale of common units) may be treated as having disposed of those common units. If so, such unitholder would no longer be treated for tax purposes as a partner with respect to those common units during the period of the loan and may recognize gain or loss as a result of such deemed disposition. As a result, during this period (i) any of our income, gain, loss or deduction

allocated to those common units would not be reportable by the lending unitholder, and (ii) any cash distributions received by the lending unitholder as to those common units may be treated as ordinary taxable income.



**Table of Contents**

Due to a lack of controlling authority, V&E has not rendered an opinion regarding the tax treatment of a unitholder that enters into a securities loan with respect to its common units. A unitholder desiring to assure its status as a partner and avoid the risk of income recognition from a loan of its common units is urged to modify any applicable brokerage account agreements to prohibit its brokers from borrowing and lending its common units. The IRS has announced that it is studying issues relating to the tax treatment of short sales of partnership interests. Please read [Disposition of Common Units](#) [Recognition of Gain or Loss](#).

***Tax Rates***

Under current law, the highest marginal federal income tax rates for individuals applicable to ordinary income and long-term capital gains (generally, gains from the sale or exchange of certain investment assets held for more than one year) are 37% and 20%, respectively. These rates are subject to change by new legislation at any time.

In addition, a 3.8% net investment income tax applies to certain net investment income earned by individuals, estates, and trusts. For these purposes, net investment income generally includes a common unitholder's allocable share of our income and gain realized by the unitholder from a sale of common units. In the case of an individual, the tax will be imposed on the lesser of (i) the common unitholder's net investment income from all investments, or (ii) the amount by which the common unitholder's modified adjusted gross income exceeds \$250,000 (if the unitholder is married and filing jointly or a surviving spouse), \$125,000 (if the unitholder is married and filing separately) or \$200,000 (if the unitholder is unmarried or in any other case). In the case of an estate or trust, the tax will be imposed on the lesser of (i) undistributed net investment income, or (ii) the excess adjusted gross income over the dollar amount at which the highest income tax bracket applicable to an estate or trust begins.

For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and ending on or before December 31, 2025, an individual common unitholder is entitled to a deduction equal to 20% of his or her allocable share of our qualified business income. For purposes of this deduction, our qualified business income is equal to the sum of:

the net amount of our U.S. items of income, gain, deduction, and loss to the extent such items are included or allowed in the determination of taxable income for the year, *excluding*, however, certain specified types of passive investment income (such as capital gains and dividends) and certain payments made to the unitholder for services rendered to the Partnership; and

any gain recognized upon a disposition of our common units to the extent such gain is attributable to Section 751 Assets, such as depreciation recapture and our inventory items, and is thus treated as ordinary income under Section 751 of the Code.

***Section 754 Election***

We have made the election permitted by Section 754 of the Code that permits us to adjust the tax basis in each of our assets as to specific purchasers of our common units under Section 743(b) of the Code to reflect the unit purchase price upon subsequent purchases of common units. That election is irrevocable without the consent of the IRS. The Section 743(b) adjustment separately applies to a unitholder who purchases common units from another unitholder based upon the values and adjusted tax basis of each of our assets at the time of the relevant unit purchase, and the adjustment will reflect the purchase price paid. The Section 743(b) adjustment does not apply to a person who purchases common units directly from us. For purposes of this discussion, a unitholder's basis in our assets will be considered to have two components: (1) its share of the tax basis in our assets as to all unitholders and (2) its

Section 743(b) adjustment to that tax basis (which may be positive or negative).

Under our partnership agreement, we are authorized to take a position to preserve the uniformity of common units even if that position is not consistent with applicable Treasury Regulations. A literal application of Treasury

---

**Table of Contents**

Regulations governing a Section 743(b) adjustment attributable to properties depreciable under Section 167 of the Code may give rise to differences in the taxation of unitholders purchasing common units from us and unitholders purchasing from other unitholders. If we have any such properties, we intend to adopt methods employed by other publicly traded partnerships to preserve the uniformity of common units, even if inconsistent with existing Treasury Regulations, and V&E has not opined on the validity of this approach. Please read [Uniformity of Common Units](#).

The IRS may challenge the positions we adopt with respect to depreciating or amortizing the Section 743(b) adjustment to preserve the uniformity of common units due to the lack of controlling authority. Because a unitholder's adjusted tax basis for its common units is reduced by its share of our items of deduction or loss, any position we take that understates deductions will overstate a unitholder's tax basis in its common units, and may cause the unitholder to understate gain or overstate loss on any sale of such common units. Please read [Disposition of Common Units Recognition of Gain or Loss](#). If a challenge to such treatment were sustained, the gain from the sale of common units may be increased without the benefit of additional deductions.

The calculations involved in the Section 754 election are complex and are made on the basis of assumptions as to the value of our assets and other matters. The IRS could seek to reallocate some or all of any Section 743(b) adjustment we allocate to our depreciable assets or depreciable assets to goodwill or nondepreciable assets. Goodwill, as an intangible asset, is generally amortizable over a longer period of time or under a less accelerated method than our tangible assets. We cannot assure any common unitholder that the determinations we make will not be successfully challenged by the IRS or that the resulting deductions will not be reduced or disallowed altogether. Should the IRS require a different tax basis adjustment to be made, and should, in our opinion, the expense of compliance exceed the benefit of the election, we may seek permission from the IRS to revoke our Section 754 election. If permission is granted, a subsequent purchaser of common units may be allocated more income than it would have been allocated had the election not been revoked.

**Tax Treatment of Operations**

***Accounting Method and Taxable Year***

We use the year ending December 31 as our taxable year and the accrual method of accounting for federal income tax purposes. Each common unitholder will be required to include in its tax return its share of our income, gain, loss and deduction for each taxable year ending within or with its taxable year. In addition, a common unitholder who has a taxable year ending on a date other than December 31 and who disposes of all of its common units following the close of our taxable year but before the close of its taxable year must include its share of our income, gain, loss and deduction in income for its taxable year, with the result that it will be required to include in income for its taxable year its share of more than twelve months of our income, gain, loss and deduction. Please read [Disposition of Common Units Allocations Between Transferors and Transferees](#).

***Tax Basis, Depreciation and Amortization***

The tax basis of each of our assets will be used for purposes of computing depreciation and cost recovery deductions and, ultimately, gain or loss on the disposition of those assets. If we dispose of depreciable property by sale, foreclosure or otherwise, all or a portion of any gain, determined by reference to the amount of depreciation and depletion deductions previously taken, may be subject to the recapture rules and taxed as ordinary income rather than capital gain. Similarly, a common unitholder who has taken cost recovery or depreciation deductions with respect to property we own will likely be required to recapture some or all of those deductions as ordinary income upon a sale of its interest in us. Please read [Tax Consequences of Unit Ownership Allocation of Income, Gain, Loss and Deduction and Disposition of Common Units Recognition of Gain or Loss](#).

The costs we incur in offering and selling our common units (called syndication expenses ) must be capitalized and cannot be deducted currently, ratably or upon our termination. While there are uncertainties

---

**Table of Contents**

regarding the classification of certain costs as organization expenses, which may be amortized by us, and as syndication expenses, which may not be amortized by us, the underwriting discounts and commissions we incur will be treated as syndication expenses. Please read *Disposition of Common Units* *Recognition of Gain or Loss*.

We are allowed a first-year bonus depreciation deduction equal to 100% of the adjusted basis of certain depreciable property acquired and placed in service after September 27, 2017 and before January 1, 2023. For property placed in service during subsequent years, the deduction is phased down by 20% per year until December 31, 2026. This depreciation deduction applies to both new and used property. However, use of the deduction with respect to used property is subject to certain anti-abuse restrictions, including the requirement that the property be acquired from an unrelated party. We can elect to forego the depreciation bonus and use the alternative depreciation system for any class of property for a taxable year. Under a transition rule, we can also elect to apply a 50% bonus depreciation deduction instead of the 100% deduction for our first taxable year ending after September 27, 2017.

***Valuation and Tax Basis of Our Properties***

The federal income tax consequences of the ownership and disposition of our common units will depend in part on our estimates of the relative fair market values and the tax bases of our assets. Although we may from time to time consult with professional appraisers regarding valuation matters, we will make many of the relative fair market value estimates ourselves. These estimates and determinations of tax basis are subject to challenge and will not be binding on the IRS or the courts. If the estimates of fair market value or tax basis are later found to be incorrect, the character and amount of items of income, gain, loss or deduction previously reported by a common unitholder could change, and the unitholder could be required to adjust its tax liability for prior years and incur interest and penalties with respect to those adjustments.

***Disposition of Common Units******Recognition of Gain or Loss***

A common unitholder will be required to recognize gain or loss on a sale or exchange of a unit equal to the difference, if any, between the unitholder's amount realized and the adjusted tax basis in the unit sold. A unitholder's amount realized generally will equal the sum of the cash and the fair market value of other property it receives plus its share of our nonrecourse liabilities with respect to the unit sold or exchanged. Because the amount realized includes a common unitholder's share of our nonrecourse liabilities, the gain recognized on the sale or exchange of a unit could result in a tax liability in excess of any cash received from such sale or exchange.

Except as noted below, gain or loss recognized by a common unitholder on the sale or exchange of a unit held for more than one year generally will be taxable as long-term capital gain or loss. However, gain or loss recognized on the disposition of common units will be separately computed and taxed as ordinary income or loss under Section 751 of the Code to the extent attributable to Section 751 Assets, such as depreciation or depletion recapture and our inventory items, regardless of whether such inventory item has substantially appreciated in value. Ordinary income attributable to Section 751 Assets may exceed net taxable gain realized on the sale or exchange of a unit and may be recognized even if there is a net taxable loss realized on the sale or exchange of a unit. Thus, a unitholder may recognize both ordinary income and capital gain or loss upon a sale or exchange of a unit. Net capital loss may offset capital gains and, in the case of individuals, up to \$3,000 of ordinary income per year.

For purposes of calculating gain or loss on the sale or exchange of a unit, a common unitholder's adjusted tax basis will be adjusted by its allocable share of our income or loss in respect of its unit for the year of the sale. Furthermore, as described above, the IRS has ruled that a partner who acquires interests in a partnership in



## **Table of Contents**

separate transactions must combine those interests and maintain a single adjusted tax basis for all those interests. Upon a sale or other disposition of less than all of those interests, a portion of that tax basis must be allocated to the interests sold using an equitable apportionment method, which generally means that the tax basis allocated to the interest sold equals an amount that bears the same relation to the partner's tax basis in its entire interest in the partnership as the value of the interest sold bears to the value of the partner's entire interest in the partnership.

Treasury Regulations under Section 1223 of the Code allow a selling common unitholder who can identify common units transferred with an ascertainable holding period to elect to use the actual holding period of the common units transferred. Thus, according to the ruling discussed in the paragraph above, a unitholder will be unable to select high or low basis common units to sell or exchange as would be the case with corporate stock, but, according to the Treasury Regulations, the unitholder may designate specific common units sold for purposes of determining the holding period of the common units transferred. A common unitholder electing to use the actual holding period of any unit transferred must consistently use that identification method for all subsequent sales or exchanges of our common units. We urge common unitholders considering the purchase of additional common units or the sale or exchange of common units purchased in separate transactions to consult their tax advisors as to the possible consequences of this ruling and the application of the Treasury Regulations.

Specific provisions of the Code affect the taxation of some financial products and securities, including partnership interests, by treating a taxpayer as having sold an appreciated financial position, including a partnership interest with respect to which gain would be recognized if it were sold, assigned or terminated at its fair market value, in the event the taxpayer or a related person enters into:

a short sale;

an offsetting notional principal contract; or

a futures or forward contract with respect to the partnership interest or substantially identical property.

Moreover, if a taxpayer has previously entered into a short sale, an offsetting notional principal contract or a futures or forward contract with respect to the partnership interest, the taxpayer will be treated as having sold that position if the taxpayer or a related person then acquires the partnership interest or substantially identical property. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to issue Treasury Regulations that treat a taxpayer that enters into transactions or positions that have substantially the same effect as the preceding transactions as having constructively sold the financial position. Please read *Tax Consequences of Unit Ownership Treatment of Securities Loans*.

### ***Allocations Between Transferors and Transferees***

In general, our taxable income or loss will be determined annually, will be prorated on a monthly basis and will be subsequently apportioned among the common unitholders in proportion to the number of common units owned by each of them as of the opening of the applicable exchange on the first business day of the month (the Allocation Date). Nevertheless, we allocate certain deductions for depreciation of capital additions based upon the date the underlying property is placed in service, and gain or loss realized on a sale or other disposition of our assets or, in the discretion of the general partner, any other extraordinary item of income, gain, loss or deduction will be allocated among the unitholders on the Allocation Date in the month in which such income, gain, loss or deduction is recognized. As a result, a common unitholder transferring units may be allocated income, gain, loss and deduction realized after the

date of transfer.

Although simplifying conventions are contemplated by the Code and most publicly traded partnerships use similar simplifying conventions, existing Treasury Regulations do not specifically authorize the use of the proration method we have adopted. Accordingly, V&E is unable to opine on the validity of this method of allocating income and deductions between transferee and transferor unitholders. If the IRS determines that this method is not allowed under the Treasury Regulations our taxable income or losses could be reallocated among



## **Table of Contents**

our unitholders. Under our partnership agreement, we are authorized to revise our method of allocation between transferee and transferor unitholders, as well as among unitholders whose interests vary during a taxable year, to conform to a method permitted under the Treasury Regulations.

A common unitholder who disposes of units prior to the record date set for a cash distribution for that quarter will be allocated items of our income, gain, loss and deduction attributable to the month of disposition (and any other month during the quarter to which such cash distribution relates if the holder held common units on the first day of such month) but will not be entitled to receive a cash distribution for that period.

## ***Notification Requirements***

A common unitholder who sells or exchanges any units is generally required to notify us in writing of that transaction within 30 days after the transaction (or, if earlier, January 15 of the year following the transaction in the case of a AMH). Upon receiving such notifications, we are required to notify the IRS of the transaction and to furnish specified information to the transferor and transferee. Failure to notify us of a transfer of common units may, in some cases, lead to the imposition of penalties. However, these reporting requirements do not apply to a sale by an individual who is a citizen of the United States and who effects the sale or exchange through a broker who will satisfy such requirements.

## **Uniformity of Common Units**

Because we cannot match transferors and transferees of common units and for other reasons, we must maintain uniformity of the economic and tax characteristics of the common units to a purchaser of these common units. As a result of the need to preserve uniformity, we may be unable to completely comply with a number of federal income tax requirements. Any non-uniformity could have a negative impact on the value of our common units. Please read **Tax Consequences of Unit Ownership Section 754 Election**.

Our partnership agreement permits our general partner to take positions in filing our tax returns that preserve the uniformity of our common units. These positions may include reducing the depreciation, amortization or loss deductions to which a unitholder would otherwise be entitled or reporting a slower amortization of Section 743(b) adjustments for some unitholders than that to which they would otherwise be entitled. V&E is unable to opine as to the validity of such filing positions.

A common unitholder's adjusted tax basis in common units is reduced by its share of our deductions (whether or not such deductions were claimed on an individual income tax return) so that any position that we take that understates deductions will overstate the unitholder's basis in its common units, and may cause the unitholder to understate gain or overstate loss on any sale of such common units. Please read **Disposition of Common Units Recognition of Gain or Loss** and **Tax Consequences of Unit Ownership Section 754 Election** above. The IRS may challenge one or more of any positions we take to preserve the uniformity of our common units. If such a challenge were sustained, the uniformity of common units might be affected, and, under some circumstances, the gain from the sale of our common units might be increased without the benefit of additional deductions.

## **Tax-Exempt Organizations and Other Investors**

Ownership of our common units by employee benefit plans and other tax-exempt organizations and entities, and by non-resident alien individuals, non-U.S. corporations, and other non-U.S. persons (collectively, **Non-U.S. Unitholders**) raises issues unique to those investors and, as described below, may have substantial adverse tax consequences to them. Each prospective common unitholder that is a Non-U.S. Unitholder should consult its tax

advisors before investing in our common units.

Employee benefit plans and most other tax-exempt organizations, including IRAs and other retirement plans, are subject to federal income tax on unrelated business taxable income. Virtually all of our income will be

---

**Table of Contents**

unrelated business taxable income and will be taxable to a tax-exempt unitholder. Tax-exempt unitholders with more than one unrelated trade or business (including by attribution from the Partnership to the extent it is engaged in unrelated trades or businesses) are required to separately compute their unrelated business taxable income with respect to each unrelated trade or business (including for purposes of determining any net operating loss deduction). As a result, it may not be possible for tax-exempt unitholders to utilize losses from an investment in the Partnership to offset unrelated business taxable income from another unrelated trade or business and vice versa.

Non-U.S. Unitholders are taxed by the United States on income effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business (effectively connected income) and on certain types of U.S.-source non-effectively connected income (such as dividends), unless exempted or further limited by an income tax treaty. Each Non-U.S. Unitholder will be considered to be engaged in business in the United States because of its ownership of our common units. Furthermore, Non-U.S. Unitholders will be deemed to conduct such activities through a permanent establishment in the United States within the meaning of an applicable tax treaty. Consequently, each Non-U.S. Unitholder will be required to file federal tax returns to report its share of our income, gain, loss or deduction and pay federal income tax on its share of our net income or gain. Moreover, under rules applicable to publicly traded partnerships, distributions to Non-U.S. Unitholders are subject to withholding at the highest applicable effective tax rate. Each Non-U.S. Unitholder must obtain a taxpayer identification number from the IRS and submit that number to our transfer agent on a Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or other applicable or successor form) in order to obtain credit for these withholding taxes.

In addition, if a Non-U.S. Unitholder is classified as a non-U.S. corporation, it will be treated as engaged in a United States trade or business and may be subject to the U.S. branch profits tax at a rate of 30%, in addition to regular U.S. federal income tax, on its share of our income and gain as adjusted for changes in the foreign corporation's U.S. net equity to the extent reflected in the corporation's earnings and profits. That tax may be reduced or eliminated by an income tax treaty between the United States and the country in which the foreign corporate unitholder is a qualified resident. In addition, this type of unitholder is subject to special information reporting requirements under Section 6038C of the Code.

A Non-U.S. Unitholder who sells or otherwise disposes of a common unit will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on gain realized from the sale or disposition of that unit to the extent the gain is effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the Non-U.S. Unitholder. Gain realized by a Non-U.S. Unitholder from the sale of its interest in a partnership that is engaged in a trade or business in the United States will be considered to be effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business to the extent that gain that would be recognized upon a sale by the partnership of all of its assets would be effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business. Thus, part or all of a Non-U.S. Unitholder's gain from the sale or other disposition of our common units would be treated as effectively connected with a unitholder's indirect U.S. trade or business constituted by its investment in us and would be subject to U.S. federal income tax.

Moreover, under the Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act, a Non-U.S. Unitholder generally will be subject to federal income tax upon the sale or other disposition of a common unit if (i) the Non-U.S. Unitholder owned (directly or constructively by applying certain attribution rules) more than 5% of our units at any time during the five-year period ending on the date of such disposition and (ii) 50% or more of the fair market value of our worldwide real property interests and other assets used or held for use in a trade or business consisted of U.S. real property interests (which include U.S. real estate, such as land, improvements, and certain associated personal property, and interests in certain entities holding U.S. real estate) at any time during the shorter of the period during which the Non-U.S. Unitholder held the units or the five-year period ending on the date of disposition. Currently, more than 50% of our assets consist of U.S. real property interests, and we do not expect that to change in the foreseeable future. Therefore, Non-U.S. Unitholders may be subject to U.S. federal income tax on gain from the sale or disposition of their units.

Moreover, the transferee of an interest in a partnership that is engaged in a U.S. trade or business is generally required to withhold 10% of the amount realized by the transferor unless the transferor certifies that it

## **Table of Contents**

is not a foreign person, and we are required to deduct and withhold from the transferee amounts that should have been withheld by the transferees but were not withheld. Because the amount realized includes a partner's share of the partnership's liabilities, 10% of the amount realized could exceed the total cash purchase price for the common units. For this and other reasons, the IRS has suspended the application of this withholding rule to open market transfers of interest in publicly traded partnerships, pending promulgation of regulations that address the amount to be withheld, the reporting necessary to determine such amount and the appropriate party to withhold such amounts, but it is not clear if or when such regulations will be issued.

## **Administrative Matters**

### ***Information Returns and Audit Procedures***

We intend to furnish to each common unitholder, within 90 days after the close of each taxable year, specific tax information, including a Schedule K-1, which describes its share of our income, gain, loss and deduction for our preceding taxable year. In preparing this information, which will not be reviewed by counsel, we will take various accounting and reporting positions, some of which have been mentioned earlier, to determine each common unitholder's share of income, gain, loss and deduction. We cannot assure our common unitholders that those positions will yield a result that conforms to all of the requirements of the Code, Treasury Regulations or administrative interpretations of the IRS.

The IRS may audit our federal income tax information returns. Neither we nor V&E can assure prospective common unitholders that the IRS will not successfully challenge the positions we adopt, and such a challenge could adversely affect the value of our common units. Adjustments resulting from an IRS audit may require each common unitholder to adjust a prior year's tax liability, and may result in an audit of the unitholder's own return. Any audit of a common unitholder's return could result in adjustments unrelated to our returns.

Publicly traded partnerships generally are treated as entities separate from their owners for purposes of federal income tax audits, judicial review of administrative adjustments by the IRS and tax settlement proceedings. The tax treatment of partnership items of income, gain, loss and deduction are determined in a partnership proceeding rather than in separate proceedings for each of the partners. Pursuant to the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 (the "BBA"), for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, if the IRS makes audit adjustments to our income tax returns, it may assess and collect any taxes (including any applicable penalties and interest) resulting from such audit adjustment directly from us, unless we elect to have our general partner, unitholders and former unitholders take any audit adjustment into account in accordance with their interests in us during the taxable year under audit. Similarly, for such taxable years, if the IRS makes audit adjustments to income tax returns filed by an entity in which we are a member or partner, it may assess and collect any taxes (including penalties and interest) resulting from such audit adjustment directly from such entity.

Generally, we expect to elect to have our general partner, unitholders and former unitholders take any such audit adjustment into account in accordance with their interests in us during the taxable year under audit, but there can be no assurance that such election will be effective in all circumstances. If we are unable or if it is not economical to have our general partner, unitholders and former unitholders take such audit adjustment into account in accordance with their interests in us during the taxable year under audit, our then current unitholders may bear some or all of the tax liability resulting from such audit adjustment, even if such unitholders did not own our common units during the taxable year under audit. If, as a result of any such audit adjustment, we are required to make payments of taxes, penalties or interest, our cash available for distribution to our unitholders might be substantially reduced. These rules are not applicable for taxable years beginning on or prior to December 31, 2017. Congress has proposed changes to the BBA, and we anticipate that amendments may be made. Accordingly, the manner in which these rules may apply

to us in the future is uncertain.

Additionally, pursuant to the BBA, the Code will no longer require that we designate a Tax Matters Partner. Instead, for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, we will be required to designate a partner, or other

---

**Table of Contents**

person, with a substantial presence in the United States as the partnership representative ( Partnership Representative ). The Partnership Representative will have the sole authority to act on our behalf for purposes of, among other things, federal income tax audits and judicial review of administrative adjustments by the IRS. If we do not make such a designation, the IRS can select any person as the Partnership Representative. We currently anticipate that we will designate our general partner as the Partnership Representative. Further, any actions taken by us or by the Partnership Representative on our behalf with respect to, among other things, federal income tax audits and judicial review of administrative adjustments by the IRS, will be binding on us and all of our unitholders.

***Additional Withholding Requirements***

Withholding taxes may apply to certain types of payments made to foreign financial institutions (as specially defined in the Code) and certain other non-U.S. entities. Specifically, a 30% withholding tax may be imposed on interest, dividends, and other fixed or determinable annual or periodic gains, profits, and income from sources within the United States ( FDAP Income ), or gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of any property of a type which can produce interest or dividends from sources within the United States ( Gross Proceeds ) paid to a foreign financial institution or to a non-financial foreign entity (as specially defined in the Code), unless (i) the foreign financial institution undertakes certain diligence and reporting, (ii) the non-financial foreign entity either certifies it does not have any substantial U.S. owners or furnishes identifying information regarding each substantial U.S. owner or (iii) the foreign financial institution or non-financial foreign entity otherwise qualifies for an exemption from these rules. If the payee is a foreign financial institution and is subject to the diligence and reporting requirements in clause (i) above, it must enter into an agreement with the U.S. Department of the Treasury requiring, among other things, that it undertake to identify accounts held by certain U.S. persons or U.S.-owned foreign entities, annually report certain information about such accounts, and withhold 30% on payments to noncompliant foreign financial institutions and certain other account holders. Foreign financial institutions located in jurisdictions that have an intergovernmental agreement with the United States governing these requirements may be subject to different rules.

Generally these rules apply to current payments of FDAP Income and will apply to payments of relevant Gross Proceeds made on or after January 1, 2019. Thus, to the extent we have FDAP Income or we have Gross Proceeds on or after January 1, 2019 that are not treated as effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business (please read Tax-Exempt Organizations and Other Investors ), a common unitholder that is a foreign financial institution or certain other non-U.S. entity, or a person that holds its common units through such foreign entities, may be subject to withholding on distributions they receive from us, or its distributive share of our income, pursuant to the rules described above.

Each prospective common unitholder should consult its own tax advisors regarding the potential application of these withholding provisions to its investment in our common units.

***Nominee Reporting***

Persons who hold an interest in us as a nominee for another person are required to furnish to us:

the name, address and taxpayer identification number of the beneficial owner and the nominee;

a statement regarding whether the beneficial owner is:

a non-U.S. person;

a non-U.S. government, an international organization or any wholly owned agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing; or

a tax-exempt entity;

the amount and description of common units held, acquired or transferred for the beneficial owner; and



## Table of Contents

specific information including the dates of acquisitions and transfers, means of acquisitions and transfers, and acquisition cost for purchases, as well as the amount of net proceeds from sales.

Each broker and financial institution is required to furnish additional information, including whether such broker or financial institution is a U.S. person and specific information on any common units such broker or financial institution acquires, holds, or transfers for its own account. The Code imposes a penalty for failure to report that information to us, with a significant maximum penalty per calendar year. The nominee is required to supply the beneficial owner of our common units with the information furnished to us.

### *Accuracy-Related Penalties*

Certain penalties may be imposed on taxpayers as a result of an underpayment of tax that is attributable to one or more specified causes, including negligence or disregard of rules or regulations, substantial understatements of income tax and substantial valuation misstatements. No penalty will be imposed, however, for any portion of an underpayment if it is shown that there was a reasonable cause for the underpayment of that portion and that the taxpayer acted in good faith regarding the underpayment of that portion. We do not anticipate that any accuracy-related penalties will be assessed against us.

### **State, Local and Other Tax Considerations**

In addition to federal income taxes, common unitholders may be subject to other taxes, including state and local income taxes, unincorporated business taxes and estate, inheritance or intangibles taxes that may be imposed by the various jurisdictions in which we conduct business or own property now or in the future or in which the unitholder is a resident. We conduct business or own property in many states in the United States. Some of these states may impose an income tax on individuals, corporations and other entities. As we make acquisitions or expand our business, we may own property or conduct business in additional states that impose a personal income tax. Although an analysis of those various taxes is not presented here, each common unitholder should consider the potential impact of such taxes on its investment in us.

A common unitholder may be required to file income tax returns and pay income taxes in some or all of the jurisdictions in which we do business or own property, though the unitholder may not be required to file a return and pay taxes in certain jurisdictions, for example, if its income from a jurisdiction falls below the jurisdiction's filing and payment requirement. Further, a common unitholder may be subject to penalties for a failure to comply with any filing or payment requirement applicable to the unitholder. Some of the jurisdictions may require us, or we may elect, to withhold a percentage of income from amounts to be distributed to a common unitholder who is not a resident of the jurisdiction. Withholding, the amount of which may be greater or less than a particular common unitholder's income tax liability to the jurisdiction, generally does not relieve a nonresident common unitholder from the obligation to file an income tax return.

**IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF EACH UNITHOLDER TO INVESTIGATE THE LEGAL AND TAX CONSEQUENCES, UNDER THE LAWS OF PERTINENT JURISDICTIONS, OF HIS OR HER INVESTMENT IN US. WE STRONGLY RECOMMEND THAT EACH PROSPECTIVE COMMON UNITHOLDER CONSULT, AND DEPEND UPON, ITS OWN TAX COUNSEL OR OTHER ADVISOR WITH REGARD TO THOSE MATTERS. FURTHER, IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF EACH UNITHOLDER TO FILE ALL STATE, LOCAL AND NON-U.S., AS WELL AS U.S. FEDERAL TAX RETURNS THAT MAY BE REQUIRED OF IT. V&E HAS NOT RENDERED AN OPINION ON THE STATE, LOCAL, ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAX OR NON-U.S. TAX CONSEQUENCES OF AN INVESTMENT IN US.**



**Table of Contents**

**DESCRIPTION OF WGP COMMON UNITS**

WGP common units represent limited partner interests in WGP. WGP common units entitle the holders to participate in WGP partnership distributions and to exercise the rights and privileges available to WGP limited partners under the WGP Partnership Agreement.

**Where WGP common units Are Traded**

WGP's outstanding common units are listed on the NYSE under the symbol WGP. The WGP common units received by WES common unitholders in connection with the Merger as part of the Merger Consideration will also be listed on the NYSE.

**Quarterly Distributions**

The WGP Partnership Agreement requires WGP to distribute all of its available cash quarterly. WGP's only cash-generating assets are its direct and indirect partnership interests in WES, consisting of general partner units, WES common units and IDRs, on which WGP expects to receive quarterly distributions. WGP currently has no operations other than its ownership of these interests in WES. Generally, WES's available cash is its cash on hand at the end of a quarter after the payment of expenses and the establishment of cash reserves and cash on hand resulting from working capital borrowings made after the end of the quarter, which is consistent with the WGP Partnership Agreement. Please see Comparison of Rights of WGP Common Unitholders and WES Common Unitholders Distributions and Incentive Distribution Rights for a further discussion of WGP's quarterly distributions.

Immediately prior to the Merger, WES and WES GP will cause the conversion of the IDRs and the 2,583,068 general partner units held by WES GP into a non-economic general partner interest in WES and 105,624,704 WES common units, all of which will be held by WES GP.

**Transfer Agent and Registrar**

WGP's transfer agent and registrar for the WGP common units is Computershare Trust Company, N.A.

**Summary of WGP Partnership Agreement**

A summary of the important provisions of the WGP Partnership Agreement is included under the caption Comparison of Rights of WGP Common Unitholders and WES Common Unitholders in this proxy statement/prospectus.

**Table of Contents**

**COMPARISON OF RIGHTS OF WGP COMMON UNITHOLDERS AND  
WES COMMON UNITHOLDERS**

The rights of WGP common unitholders are currently governed by the WGP Partnership Agreement and the Delaware LP Act. The rights of WES's common unitholders are currently governed by the WES Partnership Agreement and the Delaware LP Act. In conjunction with the closing of the Merger, WES GP and WES will enter into the WES LPA amendment, a form of which is attached to this proxy statement/prospectus as Annex C. Following the consummation of the Merger, the WGP Partnership Agreement, together with the Delaware LP Act, will govern the rights of WGP common unitholders and the WES common unitholders that will receive WGP common units as Merger Consideration. Unless the context otherwise requires, the description of the rights of WGP common unitholders appearing in this section describe the rights provided for in the WGP Partnership Agreement.

There are many differences between the rights of WES common unitholders and the rights of WGP common unitholders. Some of these are significant. The following description summarizes the material differences that may affect the rights of WES common unitholders and WGP common unitholders but does not purport to be a complete statement of all those differences, or a complete description of the specific provisions referred to in this summary. The identification of specific differences is not intended to indicate that other equally significant or more significant differences do not exist. WES common unitholders should read carefully the relevant provisions of the WGP Partnership Agreement and the WES Partnership Agreement. Please see (i) WGP's registration statement on Form 8-A (File No. 001-35753) filed on December 5, 2012, for a description of the WGP common units, WGP's cash distribution policy and the WGP Partnership Agreement and (ii) WES's registration statement on Form 8-A (File No. 001-34046) filed on May 6, 2008, for a description of the WES common units, WES's cash distribution policy and the WES Partnership Agreement, in each case together with any amendments thereto and the other documents incorporated by reference therein, which are incorporated by reference herein.

Copies of documents referred to in this summary may be obtained as described under [Where You Can Find More Information](#).

**Outstanding Units**

**WES**

As of September 30, 2018, WES had outstanding (i) 152,609,285 WES common units; (ii) 14,045,429 Class C units; (iii) 2,583,068 general partner units; and (iv) the WES incentive distribution rights.

Pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, each WES common unit (other than WES common units owned by WGP or subsidiaries of WGP or WES GP and the WES common units to be issued in the Contribution) will be converted into the right to receive 1.525 WGP common units. The WES common units to be issued in the Contribution, less 6,375,284 WES common units to be

**WGP**

As of September 30, 2018, WGP had outstanding 218,937,797 WGP common units and a non-economic general partner interest in WGP held by WGP GP.

Pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, each WES common unit (other than WES common units owned by WGP or subsidiaries of WGP or WES GP and the WES common units to be issued in the Contribution) will be converted into the right to receive 1.525 WGP common units. The WES common units to be issued in the Contribution, less 6,375,284 WES common units to be retained by WGRAH, will be

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

retained by WGRAH, will be converted into 55,360,984  
WGP common units upon consummation of the Merger.

converted into 55,360,984 WGP common units upon  
consummation of the Merger.

---

**Table of Contents**

**Distributions and Incentive Distribution Rights**

**WES**

WES pays its limited partners and WES GP quarterly distributions equal to the cash it receives from its operations, less certain reserves for expenses and other uses of cash. WES GP currently has a 1.5% general partner interest in WES and owns the incentive distribution rights in WES.

**Subordinated Units**

**WES**

At its initial public offering, WES issued subordinated units. During the subordination period, WES common units had priority over other units to the initial quarterly distribution from WES's distributable cash flow. In addition, during the subordination period, WES common units carried arrearage rights, which are similar to cumulative rights on preferred stock. On August 15, 2011, pursuant to the terms of the WES Partnership Agreement, all of its subordinated units converted into WES common units on a one-for-one basis in connection with the expiration of the subordination period.

**Taxation of Entity and Entity Owners**

**WES**

WES is a pass-through entity that is not subject to an entity-level federal income tax.

WES expects that holders of its common units will benefit for a period of time from tax basis adjustments and remedial allocations of deductions so that they will be allocated a relatively small amount of federal taxable income compared to the cash distributed to them during that period.

WES common unitholders receive Schedule K-1s from WES reflecting the unitholders' share of WES's items of income, gain, loss and deduction at the end of each fiscal year.

**WGP**

WGP pays its limited partners quarterly distributions equal to the cash WGP receives from WES, less certain reserves for expenses and other uses of cash. WGP does not have incentive distribution rights. As a result, distributions to WGP's common unitholders are based on their respective ownership interests.

**WGP**

WGP does not have subordinated units. As a result, WGP common units carry no rights to arrearages.

**WGP**

WGP is a pass-through entity that is not subject to an entity-level federal income tax.

WGP expects that holders of its common units will benefit for a period of time from tax basis adjustments and remedial allocations of deductions. However, WGP's ownership of WES's incentive distribution rights will cause more taxable income to be allocated to WGP. As a result, if WES is successful in increasing its distributions over time, WGP's income allocations from the incentive distribution rights will increase and, therefore, WGP's ratio of federal taxable income to cash distributions will increase.

Similarly, WGP common unitholders receive Schedule K-1s from WGP reflecting the unitholders' share of WGP's items of income, gain, loss and deduction at the end of each fiscal year.

Immediately prior to the Merger, WES and WES GP will cause the conversion of the IDRs into WES common units, all of which will be held by WES GP.

**Table of Contents**

**Assets and Operations**

**WES**

WES and its subsidiaries acquire, own, develop and operate midstream energy assets that expand their business and operations.

**WGP**

WGP currently has no independent operations. WGP's only cash-generating assets are its partnership interests in WES. Accordingly, WGP's financial performance and its ability to pay cash distributions to its unitholders is directly dependent upon the performance of WES.

**Limitations on Issuance of Additional Units**

**WES**

WES may issue an unlimited number of additional partnership interests and other equity securities without obtaining WES unitholder approval.

**WGP**

WGP may issue an unlimited number of additional partnership interests and other equity securities without obtaining WGP unitholder approval.



**Table of Contents**

**PROPOSAL 2: ADJOURNMENT OF THE SPECIAL MEETING**

WES unitholders are being asked to approve a proposal that will give the WES GP Board authority to adjourn the special meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies in the event that there are not sufficient votes to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, at the time of the special meeting. If this proposal is approved, the special meeting could be adjourned to any date. If the special meeting is adjourned, WES unitholders who have already submitted their proxies will be able to revoke them at any time prior to their use. If you return a proxy and do not indicate how you wish to vote on any proposal, or if you indicate that you wish to vote in favor of the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, but do not indicate a choice on the adjournment proposal, your units will be voted in favor of the adjournment proposal. But if you indicate that you wish to vote against the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, your WES units will only be voted in favor of the adjournment proposal if you indicate that you wish to vote in favor of that proposal.

If a quorum is present at the special meeting, holders of at least a majority of the outstanding WES common and Class C units voting as a single class must vote in favor of the adjournment proposal to approve the adjournment of the meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies in the event that there are not sufficient votes to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, at the time of the special meeting. Therefore, if a quorum is present at the meeting, an abstention, a broker non-vote and a WES unitholder's failure to vote will have the same effect as a vote **AGAINST** approval of this proposal.

If a quorum is not present at the special meeting, to approve the adjournment of the meeting, holders of at least a majority of the outstanding WES common and Class C units, voting as a single class, entitled to vote and represented thereat either in person or by proxy must vote in favor of the adjournment proposal. Therefore, if a quorum is not present, an abstention and a broker non-vote will have the same effect as a vote **AGAINST** approval of the adjournment proposal, but a WES unitholder's failure to vote will have no effect on the outcome of the adjournment proposal.

**The WES GP Board unanimously recommends that you vote **FOR** the adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies in the event that there are not sufficient votes to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, at the time of the special meeting.**

**In addition, the WES Partnership Agreement allows WES GP to adjourn the meeting from time to time without approval of WES unitholders.**

**Table of Contents**

**LEGAL MATTERS**

The validity of the WGP common units being offered hereby, certain tax matters relating to those WGP common units and certain U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Merger will be passed upon for WGP and WES by Vinson & Elkins L.L.P., Houston, Texas.

**EXPERTS**

The consolidated financial statements of Western Gas Equity Partners, LP and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2017, and management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, have been incorporated by reference herein in reliance upon the reports of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, incorporated by reference herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

The consolidated financial statements of the Anadarko Midstream Assets as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2017, have been incorporated by reference herein in reliance upon the report of KPMG LLP, independent auditors, incorporated by reference herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

The consolidated financial statements of Western Gas Partners, LP and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2017, and management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, have been incorporated by reference herein in reliance upon the reports of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, incorporated by reference herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

**Table of Contents**

**WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION**

WGP has filed a Registration Statement on Form S-4, of which this proxy statement/prospectus forms a part, with the SEC under the Securities Act. WGP's registration statements registers the WGP common units to be issued to WES common unitholders as Merger Consideration. The registration statement, including the exhibits attached thereto and incorporated by reference therein, contains additional relevant information about WGP and its common units.

In addition, WGP and WES file annual, quarterly and other reports and other information with the SEC. The SEC maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. WGP's and WES's SEC filings are available on the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>. The SEC allows WGP and WES to incorporate by reference the information each has filed with the SEC. This means that WGP and WES can disclose important information to you without actually including the specific information in this proxy statement/prospectus by referring you to other documents filed separately with the SEC. The information incorporated by reference is an important part of this proxy statement/prospectus. Information that WGP and WES later provide to the SEC, and which is deemed to be filed with the SEC, will automatically update information previously filed by WGP and WES with the SEC, and may replace information in this proxy statement/prospectus and information previously filed by WGP and WES with the SEC.

WGP and WES incorporate by reference the documents listed below and any filings each makes with the SEC under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14, or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (excluding information deemed to be furnished and not filed with the SEC), after the date on which the registration statement of which this proxy statement/prospectus forms a part was initially filed with the SEC and prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement, and all such documents filed between the date of this proxy statement/prospectus and the date on which the special meeting of WES's common unitholders is held:

**WGP's Filings**

Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017;

Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarterly periods ended March 31, 2018, June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2018;

Current Reports on Form 8-K filed on April 6, 2018, May 11, 2018, October 9, 2018, November 9, 2018, November 19, 2018, December 17, 2018 and December 20, 2018; and

the description of WGP's common units contained in its registration statement on Form 8-A (File No.001-001-35753) filed on December 5, 2012, and any subsequent amendment thereto filed for the purpose of updating such description.

**WES's Filings**

Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017;

Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarterly periods ended March 31, 2018, June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2018;

Current Reports on Form 8-K filed on February 22, 2018, March 2, 2018, April 6, 2018, May 11, 2018, August 9, 2018, October 9, 2018, November 9, 2018, November 19, 2018 and December 20, 2018; and

the description of WES's common units contained in its registration statement on Form 8-A (File No. 001-34046) filed on May 6, 2008, and any subsequent amendment thereto filed for the purpose of updating such description.

These reports contain important information about WGP and WES and their financial condition and results of operations.

**Table of Contents**

WGP and WES make available free of charge on or through their website, <http://www.westerngas.com>, WGP's and WES's Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to these reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after WGP and WES electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. WGP and WES make their website content available for information purposes only. Information contained WGP's and WES's website is not incorporated by reference into this proxy statement/prospectus and does not constitute a part of this proxy statement/prospectus.

You may obtain copies of any of the documents incorporated by reference in this proxy statement/prospectus from the SEC through the SEC's website at the address provided above. You also may request a copy of any document incorporated by reference in this proxy statement/prospectus (including exhibits to those documents specifically incorporated by reference in this proxy statement/prospectus), at no cost, by visiting WGP's and WES's website at <http://www.westerngas.com>, or by writing or calling WGP or WES at the following addresses:

Investor Relations  
Western Gas Equity Partners, LP  
1201 Lake Robbins Drive  
The Woodlands, Texas 77380-1046  
Telephone: (832) 636-6000

Investor Relations  
Western Gas Partners, LP  
1201 Lake Robbins Drive  
The Woodlands, Texas 77380-1046  
Telephone: (832) 636-6000

The information concerning WGP contained in this proxy statement/prospectus or incorporated by reference has been provided by WGP, and the information concerning WES contained in this proxy statement/prospectus or incorporated by reference has been provided by WES.

**In order to receive timely delivery of requested documents in advance of the special meeting, your request should be received no later than February 20, 2019. If you request any documents, WGP or WES will mail them to you by first class mail, or another equally prompt means, within one business day after receipt of your request.**

Neither WGP nor WES has authorized anyone to give any information or make any representation about the Merger, WGP or WES that is different from, or in addition to, that contained in this proxy statement/prospectus or in any of the materials that have been incorporated by reference. Therefore, if any one distributes this type of information, you should not rely on it. If you are in a jurisdiction where offers to exchange or sell, or solicitations of offers to exchange or purchase, the securities offered by this proxy statement/prospectus or the solicitation of proxies is unlawful, or you are a person to whom it is unlawful to direct these types or activities, then the offer presented in this proxy statement/prospectus does not extend to you. The information contained in this proxy statement/prospectus speaks only as of its date, or in the case of information in a document incorporated by reference, as of the date of such document, unless the information specifically indicates that another date applies.

Table of Contents

ANNEX A

*Execution Version*

**CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT**

**and**

**AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER**

**by and among**

**ANADARKO PETROLEUM CORPORATION**

**ANADARKO E&P ONSHORE LLC**

**APC MIDSTREAM HOLDINGS, LLC**

**WESTERN GAS EQUITY PARTNERS, LP**

**WESTERN GAS EQUITY HOLDINGS, LLC**

**WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP**

**WESTERN GAS HOLDINGS, LLC**

**CLARITY MERGER SUB, LLC**

**WGR ASSET HOLDING COMPANY LLC**

**WGR OPERATING, LP**

**KERR-MCGEE GATHERING LLC**

**KERR-MCGEE WORLDWIDE CORPORATION**

**and**

**DELAWARE BASIN MIDSTREAM, LLC**

**Dated as of November 7, 2018**

**Table of Contents****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

ARTICLE I THE CONTRIBUTION AND MERGER	A-4
Section 1.1    Pre-Closing Transactions	A-4
Section 1.2    Sale, Contribution, Merger and Additional Transactions	A-4
Section 1.3    Closing	A-6
Section 1.4    Receipts and Credits	A-6
Section 1.5    Effective Time	A-6
Section 1.6    Effects of the Merger	A-6
Section 1.7    Organizational Documents of the Surviving Entity	A-6
ARTICLE II EFFECT OF MERGER ON UNITS	A-7
Section 2.1    Effect of Merger	A-7
Section 2.2    Exchange of Certificates	A-8
Section 2.3    Treatment of Phantom Unit Award and WES Equity Plans	A-10
Section 2.4    Adjustments	A-11
Section 2.5    No Dissenters Rights	A-11
ARTICLE III REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF WES AND WES GP	A-12
Section 3.1    Organization, Standing and Power	A-12
Section 3.2    Capitalization	A-12
Section 3.3    Authority; Noncontravention; Voting Requirements	A-13
Section 3.4    Governmental Approvals	A-14
Section 3.5    Absence of Certain Changes or Events	A-14
Section 3.6    Compliance with Laws	A-14
Section 3.7    WES SEC Documents; Undisclosed Liabilities.	A-14
Section 3.8    Investment Company Act	A-15
Section 3.9    Information Supplied	A-15
Section 3.10    Opinion of Financial Advisor	A-15
Section 3.11    Brokers and Other Advisors	A-15
Section 3.12    No Other Representations or Warranties	A-16
ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF WGP, MERGER SUB AND WGP GP	A-16
Section 4.1    Organization, Standing and Power	A-16
Section 4.2    Capitalization	A-16
Section 4.3    Authority; Noncontravention	A-17
Section 4.4    Governmental Approvals	A-18
Section 4.5    Absence of Certain Changes or Events	A-18
Section 4.6    Compliance with Laws	A-18
Section 4.7    WGP SEC Documents	A-18
Section 4.8    Investment Company Act	A-19
Section 4.9    Information Supplied	A-19
Section 4.10    Brokers and Other Advisors	A-19
Section 4.11    No Other Representations or Warranties	A-20
ARTICLE V REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CONTRIBUTORS	A-20
Section 5.1    Organization	A-20
Section 5.2    Authorization; Enforceability	A-20
Section 5.3    No Conflicts	A-21
Section 5.4    Preference Rights and Transfer Requirements	A-21

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

Section 5.5	Litigation	A-21
Section 5.6	Title	A-21
Section 5.7	Taxes and Assessments	A-22
Section 5.8	Compliance with Laws	A-23
Section 5.9	Environmental Matters	A-23

A-i



**Table of Contents**

Section 5.10	Brokers and Finders	A-24
Section 5.11	Permits	A-24
Section 5.12	Contracts	A-24
Section 5.13	Condition of Assets	A-24
Section 5.14	Matters Relating to the Companies	A-25
Section 5.15	Indebtedness; Accuracy of Data	A-25
Section 5.16	Absence of Certain Changes	A-25
Section 5.17	Sufficiency of the Assets	A-25
Section 5.18	Regulatory Matters	A-25
Section 5.19	Outstanding Capital Commitments	A-26
Section 5.20	Insurance	A-26
Section 5.21	Employees; Labor Relations	A-26
Section 5.22	Management Projections and Budgets	A-26
Section 5.23	Investment	A-26
<b>ARTICLE VI REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE RECIPIENTS</b>		A-27
Section 6.1	Organization of the Recipients	A-27
Section 6.2	Authorization; Enforceability	A-27
Section 6.3	No Conflicts	A-27
Section 6.4	Litigation	A-28
Section 6.5	Brokers Fees	A-28
Section 6.6	Investment	A-28
<b>ARTICLE VII ADDITIONAL COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS</b>		A-28
Section 7.1	Preparation of the Registration Statement and the Proxy Statement; WES Unitholders Meeting	A-28
Section 7.2	Conduct of Business of WES	A-29
Section 7.3	Conduct of Business of WGP	A-30
Section 7.4	Conduct of Business of the Contributing Parties and Seller	A-31
Section 7.5	Change in Recommendation	A-32
Section 7.6	Commercially Reasonable Efforts	A-32
Section 7.7	Public Announcements	A-33
Section 7.8	Access to Information; Confidentiality	A-33
Section 7.9	Notification of Certain Matters	A-34
Section 7.10	Indemnification and Insurance	A-34
Section 7.11	Securityholder Litigation	A-36
Section 7.12	Fees and Expenses	A-36
Section 7.13	Section 16 Matters	A-36
Section 7.14	Listing	A-36
Section 7.15	Distributions	A-36
Section 7.16	Special Committees	A-36
Section 7.17	Voting and Consent	A-37
<b>ARTICLE VIII CONDITIONS PRECEDENT</b>		A-37
Section 8.1	Conditions to Each Party's Obligation to Effect the Contribution, the Sale and the Merger	A-37
Section 8.2	Conditions to Obligations of WGP and Merger Sub to Effect the Merger	A-38
Section 8.3	Conditions to Obligation of WES to Effect the Merger	A-39
Section 8.4	Conditions to Obligation of Contributing Parties to Effect the Contribution	A-40
Section 8.5	Conditions to Obligation of Recipient Parties to Effect the Contribution	A-41
Section 8.6	Conditions to Obligation of Seller to Effect the Sale	A-41

Section 8.7	Conditions to Obligation of Buyer to Effect the Sale	A-42
Section 8.8	Frustration of Closing Conditions	A-42

A-ii

**Table of Contents**

ARTICLE IX TERMINATION	A-43
Section 9.1 Termination	A-43
Section 9.2 Effect of Termination	A-44
Section 9.3 Termination Fees.	A-44
ARTICLE X INDEMNIFICATION	A-45
Section 10.1 Survival; Indemnification	A-45
Section 10.2 Indemnification of the Anadarko Indemnified Parties	A-45
Section 10.3 Indemnification of the Partnership Indemnified Parties	A-46
Section 10.4 Demands	A-46
Section 10.5 Right to Contest and Defend	A-46
Section 10.6 Cooperation	A-47
Section 10.7 Payment of Losses	A-47
Section 10.8 Limitations on Indemnification	A-47
Section 10.9 Sole Remedy	A-48
Section 10.10 Treatment of Indemnification Payments	A-48
Section 10.11 Express Negligence Rule	A-48
ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS	A-48
Section 11.1 Amendment or Supplement	A-48
Section 11.2 Extension of Time, Waiver	A-49
Section 11.3 Assignment	A-49
Section 11.4 Counterparts	A-49
Section 11.5 Entire Agreement; No Third-Party Beneficiaries; No Reliance	A-49
Section 11.6 Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial	A-50
Section 11.7 Specific Enforcement	A-51
Section 11.8 Notices	A-51
Section 11.9 Severability	A-53
Section 11.10 Provision Respecting Legal Representation	A-53
Section 11.11 Interpretation	A-54
Section 11.12 Non-Recourse	A-54
Section 11.13 No Recourse to Financing Sources	A-55
Section 11.14 Further Assurances	A-56
Section 11.15 Definitions	A-56
Exhibit A Form of WES LPA Amendment	
Exhibit B Contributed Company Assets	
Exhibit C Form of Interest Conveyance Agreement	
Exhibit D Form of WGRAH-WES GP Indemnification Agreement	
Exhibit E Form of WGRAH-APC Loan Agreement	
Schedule I Contributed Interests Schedule	

**Table of Contents****INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS**

<b>Defined Term</b>	<b>Where Defined</b>
ADJGP	Recitals
ADJGP Interests	Recitals
ADJOP	Recitals
ADJOP Interests	Recitals
AE&P	Preamble
AE&P Consideration	Section 11.15
AE&P Contributed Interests	Recitals
AE&P Contribution	Recitals
Affiliate	Section 11.15
Agreement	Preamble
AMH	Preamble
Anadarko Indemnified Parties	Section 10.2
Anadarko Mi Vida	Recitals
Anadarko Mi Vida Interests	Recitals
Anadarko Pecos	Recitals
Anadarko Pecos Interests	Recitals
Ancillary Documents	Article V
Antitrust Laws	Section 11.15
APC	Preamble
APCWH	Recitals
APCWH Interests	Recitals
APCWH Note Payable	Section 11.15
APCWH Note Payoff	Recitals
Asset Required Consents	Article V
Assets	Article V
AWOC	Recitals
AWOC Interests	Recitals
Balance Sheet Date	Section 3.7(b)
Book-Entry Units	Section 2.1(f)
Burdensome Condition	Section 11.15
Business day	Section 11.15
Buyer	Preamble
Buyer Ancillary Documents	Section 11.15
Buyer Closing Certificate	Section 8.6(b)
Cash Consideration	Section 11.15
Certificate	Section 2.1(f)
Certificate of Merger	Section 1.4
Citi	Section 4.10
Class C Unitholders	Section 11.15
Class C Units	Section 1.2(e)
Clayton Act	Section 11.15
Closing	Section 1.3

Closing Date	Section 1.3
Code	Section 2.2(j)
Common Unit	Section 11.15
Common Unitholders	Section 11.15
Company or Companies	Article V
Company Contracts	Article V
Company Permits	Section 5.11

**Table of Contents**

<b>Defined Term</b>	<b>Where Defined</b>
Contract	Section 3.3(b)
Contributed Company	Section 11.15
Contributed Company Asset Required Consents	Section 11.15
Contributed Company Assets	Section 11.15
Contributed Company Contracts	Section 11.15
Contributed Company Surface Contracts	Section 11.15
Contributed Interests	Recitals
Contributed JV Companies	Section 11.15
Contributed JV Company Asset Required Consents	Section 11.15
Contributed JV Company Assets	Section 11.15
Contributed JV Company Contracts	Section 11.15
Contributed JV Company Surface Contracts	Section 11.15
Contributed JV Interests	Section 11.15
Contributing Party(ies)	Preamble
Contributing Party Ancillary Documents	Section 11.15
Contributing Party Closing Certificate	Section 8.5(c)
Contribution	Recitals
Contribution Consideration	Section 1.2(b)
Contributors	Article V
Converted WES DER Award	Section 2.3(a)
Converted WES Phantom Unit Award	Section 2.3(a)
DBM	Preamble
DBMOS	Recitals
DBMOS Interests	Recitals
Deductible	Section 10.8(a)
DLLCA	Section 11.15
DRULPA	Section 11.15
Effective Time	Section 1.4
Environmental Activity	Section 11.15
Environmental Law	Section 11.15
Environmental Permit	Section 11.15
Equity Interest	Section 11.15
Exchange Act	Section 3.4(a)
Exchange Agent	Section 2.2(a)
Exchange Fund	Section 2.2(b)
Exchange Ratio	Section 2.1(a)
Federal Trade Commission Act	Section 11.15
FERC	Section 5.18(a)
Financing	Section 11.13(a)
GAAP	Section 11.15
Governmental Authority	Section 11.15
Hazardous Substance	Section 11.15
Hydrocarbons	Section 11.15
Indemnified Party	Section 11.15
Indemnified Person	Section 7.10(a)
Indemnifying Party	Section 11.15
Indemnity Claim	Section 10.4

Intended Tax Treatment

Section 2.2(k)

Interest Conveyance Agreement

Section 11.15

Interests

Article V

JV Companies

Section 11.15

A-v

**Table of Contents**

<b>Defined Term</b>	<b>Where Defined</b>
JV Company Asset Required Consents	Section 11.15
JV Company Assets	Section 11.15
JV Company Contracts	Section 11.15
JV Company Surface Contracts	Section 11.15
JV Interests	Section 11.15
KMGG	Preamble
Knowledge	Section 11.15
KWC	Preamble
Law(s)	Section 3.6
Lazard	Section 3.10
Liens	Section 3.1(c)
Losses	Section 11.15
Material Adverse Effect	Section 11.15
Merger	Recitals
Merger Consideration	Section 2.1(a)
Merger Sub	Preamble
Merger Sub Charter Documents	Section 11.15
Mi Vida	Recitals
Mi Vida Interests	Recitals
NGA	Section 5.18(a)
NYSE	Section 11.15
Oil Gathering Systems	Section 11.15
Order	Section 11.15
Outside Date	Section 9.1(b)(i)
Panola	Recitals
Panola Interests	Recitals
parties	Section 11.15
Partnership Indemnified Parties	Section 10.3
Payee	Section 9.3
Permit	Section 11.15
Permitted Liens	Section 11.15
Person	Section 11.15
Pre-Closing Tax Period	Section 11.15
Pre-Closing Transactions	Recitals
Primary Parties	Section 11.15
Proceeding	Section 7.10(a)
Proxy Statement	Section 3.4(a)
Purchased Companies	Section 11.15
Purchased Company Asset Required Consents	Section 11.15
Purchased Company Assets	Section 11.15
Purchased Company Contracts	Section 11.15
Purchased Company Surface Contracts	Section 11.15
Purchased Interests	Recitals
Ranch Westex	Recitals
Ranch Westex Interests	Recitals
Recipient Ancillary Documents	Article VI
Recipient Parties	Preamble



Recipient Party  
Recipient Party Ancillary Documents  
Recipient Party Closing Certificate  
Recipients

Preamble  
Section 11.15  
Section 8.4(b)  
Article V

A-vi

**Table of Contents**

<b>Defined Term</b>	<b>Where Defined</b>
Registration Statement	Section 11.15
Release	Section 11.15
Representatives	Section 11.15
Restraints	Section 8.1(d)
RRC	Section 5.18(b)
Saddlehorn	Recitals
Saddlehorn Interests	Recitals
Sale	Recitals
Sale Consideration	Section 11.15
Sarbanes-Oxley Act	Section 3.7(a)
SEC	Section 11.15
Securities Act	Section 3.1(c)
Seller	Preamble
Seller Ancillary Documents	Section 11.15
Seller Closing Certificate	Section 8.7(c)
Sherman Act	Section 11.15
Straddle Period	Section 11.15
Subsidiary	Section 11.15
Surface Contracts	Article V
Surviving Entity	Section 1.2(g)
Tax	Section 11.15
Tax Authority	Section 11.15
Tax Purposes	Section 1.2(h)
Tax Return	Section 11.15
Tax-Sharing Agreement	Section 11.15
Taxes	Section 11.15
Term Loan Facility	Section 11.15
Transfer	Section 11.15
Transfer Requirements	Section 11.15
Treasury Regulations	Section 11.15
Unit Majority	Section 11.15
Wamsutter Pipeline	Recitals
Wamsutter Pipeline Interests	Recitals
WES	Preamble
WES Borrowing	Section 1.2(h)
WES Change in Recommendation	Section 7.5
WES Charter Documents	Section 3.1(d)
WES DER Award	Section 2.3(a)
WES Equity Plans	Section 11.15
WES Fairness Opinion	Section 3.10
WES Financial Advisor	Section 3.10
WES GP	Preamble
WES GP Agreement	Section 11.15
WES GP Board	Recitals
WES GP Board Recommendation	Section 7.1(b)
WES GP Charter Documents	Section 11.15

WES GP Interest	Section 11.15
WES Incentive Distribution Right	Section 11.15
WES Joint Ventures	Section 11.15
WES Limited Partner	Section 11.15
WES Limited Partner Interest	Section 11.15

A-vii

**Table of Contents**

<b>Defined Term</b>	<b>Where Defined</b>
WES LPA Amendment	Section 11.15
WES Material Adverse Effect	Section 3.1(a)
WES Partnership Agreement	Section 11.15
WES Partnership Interest	Section 11.15
WES Phantom Unit Award	Section 2.3(a)
WES SEC Documents	Section 3.7(a)
WES Special Approval	Section 11.15
WES Special Committee	Recitals
WES Special Committee Recommendation	Section 7.1(b)
WES Subsidiary Documents	Section 3.1(d)
WES Unitholder	Section 11.15
WES Unitholder Approval	Section 3.3(c)
WES Unitholders Meeting	Section 7.1(b)
WGP	Preamble
WGP Charter Documents	Section 4.1(d)
WGP Common Unit	Section 11.15
WGP Equity Plans	Section 4.2(a)
WGP GP	Preamble
WGP GP Agreement	Section 11.15
WGP GP Board	Recitals
WGP GP Charter Documents	Section 11.15
WGP GP Interest	Section 4.2(a)
WGP Limited Partner	Section 11.15
WGP Material Adverse Effect	Section 4.1(a)
WGP Partnership Agreement	Section 11.15
WGP Partnership Interest	Section 11.15
WGP SEC Documents	Section 4.7(a)
WGP Special Approval	Section 11.15
WGP Special Committee	Recitals
WGP Subsidiary Documents	Section 4.1(d)
WGRAH	Preamble
WGRAH-WES GP Indemnification Agreement	Section 11.15
WGRAH-APC Loan Agreement	Section 11.15
WGRAH Cash Consideration	Section 11.15
WGRAH Contributed Interests	Recitals
WGRAH Contribution	Recitals
WGRAH Tax Election	Recitals
WGRAH Unit Consideration	Section 11.15
WGRO	Preamble
WGRO GP	Section 1.2(a)(i)
Willful Breach	Section 11.15

**Table of Contents****CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT AND AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER**

This CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT AND AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER, dated as of November 7, 2018 (this **Agreement** ), is by and among Anadarko E&P Onshore LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (**AE&P** ), Western Gas Equity Partners, LP, a Delaware limited partnership (**WGP** ), Western Gas Equity Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (**WGP GP** ), Western Gas Partners, LP, a Delaware limited partnership (**WES** or **Buyer** ), Western Gas Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (**WES GP** ), Clarity Merger Sub LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (**Merger Sub** ), WGR Asset Holding Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (**WGRAH** ), WGR Operating, LP, a Delaware limited partnership (**WGRO** ), Kerr-McGee Gathering LLC, a Colorado limited liability company (**KMGG** ), APC Midstream Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (**AMH** or **Seller** ), and Delaware Basin Midstream, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (**DBM** ). AE&P and WGRAH are referred to herein as the **Contributing Parties** and individually as a **Contributing Party**. WES, WGRO, KMGG and DBM are referred to herein as the **Recipient Parties** and individually as a **Recipient Party**. In addition, (a) Anadarko Petroleum Corporation, a Delaware corporation (**APC** ), is party to this Agreement for the limited purposes set forth in **Section 1.2(a)**, **Section 1.2(b)**, **Section 1.2(d)**, **Section 1.3**, **Article V**, **Section 7.5**, **Section 7.6**, **Section 7.11**, **Section 7.16(b)**, **Section 7.17**, **Section 8.1**, **Section 8.4**, **Section 8.6**, **Section 8.8**, **Article IX**, **Article X** and **Article XI** and is a party to this Agreement solely to that extent, and (b) Kerr-McGee Worldwide Corporation, a Delaware corporation (**KWC** ), is party to this Agreement for the limited purposes set forth in **Section 2.1** and a party to this Agreement solely to that extent.

**W I T N E S E T H:**

**WHEREAS**, as of the date of this Agreement, WGRAH owns (a) all of the outstanding limited liability company interests in, and is the sole member of, each of Anadarko Wattenberg Oil Complex LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (**AWOC**, and such interests, the **AWOC Interests** ), Anadarko DJ Oil Pipeline LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (**ADJOP**, and such interests, the **ADJOP Interests** ), Anadarko DJ Gas Processing LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (**ADJGP**, and such interests, the **ADJGP Interests** ), Wamsutter Pipeline LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (**Wamsutter Pipeline**, and such interests, the **Wamsutter Pipeline Interests** ), DBM Oil Services, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (**DBMOS** and such interests, the **DBMOS Interests** ), Anadarko Pecos Midstream LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (**Anadarko Pecos**, and such interests, the **Anadarko Pecos Interests** ), and Anadarko Mi Vida LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (**Anadarko Mi Vida**, and such interests, the **Anadarko Mi Vida Interests** ) and (b) a portion of the outstanding limited liability company interests in, and is a member of, each of APC Water Holdings 1, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (**APCWH** and such interests, the **APCWH Interests** ), Saddlehorn Pipeline Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (**Saddlehorn**, and such interests, the **Saddlehorn Interests** ), and Panola Pipeline Company, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (**Panola**, and such interests, the **Panola Interests** ). With respect to the foregoing clauses (a) and (b), the type and number of equity interests are set forth on **Schedule I** hereto (collectively, the **WGRAH Contributed Interests** );

**WHEREAS**, Anadarko Mi Vida owns a portion of the outstanding limited liability company interests in, and is a member of, Mi Vida JV LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (**Mi Vida**, and such interests, the **Mi Vida Interests** ), the type and number of such interests being set forth on **Schedule I** hereto, and Anadarko Pecos owns a portion of the outstanding limited liability company interests in, and is a member of, Ranch Westex JV LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (**Ranch Westex**, and such interests, the **Ranch Westex Interests** ), the type and number of such interests being set forth on **Schedule I** hereto;

**WHEREAS**, AE&P owns a portion of the APCWH Interests and is a member of APCWH, the type and number of such interests being set forth on **Schedule I** hereto (the **AE&P Contributed Interests** ). The AE&P Contributed

Interests and the WGRAH Contributed Interests are together referred to as the **Contributed Interests** ;

A-1

---

**Table of Contents**

**WHEREAS**, prior to the Closing and prior to the consummation of the Sale, the Contribution, the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement at Closing, the parties hereto desire to consummate the following transactions in the order set forth herein (collectively, the **Pre-Closing Transactions**): (a) first, and in any event at least one day prior to the effective time of the WGRAH Tax Election (as defined below), WGRAH shall distribute all of the Panola Interests and the Saddlehorn Interests to AMH, AMH shall be admitted as a member of each of the Purchased Companies and WGRAH shall cease to be a member of each of the Purchased Companies, and after such time, the Panola Interests and Saddlehorn Interests shall cease to be WGRAH Contributed Interests for all purposes hereunder and shall instead be the **Purchased Interests**, and (b) second and subsequently, and in any event with an effective time at least one day prior to Closing, WGRAH shall file an election to be treated as a corporation for federal income tax purposes on Form 8832 (the **WGRAH Tax Election**);

**WHEREAS**, following the Pre-Closing Transactions and for the consideration described herein, WGRAH desires to contribute the WGRAH Contributed Interests to WES, and WES desires to receive the WGRAH Contributed Interests and subsequently transfer all of the WGRAH Contributed Interests to the Recipient Parties, as set forth herein, and such Recipient Parties desire to receive the WGRAH Contributed Interests;

**WHEREAS**, in order to avoid multiple conveyances of the WGRAH Contributed Interests, WES has requested and WGRAH agrees that it will convey the WGRAH Contributed Interests to the applicable Recipient Parties, with the result that WGRAH will execute and deliver a document to convey legal title to the WGRAH Contributed Interests directly to the applicable Recipient Parties;

**WHEREAS**, WES has requested and WGRAH has agreed to transfer the WGRAH Contributed Interests to the Recipient Parties, and the Recipient Parties desire to receive the WGRAH Contributed Interests and to be admitted as a member of the applicable Contributed Company, as follows: (a) the ADJGP Interests, the ADJOP Interests and the AWOC Interests to KMGG, (b) the Wamsutter Pipeline Interests to WGRO, and (c) the DBMOS Interests, its portion of the APCWH Interests, the Anadarko Mi Vida Interests and the Anadarko Pecos Interests to DBM (collectively, the **WGRAH Contribution**);

**WHEREAS**, following the Pre-Closing Transactions and for the consideration described herein, AE&P desires to contribute the AE&P Contributed Interests to WES, and WES desires to receive the AE&P Contributed Interests and subsequently transfer all of the AE&P Contributed Interests to DBM, and DBM desires to receive such AE&P Contributed Interests;

**WHEREAS**, in order to avoid multiple conveyances of the AE&P Contributed Interests, WES has requested and AE&P has agreed that it will convey the AE&P Contributed Interests to DBM, with the result that AE&P will execute and deliver a document to convey legal title to the AE&P Contributed Interests directly to DBM;

**WHEREAS**, AE&P desires to transfer the AE&P Contributed Interests to DBM, and DBM desires to receive the AE&P Contributed Interests from AE&P and to be admitted as a member of APCWH (the **AE&P Contribution** and together with the WGRAH Contribution, the **Contribution**);

**WHEREAS**, following the Pre-Closing Transactions and for the consideration described herein, Seller desires to sell the Purchased Interests to Buyer, and Buyer desires to purchase the Purchased Interests from Seller and to be admitted as a member of each of the Purchased Companies (the **Sale**);

**WHEREAS**, following the Pre-Closing Transactions, the Sale and the Contribution, WES desires to contribute cash in an amount equal to the outstanding balance of the APCWH Note Payable immediately prior to the Effective Time to its then wholly-owned subsidiary, APCWH, and APCWH desires to pay such cash to APC in satisfaction of the

APCWH Note Payable (the **APCWH Note Payoff** );

A-2



**Table of Contents**

**WHEREAS**, immediately following the Contribution and the Sale, the parties intend that Merger Sub be merged with and into WES (the **Merger** ), with WES surviving the Merger as a subsidiary of WGP, in each case pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;

**WHEREAS**, the Special Committee ( **WGP Special Committee** ) of the Board of Directors (the **WGP GP Board** ) of WGP GP, by unanimous vote, in good faith (a) determined that this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger, are in the best interests of WGP and the holders of WGP Common Units (other than APC and its Affiliates), (b) approved this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger and the issuance of the Merger Consideration (as defined herein) (the foregoing constituting WGP Special Approval (as defined herein)), and (c) resolved to recommend to the WGP GP Board the approval of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger and the issuance of the Merger Consideration;

**WHEREAS**, upon the receipt of such approvals and recommendation of the WGP Special Committee, at a meeting duly called and held, the WGP GP Board, by unanimous vote, in good faith (a) determined that this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger, are in the best interests of WGP and the holders of WGP Common Units, and (b) approved this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger and the issuance of the Merger Consideration;

**WHEREAS**, the Special Committee (the **WES Special Committee** ) of the Board of Directors (the **WES GP Board** ) of WES GP, by unanimous vote, in good faith (a) determined that this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger, are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of WES and the WES Limited Partners (excluding WGP, APC and their Affiliates), (b) approved this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger (the foregoing constituting WES Special Approval (as defined herein)) and (c) resolved to recommend to the WES GP Board the approval of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger;

**WHEREAS**, upon the receipt of such approvals and recommendation of the WES Special Committee, at a meeting duly called and held, the WES GP Board, by unanimous vote, in good faith (a) determined that this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger, are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of WES and the WES Limited Partners, (b) approved this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger, (c) directed that this Agreement be submitted to a vote of the WES Limited Partners (as defined herein), and (d) resolved to recommend approval of this Agreement, and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger by the WES Limited Partners;

**WHEREAS**, WGP, in its capacity as the sole member of WES GP, has approved and consented to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby;

**WHEREAS**, Western Gas Resources, Inc., in its capacity as the sole member of WGP GP, has approved and consented to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby on behalf of WGP GP; and

**WHEREAS**, WGP, in its capacity as the sole member of Merger Sub, has approved and consented to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.

---

**Table of Contents**

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the foregoing and the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements contained herein, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I**

**THE CONTRIBUTION AND MERGER**

Section 1.1 Pre-Closing Transactions. Prior to the Closing, and for the avoidance of doubt, prior to the consummation of any of the Sale, the Contribution or the Merger, the Pre-Closing Transactions shall be consummated as follows:

(a) First, and in any event at least one day prior to the effective time of the WGRAH Tax Election, WGRAH shall distribute all of the Panola Interests and the Saddlehorn Interests to AMH, AMH shall be admitted as a member of each of the Purchased Companies and WGRAH shall cease to be a member of each of the Purchased Companies, and after such time, the Panola Interests and the Saddlehorn Interests shall cease to be WGRAH Contributed Interests for all purposes hereunder and shall instead become the Purchased Interests.

(b) Second and subsequently, and in any event with an effective time at least one day prior to Closing, WGRAH shall file the WGRAH Tax Election.

Section 1.2 Sale, Contribution, Merger and Additional Transactions.

(a) Contribution. Subject to the conditions set forth in Article VIII being satisfied or waived (other than conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of those conditions), immediately prior to the Effective Time, the Contributing Parties shall contribute (or cause to be contributed) the Contributed Interests to WES, and subsequently WES shall contribute the Contributed Interests to the applicable Recipient Parties set forth below, all such contributions and transfers to occur immediately prior to the Effective Time, and the Recipient Parties shall pay the applicable portion of the Contribution Consideration (as defined below) as follows; provided that, to avoid multiple state law conveyances of the Contributed Interests, WES agrees that the applicable Contributing Party is instructed to convey the applicable Contributed Interests to the applicable Recipient Party, in each case as set forth below, such that such Contributing Party will convey legal title to such Contributed Interests directly to such Recipient Party in a single state law conveyance pursuant to one or more Interest Conveyance Agreements, which shall accomplish the following discrete transfers:

(i) WGRAH shall transfer the ADJGP Interests, the ADJOP Interests and the AWOC Interests to WES, and subsequently (A) WES shall transfer 0.01% of the ADJGP Interests, the ADJOP Interests and the AWOC Interests to Western Gas Operating, LLC ( WGRO GP ) and 99.9% of the ADJGP Interests, the ADJOP Interests and the AWOC Interests to WGRO, (B) WGRO GP will transfer its share of such interests received from WES to WGRO, and (C) WGRO will transfer its share of such interests received from WES and WGRO GP to KMGG;

(ii) WGRAH shall transfer the Wamsutter Pipeline Interests to WES, and subsequently (A) WES shall transfer 0.01% of the Wamsutter Pipeline Interests to WGRO GP and 99.9% of the Wamsutter Pipeline Interests to WGRO, and (B) WGRO GP will transfer its share of such interests received from WES to WGRO;

(iii) WGRAH shall transfer the DBMOS Interests, its portion of the APCWH Interests, the Anadarko Mi Vida Interests and the Anadarko Pecos Interests to WES, and subsequently (A) WES shall transfer 0.01% of the DBMOS Interests, such portion of the APCWH Interests, the Anadarko Mi Vida Interests and the Anadarko Pecos Interests to WGRO GP and 99.9% of the DBMOS Interests, such portion of the APCWH Interests, the Anadarko Mi Vida Interests and the Anadarko Pecos Interests to WGRO, (B) WGRO GP will transfer such interests received from WES

to WGRO, and (C) WGRO will transfer such interests received from WES and WGRO GP to DBM; and

A-4

---

**Table of Contents**

(iv) AE&P shall transfer its portion of the APCWH Interests to WES, and subsequently (A) WES shall transfer 0.01% of such portion of the APCWH Interests to WGRO GP and 99.9% of such portion of the APCWH Interests to WGRO, (B) WGRO GP will transfer such interests received from WES to WGRO, and (C) WGRO will transfer such interests received from WES and WGRO GP to DBM.

(b) **Contribution Consideration**. Simultaneously with the contributions described in **Section 1.2(a)**, and in consideration for the contribution of the Contributed Interests, WES shall (i) issue the AE&P Consideration to AE&P, (ii) transfer to WGRAH the WGRAH Cash Consideration, and (iii) issue the WGRAH Unit Consideration to WGRAH (together with the AE&P Consideration and the WGRAH Cash Consideration, the **Contribution Consideration** ).

(c) **Sale**. Immediately prior to the Effective Time, and in consideration for the contribution of the Purchased Interests, Buyer shall pay to Seller by wire transfer of immediately available funds, to an account designated in writing by Seller to Buyer no later than two days prior to Closing, an aggregate amount of cash equal to the Sale Consideration, and Seller shall transfer, assign and convey to Buyer the Purchased Interests pursuant to an Interest Conveyance Agreement, Buyer shall be admitted as a member of each of the Purchased Companies and Seller shall cease to be a member of the Purchased Companies.

(d) **APCWH Note Payoff**. Immediately following the Sale and the Contribution and prior to the Effective Time, WES shall contribute cash equal to the outstanding balance of the APCWH Note Payable immediately prior to the Effective Time to APCWH and APCWH shall pay such cash to APC in satisfaction of the APCWH Note Payable.

(e) **Class C Units**. Immediately prior to the Effective Time, WES shall give, and shall have been deemed to have given by virtue of this Agreement, notice to the holder of Class C Units representing limited partner interests in WES (**Class C Units** ) that the Class C Units have converted, and, pursuant to Section 5.12(c) of the WES Partnership Agreement, such Class C Units shall automatically convert into Common Units on a one-for-one basis at such time and be subject to further conversion at the Effective Time pursuant to **Section 2.1(a)**. WES GP shall waive its right to make additional capital contributions at the time of the conversion of the Class C Units pursuant to Section 5.12(c)(v) of the WES Partnership Agreement.

(f) **Incentive Distribution Rights; WES GP Interest**. Immediately prior to the Effective Time, WES and WES GP shall cause the WES Incentive Distribution Rights and the WES GP Interest held by WES GP to be converted into 105,624,704 Common Units. Simultaneously with such conversion, WES GP's general partner interest shall be converted into a non-economic general partner interest in WES. Such Common Units resulting from the conversions set forth in this **Section 1.2(f)** will not be converted or exchanged pursuant to **Section 2.1(a)**.

(g) **Merger**. Following the completion of the Contribution, the Sale and the APCWH Note Payoff, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, and in accordance with the DRULPA and DLLCA, at the Effective Time, Merger Sub shall be merged with and into WES, the separate limited liability company existence of Merger Sub will cease, and WES will continue its existence as a limited partnership under Delaware law as the surviving entity in the Merger (the **Surviving Entity** ).

(h) **Tax Treatment of WGRAH Cash Consideration, APCWH Note Payoff, and Sale**. Prior to the Effective Time, WES may borrow up to \$2,000,000,000 under the Term Loan Facility (the **WES Borrowing** ). For U.S. federal tax purposes, and for state tax purposes in states that follow U.S. federal income tax rules (**Tax Purposes** ), the parties agree to the following with respect to the use of the proceeds of the WES Borrowing: (i) first, proceeds of the WES Borrowing shall be used to effect the APCWH Note Payoff, which will be treated, for Tax Purposes, as the repayment of a qualified liability as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.707-5(a)(6), and (ii) second, proceeds of the WES

Borrowing shall be used to effect the Sale, which will be treated, for Tax Purposes, as a taxable purchase of the Purchased Interests from AMH, and (iii) all

A-5

---

**Table of Contents**

remaining proceeds of the WES Borrowing will be used to fund the WGRAH Cash Consideration, which will be treated for Tax Purposes (A) first, to the maximum extent permitted by law, as a reimbursement of preformation capital expenditures qualifying under Treasury Regulation Section 1.707-4(d), and (B) second, to the maximum extent permitted by law, as a debt financed transfer of consideration qualifying under Treasury Regulations Section 1.707-5(b). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the WES Partnership Agreement (including Section 6.1(d)(iii)(A) thereof), WGRAH shall not receive an allocation of income (including gross income) or gain as a result of WES's transfer of the WGRAH Cash Consideration to WGRAH. For Tax Purposes, the parties agree to report in a manner consistent with the foregoing agreement regarding use of the proceeds of the WES Borrowing.

Section 1.3 **Closing**. Subject to the provisions of **Article VIII**, the closing of the Contribution and the Merger (the **Closing** ) shall take place at the offices of Vinson & Elkins LLP, 1001 Fannin Street, Suite 2500, Houston, Texas at 9:00 A.M., Central Time, on the second Business day after the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in **Article VIII** (other than conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of those conditions), or at such other place, date and time as APC, WGP and WES shall agree. The date on which the Closing actually occurs is referred to as the **Closing Date**.

Section 1.4 **Receipts and Credits**.

(a) To the extent that any distributions and/or payments with respect to the Assets, the Interests or the Companies are paid after the Closing Date in respect of periods ended prior to the Closing Date, each Contributing Party or Seller, as applicable, shall be entitled to such distributions and/or payments, and if any Recipient Party or Buyer receives any such distributions and/or payments, such Recipient Party or Buyer, as applicable, shall promptly account for and transmit such distributions and/or payments to the applicable Contributing Party or Seller.

(b) To the extent that any distributions and/or payments with respect to the Assets, the Interests or the Companies are paid after the Closing Date in respect of periods ended following the Closing Date, each Recipient Party or Buyer, as applicable, shall be entitled to such distributions and/or payments, and if any Contributing Party or Seller receives any such distributions and/or payments, such Contributing Party or Seller, as applicable, shall promptly account for and transmit such distributions and/or payments to the applicable Recipient Party or Buyer.

Section 1.5 **Effective Time**. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, at the Closing, WES GP shall cause a certificate of merger, executed in accordance with the relevant provisions of the DRULPA and DLLCA and in such form as necessary to effect the Merger and to reflect the name of the Surviving Entity as Western Gas Partners, LP (the **Certificate of Merger** ), to be duly filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. The Merger will become effective at such time as the Certificate of Merger has been duly filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware or at such later date or time as may be agreed by WGP and WES in writing and specified in the Certificate of Merger (the effective time of the Merger being hereinafter referred to as the **Effective Time** ).

Section 1.6 **Effects of the Merger**. The Merger shall have the effects set forth herein and in the applicable provisions of the DRULPA and DLLCA.

Section 1.7 **Organizational Documents of the Surviving Entity**.

(a) At the Effective Time, the certificate of limited partnership of WES as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time shall remain unchanged and shall be the certificate of limited partnership of the Surviving Entity from and after the Effective Time, and thereafter may be amended as provided therein or by Law, in each case consistent with the obligations set forth in **Section 7.10**.

A-6

---

**Table of Contents**

(b) At the Effective Time, the WES Partnership Agreement, as amended by the WES LPA Amendment and as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time, shall remain unchanged and shall be the agreement of limited partnership of WES from and after the Effective Time, and thereafter may be amended as provided therein or by Law, in each case consistent with the obligations set forth in Section 7.10.

**ARTICLE II**

**EFFECT OF MERGER ON UNITS**

Section 2.1 Effect of Merger. At the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of WGP, WES, Merger Sub, the holder of any securities of WGP, WES or Merger Sub or any other Person:

(a) Conversion of Common Units. Subject to Section 1.2(f), Section 2.1(b), Section 2.1(c), Section 2.1(d), Section 2.1(e), Section 2.2(c), Section 2.2(h), Section 2.3(a), and Section 2.4, each Common Unit issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (except for Common Units held by WGP and its Subsidiaries or WES GP or those Common Units held by WGRAH or AE&P as set forth below) shall be converted into the right to receive 1.525 (the Exchange Ratio ) WGP Common Units (the Merger Consideration ).

(b) Common Units Owned by WGP and its Subsidiaries and WES GP. The Common Units owned by WGP and its Subsidiaries or WES GP and issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be unchanged and remain outstanding and WGP and such Subsidiaries and WES GP shall continue as limited partners of the Surviving Entity.

(c) Common Units Owned by WGRAH and AE&P. 6,375,284 Common Units issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time and held by WGRAH shall be unchanged and remain outstanding and WGRAH shall continue as a limited partner of the Surviving Entity, with the balance of Common Units held by WGRAH and the Common Units held by AE&P being converted into the right to receive an aggregate of 55,360,984 WGP Common Units.

(d) WES GP Interest. The non-economic general partner interest in WES held by WES GP shall be unchanged and remain outstanding and WES GP shall continue as the general partner of the Surviving Entity.

(e) Limited Liability Company Interests in Merger Sub. The limited liability company interests in Merger Sub that have been issued and are outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall convert into, in the aggregate, Common Units in an amount equal to the number of Common Units converted into the right to receive the Merger Consideration pursuant to Section 2.1(a).

(f) Certificates. As of the Effective Time, all Common Units converted into the right to receive the Merger Consideration pursuant to this Article II shall no longer be outstanding and shall automatically be canceled and shall cease to exist, and each holder of (i) a certificate (a Certificate ) or (ii) evidence of units in book-entry form (Book-Entry Units ) that in either case represented any such Common Units immediately prior to the Effective Time shall cease to have any rights with respect thereto, except the right to receive the Merger Consideration and any distributions to which such holder is entitled pursuant to Section 2.2(g), in each case to be issued or paid in consideration therefor upon surrender of such Certificate(s) or Book-Entry Units in accordance with Section 2.2(c), without interest, and the right to be admitted as a WGP Limited Partner. WGP GP hereby consents to the admission (as a WGP Limited Partner) of each Common Unitholder who is issued WGP Common Units in accordance with this Article II, upon the proper surrender of the Book-Entry Units or Certificate(s) representing Common Units and acknowledges that each such Common Unitholder shall be deemed to have made a capital contribution to WGP. Upon



such surrender of Book-Entry Units or Certificate(s) (or upon a waiver of the requirement to surrender Book-Entry Units or Certificate(s) granted by WGP GP in its sole discretion) and the recording of the name of such Person as a limited partner of WGP on the books and

A-7

---

**Table of Contents**

records of WGP, such Person shall automatically and effective as of the Effective Time be admitted as a WGP Limited Partner and be bound by the WGP Partnership Agreement as such. By its acceptance of WGP Common Units, a Common Unitholder confirms its agreement to be bound by all of the terms and conditions of the WGP Partnership Agreement.

**Section 2.2 Exchange of Certificates.**

(a) **Exchange Agent.** Prior to the Closing Date, WGP shall appoint an exchange agent reasonably acceptable to WES (the **Exchange Agent** ) for the purpose of exchanging Certificates and Book-Entry Units with respect to Common Units for the Merger Consideration. As soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Time, but in no event more than three Business days following the Effective Time, WGP will send, or will cause the Exchange Agent to send, to each holder of record of Common Units as of the Effective Time (and, to the extent commercially practicable, to make available for collection by hand, during customary business hours commencing immediately after the Effective Time, if so elected by such holder of record), whose Common Units were converted into the right to receive the Merger Consideration, a letter of transmittal, which shall specify that the delivery shall be effected, and risk of loss and title shall pass, only upon proper delivery of the Certificates (or effective affidavits of loss in lieu thereof) and Book-Entry Units to the Exchange Agent, in such form as WES and WGP may reasonably agree, including, as applicable, instructions for use in effecting the surrender of Certificates (or effective affidavits of loss in lieu thereof) and Book-Entry Units to the Exchange Agent in exchange for the Merger Consideration.

(b) **Deposit.** At or prior to the Closing, WGP shall cause to be deposited with the Exchange Agent, in trust for the benefit of the holders of Common Units that have converted into the right to receive the Merger Consideration, a number of WGP Common Units (which shall be in non-certificated book-entry form) issuable upon due surrender of the Certificates (or effective affidavits of loss in lieu thereof) or Book-Entry Units pursuant to the provisions of this **Article II**. Following the Effective Time, WGP agrees to make available to the Exchange Agent, from time to time as needed, cash in U.S. dollars sufficient to pay any distributions pursuant to **Section 2.2(g)** and any WGP Common Units sufficient to pay any Merger Consideration that may be payable from time to time following the Effective Time. All book-entry units representing WGP Common Units deposited with the Exchange Agent (including pursuant to **Section 2.2(h)**) shall be referred to in this Agreement as the **Exchange Fund**. The Exchange Agent shall, pursuant to irrevocable instructions, deliver the Merger Consideration contemplated to be issued or paid pursuant to this **Article II** out of the Exchange Fund. The Exchange Fund shall not be used for any other purpose. The Exchange Agent shall invest any cash included in the Exchange Fund as directed by WGP; *provided* that (i) no such investment or losses thereon shall affect the Merger Consideration payable to holders of Common Units, and WGP shall promptly provide additional funds to the Exchange Agent for the benefit of holders of Common Units in the amount of any such losses; and (ii) such investments shall be in short-term obligations of the United States of America with maturities of no more than 30 days.

(c) **Exchange.** Each holder of Common Units that have been converted into the right to receive the Merger Consideration upon surrender to the Exchange Agent of a properly completed letter of transmittal, duly executed and completed in accordance with the instructions thereto, a Certificate (or effective affidavits of loss in lieu thereof) or Book-Entry Unit (which shall be deemed surrendered upon delivery of a properly completed letter of transmittal) and such other documents as may reasonably be required by the Exchange Agent, will be entitled to receive in exchange therefor the number of WGP Common Units representing, in the aggregate, the whole number of WGP Common Units that such holder has the right to receive in accordance with the provisions of this **Article II**. The Merger Consideration shall be paid as promptly as practicable after receipt by the Exchange Agent of the Certificates (or effective affidavits of loss in lieu thereof) or Book-Entry Units and letter of transmittal in accordance with the foregoing. No interest shall be paid or accrued on any Merger Consideration or on any unpaid distributions payable to holders of Certificates or Book-Entry Units. Until so surrendered, each such Certificate or Book-Entry Unit shall, after

the Effective Time, represent for all purposes only the right to receive such Merger Consideration. The Merger Consideration paid upon surrender of Certificates (or effective

A-8

---

**Table of Contents**

affidavits of loss in lieu thereof) or Book-Entry Units shall be deemed to have been paid in full satisfaction of all rights pertaining to the Common Units formerly represented by such Certificates or Book-Entry Units.

(d) **Other Payees**. If any cash payment is to be made to a Person other than the Person in whose name the applicable surrendered Certificate(s) (or effective affidavits of loss in lieu thereof) or Book-Entry Units are registered, it shall be a condition of such payment that the Person requesting such payment shall pay any transfer or other similar Taxes required by reason of the making of such cash payment to a Person other than the registered holder of the surrendered Certificate(s) (or effective affidavits of loss in lieu thereof) or Book-Entry Units or shall establish to the satisfaction of the Exchange Agent that such Tax has been paid or is not payable. If any portion of the Merger Consideration is to be registered in the name of a Person other than the Person in whose name the applicable surrendered Certificate(s) (or effective affidavits of loss in lieu thereof) or Book-Entry Units are registered, it shall be a condition to the registration thereof that the surrendered Certificate(s) or Book-Entry Units shall be properly endorsed or otherwise be in proper form for transfer and that the Person requesting such delivery of the Merger Consideration shall pay to the Exchange Agent any transfer or other similar Taxes required as a result of such registration in the name of a Person other than the registered holder of such Certificate(s) (or effective affidavits of loss in lieu thereof) or Book-Entry Units or establish to the satisfaction of the Exchange Agent that such Tax has been paid or is not payable.

(e) **No Further Transfers**. From and after the Effective Time, there shall be no further registration on the books of WES of transfers of Common Units that have been converted into the right to receive the Merger Consideration. From and after the Effective Time, the holders of Certificates (or effective affidavits of loss in lieu thereof) or Book-Entry Units representing Common Units outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall cease to have any rights with respect to such Common Units, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or by applicable Law. If, after the Effective Time, Certificates (or effective affidavits of loss in lieu thereof) or Book-Entry Units are presented to the Exchange Agent or WGP, they shall be canceled and exchanged for the consideration provided for, and in accordance with the procedures set forth, in this **Article II**.

(f) **Termination of Exchange Fund**. Any portion of the Exchange Fund that remains unclaimed by the Common Unitholders 12 months after the Effective Time shall be returned to WGP, upon demand, and any such holder who has not exchanged such holder's Common Units for the Merger Consideration in accordance with this **Section 2.2** prior to that time shall thereafter look only to WGP for delivery of the Merger Consideration in respect of such holder's Common Units. Notwithstanding the foregoing, WGP and the Surviving Entity shall not be liable to any Common Unitholder for any Merger Consideration duly delivered to a public official pursuant to applicable abandoned property Laws. Any Merger Consideration remaining unclaimed by Common Unitholders immediately prior to such time as such amounts would otherwise escheat to, or become property of, any Governmental Authority shall, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, become the property of WGP free and clear of any claims or interest of any Person previously entitled thereto.

(g) **Distributions**. No distributions with respect to WGP Common Units issued in the Merger shall be paid to the holder of any unsurrendered Certificates (or effective affidavits of loss in lieu thereof) or Book-Entry Units until such Certificates (or effective affidavits of loss in lieu thereof) or Book-Entry Units are surrendered as provided in this **Section 2.2**. Following such surrender, subject to the effect of escheat, Tax or other applicable Law, there shall be paid, without interest, to the record holder of the WGP Common Units, if any, issued in exchange therefor (i) at the time of such surrender, all distributions payable in respect of any such WGP Common Units with a record date after the Effective Time and a payment date on or prior to the date of such surrender and not previously paid and (ii) at the appropriate payment date, the distributions payable with respect to such WGP Common Units with a record date after the Effective Time but with a payment date subsequent to such surrender. For purposes of distributions with respect to WGP Common Units, all WGP Common Units to be issued pursuant to the Merger shall be entitled to distributions pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence as if issued and outstanding as of the Effective Time.

(h) No Fractional Units. No certificates or scrip representing fractional WGP Common Units shall be issued upon the surrender for exchange of Certificates (or effective affidavits of loss in lieu thereof) or Book-

A-9

**Table of Contents**

Entry Units. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, all fractional WGP Common Units that a holder of Common Units converted pursuant to the Merger would otherwise be entitled to receive as Merger Consideration (after taking into account all such holders' Certificates (or effective affidavits of loss in lieu thereof) and Book-Entry Units) will be aggregated and then, if a fractional WGP Common Unit results from that aggregation, be rounded up to the nearest whole WGP Common Unit.

(i) **Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Certificates**. If any Certificate shall have been lost, stolen or destroyed, upon the making of an affidavit of that fact by the Person claiming such Certificate to be lost, stolen or destroyed and, if required by WGP, the posting by such Person of a bond, in such reasonable amount as WGP may direct, as indemnity against any claim that may be made against it with respect to such Certificate, the Exchange Agent will issue in exchange for such lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate the Merger Consideration to be paid in respect of the Common Units represented by such Certificate as contemplated by this **Article II**.

(j) **Withholding Taxes**. WGP and the Exchange Agent may deduct and withhold as necessary from the consideration otherwise payable to any Person pursuant to this Agreement such amounts as are required to be deducted and withheld with respect to the making of such payment under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the **Code**) and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, or under any provision of applicable state, local or non-U.S. Tax Law (and to the extent deduction and withholding is required, such deduction and withholding may be taken in WGP Common Units). To the extent amounts are so withheld and paid over to the appropriate Tax Authority, such withheld amounts shall be treated for the purposes of this Agreement as having been paid to the Person in respect of whom such withholding was made. If withholding is taken in WGP Common Units, WGP and the Exchange Agent shall be treated as having sold such WGP Common Units for an amount of cash equal to the fair market value of such WGP Common Units at the time of such deemed sale and paid such cash proceeds to the appropriate Tax Authority.

(k) **Tax Characterization of Merger**. Each of WES and WGP acknowledges and agrees that, for U.S. federal income and applicable state and local tax purposes and pursuant to the Merger, each Common Unitholder receiving Merger Consideration will be deemed to contribute its Common Units to WGP in exchange for the Merger Consideration and the deemed assumption of each such Common Unitholder's share of the liabilities of WES. Each of WES and WGP acknowledges and agrees that, for U.S. federal income and applicable state and local tax purposes, such deemed transaction is intended to qualify for non-recognition of gain or loss pursuant to Section 721 of the Code but will be characterized as a disguised sale transaction described in Section 707(a)(2)(B) of the Code with respect to any amounts treated as a transfer of consideration pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.707-3(a)(1) (such treatment, the **Intended Tax Treatment**). Unless required to do so as a result of a determination as defined in Section 1313 of the Code, each of WES and WGP agrees not to make any tax filings or otherwise take any position inconsistent with the Intended Tax Treatment and to cooperate with the other parties to make any filings, statements, or reports required to effect, disclose or report the Intended Tax Treatment.

### Section 2.3 **Treatment of Phantom Unit Award and WES Equity Plans**.

(a) As soon as reasonably practicable following the date of this Agreement, and in any event prior to the Effective Time, the WES GP Board (or, if appropriate, any committee administering any WES Equity Plans) will take all actions as may be necessary or required in accordance with applicable Law and each WES Equity Plan (including the award agreements in respect of awards granted thereunder) to give effect to this **Section 2.3**. At the Effective Time, each unvested award of phantom units that is outstanding under any WES Equity Plan immediately prior to the Effective Time (collectively, the **WES Phantom Unit Awards**) shall, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of the holder of any such WES Phantom Unit Award, automatically be assumed by WGP and converted into an award of phantom units (or similar award) of WGP (each, a **Converted WES Phantom Unit Award**) under a WGP Equity Plan with substantially the same terms and conditions (including with respect to vesting) applicable to

such Converted WES Phantom Unit Award immediately prior to the Effective Time, representing the right to receive, in accordance with the terms of the applicable award agreement evidencing such WES Phantom Unit Award, a number of shares of WGP Common Units equal to the

A-10

---

**Table of Contents**

product of (i) the number of Common Units subject to such WES Phantom Unit Award immediately prior to the Effective Time multiplied by (ii) the Exchange Ratio, less applicable Taxes, if any, required to be withheld. At the Effective Time, all distribution equivalent rights (each, an **WES DER Award** ) granted in tandem with a corresponding WES Phantom Unit Award shall, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of the holder of any such WES DER Award, automatically be assumed by WGP and converted into a distribution equivalent right award (or similar award) under a WGP Equity Plan (each, a **Converted WES DER Award** ), with substantially the same terms and conditions (including with respect to vesting) applicable to such Converted WES DER Award immediately prior to the Effective Time, representing the right to receive (i) any balance accrued with respect to such Converted WES DER Award as of the Effective Time in respect of distributions paid by WES in respect of the underlying WES Phantom Unit Award to which such Converted WES DER Award relates and (ii) any distributions made by WGP from and after the Effective Time with respect to the number of WGP Common Units subject to the corresponding Converted WES Phantom Unit Award to which such Converted WES DER Award relates.

(b) As of the Effective Time, WGP shall assume the obligations of WES under the WES Equity Plans and shall assume such plans for purposes of employing such plans to make grants of equity-based awards relating to WGP Common Units following the Closing. From and after the Effective Time, (i) all references to Common Units in the WES Equity Plans shall be substituted with references to WGP Common Units; (ii) the number of WGP Common Units that will be available for grant and delivery under each of the respective WES Equity Plans shall equal the number of Common Units that were available for grant and delivery under the respective WES Equity Plan immediately prior to the Effective Time, as adjusted to give effect to the Exchange Ratio; (iii) from and after the Effective Time, awards under the WES Equity Plans may be granted only to those individuals who were eligible to receive awards under the respective WES Equity Plans immediately before the Effective Time (including any individuals hired on or after the Effective Time who would have been eligible for such awards pursuant to the eligibility provisions of the WES Equity Plans as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time); and (iv) no participant in the WES Equity Plans shall have any right to acquire Common Units under the WES Equity Plans from and after the Effective Time. WGP shall reserve for issuance a number of WGP Common Units equal to the number of WGP Common Units that will be available for grant and delivery under the WES Equity Plans from and after the Effective Time.

(c) As soon as practicable following the Effective Time, WGP shall file a Form S-8 registration statement (or such other appropriate form) with respect to the WGP Common Units available for grant and delivery under the WES Equity Plans from and after the Effective Time and shall use its reasonable best efforts to maintain the effectiveness of such registration statement (and maintain the current status of the prospectus contained therein) for so long as such WGP Common Units are available for grant and delivery under the WES Equity Plans. As soon as practicable following the Effective Time, WES shall file a post-effective amendment to the Form S-8 registration statements filed by WES on May 30, 2008 and December 13, 2017, as amended, in each case, deregistering all Common Units thereunder.

Section 2.4 **Adjustments**. Notwithstanding any provision of this **Article II** to the contrary (but without in any way limiting the covenants in **Section 7.2**), if between the date of this Agreement and the Effective Time the number of outstanding WGP Common Units shall have been changed into a different number of units or a different class by reason of the occurrence or record date of any unit dividend, subdivision, reclassification, recapitalization, split, split-up, unit distribution, combination, exchange of units or similar transaction, the AE&P Consideration, the WGRAH Unit Consideration and the Exchange Ratio shall be appropriately adjusted to reflect fully the effect of such unit dividend, subdivision, reclassification, recapitalization, split, split-up, unit distribution, combination, exchange of units or similar transaction and to provide AE&P, WGRAH and the holders of Common Units, as applicable, the same economic effect as contemplated by this Agreement prior to such event.



Section 2.5 No Dissenters' Rights. No dissenters' or appraisal rights shall be available with respect to the Merger or the other transactions contemplated hereby.

A-11

---

**Table of Contents**

**ARTICLE III**

**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF WES AND WES GP**

WES and WES GP, jointly and severally, hereby represent and warrant to WGP, WGP GP and Merger Sub as set forth in this Article III; *provided, however*, that WES and WES GP are not making any representation or warranty in this Article III as to the business, assets, liabilities and prospects of the matters that are the subject of the Contribution or the Sale.

Section 3.1 Organization, Standing and Power.

(a) WES GP and WES and each of their respective Subsidiaries is a legal entity duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the jurisdiction in which it is incorporated, formed or organized, as applicable, and has all requisite partnership, corporate, limited liability company or other applicable power and authority necessary to own or lease all of its properties and assets and to carry on its business as it is now being conducted, except where the failure to have such power or authority would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect on WES (a WES Material Adverse Effect ).

(b) WES GP and WES and each of their respective Subsidiaries is duly licensed or qualified to do business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the nature of the business conducted by it or the character or location of the properties and assets owned or leased by it makes such licensing or qualification necessary, except where the failure to be so licensed, qualified or in good standing would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a WES Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(c), all of the outstanding partnership interests, limited liability company interests, shares of capital stock of, or other equity interests in, each material Subsidiary of WES that are owned directly or indirectly by WES have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable and are owned free and clear of all liens, pledges, charges, mortgages, encumbrances, options, rights of first refusal or other preferential purchase rights, adverse rights or claims and security interests of any kind or nature whatsoever (including any restriction on the right to vote or transfer the same, except for such transfer restrictions of general applicability as may be provided under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (the Securities Act ), and the blue sky laws of the various States of the United States) (collectively, Liens ). All of the interests and shares of capital stock of each material Subsidiary (other than the WES Joint Ventures) are owned directly or indirectly by WES.

(d) WES has made available to WGP correct and complete copies of its certificate of limited partnership and the WES Partnership Agreement (the WES Charter Documents ), and correct and complete copies of the comparable organizational documents of each of its material Subsidiaries (the WES Subsidiary Documents ) and of WES GP, in each case as amended to the date of this Agreement. The WES Charter Documents are in full force and effect and neither WES GP nor WES is in violation of any of their provisions. The WES Subsidiary Documents are in full force and effect and the material Subsidiaries of WES are not in violation of any of their provisions.

Section 3.2 Capitalization.

(a) As of the close of business on November 7, 2018, WES has no WES Partnership Interests or other partnership interests or equity interests issued and outstanding, other than: (i) 152,609,285 Common Units; (ii) 14,045,429 Class C Units; (iii) the WES Incentive Distribution Rights; (iv) the WES GP Interest; and (v) 8,020 WES Phantom Unit Awards granted under the WES Equity Plans. All outstanding Common Units, Class C Units, WES Phantom

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

Unit Awards and WES Incentive Distribution Rights have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid, nonassessable (except as such nonassessability may be affected by matters described in Sections 17-303, 17-607 and 17-804 of the DRULPA) and except as set forth in the WES Partnership Agreement, free of preemptive rights. Except (A) as set forth above in this Section 3.2(a) and (B) as

A-12

**Table of Contents**

otherwise expressly permitted by Section 7.2(a), as of the date of this Agreement there are not, and, as of the Effective Time there will not be, any WES Partnership Interests or other partnership interests, voting securities or other equity interests of WES issued and outstanding or any subscriptions, options, warrants, calls, convertible or exchangeable securities, rights, commitments or agreements of any character providing for the issuance of any WES Partnership Interests or other partnership interests, voting securities or other equity interests of WES, including any representing the right to purchase or otherwise receive any of the foregoing.

(b) WES GP is the sole general partner of WES. WES GP is the sole record and beneficial owner of the WES GP Interest, and such WES GP Interest has been duly authorized and validly issued in accordance with applicable Law and the WES Partnership Agreement. WES GP owns the WES GP Interest free and clear of any Liens.

Section 3.3 Authority; Noncontravention; Voting Requirements.

(a) Each of WES and WES GP has all necessary power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger, subject to obtaining WES Unitholder Approval (as defined herein). The execution, delivery and performance by WES and WES GP of this Agreement, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger, have been duly authorized and approved by the sole member of WES GP and by the WES GP Board, which, at a meeting duly called and held, has, on behalf of WES and WES GP, by unanimous vote, in good faith (i) determined that this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger, are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of WES and the WES Limited Partners, (ii) approved and declared advisable this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger, and (iii) resolved to submit the Agreement to a vote of the WES Limited Partners and to recommend approval of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger by the WES Limited Partners, and except for obtaining WES Unitholder Approval for the approval of this Agreement and consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger, no other entity action on the part of WES or WES GP is necessary to authorize the execution, delivery and performance by WES and WES GP of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by WES and WES GP and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement by the other parties hereto, this Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of each of WES and WES GP, enforceable against each of them in accordance with its terms.

(b) Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement by WES or WES GP nor the consummation by WES or WES GP of the transactions contemplated hereby, nor compliance by WES or WES GP with any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement, will (i) assuming that WES Unitholder Approval is obtained, conflict with or violate any provision of the WES Charter Documents, the WES GP Charter Documents, or any of the WES Subsidiary Documents, (ii) assuming that the authorizations, consents and approvals referred to in Section 3.4 and WES Unitholder Approval is obtained and the filings referred to in Section 3.4 are made, (A) violate any Law, judgment, writ or injunction of any Governmental Authority applicable to WES GP, WES or any of their respective Subsidiaries or any of their respective properties or assets, or (B) violate, conflict with, result in the loss of any benefit under, constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute a default) under, result in the termination of or a right of termination or cancellation under, accelerate the performance required by, or result in the creation of any Lien upon any of the respective properties or assets of, WES or any of its Subsidiaries under any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any loan or credit agreement, debenture, note, bond, mortgage, indenture, deed of trust, license, lease, contract or other agreement, instrument or obligation (each, a **Contract** ), or WES Permit (including any Environmental Permit) to which WES or any of its Subsidiaries is a party, or by which they or any of their respective properties or assets may be bound or affected or (iii) result in the exercisability of any right to purchase or acquire any material asset of WES or any of its Subsidiaries, except, in the case of clause (ii)(B), for such violations, conflicts, losses, defaults, terminations, cancellations, accelerations or Liens as, individually or in the

aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a WES Material Adverse Effect.

A-13

## Table of Contents

(c) The affirmative vote or consent of the holders of a Unit Majority at the WES Unitholders Meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof in favor of the approval of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger ( **WES Unitholder Approval** ), is the only vote or approval of the holders of any class or series of WES Partnership Interests or other partnership interests, equity interests or capital stock of WES or any of its Subsidiaries which is necessary to approve this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger, in accordance with the WES Partnership Agreement or applicable Law.

Section 3.4 **Governmental Approvals**. Except for (a) filings required under, and in compliance with other applicable requirements of, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (the **Exchange Act** ), and the Securities Act, including the filing of a proxy statement with the SEC in connection with the Merger (the **Proxy Statement** ), (b) the filing of the Certificate of Merger with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, or (c) any consents, authorizations, approvals, filings or exemptions in connection with compliance with the rules of the NYSE, no consents or approvals of, or filings, declarations or registrations with, any Governmental Authority are necessary for the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by WES and WES GP and the consummation by WES and WES GP of the transactions contemplated hereby, other than such other consents, approvals, filings, declarations or registrations that, if not obtained, made or given, would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a WES Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.5 **Absence of Certain Changes or Events**. Since December 31, 2017, there has not been a WES Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.6 **Compliance with Laws**. WES GP, WES and their Subsidiaries are, and since the later of December 31, 2016 and their respective dates of formation or organization have been, in compliance with and are not in default under or in violation of any applicable law, statute, ordinance, rule, regulation, judgment, order, code, Permit, injunction, stipulation, determination, award or decree or other legally enforceable agency requirement of, or undertaking to, any Governmental Authority, including common law (collectively, **Laws** and each, a **Law** ), except where such non-compliance, default or violation would not have, individually or in the aggregate, a WES Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.7 **WES SEC Documents; Undisclosed Liabilities**.

(a) WES has filed or furnished all reports, schedules, forms, certifications, prospectuses, and registration, proxy and other statements required to be filed or furnished by it with the SEC since December 31, 2017 (collectively and together with all documents filed or publicly furnished on a voluntary basis on Form 8-K, and in each case including all exhibits and schedules thereto and documents incorporated by reference therein, the **WES SEC Documents** ). The WES SEC Documents, as of their respective effective dates (in the case of WES SEC Documents that are registration statements filed pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act) or as of their respective SEC filing dates (in the case of all other WES SEC Documents), or, if amended, as finally amended prior to the date of this Agreement, complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Exchange Act, the Securities Act and the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the **Sarbanes-Oxley Act** ), as the case may be, applicable to such WES SEC Documents, and none of the WES SEC Documents as of such respective dates contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (other than with respect to information supplied in writing by or on behalf of WGP, as to which WES makes no representation or warranty).

(b) Except (i) as reflected or otherwise reserved against on the balance sheet of WES and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of September 30, 2018 (the **Balance Sheet Date** ) (including the notes thereto) included in the WES SEC Documents filed by WES and publicly available prior to the date of this Agreement, (ii) for liabilities and obligations

incurred since the Balance Sheet Date in the ordinary course of business

A-14

**Table of Contents**

consistent with past practice and (iii) liabilities and obligations incurred under or in accordance with this Agreement or in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, neither WES nor any of its Subsidiaries has any liabilities or obligations of any nature (whether or not accrued or contingent), that would be required to be reflected or reserved against on a consolidated balance sheet of WES prepared in accordance with GAAP or the notes thereto, other than as have not and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a WES Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Neither WES nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to, or has any commitment to become a party to, any joint venture, off-balance sheet partnership or any similar Contract (including any Contract or arrangement relating to any transaction or relationship between or among WES and any of its Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and any unconsolidated Affiliate, including any structured finance, special purpose or limited purpose entity or Person, on the other hand, or any off-balance sheet arrangements (as defined in Item 303(a) of Regulation S-K of the SEC)), where the purpose of such Contract is to avoid disclosure of any material transaction involving, or material liabilities of, WES in WES's published financial statements or any WES SEC Documents.

(d) Except as otherwise disclosed in the WES SEC Documents, WES is not a party to any agreement, contract or arrangement with any Affiliate of WES, except for any such agreement, contract or arrangement that is not required to be disclosed in the WES SEC Documents.

Section 3.8 Investment Company Act. Neither WES nor any of its Subsidiaries is an investment company or a company controlled by an investment company within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

Section 3.9 Information Supplied. Subject to the accuracy of the representations and warranties of WGP GP, WGP and Merger Sub set forth in Article IV, none of the information supplied (or to be supplied) in writing by or on behalf of WES and WES GP specifically for inclusion or incorporation by reference in (a) the Registration Statement will, at the time the Registration Statement, or any amendment or supplement thereto, is filed with the SEC or at the time it becomes effective under the Securities Act, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and (b) the Proxy Statement will, on the date it is first mailed to WES Limited Partners, and at the time of the WES Unitholders Meeting, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading. The Proxy Statement will comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Exchange Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, WES makes no representation or warranty with respect to information supplied by or on behalf of WGP GP, WGP or Merger Sub for inclusion or incorporation by reference in any of the foregoing documents.

Section 3.10 Opinion of Financial Advisor. The WES Special Committee has received the opinion of Lazard Freres & Co. LLC ( **Lazard** or the **WES Financial Advisor** ), dated as of the date of this Agreement, to the effect that, as of such date, and subject to the assumptions and qualifications set forth therein, the Merger Consideration to be received by the holders of Common Units (other than WES GP, WGP, APC and their respective Affiliates), after giving effect to the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement, is fair, from a financial point of view, to such holders (the **WES Fairness Opinion** ). WES has been authorized by the WES Financial Advisor to permit the inclusion of the WES Fairness Opinion and/or references thereto in the Registration Statement and the Proxy Statement as set forth in the WES Financial Advisor's engagement letter.

Section 3.11 Brokers and Other Advisors. Except for Lazard, the fees and expenses of which will be paid by WES, no broker, investment banker or financial advisor is entitled to any broker's, finder's or financial advisor's fee or



commission, or the reimbursement of expenses, in connection with the Contribution, the Sale, the Merger or the other transactions contemplated hereby based on arrangements made by or on behalf of WES GP, WES or any of their respective Subsidiaries. WES has heretofore made available to WGP a correct and complete copy of WES's engagement letter with Lazard.

**Table of Contents**

Section 3.12 No Other Representations or Warranties. Except for the representations and warranties set forth in this Article III, or with respect to the Recipients in Article VI, none of WES GP, WES nor any other Person makes or has made any express or implied representation or warranty with respect to WES GP, WES or with respect to any other information provided to WGP in connection with the Contribution, the Sale, the Merger or the other transactions contemplated hereby, and each of WGP, WGP GP and Merger Sub acknowledges and agrees to the foregoing.

**ARTICLE IV**

**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF WGP, MERGER SUB AND WGP GP**

WGP GP, WGP and Merger Sub, jointly and severally, hereby represent and warrant to WES as set forth in this Article IV; *provided, however*, that WGP GP, WGP and Merger Sub are not making any representation or warranty in this Article IV as to the business, assets, liabilities and prospects of the matters that are the subject of the Contribution or the Sale:

Section 4.1 Organization, Standing and Power.

(a) Each of WGP GP, WGP and Merger Sub and their respective Subsidiaries is a legal entity duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the jurisdiction in which it is incorporated, formed or organized, as applicable, and has all requisite partnership, corporate, limited liability company or other applicable power and authority necessary to own or lease all of its properties and assets and to carry on its business as it is now being conducted, except where the failure to have such power or authority would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect on WGP (a WGP Material Adverse Effect ).

(b) Each of WGP, WGP GP, and Merger Sub and their respective Subsidiaries is duly licensed or qualified to do business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the nature of the business conducted by it or the character or location of the properties and assets owned or leased by it makes such licensing or qualification necessary, except where the failure to be so licensed, qualified or in good standing would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a WGP Material Adverse Effect.

(c) All the outstanding partnership interests, limited liability company interests, shares of capital stock of, or other equity interests in, each material Subsidiary of WGP that are owned directly or indirectly by WGP have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable and are owned free and clear of all Liens. All of the interests and shares of capital stock of each material Subsidiary are owned directly or indirectly by WGP.

(d) WGP has made available to WES correct and complete copies of its certificate of limited partnership and the WGP Partnership Agreement (the WGP Charter Documents ) and correct and complete copies of the comparable organizational documents of each of its material Subsidiaries (the WGP Subsidiary Documents ), in each case as amended to the date of this Agreement. The WGP Charter Documents are in full force and effect and neither WGP GP nor WGP is in violation of any of their provisions. The WGP Subsidiary Documents are in full force and effect and the material Subsidiaries of WGP are not in violation of any of their provisions.

Section 4.2 Capitalization.

(a) As of the close of business on November 7, 2018, the issued and outstanding limited partner interests and general partner interests of WGP consisted of (i) 218,937,797 WGP Common Units and (ii) the general partner interest held by WGP GP (the WGP GP Interest ). Schedule 4.2(a) sets forth the number of WGP Common Units that were issuable pursuant to employee and director equity plans of WGP ( WGP Equity Plans ) as of November 7, 2018,

including the number of WGP Common Units that were subject to outstanding

A-16

---

**Table of Contents**

awards under the WGP Equity Plans as of such date. All outstanding WGP Common Units have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid, nonassessable (except as such nonassessability may be affected by matters described in Sections 17-303, 17-607 and 17-804 of DRULPA) and except as set forth in the WGP Partnership Agreement, free of preemptive rights. Except (A) as set forth above in this [Section 4.2\(a\)](#) or (B) as otherwise expressly permitted by this Agreement as of the date of this Agreement there are not, and as of the Effective Time there will not be, any partnership interests, voting securities or other equity interests of WGP issued and outstanding or any subscriptions, options, warrants, calls, convertible or exchangeable securities, rights, commitments or agreements of any character providing for the issuance of any WGP Partnership Interests or other partnership interests, voting securities or other equity interests of WGP, including any representing the right to purchase or otherwise receive any of the foregoing.

(b) WGP GP is the sole general partner of WGP. WGP GP is the sole record and beneficial owner of the WGP GP Interest, and such WGP GP Interest has been duly authorized and validly issued in accordance with applicable Law and the WGP Partnership Agreement. WGP GP owns the WGP GP Interest free and clear of any Liens.

(c) WGP is the sole member of Merger Sub and the sole record and beneficial owner of all of the limited liability company interests in Merger Sub. Such limited liability company interests have been duly authorized and validly issued in accordance with applicable Law and the limited liability company agreement of Merger Sub. Merger Sub has not conducted any business prior to the date of this Agreement and has no, and prior to the Effective Time will have no, assets, liabilities or obligations of any nature other than those incident to its formation and pursuant to this Agreement, the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 4.3 Authority: Noncontravention.

(a) Each of WGP GP, WGP and Merger Sub has all necessary power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger. The execution, delivery and performance by WGP GP, WGP and Merger Sub of this Agreement, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger, have been duly authorized and approved by the sole member of WGP GP and by the WGP GP Board, which, at a meeting duly called and held, has, on behalf of WGP GP and WGP, in its individual capacity and in its capacity as the sole member of Merger Sub, by unanimous vote, in good faith (i) determined that this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger, are in the best interests of WGP and the holders of WGP Common Units, and (ii) approved this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger, and no other entity action on the part of WGP GP, WGP or Merger Sub is necessary to authorize the execution, delivery and performance by WGP GP, WGP and Merger Sub of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by WGP GP, WGP and Merger Sub and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement by the other parties hereto, this Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of each of WGP GP, WGP and Merger Sub, enforceable against each of them in accordance with its terms.

(b) Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement by WGP GP, WGP and Merger Sub, nor the consummation by WGP GP, WGP and Merger Sub of the transactions contemplated hereby, nor compliance by WGP GP, WGP and Merger Sub with any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement, will (i) conflict with or violate any provision of the WGP Charter Documents, the WGP GP Charter Documents, the Merger Sub Charter Documents or any of the WGP Subsidiary Documents, (ii) assuming that the authorizations, consents and approvals referred to in [Section 4.4](#) are obtained and the filings referred to in [Section 4.4](#) are made, (A) violate any Law, judgment, writ or injunction of any Governmental Authority applicable to WGP GP, WGP or any of their respective Subsidiaries or any of their respective properties or assets, or (B) violate, conflict with, result in the loss of any benefit under, constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute a default) under, result in the termination of

or a right of termination or cancellation under, accelerate

A-17

---

**Table of Contents**

the performance required by, or result in the creation of any Lien upon any of the respective properties or assets of, WGP or any of its Subsidiaries under any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any Contract or WGP Permit (including any Environmental Permit) to which WGP or any of its Subsidiaries is a party, or by which they or any of their respective properties or assets may be bound or affected or (iii) result in the exercisability of any right to purchase or acquire any material asset of WGP or any of its Subsidiaries, except, in the case of clause (ii)(B), for such violations, conflicts, losses, defaults, terminations, cancellations, accelerations or Liens as, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a WGP Material Adverse Effect.

(c) No vote or approval of the holders of any class or series of WGP Partnership Interests or other partnership interests, equity interests or capital stock of WGP or any of its Subsidiaries is necessary to adopt this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby in accordance with the WGP Partnership Agreement or applicable Law.

(d) Except as set forth in Schedule 4.3(d), neither WGP, WGP GP nor Merger Sub nor any of their respective Subsidiaries holds any limited partner interests, capital stock, voting securities or equity interests of WES or any of its Subsidiaries, or holds any securities or rights convertible into, exchangeable or exercisable for, or evidencing the right to subscribe for any such limited partner interests, shares of capital stock, voting securities or equity interests, or any rights, warrants, options, calls, commitments or any other agreements of any character to purchase or acquire any such limited partner interests, shares of capital stock, voting securities or equity interests or any securities or rights convertible into, exchangeable or exercisable for, or evidencing the right to subscribe for, any such limited partner interests, shares of capital stock, voting securities or equity interests.

Section 4.4 Governmental Approvals. Except for (a) filings required under, and compliance with other applicable requirements of, the Exchange Act and the Securities Act, including the filing of the Registration Statement and the Proxy Statement with the SEC, (b) the filing of the Certificate of Merger with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware or (c) any consents, authorizations, approvals, filings or exemptions in connection with compliance with the rules of the NYSE, no consents or approvals of, or filings, declarations or registrations with, any Governmental Authority are necessary for the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by WES GP, WGP and Merger Sub and the consummation by WES GP, WGP and Merger Sub of the transactions contemplated hereby, other than such other consents, approvals, filings, declarations or registrations that, if not obtained, made or given, would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a WGP Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.5 Absence of Certain Changes or Events. Since December 31, 2017, there has not been a WGP Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.6 Compliance with Laws. WGP and its Subsidiaries are, and since the later of December 31, 2016 and their respective dates of incorporation, formation or organization have been, in compliance with and are not in default under or in violation of any applicable Laws, except where such non-compliance, default or violation would not have, individually or in the aggregate, a WGP Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.7 WGP SEC Documents.

(a) WGP has filed or furnished all reports, schedules, forms, certifications, prospectuses, and registration, proxy and other statements required to be filed or furnished by it with the SEC since December 31, 2017 (collectively and together with all documents filed or publicly furnished on a voluntary basis on Form 8-K, and in each case including all exhibits and schedules thereto and documents incorporated by reference therein, the **WGP SEC Documents** ). The WGP SEC Documents, as of their respective effective dates (in the case of WGP SEC Documents that are registration statements filed pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act) or as of their respective SEC filing dates (in the case of all other WGP SEC Documents), or, if amended, as finally amended prior to the date of this Agreement,

complied in all material respects with the requirements of the

A-18

---

**Table of Contents**

Exchange Act, the Securities Act and the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, as the case may be, applicable to such WGP SEC Documents, and none of the WGP SEC Documents as of such respective dates contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (other than with respect to information supplied in writing by or on behalf of WES, as to which WGP makes no representation or warranty).

(b) Except (i) as reflected or otherwise reserved against on the balance sheet of WGP and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of the Balance Sheet Date (including the notes thereto) included in the WGP SEC Documents filed by WGP and publicly available prior to the date of this Agreement, (ii) for liabilities and obligations incurred since the Balance Sheet Date in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and (iii) liabilities and obligations incurred under or in accordance with this Agreement or in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, neither WGP nor any of its Subsidiaries has any liabilities or obligations of any nature (whether or not accrued or contingent), that would be required to be reflected or reserved against on a consolidated balance sheet of WGP prepared in accordance with GAAP or the notes thereto, other than as have not and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a WGP Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Neither WGP nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to, or has any commitment to become a party to, any joint venture, off-balance sheet partnership or any similar Contract (including any Contract or arrangement relating to any transaction or relationship between or among WGP and any of its Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and any unconsolidated Affiliate, including any structured finance, special purpose or limited purpose entity or Person, on the other hand, or any off-balance sheet arrangements (as defined in Item 303(a) of Regulation S-K of the SEC)), where the purpose of such Contract is to avoid disclosure of any material transaction involving, or material liabilities of, WGP in WGP's published financial statements or any WGP SEC Documents.

(d) Except as otherwise disclosed in the WGP SEC Documents, WGP is not a party to any agreement, contract or arrangement with any Affiliate of WGP, except for any such agreement, contract or arrangement that is not required to be disclosed in the WGP SEC Documents.

Section 4.8 Investment Company Act. Neither WGP nor any of its Subsidiaries is an investment company or a company controlled by an investment company within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

Section 4.9 Information Supplied. Subject to the accuracy of the representations and warranties of WES GP and WES set forth in Article III, none of the information supplied (or to be supplied) in writing by or on behalf of WGP GP, WGP and Merger Sub specifically for inclusion or incorporation by reference in (a) the Registration Statement will, at the time the Registration Statement, or any amendment or supplement thereto, is filed with the SEC or at the time it becomes effective under the Securities Act, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and (b) the Proxy Statement will, on the date it is first mailed to WES Limited Partners, and at the time of the WES Unitholders Meeting, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading. The Proxy Statement will comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Exchange Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, WGP makes no representation or warranty with respect to information supplied by or on behalf of WES GP or WES for inclusion or incorporation by reference in any of the foregoing documents.

Section 4.10 Brokers and Other Advisors. Except for Citigroup Global Markets Inc. ( **Citi** ), the fees and expenses of which will be paid by WGP, no broker, investment banker or financial advisor is entitled to any broker's, finder's or



financial advisor's fee or commission, or the reimbursement of expenses, in connection with the Contribution, the Sale, the Merger or the other transactions contemplated hereby based on arrangements

A-19

**Table of Contents**

made by or on behalf of WGP GP, WGP or any of their respective Subsidiaries. WGP has heretofore made available to WES a correct and complete copy of WGP's engagement letter with Citi.

Section 4.11 No Other Representations or Warranties. Except for the representations and warranties set forth in this Article IV, none of WGP, WGP GP, Merger Sub or any other Person makes or has made any express or implied representation or warranty with respect to WGP, WGP GP and Merger Sub or with respect to any other information provided to WES in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and WES and WES GP acknowledge and agree to the foregoing.

**ARTICLE V****REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CONTRIBUTORS**

APC, the Contributing Parties and Seller (together, the Contributors ) make the following representations and warranties to the Recipient Parties and Buyer (together, the Recipients ) regarding, among other things, the Contributed Interests, the Contributed JV Interests and the Purchased Interests (together, the Interests ); the Contributed Companies, the Contributed JV Companies and the Purchased Companies (together, the Companies, or individually, a Company ); the Contributed Company Assets, the Contributed JV Company Assets and the Purchased Company Assets (together, the Assets ); the Contributed Company Asset Required Consents, the Contributed JV Company Asset Required Consents and the Purchased Company Asset Required Consents (together, the Asset Required Consents ); the Contributed Company Contracts, the Contributed JV Company Contracts and the Purchased Company Contracts (together, the Company Contracts ); the Contributed Company Surface Contracts, the Contributed JV Company Surface Contracts and the Purchased Company Surface Contracts (together, the Surface Contracts ); the Oil Gathering Systems and the Contributing Party Ancillary Documents and the Seller Ancillary Documents (together, the Ancillary Documents ), in each case (a) APC and the Contributing Parties making such representations and warranties jointly and severally, only to the Recipient Parties and with regard to the Contributed Interests, the Contributed JV Interests, the Contributed Companies, the Contributed JV Companies, the Contributed Company Assets, the Contributed JV Company Assets, the Contributed Company Asset Required Consents, the Contributed JV Company Asset Required Consents, the Contributed Company Contracts, the Contributed JV Company Contracts, the Contributed Company Surface Contracts, the Contributed JV Company Surface Contracts, the Oil Gathering Systems and the Contributing Party Ancillary Documents, as applicable, (b) APC and Seller making such representations and warranties jointly and severally, only to Buyer and with regard to the Purchased Interests, the Purchased Companies, the Purchased Company Assets, the Purchased Company Asset Required Consents, the Purchased Company Contracts, the Purchased Company Surface Contracts, and the Seller Ancillary Documents, as applicable, and (c) the applicable Contributor making each of the representations and warranties made in this Article V with respect to the applicable JV Interests, JV Companies, JV Company Assets, JV Company Asset Required Consents, JV Company Contracts and JV Company Surface Contracts qualified by the Knowledge of such Contributor:

Section 5.1 Organization. Each Contributor is a limited liability company or corporation, as applicable, duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the State of Delaware and has all requisite limited liability company or corporate, as applicable, power and authority to own the Interests. Each Company is a legal entity duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the jurisdiction in which it is incorporated, formed or organized, as applicable, and has all requisite partnership, corporate, limited liability company or other applicable power and authority to own, operate and lease its assets and to carry on its business as now conducted, and is duly qualified to do business in each jurisdiction where its assets are located or its business is conducted.

Section 5.2 Authorization; Enforceability. Each of the Contributors has full power and authority to execute, deliver, and perform its obligations under this Agreement and the Ancillary Documents to which it is a party. The execution, delivery, and performance by each of the Contributors of its obligations under this Agreement and the

**Table of Contents**

Ancillary Documents, and the consummation by each of the Contributors of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, have been duly authorized by all necessary action of each of the Contributors. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by each of the Contributors and constitutes (and each Ancillary Document executed or to be executed by any Contributor or any Company has been, or when executed will be, duly executed and delivered by such Contributor or such Company and constitutes, or when executed and delivered will constitute) a valid and legally binding obligation of the Contributor or the Company thereto, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by (a) applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance or other similar Laws affecting creditors' rights and remedies generally and (b) equitable principles which may limit the availability of certain equitable remedies (such as specific performance) in certain instances.

Section 5.3 **No Conflicts**. Subject to compliance with the Transfer Requirements set forth on **Schedule 5.3**, the execution and delivery by each of the Contributors of this Agreement and the other Ancillary Documents to which it is a party, and the performance of its obligations hereunder and thereunder, do not and will not, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby will not, (a) violate, conflict with, or result in any breach of any provision of any Contributor's or any Company's organizational documents, (b) violate any Law applicable to any Contributor, the Assets, the Interests, or any Company, or (c) violate, result in any breach of, constitute a default under, give to others any rights of termination, purchase, acceleration or cancellation, or other rights or remedies, under, or result in the creation of any Lien (other than a Permitted Lien) on any of the Assets or the Interests pursuant to, the Company Contracts, or any other note, bond, mortgage, indenture, contract, agreement, lease, license, permit, franchise or other instrument relating to any Contributor, any Company, the Interests, or the Assets or by which any Contributor, any Company, the Interests, or any of the Assets is bound or affected, except in the case of this **clause (c)** for (i) rights to consent of, required notices to, filings with, approval or authorizations of, or other actions by any Governmental Authority where the same are not required prior to the sale, assignment or contribution of such asset or are customarily obtained subsequent to the sale, assignment or contribution thereof, a list of which is set forth on **Schedule 5.3** and (ii) violations, breaches, defaults or Liens which would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect on the Companies.

Section 5.4 **Preference Rights and Transfer Requirements**. None of the Assets (except as set forth in **Schedule 5.4** with respect to Transfer Requirements) or the Interests is subject, in whole or in part, to any Preference Right or Transfer Requirement which may be applicable to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 5.5 **Litigation**. Except as set forth on **Schedule 5.5**, (a) there are no claims, demands, actions, suits, or proceedings (including condemnation, expropriation, or forfeiture proceedings) pending before any Governmental Authority or arbitrator (or, to the Contributors' Knowledge, threatened in writing) against a Contributor or any of its Affiliates, a Company, the Assets, or the Interests or relating to the ownership or operation of any thereof (i) seeking to prevent the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, or (ii) which, individually or in the aggregate, would have a Material Adverse Effect on the Companies; (b) no event has occurred nor does any circumstance exist that may give rise to, or serve as a basis for, the commencement of any proceeding described in the immediately foregoing **clause (a)**; and (c) there is no Order relating to the transfer, use or ownership of the Assets or the Interests to which a Contributor, its Affiliates, or any of the Assets, the Interests, or a Company is subject.

Section 5.6 **Title**.

(a) WGRAH has good and valid title to, holds of record and owns beneficially the WGRAH Contributed Interests free and clear of any Liens other than transfer restrictions imposed thereon by applicable securities Laws and as set forth on **Schedule 5.6(a)**. AE&P has good and valid title to, holds of record and owns beneficially the AE&P Contributed Interests free and clear of any Liens other than transfer restrictions imposed thereon by applicable securities Laws and

as set forth on Schedule 5.6(a). Immediately following the Pre-Closing

A-21

---

**Table of Contents**

Transactions, Seller will have good and valid title to, hold of record and own beneficially the Purchased Interests free and clear of any Liens other than transfer restrictions imposed thereon by applicable securities Laws and as set forth on Schedule 5.6(a). Anadarko Mi Vida has good and valid title to, holds of record and owns beneficially the Mi Vida Interests free and clear of any Liens other than transfer restrictions imposed thereon by applicable securities Laws and as set forth on Schedule 5.6(a). Anadarko Pecos has good and valid title to, holds of record and owns beneficially the Ranch Westex Interests free and clear of any Liens other than transfer restrictions imposed thereon by applicable securities Laws and as set forth on Schedule 5.6(a). There are no outstanding options, warrants, rights or other securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for Equity Interests of any Company, or any other commitments or agreements providing for the issuance of additional Equity Interests or the repurchase or redemption of Equity Interests of any Company, and there are no agreements or rights of any kind which may obligate a Company to issue, purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any of its Equity Interests, other than as expressly set forth in the operating agreement of such Company. Except as expressly set forth in the operating agreements of the Companies (true, correct and complete copies of which has been provided to the Recipients), there are no voting agreements, proxies or other similar agreements or understandings with respect to the Equity Interests of any Company. The Interests were duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid, and were issued free of preemptive rights and in compliance with applicable Laws. Immediately after the Closing, KMG, WGRO and DBM will own, beneficially and of record, the WGRAH Contributed Interests as set forth on Schedule I, DBM will own, beneficially and of record, the AE&P Contributed Interests and Buyer will own, beneficially and of record, the Purchased Interests. WGRAH is the sole member of all of the Contributed Companies except for APCWH, has not resigned as such, and has taken no action, and no event has occurred and no circumstances exist, that would cause it to cease to be a member of any Contributed Company. AE&P is a member of APCWH, has not resigned as such, and has taken no action, and no event has occurred and no circumstances exist, that would cause it to cease to be a member of APCWH. For each Contributed Company of which it is the sole member and for APCWH, WGRAH is in compliance with and has performed its obligations under each such Contributed Company's operating agreement. For APCWH, AE&P is in compliance with and has performed its obligations under APCWH's operating agreement. Immediately following the Pre-Closing Transactions: (i) Seller will be a member of each Purchased Company, will not have resigned as such, and will have taken no action, and no event will have occurred and no circumstances will exist, that would cause it to cease to be a member of a Purchased Company, and (ii) Seller will be in compliance with and will have performed its obligations under each Purchased Company's operating agreement.

(b) Except as set forth on Schedule 5.6(b), the Companies are the owners of valid and indefeasible easement rights, leasehold rights and/or fee ownership interests (including rights of way) in and to the lands on which are located any Assets sufficient to enable the Companies to use or operate the Assets in substantially the same manner that the Assets were used and operated by the Companies immediately prior to the Closing Date. There are no Surface Contracts involving an annual payment in excess of \$1 million and all property owned by the Companies in fee is set forth on Schedule 5.6(b). The Contributors have provided true, correct and complete copies of all material Surface Contracts to the Recipients. The Companies have good and valid title in fee to all real property and interests in real property constituting part of the Assets and purported to be owned in fee, and good and valid title to the leasehold estates in all other real property and interests in real property (including rights of way) constituting part of the Assets, in each case except as would not have a Material Adverse Effect on the Companies. The Companies own all such Surface Contracts, real property and interests in real property free and clear of any Liens other than Permitted Liens. There are no Asset Required Consents. The Companies have good and marketable title to all tangible personal property included in the Assets, free and clear of all Liens other than Permitted Liens.

**Section 5.7 Taxes and Assessments.**

(a) Companies. Except as set forth on Schedule 5.7(a), with respect to each Company and the Assets (i) all Tax Returns required to be filed have been duly filed on a timely basis with the appropriate Tax Authority, and are true,

correct and complete in all material respects, (ii) all Taxes due and owing (whether or not shown as due on any Tax Returns) have been timely paid in full, (iii) there are no Liens on any of the Assets that arose in

A-22

---

**Table of Contents**

connection with any failure (or alleged failure) to pay any Tax, (iv) there is no claim, action, or proceeding pending by any applicable Tax Authority in connection with any Tax, (v) no Tax Returns are now under audit or examination by any Tax Authority, (vi) there are no agreements or waivers providing for an extension of time with respect to the filing of any Tax Returns or with respect to the assessment or collection of any Tax, and (vii) no power of attorney that is currently in force has been granted with respect to any matter relating to Taxes.

(b) Claims: Tax-Sharing Agreements. Except as set forth on Schedule 5.7(b), (i) no written claim has been made by any Tax Authority in a jurisdiction in which a Company does not file a Tax Return that it is or may be subject to taxation in that jurisdiction, (ii) no Company is a party to any Tax-Sharing Agreement, and is otherwise liable for the Taxes of any other Person (including as a transferee or successor), and (iii) no Company has, during any period for which the statute of limitations for any relevant Tax has not expired, participated in any listed transaction required to be disclosed under Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4.

(c) Tax Classification. For federal income tax purposes, each Company is, and at all times since the later of July 1, 2007 and its formation, has been, either (i) disregarded as an entity separate from its owner or (ii) classified as a partnership. The classification for federal income tax purposes of each Company will not change after the Closing by reason of any action taken by a Contributor on or before the Closing Date (other than the Contribution) or by reason of any action taken on or before the Closing Date by any Person who was at the time such action was taken an Affiliate of a Contributor.

(d) Qualifying Income. In the 12-month period ended September 30, 2018, more than 90% of the gross income (as determined for federal income tax purposes) of the businesses conducted by the Companies and the Assets was qualifying income, within the meaning of Section 7704(d) of the Code. The Contributors expect that more than 90% of the gross income of the business that is to be conducted by the Companies and the Assets in the remainder of 2018 will be qualifying income. The Contributors expect that more than 90% of the gross income of the business that is to be conducted by the Companies and the Assets in 2019 will be qualifying income, *provided* that no significant change occurs after the Closing Date with respect to the methods by which the Assets generate revenue. No action has been taken, or is contemplated, by a Contributor or a Company that is expected to result in a significant change in the methods by which the Assets generate revenue.

Section 5.8 Compliance with Laws. Except as set forth on Schedule 5.8, the Assets, the Interests and the Companies are, and the ownership and operation of the Companies, the Interests, and the Assets are, in compliance with the provisions and requirements of all Laws of all Governmental Authorities having jurisdiction with respect to the Companies, the Interests, or the Assets, or the ownership, operation, development, maintenance, or use of any thereof, except for such failures to so comply that would not have a Material Adverse Effect on the Assets, the Interests, and the Companies. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contributors make no representation or warranty, express or implied, under this Section 5.8 relating to any Environmental Activity or Environmental Law, which are addressed in Section 5.9.

Section 5.9 Environmental Matters.

(a) Except as set forth on Schedule 5.9:

(i) To the Knowledge of the Contributors, the operations of the Companies and the Assets are in compliance in all material respects with all Environmental Laws, which compliance includes the possession and maintenance of, and compliance with, all material Environmental Permits required under all applicable Environmental Laws;



(ii) To the Knowledge of the Contributors, no Contributor or Company has caused or allowed the generation, use, treatment, manufacture, storage, transportation or disposal of, or any Release or threatened Release with respect to, any Hazardous Substance at, on, under or from the Assets, except in a manner not representing a material liability under any applicable Environmental Law;

A-23

**Table of Contents**

(iii) No Contributor or Company is the subject of any outstanding administrative or judicial order of judgment, agreement or arbitration award from any Governmental Authority under any Environmental Laws relating to the Assets or to any Hazardous Substance generated at the Assets and requiring remediation or the payment of a fine, penalty or response cost; and

(iv) No Contributor or Company is subject to any action pending or threatened in writing, whether judicial or administrative, alleging noncompliance with Environmental Laws or any other environmental matter, including any Environmental Activity, relating to the Assets or to any Hazardous Substance generated at the Assets.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the representations and warranties set forth in this Section 5.9 constitute the sole and exclusive representations and warranties of the Contributors with respect to environmental matters, including relating to Environmental Laws, Environmental Permits, Hazardous Substances and Environmental Activities, and no other representations or warranties in this Agreement shall be deemed to address or include such matters.

Section 5.10 Brokers and Finders. Except as set forth on Schedule 5.10, no investment banker, broker, finder, financial advisor or other intermediary has been retained by or is authorized to act on behalf of any Contributor or any of its Affiliates who is entitled to receive from any party or any of its Affiliates any fee or commission in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 5.11 Permits. Except as set forth on Schedule 5.11, the Companies have obtained and are maintaining all permits, licenses, variances, exemptions, Orders, franchises, consents, registrations, authorizations, permissions and approvals of all Governmental Authorities necessary or desirable for the lawful ownership, lease and operation of the Companies and their business and the Assets (the Company Permits ), the loss of which would, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect on the Companies, the Assets or the Interests, in compliance with all Laws and the terms and conditions of such Company Permits. Except as set forth on Schedule 5.11, no Company Permits will be subject to suspension, modification, revocation or nonrenewal as a result of the execution and delivery of this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Contribution and the Sale. To the Knowledge of the Companies, there are no Permits that are held in the name of any employee, officer, director, stockholder, agent or otherwise on behalf of the Companies or the Assets that are deemed included under the warranty in this Section.

Section 5.12 Contracts. Schedule 5.12 sets forth a complete and accurate list of all material Company Contracts other than the Surface Contracts. The Contributors have provided true, correct and complete copies of all material Company Contracts to the Recipients. None of the Companies, the Contributors or, to the Knowledge of the Contributors, any other Person is in default under any material Company Contract except as set forth on Schedule 5.12. Except as set forth on Schedule 5.12, each material Company Contract (other than such Contracts with respect to which all performance and payment obligations have been fully performed or otherwise discharged by all parties thereto prior to the Closing) (a) is in full force and effect and (b) represents the legal, valid and binding obligation of any Company or any Contributor thereto and, to the Knowledge of the Contributors, the other parties thereto, in each case enforceable in accordance with its terms. Except as set forth on Schedule 5.12, there are no material Contracts with Affiliates of the Contributors that will be binding on any Company or any of its assets after Closing. Except as set forth on Schedule 5.12, the Companies and the Contributors are not and, to the Knowledge of the Contributors, no other party is in breach of any Company Contract, no notice of default or breach has been received or delivered by any Company or any Contributor under any Company Contract, the resolution of which is currently outstanding, and there are no current notices received by any Company or any Contributor of the exercise of any premature termination, price redetermination, market-out or curtailment of any Company Contract.

Section 5.13 Condition of Assets. There are no material structural defects relating to any of the Assets, and the Assets are in good repair, working order and operating condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, and are

A-24

**Table of Contents**

adequate for the operation of such assets consistent with past business practices. To the Knowledge of the Contributors, all improvements to the real property owned or used in connection with the Assets do not encroach in any material respect on property of others (other than encroachments that would not materially impair the operations of such assets). There is no pending or, to the Knowledge of the Contributors, threatened condemnation of any part of the Assets by any Governmental Authority which would have a Material Adverse Effect on the ownership or operation of the Assets.

Section 5.14 Matters Relating to the Companies. No Company owns an equity interest in any Person, is a party to any partnership or joint venture except as described on Schedule 5.14, has any material assets other than the Assets described in Exhibit B, and has any material liabilities or obligations of any kind or character other than those set forth on Schedule 5.14, all of which arise out of its construction and/or ownership of the Assets or status as a party to the Company Contracts.

Section 5.15 Indebtedness; Accuracy of Data. Schedule 5.15 sets forth all bonds, letters of credit, guarantees, and other indebtedness posted as of the date of this Agreement by any Company or any Contributor with any Person relating to the Assets or any Company. To the Knowledge of the Contributors, all information that has been made available to the Recipients, the WGP Special Committee, the WES Special Committee and their respective Representatives by the Contributors or their Affiliates or any of their respective Representatives in connection with the negotiation and execution of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby is complete and correct in all material respects and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein not misleading in any material respect in the light of the circumstances under which such statements were made.

Section 5.16 Absence of Certain Changes. Since December 31, 2017, (a) the Assets and the Companies have been operated only in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices of the Contributors and the Companies, (b) there has not been any material damage, destruction or loss with respect to the Companies or the Assets, and (c) except as set forth on Schedule 5.16, none of the Companies or the Assets have become subject to any material obligation or liability, other than those (i) contained in approved budgets, true and complete copies of which have been delivered to the Recipients, (ii) incurred in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice since December 31, 2017, or (iii) otherwise permitted under this Agreement to be incurred between the date hereof and the Closing Date.

Section 5.17 Sufficiency of the Assets.

(a) The Assets constitute all of the assets related to the ownership, use and operation of each Company's business and are sufficient to permit the Companies to own and operate each Company's business in the manner it was owned and operated on the date of this Agreement and immediately prior to the Closing Date.

(b) Except as set forth on Schedule 5.17, (i) there are no obligations under the terms of the instruments creating the possessory interests of the Companies in the Assets requiring the payment of any money to permit the continued use of the rights granted by such instruments and (ii) there are no provisions permitting the termination of any instrument creating the possessory interests of the Companies in the Assets prior to the abandonment of the improvements thereon established by the respective instruments or unless such termination is caused by the occurrence of an event of default under the terms of such instruments, in each case outside the ordinary course of business or that would have a Material Adverse Effect on the Companies.

Section 5.18 Regulatory Matters.

(a) With respect to the ownership and operation of each Company's business, each Company is not a natural gas company subject to, and as defined in, the Natural Gas Act, 15 U.S.C. § 717, et seq., (the **NGA**), and there are no proceedings pending, or to the Knowledge of the Contributors, threatened, alleging that any Company is in material violation of the NGA, the Energy Policy Act of 2005, 42 U.S.C. § 15801, et seq., or the

A-25

---

**Table of Contents**

Natural Gas Policy Act of 1978, 15 U.S.C. § 3301, et seq., or any related regulations of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (the **FERC** ).

(b) With respect to ownership and operation of each Company's business, no Company, other than DBMOS, is subject to the jurisdiction of the Railroad Commission of Texas (the **RRC** ) as a common carrier pursuant to, and as defined in, Texas Natural Resources Code § 111.001, 111.003, and 111.013 et seq. No Company provides interstate transportation service on the Oil Gathering Systems. There are no proceedings pending or, to the Knowledge of the Contributors, threatened, alleging that any Company is in material violation of the Texas Natural Resources Code or any related regulations of the RRC.

(c) With respect to ownership and operation of each Company's business, no Company is subject to the jurisdiction of the RRC as a gas utility pursuant to, and as defined in, Texas Utilities Code § 121.001, et seq. There are no proceedings pending or, to the Knowledge of the Contributors, threatened, alleging that any Company is in material violation of the Texas Natural Resources or Utilities Codes or any related regulations of the RRC.

(d) With respect to ownership and operation of each Contributed Company's business, each Contributed Company does not provide interstate liquids transportation service on its Contributed Company Assets. There are no proceedings pending or, to the Knowledge of the Contributors, threatened, alleging that any Company is in material violation of the Interstate Commerce Act, 49 U.S.C. App. § 1, et seq. (1988), or any related regulations of the FERC; and

(e) Except for DBMOS, Panola and Saddlehorn, none of the Assets or any other assets of the Companies were acquired through the use or threatened use of eminent domain by the Companies or the Contributors or, to the Knowledge of the Contributors, by any other Person.

Section 5.19 **Outstanding Capital Commitments**. As of the date of this Agreement, there are no outstanding capital commitments or other expenditure commitments or budgets of any Company that will require the Contributors or the Recipients to make capital contributions to any Company, in excess of \$1,000,000 other than those set forth on **Schedule 5.19**. Each such contribution obligation has been included in the projections and budgets provided to the Recipients, the WES Special Committee and the WGP Special Committee.

Section 5.20 **Insurance**. **Schedule 5.20** lists all property and third-party liability insurance policies separately maintained by (or on behalf of) the Contributors with respect to the Companies, the Assets and the Interests prior to Closing. After the Closing, the insurance policies carried by the Recipients shall be the insurance policies of first resort prior to any resort to the insurance policies in **Schedule 5.20** carried by the Contributors with respect to the Companies, the Assets and the Interests.

Section 5.21 **Employees; Labor Relations**. The Companies have no employees and do not sponsor or maintain any employee benefit plan within the meaning of Section 3(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

Section 5.22 **Management Projections and Budgets**. The projections and budgets provided to the Recipients, the WGP Special Committee and the WES Special Committee by the Contributors as part of the Recipients', the WGP Special Committee's and the WES Special Committee's review in connection with this Agreement have a reasonable basis and are consistent with the current expectations of Contributors' management. The historical financial and operational information provided by the Contributors to the WGP Special Committee, the WES Special Committee and the Recipients as part of their review of the proposed transaction for the WES Special Committee and the WGP Special Committee is complete and correct in all material respects for the periods covered, and is derived from and is

consistent with the books and records of the Contributors and the Companies.

Section 5.23 Investment. The Contributing Parties (which for purposes of this Section 5.23 include APC and any other Person controlled by APC other than WGP GP, WGP, WES GP, WES and their Subsidiaries

**Table of Contents**

designated by APC to receive any portion of the Contribution Consideration) are not acquiring the Contribution Consideration with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof or any other security related thereto in violation of the Securities Act or any state securities Laws. The Contributing Parties are familiar with investments of the nature of the Contribution Consideration, understand that this investment involves substantial risks, have adequately investigated WES and the Contribution Consideration, and have substantial knowledge and experience in financial and business matters such that they are capable of evaluating, and have evaluated, the merits and risks inherent in acquiring the Contribution Consideration, and are able to bear the economic risks of such investment. The Contributing Parties have had the opportunity to visit with WES and meet with its officers and other representatives to discuss the business, assets, liabilities, financial condition, and operations of WES, have received all materials, documents and other information that the Contributing Parties deem necessary or advisable to evaluate WES and the Contribution Consideration, and have made their own independent examination, investigation, analysis and evaluation of WES and the Contribution Consideration, including their own estimate of the value of the Contribution Consideration. The Contributing Parties have undertaken such due diligence (including a review of the properties, liabilities, books, records and contracts of WES) as the Contributing Parties deem adequate. The Contributing Parties acknowledge that the Common Units constituting the Contribution Consideration have not been registered under applicable federal and state securities Laws and that the such Common Units may not be sold, transferred, offered for sale, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise disposed of unless such transfer, sale, assignment, pledge, hypothecation or other disposition is registered under applicable federal and state securities Laws or pursuant to an exemption from registration under any federal or state securities Laws, and that the book entries and transfer records of WES reflecting such Common Units will contain a legend to the foregoing effect.

**ARTICLE VI****REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE RECIPIENTS**

The Recipients make the following representations and warranties to the Contributors regarding, among other things, the Interests and the Recipient Party Ancillary Documents and the Buyer Ancillary Documents (together, the **Recipient Ancillary Documents** ), in each case the Recipient Parties (apart from WES) making such representations and warranties jointly and severally only to the Contributing Parties and with regard to the Contributed Interests and Recipient Party Ancillary Documents, as applicable:

Section 6.1 **Organization of the Recipients**. Each Recipient is an entity duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the State of Delaware or the State of Colorado, and has all requisite entity power and authority to own the Interests.

Section 6.2 **Authorization; Enforceability**. Each Recipient has full partnership or limited liability company power and authority to execute, deliver, and perform its obligations under this Agreement and any Recipient Ancillary Documents to which it is a party. The execution, delivery, and performance by each Recipient of this Agreement and the Recipient Ancillary Documents, and the consummation by each Recipient of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, have been duly authorized by all necessary partnership or limited liability company action, as appropriate, of each Recipient. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by each Recipient and constitutes (and each Recipient Ancillary Document executed or to be executed by any Recipient has been, or when executed will be, duly executed and delivered by such Recipient and constitutes, or when executed and delivered will constitute) a valid and legally binding obligation of such Recipient, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by (a) applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance or other similar Laws affecting creditors' rights and remedies generally and (b) equitable principles which may limit the availability of certain equitable remedies (such as specific performance) in certain instances.



Section 6.3 No Conflicts. The execution and delivery by each Recipient of this Agreement and the other Recipient Ancillary Documents to which it is a party, and the performance of its obligations hereunder and

A-27

## **Table of Contents**

thereunder, do not, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby will not, (a) violate, conflict with, or result in any breach of any provision of such Recipient's organizational documents, (b) violate, conflict with or result in any breach of any agreement or instrument to which a Recipient is a party or by which it is bound, or (c) violate any Law applicable to a Recipient, except in the case of clauses (b) and (c) for any such violations, conflicts or breaches that would not have a material adverse effect on such Recipient's ability to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 6.4 Litigation. Except as set forth on Schedule 6.4, there are no claims, demands, actions, suits, or proceedings pending before any Governmental Authority or arbitrator or, to the Recipients' Knowledge, threatened in writing against any Recipient or any of its Affiliates which are reasonably likely to impair materially the ability of any Recipient to perform its obligations under this Agreement or the Recipient Ancillary Documents.

Section 6.5 Brokers' Fees. Except as set forth on Schedule 6.5, no investment banker, broker, finder, financial advisor or other intermediary has been retained by or is authorized to act on behalf of any Recipient or any of its Affiliates who is entitled to receive from any party or any of its Affiliates any fee or commission in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 6.6 Investment. No Recipient is acquiring the Interests with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof in violation of the Securities Act or any state securities Laws. Each Recipient has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Interests. Each Recipient acknowledges that the Interests have not been registered under applicable federal and state securities Laws and that the Interests may not be sold, transferred, offered for sale, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise disposed of unless such transfer, sale, assignment, pledge, hypothecation or other disposition is registered under applicable federal and state securities Laws or pursuant to an exemption from registration under any federal or state securities Laws.

## **ARTICLE VII**

### **ADDITIONAL COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS**

Section 7.1 Preparation of the Registration Statement and the Proxy Statement; WES Unitholders Meeting.

(a) As soon as practicable following the date of this Agreement, WES and WGP shall jointly prepare and WES shall file with the SEC the Proxy Statement, and WES and WGP shall jointly prepare and WGP shall file with the SEC the Registration Statement, in which the Proxy Statement will be included as a prospectus. Each of WES and WGP shall use its reasonable best efforts to have the Registration Statement declared effective under the Securities Act as promptly as practicable after such filing and keep the Registration Statement effective for so long as necessary to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. WES and WGP shall use their respective reasonable best efforts to cause the Proxy Statement to be mailed to the Common Unitholders as promptly as practicable after the Registration Statement is declared effective under the Securities Act. No filing of, or amendment or supplement to, the Registration Statement will be made by WGP, and no filing of, or amendment or supplement to, the Proxy Statement will be made by WES, without providing WES or WGP, as the case may be, a reasonable opportunity to review and comment thereon. If at any time prior to the Effective Time any information relating to WES or WGP, or any of their respective Affiliates, directors or officers, is discovered by WES or WGP that should be set forth in an amendment or supplement to any of the Registration Statement or the Proxy Statement, so that any such document would not include any misstatement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the party that discovers such information shall promptly notify the other parties hereto and an appropriate amendment or supplement describing such information

shall be jointly prepared and promptly filed with the SEC and, to the extent required by Law, disseminated to the Common Unitholders. The parties shall notify each other promptly of the receipt of any comments from the SEC or the

A-28

**Table of Contents**

staff of the SEC and of any request by the SEC or the staff of the SEC for amendments or supplements to either the Proxy Statement or the Registration Statement or for additional information and shall supply each other with copies of (i) all correspondence between it or any of its Representatives, on the one hand, and the SEC or the staff of the SEC, on the other hand, with respect to the Proxy Statement, the Registration Statement or the transactions contemplated hereby and (ii) all orders of the SEC relating to the Registration Statement.

(b) WES shall, as soon as practicable following the effective date of the Registration Statement, take all action necessary in accordance with applicable Laws and the WES Partnership Agreement to establish a record date for, duly call, give notice of, convene and hold a special meeting of the Common Unitholders (the **WES Unitholders Meeting**) for the purpose of obtaining WES Unitholder Approval. Except as expressly permitted by Section 7.5, (i) the WES Special Committee shall recommend that the holders of Common Units approve this Agreement, and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger (the **WES Special Committee Recommendation**), (ii) the WES GP Board shall recommend that the holders of Common Units approve this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger (the **WES GP Board Recommendation**), and (iii) the WES GP Board shall solicit from holders of Common Units proxies in favor of the foregoing matters. Unless there has been a WES Change in Recommendation pursuant to Section 7.5, the Proxy Statement shall include a statement to the effect that the WES Special Committee has made the WES Special Committee Recommendation and that the WES GP Board has made the WES GP Board Recommendation. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, unless this Agreement is terminated in accordance with Section 9.1, WES shall submit this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger for approval by the Common Unitholders at such WES Unitholders Meeting. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, WES may postpone or adjourn the WES Unitholders Meeting (i) to solicit additional proxies for the purpose of obtaining WES Unitholder Approval, (ii) due to the absence of quorum, (iii) to allow reasonable additional time for the filing and/or mailing of any supplemental or amended disclosure that WES has determined, after consultation with outside legal counsel, is necessary under applicable Law and for such supplemental or amended disclosure to be disseminated and reviewed by the Common Unitholders prior to the WES Unitholders Meeting or (iv) if WES has delivered any notice contemplated by Section 7.5 and the time period(s) contemplated by Section 7.5 have not expired. WES's obligations to call, give notice of, convene and hold the WES Unitholders Meeting in accordance with this Section 7.1(b) shall not be limited or otherwise affected by any WES Change in Recommendation.

Section 7.2 Conduct of Business of WES. Except (a) as expressly required or permitted by this Agreement, (b) as set forth in Schedule 7.2, (c) as required by applicable Law, or (d) with the written consent of WGP (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), during the period from the date of this Agreement until the Effective Time, WES shall, and WES GP shall cause each of its Subsidiaries, including WES, to use commercially reasonable efforts to: (i) conduct its business in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, (ii) comply in all material respects with all applicable Laws, (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to retain the services of its present officers and key employees, and (iv) use commercially reasonable efforts to preserve intact its assets and its current business organization and preserve its relationships with customers, suppliers, licensors, licensees, advertisers, distributors, shippers and others having business dealings with it. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, except (A) as expressly required or permitted by this Agreement, (B) as set forth in the corresponding provision of Schedule 7.2, (C) as required by applicable Law, or (D) with the written consent of WGP (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), during the period from the date of this Agreement to the Effective Time, neither WES nor WES GP shall, or shall permit any of its Subsidiaries to:

(a) declare, set aside or pay any dividends, or make any distributions, in respect of its equity interests, in each case other than regular distributions in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice, or repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any such equity interests;

(b) merge into or with or consolidate with any other Person, or acquire all or substantially all of the business or assets of any Person or other entity;

A-29

**Table of Contents**

- (c) make any change in its organizational documents or governing instruments;
- (d) purchase any securities of any Person or make any investment in any corporation, partnership, joint venture or other business enterprise;
- (e) increase its indebtedness, or incur any obligation or liability, direct or indirect, other than the incurrence of liabilities pursuant to existing agreements in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;
- (f) issue or sell any partnership interests, limited liability company interests or other equity interests, amend any of the terms of any such interests outstanding as of the date hereof, or split, combine or reclassify any of its equity interests;
- (g) make or change any material Tax election or method of accounting;
- (h) adopt a plan of complete or partial liquidation or resolutions providing for or authorizing its liquidation, dissolution, recapitalization, restructuring, or other reorganization;
- (i) take any action that would be reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect on its ability to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement; or
- (j) authorize or agree to do any of the foregoing.

Section 7.3 Conduct of Business of WGP. Except (a) as expressly required or permitted by this Agreement, (b) as set forth in Schedule 7.3, (c) as required by applicable Law, or (d) with the written consent of WES (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), during the period from the date of this Agreement until the Effective Time, WGP shall, and WGP GP shall cause each of its Subsidiaries, including WGP, to use commercially reasonable efforts to: (i) conduct its business in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, (ii) comply in all material respects with all applicable Laws, (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to retain the services of its present officers and key employees, and (iv) use commercially reasonable efforts to preserve intact its assets and its current business organization and preserve its relationships with customers, suppliers, licensors, licensees, advertisers, distributors, shippers and others having business dealings with it. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, except (A) as expressly required or permitted by this Agreement, (B) as set forth in the corresponding provision of Schedule 7.3, (C) as required by applicable Law, or (D) with the written consent of WES (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), during the period from the date of this Agreement to the Effective Time, neither WGP nor WGP GP shall, or shall permit any of its Subsidiaries to:

- (a) declare, set aside or pay any dividends, or make any distributions, in respect of its equity interests, in each case other than regular distributions in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice, or repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any such equity interests;
- (b) merge into or with or consolidate with any other Person, or acquire all or substantially all of the business or assets of any Person or other entity;
- (c) make any change in its organizational documents or governing instruments;
- (d) purchase any securities of any Person or make any investment in any corporation, partnership, joint venture or other business enterprise;

(e) increase its indebtedness, or incur any obligation or liability, direct or indirect, other than the incurrence of liabilities pursuant to existing agreements in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

A-30

**Table of Contents**

(f) issue or sell any partnership interests, limited liability company interests or other equity interests, (1) amend any of the terms of any such interests outstanding as of the date hereof, or (2) split, combine or reclassify any of its equity interests;

(g) make or change any material Tax election or method of accounting;

(h) adopt a plan of complete or partial liquidation or resolutions providing for or authorizing its liquidation, dissolution, recapitalization, restructuring, or other reorganization;

(i) take any action that would be reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect on its ability to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement; or

(j) authorize or agree to do any of the foregoing.

Section 7.4 Conduct of Business of the Contributing Parties and Seller. Except (a) as expressly required or permitted by this Agreement, (b) as set forth in Schedule 7.4, (c) as required by applicable Law, or (d) with the written consent of WES and WGP (which consents shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), during the period from the date of this Agreement until the Effective Time, each Contributing Party and Seller shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to use commercially reasonable efforts to: (i) conduct its business in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, (ii) comply in all material respects with all applicable Laws, (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to retain the services of its present officers and key employees, and (iv) use commercially reasonable efforts to preserve intact its assets and its current business organization and preserve its relationships with customers, suppliers, licensors, licensees, advertisers, distributors, shippers and others having business dealings with it. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, except (A) as expressly required or permitted by this Agreement, (B) as set forth in the corresponding provision of Schedule 7.4, (C) as required by applicable Law, or (D) with the written consent of WES and WGP (which consents shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) during the period from the date of this Agreement to the Effective Time, none of the Contributing Parties or Seller shall, or shall permit any of its Subsidiaries to:

(a) declare, set aside or pay any dividends, or make any distributions, in respect of its equity interests, in each case other than regular distributions in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice, or repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any such equity interests;

(b) merge into or with or consolidate with any other Person, or acquire all or substantially all of the business or assets of any Person or other entity;

(c) make any change in its organizational documents or governing instruments;

(d) purchase any securities of any Person or make any investment in any corporation, partnership, joint venture or other business enterprise;

(e) increase its indebtedness, or incur any obligation or liability, direct or indirect, other than the incurrence of liabilities pursuant to existing agreements in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

(f) issue or sell any membership interests or other equity interests, (1) amend any of the terms of any such interests outstanding as of the date hereof, or (2) split, combine or reclassify any of its equity interests;

(g) make or change any material Tax election or method of accounting;



(h) adopt a plan of complete or partial liquidation or resolutions providing for or authorizing its liquidation, dissolution, recapitalization, restructuring, or other reorganization;

A-31

---

**Table of Contents**

(i) make any capital commitments or other expenditure commitments or change any budgets which will require the Contributing Parties or the Recipient Parties, or Seller or Buyer, as applicable, to make any capital contributions in respect of any Contributed Interest or Purchased Interest, as applicable, or to contribute to or provide funds for any capital expenditures;

(j) take any action that would be reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect on its ability to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement; or

(k) authorize or agree to do any of the foregoing.

**Section 7.5 Change in Recommendation.** Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, prior to the time the WES Unitholder Approval is obtained, the WES Special Committee or the WES GP Board may withdraw, modify or qualify the WES Special Committee Recommendation or the WES GP Board Recommendation, as applicable, in any manner adverse to WGP or any other party (any such action, a **WES Change in Recommendation** ) in response to an Intervening Event if the WES Special Committee or the WES GP Board has reasonably determined in good faith, after consultation with outside legal counsel and its financial advisor, if any, that the failure to take such action would be inconsistent with its duties under applicable Law, as modified by the WES Partnership Agreement; provided, however, that a WES Change in Recommendation may not be made unless and until WES has given WGP written notice of such action and the basis thereof five days in advance (unless at the time such notice is otherwise required to be given there are fewer than five days prior to the expected date of the WES Unitholders Meeting, as may be adjusted pursuant to Section 7.1, in which case such notice shall be provided as far in advance as practicable), which notice shall set forth in writing that the WES Special Committee or the WES GP Board, as applicable, intends to consider whether to take such action and a reasonably detailed description of the material events giving rise to the Intervening Event. After giving such notice and prior to effecting such WES Change in Recommendation, WES shall negotiate in good faith with WGP (to the extent WGP wishes to negotiate) to make such revisions to the terms of this Agreement as would permit the WES Special Committee or the WES GP Board, as applicable, not to effect a WES Change in Recommendation in response thereto. At the end of the five-day period (or such shorter period as is permitted by this Section 7.5), prior to taking action to effect a WES Change in Recommendation, the WES Special Committee or the WES GP Board, as applicable, shall take into account any changes to the terms of this Agreement proposed by WGP in writing and any other information offered by WGP in response to the notice, and shall have determined in good faith, after consultation with outside legal counsel and their respective financial advisors, if any, that the failure to effect a WES Change in Recommendation in response to such Intervening Event would continue to be inconsistent with its duties under applicable Law, as modified by the WES Partnership Agreement.

**Section 7.6 Commercially Reasonable Efforts.**

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement (including Section 7.6(d)), each of the parties hereto shall cooperate with the other and use its (and shall cause their respective Subsidiaries to use their) commercially reasonable efforts to (i) take, or cause to be taken, such actions so as to cause the conditions to the Closing to be satisfied and to consummate and make effective the transactions contemplated hereby as promptly as reasonably practicable (and in any event no later than the Outside Date), (ii) prepare and file promptly all documentation to effect all necessary filings, notifications, notices, petitions, statements, registrations, submissions of information, applications and other documents, (iii) obtain promptly (and in any event no later than the Outside Date) all approvals, consents, clearances, expirations or terminations of waiting periods, registrations, permits, authorizations and other confirmations from any Governmental Authority necessary to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby, and (iv) obtain all necessary consents, approvals or waivers from third parties, provided that nothing in this Section 7.5 shall require any party to take any action that constitutes a Burdensome Condition.

(b) In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing, each party hereto shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to (i) take all action necessary to ensure that no state takeover statute or similar Law is or

A-32

## Table of Contents

becomes applicable to any of the transactions contemplated hereby and (ii) if any state takeover statute or similar Law becomes applicable to any of the transactions contemplated hereby, take all action necessary to ensure that such transaction may be consummated as promptly as practicable on the terms contemplated by this Agreement and otherwise minimize the effect of such Law on the transaction.

(c) Each of the parties hereto shall (i) cooperate in all respects with each other in connection with any filing or submission with a Governmental Authority in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) not communicate with a Governmental Authority relating to the transactions without providing the Primary Parties a reasonable opportunity to participate and, if initiated by a Governmental Authority, promptly inform the Primary Parties of (and supply to the Primary Parties) any communication received by such party from, or given by such party to, the Federal Trade Commission, the Antitrust Division of the Department of Justice, or any other Governmental Authority and any material communication received or given in connection with any proceeding by a private Person, in each case regarding any of the transactions contemplated hereby, (iii) permit the Primary Parties to review in advance and incorporate their reasonable comments in any communication to be given by it to any Governmental Authority with respect to obtaining any clearances required under any Antitrust Law in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and (iv) consult with the Primary Parties in advance of any meeting or teleconference with any Governmental Authority or, in connection with any proceeding by a private Person, with any other Person, and, to the extent not prohibited by the Governmental Authority or other Person, give the Primary Parties the opportunity to attend and participate in such meetings and teleconferences. Subject to Section 7.8(b), the parties shall share information protected from disclosure under the attorney-client privilege, work product doctrine, joint defense privilege or any other privilege pursuant to this Section 7.5 in a manner so as to preserve the applicable privilege, including through the entry of a mutually acceptable joint defense or common interest agreement.

(d) APC and WGP shall lead and have final decision-making authority under this Section 7.5, taking into consideration in good faith the views of WES.

Section 7.7 Public Announcements. The initial press release with respect to the execution of this Agreement shall be a joint press release to be reasonably agreed upon by APC, WGP and WES. Thereafter through the Effective Time, none of APC, WES or WGP shall issue or cause the publication of any press release or other public announcement (to the extent not previously issued or made in accordance with this Agreement) with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby without the prior consent of each such other party (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), except as may be required by Law or by any applicable listing agreement with the NYSE or other national securities exchange as determined in the good faith judgment of the party proposing to make such release (in which case such party shall not issue or cause the publication of such press release or other public announcement without prior consultation with each such other party). For the avoidance of doubt, the WES Special Committee may issue its own press release in the event of a WES Change in Recommendation in accordance with Section 7.5.

Section 7.8 Access to Information; Confidentiality.

(a) Upon reasonable notice and subject to applicable Laws relating to the exchange of information, each party shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries, to afford to the other parties and their Representatives reasonable access during normal business hours to all of its and its Subsidiaries' properties, commitments, books, Contracts, records and correspondence (in each case, whether in physical or electronic form), officers, employees, accountants, counsel, financial advisors and other Representatives and the opportunity to copy any such books, records or documents. Each party shall furnish promptly to the other parties (i) a copy of each report, schedule and other document filed or submitted by it pursuant to the requirements of federal or state securities Laws and a copy of any communication (including comment letters) received by such party from the SEC concerning compliance with securities Laws and

(ii) all other information concerning its and its Subsidiaries' business, properties and personnel as the other parties may reasonably request (including information necessary to prepare the Proxy Statement). Each party and its Representatives shall hold information received from the other parties pursuant to this Section 7.8 in confidence.

A-33

**Table of Contents**

(b) This Section 7.8 shall not require any party to permit any access, or to disclose any information, if in the reasonable, good faith judgment of such party (after consultation with counsel, which may be in-house counsel) (i) such access or disclosure would reasonably be expected to result in any violation of any contract or Law to which such party or its Subsidiaries is a party or is subject or cause any privilege (including attorney-client privilege) that such party or any of its Subsidiaries or the WES Special Committee or the WGP Special Committee would be entitled to assert to be undermined with respect to such information, and such undermining of such privilege could adversely affect in any material respect such party's or the WES Special Committee's or the WGP Special Committee's position in any pending or future litigation or (ii) such party or any of its Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and another party or any of its Subsidiaries, on the other hand, are adverse parties in litigation, and such information is reasonably pertinent thereto; *provided* that, in the case of clause (i), the parties hereto shall cooperate in seeking to find a way to allow the disclosure of such information (including by entering into a joint-defense or similar agreement) to the extent doing so (A) would not (in the good faith belief of the party being requested to disclose the information (after consultation with counsel, which may be in-house counsel)) reasonably be likely to result in the violation of any such contract or Law or reasonably be likely to cause such privilege to be undermined with respect to such information or (B) could reasonably (in the good faith belief of the party being requested to disclose the information (after consultation with counsel, which may be in-house counsel)) be managed through the use of customary "clean-room" arrangements pursuant to which appropriately designated Representatives of the other parties shall be provided access to such information; and *provided, further*, that the party being requested to disclose the information shall (1) notify the requesting party that such disclosures are reasonably likely to violate its or its Subsidiaries' obligations under any such contract or Law or are reasonably likely to cause such privilege to be undermined, (2) communicate to the requesting party in reasonable detail the facts giving rise to such notification and the subject matter of such information (to the extent it is able to do so in accordance with the first proviso in this Section 7.8(b)) and (3) if such disclosures are reasonably likely to violate its or its Subsidiaries' obligations under any contract, use reasonable commercial efforts to seek consent from the applicable third party to any such contract with respect to the disclosures prohibited thereby (to the extent not otherwise expressly prohibited by the terms of such contract).

(c) No investigation, or information received, pursuant to this Section 7.8 will modify any of the representations and warranties of the parties hereto.

Section 7.9 Notification of Certain Matters. Each Primary Party shall give prompt notice to the other Primary Parties of (a) any notice or other communication received by such party from any Governmental Authority in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby or from any Person alleging that the consent of such Person is or may be required in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, if the subject matter of such communication or the failure of such party to obtain such consent is reasonably likely to be material to any Primary Party or to have a material impact on the transactions contemplated hereby, (b) any actions, suits, claims, investigations or proceedings commenced or, to such party's Knowledge, threatened, relating to or involving or otherwise affecting such party or any of its Subsidiaries and that relate to the transactions contemplated hereby, (c) the discovery of any fact or circumstance that, or the occurrence or non-occurrence of any event the occurrence or non-occurrence of which, would result in the failure to be satisfied of any of the conditions to the Closing in Article VIII and (d) any material failure of such party to comply with or satisfy any covenant or agreement to be complied with or satisfied by it hereby which would result in the failure to be satisfied of any of the conditions to the Closing in Article VIII; *provided* that, in the case of clauses (c) and (d), the failure to comply with this Section 7.9 shall not result in the failure to be satisfied of any of the conditions to the Closing in Article VIII, or give rise to any right to terminate this Agreement under Article IX, if the underlying fact, circumstance, event or failure would not in and of itself give rise to such failure or right.

Section 7.10 Indemnification and Insurance.

(a) For purposes of this Section 7.10, (i) **Indemnified Person** shall mean any person who is now, has been or becomes at any time prior to the Effective Time, an officer or director of WES, WES GP, WGP, WGP GP or any of their respective Subsidiaries, in such person's capacity as an officer or director of WES, WES GP,

A-34

**Table of Contents**

WGP, WGP GP or any of their respective Subsidiaries, as applicable, and also with respect to any such person, in their capacity as a director, officer, employee, member, trustee or fiduciary of another corporation, foundation, partnership, joint venture, trust, pension or other employee benefit plan or enterprise (whether or not such other entity or enterprise is affiliated with WES or WGP) if such person is or was serving at the request of or on behalf of WES, WES GP, WGP, WGP GP or any of their respective Subsidiaries, and together with such person's heirs, executors or administrators and (ii) **Proceeding** shall mean any actual or threatened claim, action, suit, proceeding or investigation, whether civil, criminal, administrative, investigative or otherwise and whether or not such claim, action, suit, proceeding or investigation results in a formal civil or criminal litigation or regulatory action.

(b) From and after the Effective Time, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, WGP and the Surviving Entity jointly and severally agree to (i) indemnify and hold harmless against any reasonable costs or expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and all other reasonable costs, expenses and obligations (including experts' fees, travel expenses, court costs, retainers, transcript fees, duplicating, printing and binding costs, as well as telecommunications, postage and courier charges)) paid or incurred in connection with investigating, defending, being a witness in or participating in (including on appeal), or preparing to investigate, defend, be a witness in or participate in, any Proceeding, including any Proceeding relating to a claim for indemnification or advancement brought by an Indemnified Person, judgments, fines, losses, claims, damages or liabilities, penalties and amounts paid in settlement (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of any thereof) in connection with any Proceeding, and provide advancement promptly, and in any event within 10 days after any written request, of any of the foregoing expenses to, all Indemnified Persons to the fullest extent permitted under applicable Law and (ii) honor the provisions regarding elimination of liability of officers and directors, indemnification of present or former officers, directors and employees and advancement of expenses contained in the WES Charter Documents, comparable governing instruments of WES GP and any Subsidiary of WES or WES GP immediately prior to the Effective Time, or any individual indemnification agreements, and ensure that the organizational documents of the Surviving Entity, WES GP and their respective Subsidiaries or any respective successor or assign thereof, if applicable, shall, for a period of six years following the Effective Time, contain provisions no less favorable with respect to indemnification, advancement of expenses and exculpation of present and former directors, officers, employees and agents of WES, WES GP and their respective Subsidiaries than are presently set forth in the WES Charter Documents and comparable governing instruments of WES GP and the Subsidiaries of WES or WES GP. Any right of indemnification, advancement, exculpation or elimination of liability of an Indemnified Person pursuant to this Section 7.10(b) shall not be amended, repealed or otherwise modified at any time in a manner that would adversely affect the rights of such Indemnified Person as provided herein and shall be enforceable by such Indemnified Person and their respective heirs and representatives against WGP and the Surviving Entity and their respective successors and assigns.

(c) WGP shall, or shall cause the Surviving Entity to, maintain in effect, for six years from the Effective Time, WES's and WES GP's current directors' and officers' liability insurance policies covering acts or omissions occurring at or prior to the Effective Time with respect to each Indemnified Person (*provided* that WGP or the Surviving Entity, as applicable, may substitute therefor policies with reputable carriers of at least the same coverage containing terms and conditions that are no less favorable to the Indemnified Persons); *provided, however*, that if WES or WES GP in its sole discretion elects, then, in lieu of the foregoing obligations of WGP under this Section 7.10(c), WGP shall, or shall cause the Surviving Entity to, prior to the Effective Time, purchase a tail policy with respect to acts or omissions occurring or alleged to have occurred prior to the Effective Time that were committed or alleged to have been committed by such Indemnified Persons in their capacity as such.

(d) The rights of any Indemnified Person under this Section 7.10 shall be in addition to any other rights such Indemnified Person may have under the organizational documents of WES, WES GP, the Surviving Entity, WGP, WGP GP, the DRULPA, the DLLCA or any contractual indemnity agreement with WES GP or WGP GP. The



provisions of this Section 7.10 shall survive the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby for a

A-35

---

**Table of Contents**

period of six years and are expressly intended to benefit each of the Indemnified Persons and their respective heirs and representatives; *provided, however*, that in the event that any claim or claims for indemnification or advancement set forth in this [Section 7.10](#) are asserted or made within such six-year period, all rights to indemnification and advancement in respect of any such claim or claims shall continue until disposition of all such claims. If WGP or the Surviving Entity or any of its successors or assigns (i) consolidates with or merges into any other Person, or (ii) transfers or conveys all or substantially all of their businesses or assets to any other Person, then, in each such case, to the extent necessary, a proper provision shall be made so that the respective successors and assigns of WGP and the Surviving Entity shall assume the obligations of WGP and the Surviving Entity set forth in this [Section 7.10](#).

Section 7.11 [Securityholder Litigation](#). Each of APC, WES and WGP shall give each other the opportunity to participate in the defense or settlement of any securityholder litigation against such party and/or its officers and directors relating to the transactions contemplated hereby; *provided* that the party subject to the litigation shall in any event control such defense and/or settlement and shall not be required to provide information if doing so would be reasonably expected to threaten the loss of any attorney-client privilege or other applicable legal privilege.

Section 7.12 [Fees and Expenses](#). All fees and expenses incurred in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, including all legal, accounting, financial advisory, consulting and other fees and expenses of third parties incurred by a party in connection with the negotiation and effectuation of the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, shall be the obligation of the respective party incurring such fees and expenses (other than the filing fee payable to the SEC in connection with the Registration Statement which shall be borne one half by WES and one half by WGP).

Section 7.13 [Section 16 Matters](#). Prior to the Effective Time, WGP and WES shall take all such steps as may be required (to the extent permitted under applicable Law) to cause any dispositions of Common Units (including derivative securities with respect to Common Units) or acquisitions of WGP Common Units (including derivative securities with respect to WGP Common Units) resulting from the transactions contemplated by this Agreement by each individual who is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act with respect to WES, or will become subject to such reporting requirements with respect to WGP, to be exempt under Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act.

Section 7.14 [Listing](#). WGP shall cause the WGP Common Units to be issued pursuant to and in accordance with this Agreement to be approved for listing (subject, if applicable, to notice of issuance) for trading on the NYSE prior to the Closing.

Section 7.15 [Distributions](#). After the date of this Agreement until the Effective Time, each of WGP and WES shall coordinate with the other regarding the declaration of any distributions in respect of WGP Common Units, Common Units and the record dates and payment dates relating thereto, it being the intention of the parties that holders of Common Units shall not receive, for any quarter, both distributions in respect of Common Units and also distributions in respect of WGP Common Units, as the case may be, that they receive in exchange therefor in the Merger, but that they shall receive for any such quarter either: (a) only distributions in respect of Common Units or (b) only distributions in respect of WGP Common Units that they receive in the Merger.

Section 7.16 [Special Committees](#).

(a) Prior to the Effective Time, (i) the WES GP Board shall not, without the consent of the WES Special Committee, eliminate the WES Special Committee, or revoke or diminish the authority of the WES Special Committee, or remove or cause the removal of any director of the WES GP Board who is a member of the WES Special Committee either as a member of the WES GP Board or the WES Special Committee, and (ii) WGP shall not, without the consent of the

WES Special Committee, remove or cause the removal of any director of the WES GP Board who is a member of the WES Special Committee either as a member of the WES

A-36

---

**Table of Contents**

GP Board or the WES Special Committee. For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 7.16(a) shall not apply to the filling of any vacancies caused by the death, incapacity or resignation of any director in accordance with the provisions of the WES GP Agreement.

(b) Prior to the Effective Time, (i) the WGP GP Board shall not, without the consent of the WGP Special Committee, eliminate the WGP Special Committee, or revoke or diminish the authority of the WGP Special Committee, or remove or cause the removal of any director of the WGP GP Board who is a member of the WGP Special Committee either as a member of the WGP GP Board or the WGP Special Committee, and (ii) APC shall not (and shall not cause any of its Subsidiaries to), without the consent of the WGP Special Committee, remove or cause the removal of any director of the WGP GP Board who is a member of the WGP Special Committee either as a member of the WGP GP Board or the WGP Special Committee. For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 7.16(b) shall not apply to the filling of any vacancies caused by the death, incapacity or resignation of any director in accordance with the provisions of the WGP GP Agreement.

**Section 7.17 Voting and Consent.**

(a) WGP and APC covenant and agree that, until the Effective Time or the earlier of a termination of this Agreement, at the WES Unitholders Meeting or any other meeting of WES Limited Partners or any vote of WES Limited Partner Interests or any written consent of the WES Limited Partners in connection with a vote of the WES Limited Partners, however called, WGP and APC will vote, or cause to be voted (or execute a written consent with respect thereto), all WES Limited Partner Interests then owned beneficially or of record by them or any of their Subsidiaries, as of the record date for such meeting, in favor of the approval of this Agreement (as it may be amended or otherwise modified from time to time), the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger, and any actions required in furtherance thereof. WGP and APC consent to, and have caused or shall cause, to the extent necessary and to the extent permitted by the organizational documents thereof, each of their Subsidiaries (other than WES GP and WES) to consent to, this Agreement, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and any amendments of the WES Partnership Agreement (including the WES LPA Amendment) that are necessary or advisable in order to implement the Contribution.

(b) Except for the issuance of additional Class C Units in the ordinary course or as otherwise contemplated by this Agreement, neither WGP nor APC shall, and WGP and APC shall cause their respective Subsidiaries not to, without the prior written consent of the WES Special Committee, in any manner (i) acquire, agree to acquire or make any proposal or offer to acquire (except as contemplated by this Agreement), any additional securities or property of or interests in WES or any of its Subsidiaries, or any rights or options to acquire any such securities, property or interests; or (ii) Transfer, or enter into any contract, option, agreement or other arrangement or understanding with respect to the Transfer of, any of the WES Limited Partner Interests held by such Person or any other equity securities in WES held, directly or indirectly, by such Person or beneficial ownership or voting power thereof or therein (including by operation of law), except to the extent permitted by this Agreement.

**ARTICLE VIII**

**CONDITIONS PRECEDENT**

Section 8.1 Conditions to Each Party's Obligation to Effect the Contribution, the Sale and the Merger. The respective obligations of each party hereto to effect the Contribution, the Sale and the Merger shall be subject to the satisfaction (or waiver, if permissible under applicable Law) on or prior to the Closing Date of the following conditions:

(a) Pre-Closing Transactions. The Pre-Closing Transactions shall have occurred prior to the Closing Date and in accordance with the terms set forth herein;

A-37

**Table of Contents**

(b) WES Unitholder Approval. WES Unitholder Approval shall have been obtained in accordance with applicable Law and the WES Partnership Agreement;

(c) Regulatory Approval. Any required approval or consent under any applicable Antitrust Law shall have been obtained;

(d) No Injunctions or Restraints. No Law, injunction, judgment, ruling or agreement enacted, promulgated, issued, entered, amended, enforced by, or entered into with any Governmental Authority (collectively, Restraints ) shall be in effect enjoining, restraining, preventing or prohibiting consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or making the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby illegal, and no proceeding with any Governmental Authority regarding the transactions contemplated hereby shall be threatened or pending;

(e) Registration Statement. The Registration Statement shall have become effective under the Securities Act, and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement shall have been issued and no proceedings for that purpose shall have been initiated or threatened by the SEC;

(f) Unit Listing. The WGP Common Units deliverable to the Common Unitholders as contemplated by this Agreement shall have been approved for listing on the NYSE, subject to official notice of issuance;

(g) Contribution and Merger. The Contribution, the Sale, the transactions contemplated by Section 1.2(d) and the Merger shall each occur on the Closing Date; and

(h) Tax Opinions.

(i) WGP shall have received an opinion of Vinson & Elkins LLP dated as of the Closing Date to the effect that (A) at least 90% of the gross income of WGP for all of the calendar year that immediately precedes the calendar year that includes the Closing Date and each calendar quarter of the calendar year that includes the Closing Date for which the necessary financial information is available is from sources treated as qualifying income within the meaning of Section 7704(d) of the Code and (B) at least 90% of the combined gross income of each of WGP and WES for all of the calendar year that immediately precedes the calendar year that includes the Closing Date and each calendar quarter of the calendar year that includes the Closing Date for which the necessary financial information is available is from sources treated as qualifying income within the meaning of Section 7704(d) of the Code. In rendering such opinion, Vinson & Elkins LLP shall be entitled to receive and rely upon representations, warranties and covenants of officers of WGP and WES and any of their respective Affiliates as to such matters as such counsel may reasonably request.

(ii) WES shall have received an opinion of Vinson & Elkins LLP dated as of the Closing Date to the effect that at least 90% of the gross income of WES for all of the calendar year that immediately precedes the calendar year that includes the Closing Date and each calendar quarter of the calendar year that includes the Closing Date for which the necessary financial information is available is from sources treated as qualifying income within the meaning of Section 7704(d) of the Code. In rendering such opinion, Vinson & Elkins LLP shall be entitled to receive and rely upon representations, warranties and covenants of officers of WES and any of its respective Affiliates as to such matters as such counsel may reasonably request.

Section 8.2 Conditions to Obligations of WGP and Merger Sub to Effect the Merger. The obligations of each of WGP and Merger Sub to effect the transactions contemplated hereby are further subject to the satisfaction (or waiver, if permissible under applicable Law) on or prior to the Closing Date of the following conditions:

(a) Representations and Warranties. (i) The representations and warranties of WES GP and WES contained in Section 3.3(a), Section 3.3(c) and Section 3.5 shall be true and correct in all respects, in each case

A-38

---

**Table of Contents**

both when made and at and as of the Closing Date, as if made at and as of such time (except to the extent expressly made as of an earlier date, in which case as of such date); (ii) the representations and warranties of WES contained in Section 3.2(a) shall be true and correct in all respects, other than immaterial misstatements or omissions, both when made and at and as of the Closing Date, as if made at and as of such time (except to the extent expressly made as of an earlier date, in which case as of such date); and (iii) all other representations and warranties of WES GP and WES set forth in Article III shall be true and correct both when made and at and as of the Closing Date, as if made at and as of such time (except to the extent expressly made as of an earlier date, in which case as of such date), except, in the case of this clause (a), where the failure of such representations and warranties to be so true and correct (without giving effect to any limitation as to materiality or WES Material Adverse Effect set forth in any individual such representation or warranty) does not have, and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a WES Material Adverse Effect. WGP shall have received a certificate signed on behalf of WES and WES GP by an executive officer of WES GP to such effect.

(b) Performance of Obligations of WES. WES shall have performed in all material respects all obligations required to be performed by it under this Agreement at or prior to the Closing Date, and WGP shall have received a certificate signed on behalf of WES and WES GP by an executive officer of WES GP to such effect.

(c) Tax Opinions. WGP shall have received an opinion of Vinson & Elkins LLP dated as of the Closing Date to the effect that for U.S. federal income tax purposes (i) WGP should not recognize any income or gain as a result of the Merger, and (ii) no gain or loss should be recognized by holders of WGP Common Units prior to the Merger as a result of the Merger (other than any gain resulting from any decrease in partnership liabilities pursuant to Section 752 of the Code). In rendering such opinion, Vinson & Elkins LLP shall be entitled to receive and rely upon representations, warranties and covenants of officers of WGP and WES and any of their respective Affiliates as to such matters as such counsel may reasonably request.

(d) The conditions to the obligations of each Recipient Party to effect the Contribution set forth in Section 8.5 are satisfied (without any waiver thereof) on or prior to the Closing Date.

(e) The conditions to the obligation of Buyer to effect the Sale set forth in Section 8.7 are satisfied (without any waiver thereof) on or prior to the Closing Date.

Section 8.3 Conditions to Obligation of WES to Effect the Merger. The obligations of WES to effect the Merger are further subject to the satisfaction (or waiver, if permissible under applicable Law) on or prior to the Closing Date of the following conditions:

(a) Representations and Warranties. (i) The representations and warranties of WGP and Merger Sub contained in Section 4.3(a), Section 4.3(c) and Section 4.5 shall be true and correct in all respects, in each case both when made and at and as of the Closing Date, as if made at and as of such time (except to the extent expressly made as of an earlier date, in which case as of such date); (ii) the representations and warranties of WGP contained in Section 4.2(a) shall be true and correct in all respects, other than immaterial misstatements or omissions, both when made and at and as of the Closing Date, as if made at and as of such time (except to the extent expressly made as of an earlier date, in which case as of such date); and (iii) all other representations and warranties of WGP and Merger Sub set forth in Article IV shall be true and correct both when made and at and as of the Closing Date, as if made at and as of such time (except to the extent expressly made as of an earlier date, in which case as of such date), except, in the case of this clause (iii), where the failure of such representations and warranties to be so true and correct (without giving effect to any limitation as to materiality or WGP Material Adverse Effect set forth in any individual such representation or warranty) does not have, and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a WGP Material Adverse Effect. WES shall have received a certificate signed on behalf of WGP, WGP GP



and Merger Sub by an executive officer of WGP GP to such effect.

A-39

---

**Table of Contents**

(b) Performance of Obligations of WGP and Merger Sub. WGP and Merger Sub shall have performed in all material respects all obligations required to be performed by them under this Agreement at or prior to the Closing Date, and WES shall have received a certificate signed on behalf of WGP, WGP GP and Merger Sub by an executive officer of WGP GP to such effect.

(c) Tax Opinions. WES shall have received an opinion of Vinson & Elkins LLP dated as of the Closing Date to the effect that for U.S. federal income tax purposes (i) WES should not recognize any income or gain as a result of the Merger and (ii) no gain or loss should be recognized by holders of Common Units as a result of the Merger other than (A) gain resulting from a decrease in a Common Unitholder's share of liabilities pursuant to Section 752 of the Code, (B) gain resulting from the application of Treasury Regulation Section 1.707-3(a)(1) to amounts treated as a transfer of consideration, (C) gain resulting from the application of Section 897 of the Code to a Common Unitholder that is not a U.S. person, and (D) gain resulting from a deemed sale of WGP Common Units pursuant to Section 2.2(j). In rendering such opinion, Vinson & Elkins LLP shall be entitled to receive and rely upon representations, warranties and covenants of officers of WES and WGP and any of their respective Affiliates as to such matters as such counsel may reasonably request.

Section 8.4 Conditions to Obligation of Contributing Parties to Effect the Contribution. The obligations of each Contributing Party to effect the Contribution are further subject to the satisfaction (or waiver, if permissible under applicable Law) on or prior to the Closing Date of the following conditions:

(a) Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties of the Recipient Parties set forth in Article VI shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are already qualified as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all respects) as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of the Closing Date, and the Contributing Parties shall have received a certificate to such effect signed on behalf of the Recipient Parties by an officer of WES GP.

(b) Performance of Obligations of Recipient Parties. The Recipient Parties shall have performed in all material respects (other than covenants and obligations that are already qualified as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which covenants and obligations shall have been performed in all respects) all covenants and obligations required to be performed by the Recipient Parties under this Agreement prior to or on the Closing Date, and the Contributing Parties shall have received a certificate to such effect signed on behalf of the Recipient Parties by an officer of WES GP (such certificate, together with the certificate described in Section 8.4(a), the Recipient Party Closing Certificate ).

(c) Consideration and Recipient Party Ancillary Documents. The Recipient Parties shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to the Contributing Parties or, in the case of clause (vii), as set forth on Schedule 8.4(c):

(i) The WGRAH Cash Consideration, by wire transfer to an account specified by WGRAH;

(ii) The WGRAH Unit Consideration, by issuance in book-entry form of such Common Units to WGRAH, by instruction to WES's transfer agent or otherwise;

(iii) The AE&P Consideration, by issuance in book-entry form of such Common Units to AE&P, by instruction to WES's transfer agent or otherwise;

(iv) A counterpart to the applicable Interest Conveyance Agreement, duly executed by the applicable Recipient Party;

(v) The Recipient Party Closing Certificate, duly executed by an officer of WES GP;

- (vi) A counterpart of the WGRAH-WES GP Indemnification Agreement, duly executed by WES GP;
- (vii) The items set forth on Schedule 8.4(c); and

A-40

---

**Table of Contents**

(viii) Such other certificates, instruments of conveyance and documents as may be reasonably requested by the Contributing Parties prior to the Closing Date to carry out the intent and purposes of this Agreement.

Section 8.5 Conditions to Obligation of Recipient Parties to Effect the Contribution. The obligations of each Recipient Party to effect the Contribution are further subject to the satisfaction (or waiver, if permissible under applicable Law) on or prior to the Closing Date of the following conditions:

(a) Transfer Requirements. All Transfer Requirements related to the Contributed Interests have been complied with or otherwise satisfied.

(b) Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties set forth in Article V shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are already qualified as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all respects) as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of the Closing Date, and the Recipient Parties shall have received a certificate to such effect signed on behalf of APC and the Contributing Parties by an officer of APC.

(c) Performance of Obligations. The Contributing Parties shall have performed in all material respects (other than covenants and obligations that are already qualified as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which covenants and obligations shall have been performed in all respects) all covenants and obligations required to be performed by the Contributing Parties under this Agreement prior to or on the Closing Date, and the Recipient Parties shall have received a certificate to such effect signed on behalf of the Contributing Parties by an officer of APC (such certificate, together with the certificate described in Section 8.5(b), the Contributing Party Closing Certificate ).

(d) Contributing Party Ancillary Documents. The Contributing Parties shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to the Recipient Parties or, in the case of clause (vi), as set forth on Schedule 8.5(d):

(i) A counterpart to the applicable Interest Conveyance Agreement, duly executed by the applicable Contributing Party;

(ii) The Contributing Party Closing Certificate, duly executed by an officer of APC;

(iii) A certificate under Section 1.1445-2(b)(2) of the Treasury Regulations certifying that each Contributing Party (or, if such Contributing Party is an entity disregarded from its owner for U.S. federal income tax purposes, such owner) is not a foreign person within the meaning of Section 1445(f)(3) of the Code;

(iv) A counterpart of the WGRAH-WES GP Indemnification Agreement, duly executed by WGRAH;

(v) A counterpart of the WGRAH-APC Loan Agreement, duly executed by WGRAH and APC;

(vi) The items set forth on Schedule 8.5(d); and

(vii) Such other certificates, instruments of conveyance and documents as may be reasonably requested by the Recipient Parties prior to the Closing Date to carry out the intent and purposes of this Agreement.

Section 8.6 Conditions to Obligation of Seller to Effect the Sale. The obligations of Seller to effect the Sale are further subject to the satisfaction (or waiver, if permissible under applicable Law) on or prior to the Closing Date of the following conditions:

(a) Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties of Buyer set forth in Article VI shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are already qualified as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all respects) as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of the Closing Date, and Seller shall have received a certificate to such effect signed on behalf of Buyer by an officer of Buyer.

A-41

---

**Table of Contents**

(b) **Performance of Obligations of Buyer.** Buyer shall have performed in all material respects (other than covenants and obligations that are already qualified as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which covenants and obligations shall have been performed in all respects) all covenants and obligations required to be performed by Buyer under this Agreement prior to or on the Closing Date, and Seller shall have received a certificate to such effect signed on behalf of Buyer by an officer of Buyer (such certificate, together with the certificate described in **Section 8.6(a)**), the **Buyer Closing Certificate** ).

(c) **Purchase Price and Buyer Ancillary Documents.** Buyer shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to Seller:

(i) The Sale Consideration, by wire transfer to an account specified by Seller;

(ii) A counterpart to the applicable Interest Conveyance Agreement, duly executed by Buyer;

(iii) The Buyer Closing Certificate, duly executed by an officer of Buyer; and

(iv) Such other certificates, instruments of conveyance and documents as may be reasonably requested by Seller prior to the Closing Date to carry out the intent and purposes of this Agreement.

**Section 8.7 Conditions to Obligation of Buyer to Effect the Sale.** The obligations of Buyer to effect the Sale are further subject to the satisfaction (or waiver, if permissible under applicable Law) on or prior to the Closing Date of the following conditions:

(a) **Transfer Requirements.** All Transfer Requirements related to the Purchased Interests have been complied with or otherwise satisfied.

(b) **Representations and Warranties.** The representations and warranties set forth in **Article V** shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are already qualified as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all respects) as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of the Closing Date, and Buyer shall have received a certificate to such effect signed on behalf of Seller by an officer of Seller.

(c) **Performance of Obligations.** Seller shall have performed in all material respects (other than covenants and obligations that are already qualified as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which covenants and obligations shall have been performed in all respects) all covenants and obligations required to be performed by Seller under this Agreement prior to or on the Closing Date, and Buyer shall have received a certificate to such effect signed on behalf of Seller by an officer of Seller (such certificate, together with the certificate described in **Section 8.7(b)**), the **Seller Closing Certificate** ).

(d) **Seller Ancillary Documents.** Seller shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to Buyer:

(i) A counterpart to the applicable Interest Conveyance Agreement, duly executed by Seller;

(ii) The Seller Closing Certificate, duly executed by an officer of Seller;

(iii) A certificate under Section 1.1445-2(b)(2) of the Treasury Regulations certifying that Seller (or, if Seller is an entity disregarded from its owner for U.S. federal income tax purposes, such owner) is not a foreign person within the meaning of Section 1445(f)(3) of the Code; and

(iv) Such other certificates, instruments of conveyance and documents as may be reasonably requested by Buyer prior to the Closing Date to carry out the intent and purposes of this Agreement.

Section 8.8 Frustration of Closing Conditions. None of the Contributing Parties, Recipient Parties, Seller, Buyer, APC, WES, WGP or Merger Sub may rely on the failure of any condition set forth in Section 8.1, Section 8.2, Section 8.3, Section 8.4, Section 8.5, Section 8.6 or Section 8.7, as the case may be, to be satisfied if such failure was caused by such party's failure to use its reasonable best efforts to consummate the Pre-Closing Transactions, the Sale, the Contribution, the transactions contemplated by Section 1.2(d) or the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby, or other breach of or noncompliance with this Agreement.

A-42

---

**Table of Contents**

**ARTICLE IX**

**TERMINATION**

Section 9.1 Termination. This Agreement may be terminated and the transactions contemplated hereby abandoned at any time prior to the Effective Time:

(a) by the mutual written consent of APC, WES and WGP.

(b) by any of the Primary Parties:

(i) if the Closing shall not have been consummated on or before June 30, 2019 (the **Outside Date** ); *provided* that the right to terminate this Agreement under this Section 9.1(b)(i) shall not be available to a Primary Party (A) if the inability to satisfy such condition was due to the failure of such Primary Party to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement or (B) if another Primary Party has filed (and is then pursuing) an action seeking specific performance as permitted by Section 11.7;

(ii) if any Restraint having the effect set forth in Section 8.1(d) shall be in effect and shall have become final and nonappealable; *provided, however*, that the right to terminate this Agreement under this Section 9.1(b)(ii) shall not be available to a party if such Restraint was due to the failure of such party to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement; or

(iii) if the WES Unitholders Meeting and any adjournment or postponement thereof shall have concluded and WES Unitholder Approval shall not have been obtained.

(c) by WGP:

(i) if WES shall have breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in this Agreement (or if any of the representations or warranties of WES set forth in this Agreement shall fail to be true), which breach or failure (A) would (if it occurred or was continuing as of the Closing Date) give rise to the failure of a condition set forth in Section 8.2(a) or Section 8.2(b) and (B) is incapable of being cured, or is not cured, by WES within 30 days following receipt of written notice from WGP of such breach or failure; *provided* that WGP shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9.1(c)(i) if WGP is then in material breach of any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements contained in this Agreement;

(ii) if any Contributor shall have breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in this Agreement (or if any of the representations or warranties of a Contributing Party or Seller set forth in this Agreement shall fail to be true), which breach or failure (A) would (if it occurred or was continuing as of the Closing Date) give rise to the failure of a condition set forth in Section 8.2(d) or Section 8.2(e) and (B) is incapable of being cured, or is not cured, by such Contributing Party or Seller within 30 days following receipt of written notice from WGP of such breach or failure; *provided* that WGP shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9.1(c)(ii) if WGP is then in material breach of any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements contained in this Agreement; or

(iii) if prior to the time the WES Unitholder Approval is obtained, the WES Special Committee or the WES GP Board shall have effected a WES Change in Recommendation;

(d) by WES:



(i) if WGP shall have breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in this Agreement (or if any of the representations or warranties of WGP set forth in this Agreement shall fail to be true), which breach or failure (A) would (if it occurred or was continuing as of the Closing Date) give rise to the failure of a condition set forth in Section 8.3(a) or Section 8.3(b) and (B) is incapable of being cured, or is not cured, by WGP within 30 days following receipt of written notice

A-43

**Table of Contents**

from WES of such breach or failure; *provided* that WES shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9.1(d)(i) if WES is then in material breach of any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements contained in this Agreement; or

(ii) if any Contributor shall have breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in this Agreement (or if any of the representations or warranties of a Contributing Party or Seller set forth in this Agreement shall fail to be true), which breach or failure (A) would (if it occurred or was continuing as of the Closing Date) give rise to the failure of a condition set forth in Section 8.5(b) or Section 8.5(c) or Section 8.7(b) or Section 8.7(c) and (B) is incapable of being cured, or is not cured, by such Contributing Party or Seller within 30 days following receipt of written notice from WES of such breach or failure; *provided* that WES shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9.1(d)(ii) if WES is then in material breach of any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements contained in this Agreement.

(e) by APC if any Recipient shall have breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in this Agreement (or if any of the representations or warranties of any Recipient set forth in this Agreement shall fail to be true), which breach or failure (i) would (if it occurred or was continuing as of the Closing Date) give rise to the failure of a condition set forth in Section 8.4(a) or Section 8.4(b) or Section 8.6(a) or Section 8.6(b) and (ii) is incapable of being cured, or is not cured, by such Recipient within 30 days following receipt of written notice from APC of such breach or failure; *provided* that APC shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9.1(e) if APC is then in material breach of any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements contained in this Agreement.

Section 9.2 Effect of Termination. In the event of the termination of this Agreement as provided in Section 9.1, written notice thereof shall be given to the other parties, specifying the provision of this Agreement pursuant to which such termination is made, and this Agreement shall forthwith become null and void (other than the provisions in this Section 9.2, the last sentence of Section 7.8(a), Section 7.11, Section 9.3 and Article XI, all of which shall survive termination of this Agreement), and there shall be no liability on the part of the parties or their respective directors, officers and Affiliates, except nothing shall relieve any party hereto from any liability or damages for any failure to consummate the Pre-Closing Transactions, the Sale, the Contribution, the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby when required pursuant to this Agreement or any party from liability for fraud or a Willful Breach of any covenant or other agreement contained in this Agreement.

Section 9.3 Termination Fees.

(a) Termination Fee. WES shall pay to WGP an amount equal to the WES Termination Fee in accordance with Section 9.3(b) if this Agreement is terminated by WGP pursuant to Section 9.1(c)(iii).

(b) Payment. Any payment required to be made pursuant to this Section 9.3 shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account designated by WGP to be paid within three Business days after the occurrence of the event triggering such payment.

(c) Liquidated Damages. The parties acknowledge that the agreements contained in this Section 9.3 are an integral part of the transactions contemplated hereby, and that, without these agreements, none of the parties would enter into this Agreement. The parties acknowledge that the payment of the WES Termination Fee if, as, and when required pursuant to this Section 9.3 shall not constitute a penalty but shall be liquidated damages, in a reasonable amount that will compensate the party receiving such payment and its Affiliates party hereto or any other Person (collectively, the Payee ) in the circumstances in which it is payable for the efforts and resources expended and the opportunities foregone while negotiating this Agreement and in reliance on this Agreement and on the expectation of the

consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, which amount would otherwise be impossible to calculate with precision. Subject to Section 11.7, the parties agree that the payment of the WES Termination Fee by WES shall constitute the sole and exclusive remedy of the Payee in respect of this

A-44

---

**Table of Contents**

Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby against WES any of its Affiliates or any Financing Source. The parties further agree that in no event shall WES be required to pay the WES Termination Fee on more than one occasion.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 9.3 shall survive any termination of this Agreement.

**ARTICLE X**

**INDEMNIFICATION**

Section 10.1 Survival; Indemnification.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the representations, warranties and agreements of each party hereto shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of any other party hereto, whether prior to or after the execution of this Agreement. Except as set forth in Section 10.1(b), the representations, warranties and agreements in this Agreement shall terminate at the Effective Time or, except as otherwise provided in Section 9.2, upon the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 9.1, as the case may be, except that the agreements set forth in Article II, Section 7.10, Section 7.12 and Section 7.14, and any other agreements in this Agreement which contemplate performance after the Effective Time, shall survive the Effective Time.

(b) The representations and warranties of the Recipients in Article VI and the Contributors in Article V shall survive the Closing until the applicable dates specified in Sections 10.1(c) and 10.1(d) and regardless of any inspection or investigation by or on behalf of the Recipients and the Contributors; *provided* that any representation or warranty with respect to which a claim for indemnification has been brought pursuant to this Article X that is pending at the end of the applicable survival period shall continue to survive until the final resolution of such claim.

(c) The liability of the Contributors for the breach of any of the representations and warranties of the Contributors set forth in Article V shall be limited to claims for which a Partnership Indemnified Party delivers written notice to APC on or before the date that is 18 months after the Closing Date; *provided, however*, that (i) the representations and warranties in Section 5.9 shall be limited to claims for which a Partnership Indemnified Party delivers written notice to APC on or before the date that is 24 months after the Closing Date; and (ii) the representations and warranties set forth in Sections 5.1, 5.2, 5.6 and 5.7 shall not be limited as to time other than the applicable statute of limitations.

(d) The liability of the Recipients for the breach of any of the representations and warranties of the Recipients set forth in Article VI shall be limited to claims for which an Anadarko Indemnified Party delivers written notice to WES on or before 18 months after the Closing Date; *provided, however*, that the representations and warranties set forth in Sections 6.1 and 6.2 shall not be limited as to time other than the applicable statute of limitations.

Section 10.2 Indemnification of the Anadarko Indemnified Parties. Solely for the purpose of indemnification in this Section 10.2, the representations and warranties of the Recipients in Article VI of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been made without regard to any materiality or Material Adverse Effect qualifiers. WES, from and after the Closing Date, shall indemnify and hold the Contributors and their Affiliates (other than WGP GP, WGP, WES GP, WES and its Subsidiaries), shareholders, unitholders, members, directors, officers, employees, agents and representatives (together with APC and the Contributing Parties, the **Anadarko Indemnified Parties** ) harmless from and against any and all Losses, suffered or incurred by the Anadarko Indemnified Parties as a result of, caused by, arising out of, or in any way relating to (a) subject to Section 10.1, any breach of a representation or warranty of any Recipient in Article VI, and (b) any breach of any agreement or covenant on the part of any Recipient (in its capacity

as such) in this Agreement.

A-45

---

**Table of Contents**

Section 10.3 Indemnification of the Partnership Indemnified Parties. Solely for the purpose of indemnification in this Section 10.3, the representations and warranties of the Contributors in Article V of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been made without regard to any materiality or Material Adverse Effect qualifiers. APC shall indemnify and hold the Recipients and their Affiliates (other than APC and any other Person controlled by APC other than WGP GP, WGP, WES GP, WES and its Subsidiaries), shareholders, unitholders, members, directors, officers, employees, agents and representatives (together with the Recipients, the Partnership Indemnified Parties ) harmless from and against any and all Losses suffered or incurred by the Partnership Indemnified Parties as a result of, caused by, arising out of, or in any way relating to:

- (a) subject to Section 10.1, any breach of a representation or warranty of any Contributor in Article V;
- (b) any breach of any agreement or covenant on the part of any Contributor (in its capacity as such) in this Agreement;
- (c) any Taxes imposed on or incurred by any Company or related to any Asset with respect to any Pre-Closing Tax Period and the portion of any Straddle Period ending on the Closing Date, or with respect to the matters on Schedule 10.3(e);
- (d) the failure to obtain, make or comply with any Asset Required Consents; and
- (e) the matters set forth on Schedule 5.5 and Schedule 10.3(e).

Section 10.4 Demands. The Indemnified Party agrees that within 30 days after it becomes aware of facts giving rise to a claim for indemnification pursuant to this Article X, including receipt by it of notice of any demand, assertion, claim, action or proceeding, judicial or otherwise, by any third party (any such third party action being referred to herein as the Indemnity Claim ), with respect to any matter as to which it claims to be entitled to indemnity under the provisions of this Agreement, it will provide notice thereof in writing to the Indemnifying Party specifying in reasonable detail the nature of and specific basis for such claim. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Indemnified Party's failure to provide notice under this Section 10.4 will not relieve the Indemnifying Party from the liability hereunder with respect to such matter except in the event and only to the extent that the Indemnifying Party is materially prejudiced by such failure or delay. Such notice shall include a formal demand for indemnification under this Agreement.

Section 10.5 Right to Contest and Defend. The Indemnifying Party shall be entitled at its cost and expense to contest and defend by all appropriate legal proceedings any Indemnity Claim with respect to which it is called upon to indemnify the Indemnified Party under the provisions of Article X of this Agreement; *provided* that notice of the intention to so contest shall be delivered by the Indemnifying Party to the Indemnified Party within 20 days from the date of receipt by the Indemnifying Party of notice by the Indemnified Party of the assertion of the Indemnity Claim. Any such contest may be conducted in the name and on behalf of the Indemnifying Party or the Indemnified Party as may be appropriate. Such contest shall be conducted by reputable counsel (in the reasonable opinion of the Indemnifying Party) employed by the Indemnifying Party and not reasonably objected to by the Indemnified Party, but the Indemnified Party shall have the right but not the obligation to participate in such proceedings and to be represented by counsel of its own choosing at its sole cost and expense. The Indemnifying Party shall have full authority to determine all action to be taken with respect such proceedings; *provided, however*, that the Indemnifying Party will not have the authority to subject the Indemnified Party to any obligation whatsoever, other than the performance of purely ministerial tasks or obligations not involving material expense. If the Indemnifying Party does not elect to contest any such Indemnity Claim, the Indemnifying Party shall be bound by the result obtained with respect to such claim by the Indemnified Party. If the Indemnifying Party shall have assumed the defense of an Indemnity Claim, the Indemnified Party shall agree to any settlement, compromise or discharge of an Indemnity

Claim that the Indemnifying Party may recommend and that by its terms obligates the Indemnifying Party to pay the full amount of the liability in connection with such Indemnity Claim, which fully and completely releases the Indemnified Party in connection with such Indemnity Claim and which would not otherwise adversely affect the Indemnified Party.

A-46

---

**Table of Contents**

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Indemnifying Party shall not be entitled to assume the defense of any Indemnity Claim (and shall be liable for the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel incurred by the Indemnified Party in defending such Indemnity Claim) if the Indemnity Claim seeks an order, injunction or other equitable relief or relief for other than money damages against the Indemnified Party which the Indemnified Party reasonably determines, upon the advice of outside counsel, cannot be separated from any related claim for money damages. If such equitable relief or other relief portion of the Indemnity Claim can be so separated from that for money damages, the Indemnifying Party shall be entitled to assume the defense of the portion relating to money damages.

Section 10.6 Cooperation. The Indemnified Party agrees to cooperate with the Indemnifying Party with respect to all aspects of the defense of any Indemnity Claims covered by the indemnification set forth in this Article X, including by promptly furnishing to the Indemnifying Party any correspondence or other notice relating thereto that the Indemnified Party may receive, permitting the names of the Indemnified Party to be utilized in connection with such defense, making available to the Indemnifying Party any files, records or other information of the Indemnified Party that the Indemnifying Party reasonably considers relevant to such defense and making available to the Indemnifying Party any employees of the Indemnified Party; *provided, however*, that in connection therewith, the Indemnifying Party agrees to use reasonable efforts to minimize the impact thereof on the operations of the Indemnified Party, and further agrees to maintain the confidentiality of all files, records and other information furnished by the Indemnified Party pursuant to this Section 10.6, unless otherwise required by Law or the listing standards of the NYSE or any other applicable exchange or quotation system. In no event shall the obligation of the Indemnified Party to cooperate with the Indemnifying Party as set forth in the immediately preceding sentence be construed as imposing upon the Indemnified Party an obligation to hire and pay for counsel in connection with the defense of any claims covered by the indemnification set forth in this Article X; *provided, however*, that the Indemnified Party may, at its own option, cost and expense, hire and pay for counsel in connection with any such defense. The Indemnifying Party agrees to keep any such counsel hired by the Indemnified Party reasonably informed as to the status of any such defense, but the Indemnifying Party shall have the right to retain sole control over such defense to the extent provided above.

Section 10.7 Payment of Losses. The indemnification required hereunder shall be made by monthly payments of the amount thereof during the course of the investigation or defense and within 30 days as and when reasonably specific bills are received or Loss is incurred and reasonable evidence thereof is delivered. In calculating any amount to be paid by an Indemnifying Party by reason of the indemnification provisions of this Agreement, the amount to be paid shall be reduced by (i) any insurance proceeds related to indemnified Losses realized by the Indemnified Party and (ii) any amounts related to indemnified Losses recovered by the Indemnified Party under contractual indemnities from third parties.

Section 10.8 Limitations on Indemnification.

(a) To the extent the Partnership Indemnified Parties are entitled to indemnification for Losses pursuant to Section 10.3(a) (other than for Losses related to a breach of the representations and warranties in Section 5.6 or Section 5.7), APC shall not be liable for those Losses unless the aggregate amount of Losses exceeds \$40,150,000 (the Deductible ), and then only to the extent of any such excess;

(b) In addition, to the extent the Partnership Indemnified Parties are entitled to indemnification for Losses pursuant to Section 10.3(a), APC shall not be liable for such Losses that exceed, in the aggregate, \$1,003,750,000, less the Deductible;

(c) Notwithstanding Section 10.8(a) and Section 10.8(b), to the extent the Partnership Indemnified Parties are entitled to indemnification (i) for Losses arising from a breach of the representations and warranties in Sections 5.6 and 5.7, (ii) pursuant to Section 10.3(b), 10.3(c), 10.3(d), or 10.3(e), or (iii) for claims arising from fraud, APC shall be fully



liable for such Losses without respect to the Deductible in Section 10.8(a) and the limitations in Section 10.8(b);

A-47

**Table of Contents**

(d) To the extent the Anadarko Indemnified Parties are entitled to indemnification for Losses pursuant to Section 10.2(a), WES shall not be liable for those Losses unless the aggregate amount of Losses exceeds, in the aggregate, the Deductible, and then only to the extent of any such excess. In addition, to the extent the Anadarko Indemnified Parties are entitled to indemnification for Losses pursuant to Section 10.2(a), WES shall not be liable for such Losses that exceed, in the aggregate, \$401,500,000 less the Deductible; and

(e) Notwithstanding Section 10.8(d), to the extent the Anadarko Indemnified Parties are entitled to indemnification for Losses pursuant to Section 10.2(b) or for claims arising from fraud, WES shall be fully liable for such Losses without respect to the Deductible and the limitations in Section 10.8(d).

Section 10.9 Sole Remedy. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, after the Closing, this Article X contains the Anadarko Indemnified Parties and the Partnership Indemnified Parties exclusive remedy against each other with respect to breaches of the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the parties contained in Article V and Article VI and in the covenants in this Agreement to be performed prior to the Closing, in each case other than claims or causes of action arising from fraud. All references in this Article X to such breaches of such representations, warranties, covenants and agreements include any affirmation of such representations, warranties, covenants and agreements contained in the certificates delivered at Closing to the Contributing Parties pursuant to Section 8.4, the Recipient Parties pursuant to Section 8.5, Seller pursuant to Section 8.6 and Buyer pursuant to Section 8.7.

Section 10.10 Treatment of Indemnification Payments. For all Tax purposes, the parties agree to treat (and will cause each of their respective Affiliates to treat) any indemnification payment made under this Article X as an adjustment to the Cash Consideration.

Section 10.11 Express Negligence Rule. **THE INDEMNIFICATION PROVISIONS PROVIDED FOR IN THIS AGREEMENT HAVE BEEN EXPRESSLY NEGOTIATED IN EVERY DETAIL, ARE INTENDED TO BE GIVEN FULL AND LITERAL EFFECT, AND SHALL BE APPLICABLE WHETHER OR NOT THE LIABILITIES, OBLIGATIONS, CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, LOSSES, COSTS, EXPENSES OR DAMAGES IN QUESTION ARISE OR AROSE SOLELY OR IN PART FROM THE GROSS, ACTIVE, PASSIVE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, OR OTHER FAULT OF ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY. THE CONTRIBUTORS AND THE RECIPIENTS ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THIS STATEMENT COMPLIES WITH THE EXPRESS NEGLIGENCE RULE AND CONSTITUTES CONSPICUOUS NOTICE. NOTICE IN THIS CONSPICUOUS NOTICE IS NOT INTENDED TO PROVIDE OR ALTER THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF APC AND THE PARTIES, ALL OF WHICH ARE SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE IN THIS AGREEMENT.**

**ARTICLE XI****MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.1 Amendment or Supplement. At any time prior to the Effective Time, this Agreement may be amended or supplemented in any and all respects, whether before or after receipt of WES Unitholder Approval, by a written agreement of the parties; *provided, however*, that (a) any such amendments or supplements must be approved by the WES Special Committee and the WGP Special Committee and (b) following approval of the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereunder by the Common Unitholders, there shall be no amendment or change to the provisions of this Agreement which by Law would require further approval by the Common Unitholders without such approval. Whenever a determination, decision, approval, or consent of WES or the WES GP Board or of WGP or the WGP GP Board is required pursuant to this Agreement, such determination, decision, approval, or consent must be authorized by the WES Special Committee or the WGP Special Committee, as applicable, unless it has expressly

waived in writing its right to give or make such determination, decision, approval, or consent. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the provisions relating to the Financing Sources set forth in this Section 11.1 and in Section 9.3(c), Section 11.5 and

---

**Table of Contents**

Section 11.13 (and the defined terms used therein) may not be amended, modified or altered in a manner adverse to the interests of the Financing Sources without the prior written consent of the Financing Sources affected thereby (it being understood that the consent of any Person described in clause (b) of the definition of Financing Source shall not be required).

Section 11.2 Extension of Time, Waiver. At any time prior to the Effective Time, any party may, subject to applicable Law, (a) waive any inaccuracies in the representations and warranties of any other party hereto, (b) extend the time for the performance of any of the obligations or acts of any other party hereto or (c) waive compliance by the other parties with any of the agreements contained herein or, except as otherwise provided herein, waive any of such party's conditions; *provided, however*, that the WES GP Board or the WGP GP Board may not take or authorize any action under this Section 11.2 or otherwise grant any waiver under this Agreement unless it has first been approved in writing by the WES Special Committee or the WGP Special Committee, as applicable. In the event the WES GP Board or the WGP GP Board takes or authorizes any action under this Section 11.2 or otherwise grants any consent under this Agreement without the concurrence of the WES Special Committee or the WGP Special Committee, as applicable, then the WES Special Committee or the WGP Special Committee, as applicable, may rescind its approval of this Agreement, with such rescission resulting in the rescission of Special Approval under Section 7.9 of the WES Partnership Agreement and Section 7.10 of the WGP Partnership Agreement, as applicable. No failure or delay by any party in exercising any right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right hereunder. Any agreement on the part of a party hereto to any such extension or waiver shall be valid only if set forth in an instrument in writing signed on behalf of such party. For the avoidance of doubt, any rescission of Special Approval under the WES Partnership Agreement pursuant to the prior sentence shall not, in and of itself, constitute a WES Change in Recommendation under this Agreement.

Section 11.3 Assignment. Neither this Agreement nor any of the rights, interests or obligations hereunder shall be assigned or Transferred, in whole or in part, by merger, consolidation, operation of Law or otherwise, by any of the parties without the prior written consent of the other parties. Subject to the preceding sentence, this Agreement shall be binding upon, inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Any purported assignment not permitted under this Section 11.3 shall be null and void.

Section 11.4 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement) and shall become effective when one or more counterparts have been signed by each of the parties and delivered to the other parties. Signatures to this Agreement transmitted by facsimile transmission, by electronic mail in portable document format ( .pdf ) form, or by any other electronic means intended to preserve the original graphic and pictorial appearance of a document, will have the same effect as physical delivery of the paper document bearing the original signature.

Section 11.5 Entire Agreement; No Third-Party Beneficiaries; No Reliance.

(a) This Agreement, the Ancillary Documents, the Recipient Ancillary Documents, and the Schedules (i) constitute the entire agreement, and supersede all other prior agreements and understandings, both written and oral, among the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement and thereof and (ii) shall not confer upon any Person other than the parties hereto any rights (including third-party beneficiary rights or otherwise) or remedies hereunder, except for, in the case of clause (ii), (A) the provisions of Section 7.10, Section 9.3(c), Section 11.1, Section 11.5, Section 11.12 and Section 11.13 (*provided* that Section 9.3(c), Section 11.1, Section 11.5, Section 11.12 and Section 11.13 are intended for the benefit of and is enforceable by the Financing Sources and *provided further* that in such case the Financing Sources will be subject to all the limitations and procedures of this Agreement as if it were a party hereunder) and (B) the right of the Common Unitholders to receive the Merger Consideration after the Closing

(a claim by the Common Unitholders with respect to which

A-49

**Table of Contents**

may not be made unless and until the Closing shall have occurred) and the right of holders of WES Phantom Unit Awards to receive the Merger Consideration to which they are entitled pursuant to this Agreement after the Closing (a claim by such holders with respect to which may not be made unless and until the Closing shall have occurred). For the avoidance of doubt, the Financing Sources shall be deemed third party beneficiaries of the provisions set forth in Section 9.3(c), Section 11.1, Section 11.5, Section 11.12 and Section 11.13, each of which shall be enforceable by each Financing Source and none of which shall be amended or otherwise modified in any way that adversely affects the rights of any Financing Source without the prior written consent of the Financing Sources.

(b) Each party acknowledges and agrees to the provisions set forth in Section 3.12 and Section 4.12 and, without limiting such provisions, additionally acknowledges and agrees that, except for the representations and warranties expressly set forth Article III, Article IV, Article V and Article VI and the Schedules or any certificates delivered pursuant to this Agreement: (i) none of WES GP, WES, WGP, WGP GP, Merger Sub or any other Person will have or be subject to any liability or other obligation to WGP, WGP GP, Merger Sub, WES GP, WES or any other Person resulting from the distribution to WGP or WES, as applicable (including their respective Representatives), or WGP's or WES's (or their respective Representatives') use of, any such information, including any information, documents, projections, forecasts or other materials made available to WGP or WES in certain data rooms or management presentations in expectation of the Merger, (ii) no party has made or is making any other representations, warranties, statements, information or inducements; (iii) no party has relied on or is relying on any other representations, warranties, statements, information or inducements; and (iv) each party hereby disclaims reliance on any other representations, warranties, statements, information or inducements provided to such party by the other party, in each case for clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv), oral or written, express or implied, or as to the accuracy or completeness of any statements or other information, made by, or made available by, itself or any of its Representatives, in each case with respect to, or in connection with, the negotiation, execution or delivery of this Agreement, any instrument or other document delivered pursuant to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, and notwithstanding the distribution, disclosure or other delivery to the other or the other's Representatives of any documentation or other information with respect to any one or more of the foregoing, and waives any claims or causes of action relating thereto.

**Section 11.6 Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial.**

(a) This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, applicable to contracts executed in and to be performed entirely within that State.

(b) Each of the parties hereto irrevocably agrees that any legal action or proceeding with respect to this Agreement and the rights and obligations arising hereunder, or for recognition and enforcement of any judgment in respect of this Agreement and the rights and obligations arising hereunder brought by any other party hereto or its permitted successors or assigns, shall be brought and determined exclusively in the Delaware Court of Chancery and any state appellate court therefrom within the State of Delaware (or, if the Delaware Court of Chancery declines to accept jurisdiction over a particular matter, any state or federal court within the State of Delaware). Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably submits with regard to any such action or proceeding for itself and in respect of its property, generally and unconditionally, to the personal jurisdiction of the aforesaid courts and agrees that it will not bring any action relating to this Agreement or any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement in any court other than the aforesaid courts. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert as a defense, counterclaim or otherwise, in any action or proceeding with respect to this Agreement, (i) any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of the above named courts for any reason other than the failure to serve in accordance with this Section 11.6, (ii) any claim that it or its property is exempt or immune from the jurisdiction of any such court or from any legal process commenced in such courts (whether through service of notice, attachment prior to judgment, attachment in aid of execution of judgment, execution of judgment or otherwise) and (iii) to the

fullest extent permitted by the applicable Law, any claim that (A) the suit, action or proceeding in such court is brought in an inconvenient forum, (B) the venue of such suit, action or proceeding is improper or (C) this Agreement, or the subject matter hereof, may not be enforced in or by such courts.

A-50

**Table of Contents**

(c) EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE) ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THE ACTIONS OF ANY PARTY IN THE NEGOTIATION, ADMINISTRATION, PERFORMANCE AND ENFORCEMENT OF THIS AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS AGREEMENT.

Section 11.7 Specific Enforcement. The parties agree that irreparable damage would occur and that the parties would not have any adequate remedy at law in the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached and it is accordingly agreed that each of APC, WES and WGP shall be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of this Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Agreement, in each case, in accordance with this Section 11.7 in the Delaware Court of Chancery or any federal court sitting in the State of Delaware, this being in addition to any other remedy to which they are entitled at law or in equity. Each of the parties agrees that it will not oppose the granting of an injunction, specific performance and other equitable relief as provided herein on the basis that (a) the party seeking an injunction, specific performance or other equitable relief has an adequate remedy at law or (b) an award of specific performance is not an appropriate remedy for any reason at law or equity. Each party further agrees that no party shall be required to obtain, furnish or post any bond or similar instrument in connection with or as a condition to obtaining any remedy referred to in this Section 11.7, and each party irrevocably waives any right it may have to require the obtaining, furnishing or posting of any such bond or similar instrument.

Section 11.8 Notices. All notices, requests and other communications to any party hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given if delivered personally, by facsimile (which is confirmed) or electronic transmission, or sent by overnight courier (providing proof of delivery) to the parties at the following addresses:

Notices to WGP, Merger Sub or WGP GP:

Western Gas Equity Partners, LP

1201 Lake Robbins Drive

The Woodlands, Texas 77380

Attention: General Counsel

Facsimile No.: (832) 636-6001

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Special Committee of the Board of Directors of Western Gas Equity Holdings, LLC

1201 Lake Robbins Drive

The Woodlands, Texas 77380

Attention: Chairman

Facsimile No.: (832) 636-6001



and to:

Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A.

One Rodney Square

920 North King Street

Wilmington, DE 19801

Attention: Srinivas M. Raju

Facsimile No.: 302-651-7748

A-51

**Table of Contents**

Notices to WES, WES GP or the Recipient Parties:

Western Gas Partners, LP

1201 Lake Robbins Drive

The Woodlands, Texas 77380

Attention: General Counsel

Facsimile No.: (832) 636-6001

WGR Operating, LP

1201 Lake Robbins Drive

The Woodlands, Texas 77380

Attention: General Counsel

Facsimile No.: (832) 636-6001

Kerr-McGee Gathering LLC

1201 Lake Robbins Drive

The Woodlands, Texas 77380

Attention: General Counsel

Facsimile No.: (832) 636-6001

Delaware Basin Midstream, LLC

1201 Lake Robbins Drive

The Woodlands, Texas 77380

Attention: General Counsel

Facsimile No.: (832) 636-6001

Special Committee of the Board of Directors of Western Gas Holdings, LLC

1201 Lake Robbins Drive

The Woodlands, Texas 77380

Attention: Chairman

Facsimile No.: (832) 636-6001

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Bracewell LLP

711 Louisiana Street, Suite 2300

Houston, Texas 77002

Attention: Troy L. Harder

Facsimile No.: (800) 404-3970

Notices to the Contributors:

Anadarko Petroleum Corporation

1201 Lake Robbins Drive

The Woodlands, Texas 77380

Attention: Executive Vice President and General Counsel

Anadarko E&P Onshore LLC

c/o Anadarko Petroleum Corporation

1201 Lake Robbins Drive

The Woodlands, Texas 77380

Attention: Executive Vice President and General Counsel

A-52

**Table of Contents**

WGR Asset Holding Company LLC

c/o Anadarko Petroleum Corporation

1201 Lake Robbins Drive

The Woodlands, Texas 77380

Attention: President

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Vinson & Elkins L.L.P.

1001 Fannin, Suite 2500

Houston, Texas 77002

Attention: David Palmer Oelman  
Alan Beck

E-mail: doelman@velaw.com  
abeck@velaw.com

or such other address or facsimile number as such party may hereafter specify by like notice to the other parties hereto. All such notices, requests and other communications shall be deemed received on the date of receipt by the recipient thereof if received prior to 5:00 P.M. in the place of receipt and such day is a Business day in the place of receipt. Otherwise, any such notice, request or communication shall be deemed not to have been received until the next succeeding Business day in the place of receipt.

Section 11.9 Severability. If any term or other provision of this Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced by any rule of law or public policy, all other terms, provisions and conditions of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect. Upon such determination that any term or other provision is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced, the parties hereto shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the parties as closely as possible to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law in an acceptable manner to the end that the transactions contemplated hereby are fulfilled to the extent possible.

Section 11.10 Provision Respecting Legal Representation.

(a) It is acknowledged that Bracewell LLP has represented the WES Special Committee prior to Closing in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, as well as prior transactions involving WES. Each party, on its own behalf and on behalf of its Affiliates and Representatives, irrevocably acknowledges and agrees that all communications between the WES Special Committee and its counsel and information or documents subject to attorney work-product protection made in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution and delivery of and closing under, or any claim, dispute, proceeding or obligation arising under or in connection with this Agreement, which, immediately prior to the Closing, would be deemed to be a privileged communication or subject to attorney

work-product protection and would not be subject to disclosure to a party or its Affiliates or Representatives, shall continue after the Closing to be a privileged communication between the WES Special Committee and its counsel or attorney work product, and neither a party, its Affiliates or Representatives nor anyone acting or purporting to act on behalf of or through them shall be entitled to use or seek to obtain the same by any process on the grounds that the privilege attached to such communication or attorney work-product belongs to the party or its Affiliates or Representatives and not to the WES Special Committee or its counsel. Any access thereto by a party or its Affiliates or Representatives shall not waive or otherwise affect the rights of the WES Special Committee with respect to the related privilege.

(b) It is acknowledged that Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A. has represented the WGP Special Committee prior to Closing in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. Each

---

**Table of Contents**

party, on its own behalf and on behalf of its Affiliates and Representatives, irrevocably acknowledges and agrees that all communications between the WGP Special Committee and its counsel and information or documents subject to attorney work-product protection made in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution and delivery of and closing under, or any claim, dispute, proceeding or obligation arising under or in connection with this Agreement, which, immediately prior to the Closing, would be deemed to be a privileged communication or subject to attorney work-product protection and would not be subject to disclosure to a party or its Affiliates or Representatives, shall continue after the Closing to be a privileged communication between the WGP Special Committee and its counsel or attorney work product, and neither a party, its Affiliates or Representatives nor anyone acting or purporting to act on behalf of or through them shall be entitled to use or seek to obtain the same by any process on the grounds that the privilege attached to such communication or attorney work-product belongs to the party or its Affiliates or Representatives and not to the WGP Special Committee or its counsel. Any access thereto by a party or its Affiliates or Representatives shall not waive or otherwise affect the rights of the WGP Special Committee with respect to the related privilege.

**Section 11.11 Interpretation.**

(a) When a reference is made in this Agreement to an Article, a Section, Exhibit or Schedule, such reference shall be to an Article of, a Section of, or an Exhibit or Schedule to, this Agreement unless otherwise indicated. The table of contents and headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement. Whenever the words include, includes or including are used in this Agreement, they shall be deemed to be followed by the words without limitation. The words hereof, herein and hereunder and words of similar import when used in this Agreement shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement. All terms defined in this Agreement shall have the defined meanings when used in any certificate or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto unless otherwise defined therein. The definitions contained in this Agreement are applicable to the singular as well as the plural forms of such terms and to the masculine as well as to the feminine and neuter genders of such term. Any agreement, instrument or statute defined or referred to herein or in any agreement or instrument that is referred to herein means such agreement, instrument or statute as from time to time amended, modified or supplemented, including (in the case of agreements or instruments) by waiver or consent and (in the case of statutes) by succession of comparable successor statutes and references to all attachments thereto and instruments incorporated therein. References to a Person are also to its permitted successors and assigns.

(b) The parties hereto have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement with the assistance of counsel and other advisors and, in the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement shall be construed as jointly drafted by the parties hereto and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any provision of this Agreement or interim drafts of this Agreement.

(c) The parties acknowledge and agree that any breach or noncompliance with this Agreement by WES GP or WES shall be disregarded and shall not be deemed a breach if such breach or noncompliance was caused by WGP or any of its Representatives acting on behalf of, or at the direction of, WGP.

**Section 11.12 Non-Recourse.** No past, present or future director, officer, employee, incorporator, member, partner, stockholder, agent, attorney, representative or affiliate of any party hereto or any of their respective Affiliates (unless such Affiliate is expressly a party to this Agreement) shall have any liability (whether in contract or in tort) for any obligations or liabilities of such party arising under, in connection with or related to this Agreement or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, the transactions contemplated hereby; *provided, however*, that nothing in this **Section 11.12** shall limit any liability of the parties to this Agreement for breaches of the terms and conditions of this

Agreement.

A-54

---

**Table of Contents**Section 11.13 No Recourse to Financing Sources.

(a) Notwithstanding anything that may be expressed or implied in this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, Seller, on behalf of its Affiliates and its and their Representatives, covenants, agrees and acknowledges that no Person other than Buyer (and its successors or assignees, as applicable) has any obligation hereunder with respect to the Sale and that, neither Seller, its Affiliates or its or their representatives have any right of recovery under (i) this Agreement or any other Transaction Document or (ii) the debt financing obtained by Buyer in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (the **Financing** ), against, and no personal liability under this Agreement or any Transaction Document shall attach to, any Financing Source, through Buyer or otherwise, whether by or through attempted piercing of the corporate, limited partnership or limited liability company veil, by or through a claim by or on behalf of Buyer against any Financing Source, by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding, by virtue of any applicable Law, whether in contract, equity, tort or otherwise. Neither Seller, nor any of its Affiliates or their respective Representatives, (A) will have any rights or claims against any Financing Source (solely in their respective capacities as Financing Sources) in connection with this Agreement or any other agreement contemplated by, or entered into in connection with, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or otherwise, including any commitments by the Financing Sources in respect of financing the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, (B) will seek to enforce this Agreement against any Financing Source (solely in their respective capacities as Financing Sources) or (C) will bring any claim or cause of action against any Financing Source (solely in their respective capacities as Financing Sources) under this Agreement or any other agreement contemplated by, or entered into in connection with, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or otherwise, including any commitments by the Financing Sources in respect of financing the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. In addition, in no event will any Financing Source be liable for consequential, special, exemplary, punitive or indirect damages (including any loss of profits, business or anticipated savings) or damages of a tortious nature.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the parties hereto acknowledge and irrevocably agree (i) that any legal proceeding, whether involving claims in law or in equity, whether in contract or in tort or otherwise, involving the Financing Sources arising out of, or relating to, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Transaction Documents, the Financing or the performance of services thereunder or related thereto shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of any state or federal court sitting in the Borough of Manhattan, New York, New York, and any appellate court thereof and each party hereto submits for itself and its property with respect to any such legal proceeding to the exclusive jurisdiction of such court, (ii) not to bring or permit any of their Affiliates to bring or support anyone else in bringing any such legal proceeding in any other court, (iii) that service of process, summons, notice or document by registered mail addressed to them at their respective addresses provided in Section 11.8 shall be effective service of process against them for any such proceeding brought in any such court, (iv) to waive and hereby waive, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable legal requirements, any objection which any of them may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of, and the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of, any such legal proceeding in any such court, (v) **TO WAIVE AND HEREBY WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY SUCH LEGAL PROCEEDING**, (vi) that a final judgment in any such legal proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by applicable legal requirements; and (vii) that any such legal proceedings shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York without regard to the conflicts of law rules of such State that would result in the application of the laws of any other State.

(c) To the extent that any party has or hereafter may acquire any immunity from jurisdiction of any court or from any legal process (whether through service or notice, attachment prior to judgment, attachment in aid of execution, execution or otherwise) with respect to itself or its property, each such party hereby irrevocably (i) waives such immunity in respect of its obligations with respect to this Section 11.13 and (ii) submits to the personal jurisdiction of any court described in this Section 11.13.



A-55

---

**Table of Contents**

Section 11.14 **Further Assurances**. Upon the request of any party at any time on or after the Closing, the requested party shall, or if requested shall cause its Affiliate to, promptly execute and deliver such further instruments of assignment, transfer, conveyance, endorsement, direction or authorization and other documents as the requesting party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the purposes of this Agreement or any of the Transaction Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

Section 11.15 **Definitions**. As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings ascribed thereto below:

**AE&P Consideration** means 12,251,881 Common Units.

**Affiliate** means, as to any Person, any other Person that, directly or indirectly, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For this purpose, control (including, with its correlative meanings, controlled by and under common control with ) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of securities or partnership or other ownership interests, by contract or otherwise; *provided, however*, that for purposes of this Agreement, WES and its Subsidiaries shall not be considered Affiliates of WGP or any of WGP's other Affiliates, nor shall any such Persons be considered Affiliates of WES or its Subsidiaries.

**Antitrust Laws** means the Sherman Act, as amended, the Clayton Act, as amended, the Federal Trade Commission Act, as amended, and all other applicable Laws issued by a Governmental Authority that are designed or intended to prohibit, restrict or regulate actions having the purpose or effect of monopolization or restraint of trade or lessening of competition and any Laws that require parties to certain transactions to submit a notification to a Governmental Authority.

**APCWH Note Payable** means that certain Promissory Note by and between APCWH and APC, dated June 30, 2017, which has a maximum borrowing capacity of \$500 million and an outstanding balance of approximately \$364.3 million as of September 30, 2018.

**Burdensome Condition** means (i) any limitation, restriction or prohibition on the ability of APC, WGP or WES or any of its respective Subsidiaries to acquire, hold or exercise full rights of ownership (including with respect to voting) of the Interests or Assets, businesses or operations included in the Interests, (ii) a loss by APC, WGP or WES and its Subsidiaries of any material benefit or material benefits (including synergies) of the transactions contemplated hereby, and (iii) an impact that is material and adverse to the Assets, business, results of operation or financial condition of the Interests, APC, WGP or WES, taken individually and not taken as a whole.

**Business day** means a day except a Saturday, a Sunday or other day on which the SEC or banks in the City of New York are authorized or required by Law to be closed.

**Buyer Ancillary Documents** means each agreement, document, instrument or certificate to be delivered by Buyer or any Affiliate thereof at the Closing pursuant to Section 8.6(c) and each other document or contract entered into by Buyer or any Affiliate thereof in connection with this Agreement or the Closing.

**Cash Consideration** means the WGRAH Cash Consideration and the Sale Consideration.

**Class C Unitholders** means the holders of Class C Units.

**Clayton Act** means the Clayton Antitrust Act of 1914, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

**Common Unit** means a Common Unit as defined in the WES Partnership Agreement.

A-56

**Table of Contents**

**Common Unitholders** mean the holders of the Common Units.

**Contributed Companies** mean AWOC, ADJOP, ADJGP, Wamsutter Pipeline, DBMOS, APCWH, Anadarko Pecos and Anadarko Mi Vida.

**Contributed Company Asset Required Consents** means any consent, approval, authorization or permit of, filing with or notification to any Person which was required to be obtained, made or complied with for or in connection with any sale, assignment or transfer to any Contributed Company of any Contributed Company Asset or any Contributed Company Surface Contract (or any interest in any of them), and which has not been obtained, made or complied with prior to Closing.

**Contributed Company Assets** means the assets owned, held, used or held for use by any Contributed Company, as those assets are described on **Exhibit B**.

**Contributed Company Contracts** means all contracts, agreements, instruments, undertakings or commitments (including intercompany contracts, agreements, instruments, undertakings or commitments), written or oral, by which any Contributed Company or any of its properties or the Contributed Company Assets is bound, or that relate to or are otherwise applicable to any Contributed Company or the Contributed Company Assets (including exchange agreements, transportation or gathering agreements, connection or interconnect agreements, construction agreements, operating agreements, environmental retention or compliance agreements, processing agreements, work orders, purchase orders, service agreements, rental agreements, compression agreements, utility services agreements, non-disturbance agreements for the benefit of any Contributed Company or the Contributed Company Assets, fractionation agreements, and agreements for the sale and purchase of oil, gas, casinghead gas or other Hydrocarbons or processing agreements to the extent applicable to any Contributed Company or any of its properties or the Contributed Company Assets).

**Contributed Company Surface Contracts** means all easements, Company Permits, licenses, servitudes, rights-of-way, surface leases, fee interests in real property and other surface rights appurtenant to, and used or held for use in connection with any Contributed Company or the Contributed Company Assets, including those set forth on **Schedule 5.6(b)**.

**Contributed JV Companies** means Mi Vida and Ranch Westex.

**Contributed JV Company Asset Required Consents** means any consent, approval, authorization or permit of, filing with or notification to any Person which was required to be obtained, made or complied with for or in connection with any sale, assignment or transfer to any Contributed JV Company of any Contributed JV Company Asset or any Contributed JV Company Surface Contract (or any interest in any of them), and which has not been obtained, made or complied with prior to Closing.

**Contributed JV Company Assets** means the assets owned, held, used or held for use by any Contributed JV Company, including the Bone Spring Plant (the 150 MMcf/d gas processing facility located in Ward County, Texas) and the Mi Vida Plant (the 200 MMcf/d gas processing facility located in Ward County, Texas).

**Contributed JV Company Contracts** means all contracts, agreements, instruments, undertakings or commitments (including intercompany contracts, agreements, instruments, undertakings or commitments), written or oral, by which any Contributed JV Company or any of its properties or the Contributed JV Company Assets is bound, or that relate to or are otherwise applicable to any Contributed JV Company or the Contributed JV Company Assets (including exchange agreements, transportation or gathering agreements, connection or interconnect agreements, construction

agreements, operating agreements, environmental retention or compliance agreements, processing agreements, work orders, purchase orders, service agreements, rental agreements, compression agreements, utility services agreements, non-disturbance agreements for the benefit of any Contributed JV Company or the Contributed JV Company Assets, fractionation agreements, and agreements for the sale and purchase of oil, gas, casinghead gas or other Hydrocarbons or processing agreements to the extent applicable to any Contributed JV Company or any of its properties or the Contributed JV Company Assets).

A-57

**Table of Contents**

**Contributed JV Company Surface Contracts** means all easements, Company Permits, licenses, servitudes, rights-of-way, surface leases, fee interests in real property and other surface rights appurtenant to, and used or held for use in connection with any Contributed JV Company or the Contributed JV Company Assets, including those set forth on Schedule 7.6(b).

**Contributed JV Interests** means the Mi Vida Interests and the Ranch Westex Interests.

**Contributing Party Ancillary Documents** means each agreement, document, instrument or certificate to be delivered by any Contributing Party, or any Affiliate thereof, at the Closing pursuant to Section 8.5 and each other document or contract entered into by any Contributing Party, or any Affiliate thereof, in connection with this Agreement or the Closing.

**DLLCA** mean the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act.

**DRULPA** means the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act.

**Environmental Activity** means any investigation, study, assessment, evaluation, sampling, testing, monitoring, containment, removal, disposal, closure, corrective action, remediation (regardless of whether active or passive), natural attenuation, restoration, bioremediation, response, repair, corrective measure, cleanup, pollution control or abatement that is required or necessary under any applicable Environmental Law, including institutional or engineering controls or participation in a governmental voluntary cleanup program to conduct voluntary investigatory and remedial actions for the clean-up, removal or remediation of Hazardous Substances that exceed actionable levels established pursuant to Environmental Laws, or participation in a supplemental environmental project in partial or whole mitigation of a fine or penalty.

**Environmental Law** means any Law relating to the protection, preservation or restoration of the environment (including air, surface water, groundwater, drinking water supply, surface land, subsurface land, plant and animal life or any other natural resource), or the exposure to, or the use, manufacture, distribution, storage, recycling, treatment, generation, transportation, processing, handling, labeling, production, disposal, Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Substances, including, as applicable to the foregoing, the federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Clean Air Act, the Clean Water Act, the Safe Drinking Water Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, the Federal Hazardous Materials Transportation Law, the Occupational Safety and Health Act, the Marine Mammal Protection Act, the Endangered Species Act, the National Environmental Policy Act and other environmental conservation and protection laws, in each case as amended through the Closing Date.

**Environmental Permit** means all Permits required under or issued pursuant to Environmental Laws.

**Equity Interest** means any capital stock, partnership interest, membership interest or other unit of equity security, equity ownership or voting security (including any security convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for any of the same).

**Federal Trade Commission Act** means the Federal Trade Commission Act of 1914.

**Financing Source** means (a) the Persons that have committed to provide or arrange or otherwise entered into agreements in connection with the Financing, the commitments related to the Financing or other financings in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, including any Persons named in any debt commitment letters,

engagement letters, joinder agreements, indentures or credit agreements or similar agreements entered into in connection therewith or relating thereto and (b) each such Persons Affiliates and their Affiliates officers, directors, employees and representatives, advisors, counsels and consultants and their successors and assigns.

**GAAP** means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, consistently applied.

A-58

**Table of Contents**

**Governmental Authority** means any government, court, arbitrator, regulatory or administrative agency, commission or authority or other governmental instrumentality, federal, state or local, domestic, tribal, foreign or multinational.

**Hazardous Substance** means any substance, material or waste that is listed, defined, designated or classified under any Environmental Law as a hazardous waste, solid waste, hazardous material, pollutant, contaminant, radioactive or dangerous material, or toxic or hazardous substance, or words of similar meaning under any Environmental Law or are otherwise regulated under any Environmental Law by any Governmental Authority; including oil as defined under any Environmental Law (including fuel, motor and waste oil), petroleum or any product or byproduct thereof, crude oil or any fractions or derivatives thereof, natural gas, oil or natural gas exploration and production waste, condensate, gasoline, diesel fuel, jet fuel and other refined petroleum hydrocarbons and petroleum products, radon, radioactive material, asbestos or asbestos containing material, urea formaldehyde, foam insulation or polychlorinated biphenyls.

**Hydrocarbons** means oil, gas, condensate and other gaseous and liquid hydrocarbons or any combination thereof and sulphur extracted from hydrocarbons.

**Indemnified Party** means any Person entitled to indemnification in accordance with Article X.

**Indemnifying Party** means any Person from whom indemnification is required in accordance with Article X.

**Interest Conveyance Agreement** means the conveyance agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C.

**Intervening Event** means a material event, circumstance, effect, condition, change or development that (a) is not known or reasonably foreseeable to or by the WES GP Board or the WES Special Committee as of the date of this Agreement (or if known, the consequences of which were not known by the WES GP Board or the WES Special Committee as of the date of this Agreement), and (b) becomes known to or by the WES GP Board or the WES Special Committee prior to WES Unitholder Approval having been obtained; provided, however, that in no event shall the following events, circumstances, effects, conditions, changes or developments constitute an Intervening Event: (i) any change in the price, or change in trading volume, of the Common Units or the fact that WES fails to meet, meets or exceeds internal or published projections, budgets, forecasts or estimates of revenues, earnings or other financial results for any period (provided, however, that the exception to this clause (i) shall not apply to the underlying causes giving rise to or contributing to such change or prevent any of such underlying causes from being taken into account in determining whether an Intervening Event has occurred), (ii) any matters generally affecting the industry in which WES operates as a whole that have not had or would not reasonably be expected to have a disproportionate effect on WES and/or its Subsidiaries or (iii) the entry into, or announcement of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger, or any litigation or dispute arising out of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger.

**JV Companies** means the Purchased Companies and the Contributed JV Companies.

**JV Company Asset Required Consents** means the Purchased Company Asset Required Consents and the Contributed JV Company Asset Required Consents.

**JV Company Assets** means the assets owned, held, used or held for use by any JV Company.

**JV Company Contracts** means the Purchased Company Contracts and the Contributed JV Company Contracts.



**JV Company Surface Contracts** means the Purchased Company Surface Contracts and the Contributed JV Company Surface Contracts.

A-59

---

**Table of Contents**

**JV Interests** means the Purchased Interests and the Contributed JV Interests.

**Knowledge** (a) when used with respect to WES, means the actual knowledge of those individuals listed on Schedule 11.15 with respect to WES, (b) when used with respect to WGP, means the actual knowledge of those individuals listed on Schedule 11.15 with respect to WGP, (c) when used with respect to the Contributing Parties, means the actual knowledge of those individuals listed on Schedule 11.15 with respect to the Contributing Parties, (d) when used with respect to Seller, means the actual knowledge of those individuals listed on Schedule 11.15 with respect to the Seller and (e) when used with respect to the Recipient Parties, means the actual knowledge of those individuals listed on Schedule 11.15 with respect to the Recipient Parties.

**Losses** means any losses, damages, liabilities, claims, demands, causes of action, judgments, settlements, fines, penalties, sanctions, costs and expenses (including court costs and reasonable attorney's and experts' fees) of any and every kind or character.

**Material Adverse Effect** means, when used with respect to a Person, the Assets or the Interests, as applicable, any change, effect, event or occurrence that, individually or in the aggregate, (x) has had or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition or results of operations of such Person and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (y) prevents or materially impedes, interferes with or hinders the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Contribution, the Sale and the Merger, on or before the Outside Date; *provided, however*, that, solely with respect to clause (x) above, any adverse changes, effects, events or occurrences resulting from or due to any of the following shall be disregarded in determining whether there has been a Material Adverse Effect: (a) changes, effects, events or occurrences generally affecting the United States or global economy, the financial, credit, debt, securities or other capital markets or political, legislative or regulatory conditions or changes in the industries in which such Person or its Subsidiaries operates; (b) the announcement or pendency of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby or the performance of this Agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, performance of the parties' obligations under Section 7.6) (*provided* that the exception in this clause (b) shall not be deemed to apply to references to "WES Material Adverse Effect" or "WGP Material Adverse Effect" in Section 3.3(b) or Section 4.4, as applicable, and to the extent related thereto, Section 8.2(a) and Section 8.3(a)); (c) any change in the market price or trading volume of the partnership interests, shares of common stock or other equity securities of such Person or its Subsidiaries (it being understood and agreed that the foregoing in this clause (c) shall not preclude any other party to this Agreement from asserting that any facts or occurrences giving rise to or contributing to such change that are not otherwise excluded from the definition of Material Adverse Effect should be deemed to constitute, or be taken into account in determining whether there has been, or would reasonably be expected to be, a Material Adverse Effect); (d) acts of war or terrorism (or the escalation of the foregoing) or natural disasters or other force majeure events; (e) changes in any Laws or regulations applicable to such Person or its Subsidiaries or applicable accounting regulations or principles or the interpretation thereof; (f) any legal proceedings commenced by or involving any current or former member, partner or stockholder of such Person or its Subsidiaries (on their own or on behalf of such Person) arising out of or related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby; (g) changes, effects, events or occurrences generally affecting the prices of oil, natural gas, natural gas liquids or coal or other commodities; (h) any failure of a Person or its Subsidiaries to meet any internal or external projections, forecasts or estimates of revenues, earnings or other financial or operating metrics for any period (it being understood and agreed that the foregoing in this clause (h) shall not preclude any other party to this Agreement from asserting that any facts or occurrences giving rise to or contributing to such failure that are not otherwise excluded from the definition of Material Adverse Effect should be deemed to constitute, or be taken into account in determining whether there has been, or would reasonably be expected to be, a Material Adverse Effect); and (i) the taking of any action required by this Agreement; *provided, however*, that changes, effects, events or occurrences referred to in clauses (a), (d), (e) and (g) above shall be considered for purposes of determining whether there has been or would reasonably be expected to be a Material Adverse Effect if and to the extent such state of affairs, changes, effects,

events or occurrences have had or would reasonably be expected to have a disproportionate adverse effect on such Person and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, as compared to other companies of similar size operating in the industries

A-60

**Table of Contents**

in which such Person and its Subsidiaries operate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any state of affairs, changes, effects, events or occurrences (or the facts underlying such state of affairs, changes, effects, events or occurrences) to which (i) the WGP Special Committee has Knowledge as of the date of this Agreement shall not constitute a Material Adverse Effect with respect to WES, (ii) the WES Special Committee has Knowledge as of the date of this Agreement shall not constitute a Material Adverse Effect with respect to WGP or APC, and (iii) APC has Knowledge as of the date of this Agreement shall not constitute a Material Adverse Effect with respect to WES and WGP.

**Merger Sub Charter Documents** means, collectively, the certificate of formation of Clarity Merger Sub, LLC, and the Limited Liability Company Agreement of Clarity Merger Sub, LLC, dated as of November 5, 2018, as amended or supplemented from time to time.

**NYSE** means the New York Stock Exchange.

**Oil Gathering Systems** means the oil gathering systems owned and operated by AWOC and DBMOS, each as more fully described on Exhibit B.

**Order** means any order, writ, injunction, decree, ruling, compliance or consent order or decree, settlement agreement, schedule and similar binding legal agreement issued by or entered into with a Governmental Authority.

**parties** means AE&P, WGP, WGP GP, WES, WES GP, Merger Sub, WGRAH, WGRO, KMGG, DBM, APC, AMH and KWC.

**Permit** means franchises, grants, authorizations, licenses, permits, easements, variances, exceptions, exemptions, variances, consents, certifications, approvals, identification numbers, registrations and orders of any Governmental Authority.

**Permitted Liens** means (i) liens for Taxes, impositions, assessments, fees, rents or other governmental charges levied, assessed or imposed that are not yet delinquent or are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, provided that appropriate reserves have been established with respect to such contest, (ii) statutory liens (including materialmen s, warehousemen s, mechanics , repairmen s, landlords , and other similar liens) arising in the ordinary course of business securing payments that are not yet delinquent or are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, and (iii) utility easements, restrictive covenants and defects, imperfections or irregularities of title that do not and could not reasonably be expected to interfere materially with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Assets or the Companies.

**Person** means an individual, a corporation, a limited liability company, a partnership, an association, a trust or any other entity, including a Governmental Authority.

**Pre-Closing Tax Period** means any Tax period (other than a Straddle Period) that ends on or prior to the Closing Date.

**Preference Rights** means any right or agreement that enables any Person to purchase or acquire the Interests or any Asset (or any interest in or portion of any of them) as a result of or in connection with (i) the sale, assignment or other transfer of the Interests or any Asset (or any interest in or portion of any of them) or (ii) the execution or delivery of this Agreement or the consummation or performance of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

**Primary Parties** means APC, WES and WGP.

**Purchased Companies** means Saddlehorn and Panola.

A-61

**Table of Contents**

**Purchased Company Asset Required Consents** means any consent, approval, authorization or permit of, filing with or notification to any Person which was required to be obtained, made or complied with for or in connection with any sale, assignment or transfer to any Purchased Company of any Purchased Company Asset or any Purchased Company Surface Contract (or any interest in any of them), and which has not been obtained, made or complied with prior to Closing.

**Purchased Company Assets** means the assets owned, held, used or held for use by any Purchased Company, including the Saddlehorn crude oil pipeline (the 538-mile FERC-regulated pipeline with 340 MBbls/d of capacity that connects the DJ Basin to Cushing, Oklahoma, and in which Saddlehorn holds approximately 190 MBbls/d of capacity) and Panola's NGL Pipeline (the 249-mile, FERC-regulated NGL pipeline that runs from Carthage, Texas to Mont Belvieu, Texas).

**Purchased Company Contracts** means all contracts, agreements, instruments, undertakings or commitments (including intercompany contracts, agreements, instruments, undertakings or commitments), written or oral, by which any Purchased Company or any of its properties or the Purchased Company Assets is bound, or that relate to or are otherwise applicable to any Purchased Company or the Purchased Company Assets (including exchange agreements, transportation or gathering agreements, connection or interconnect agreements, construction agreements, operating agreements, environmental retention or compliance agreements, processing agreements, work orders, purchase orders, service agreements, rental agreements, compression agreements, utility services agreements, non-disturbance agreements for the benefit of any Purchased Company or the Purchased Company Assets, fractionation agreements, and agreements for the sale and purchase of oil, gas, casinghead gas or other Hydrocarbons or processing agreements to the extent applicable to any Purchased Company or any of its properties or the Purchased Company Assets).

**Purchased Company Surface Contracts** means all easements, Company Permits, licenses, servitudes, rights-of-way, surface leases, fee interests in real property and other surface rights appurtenant to, and used or held for use in connection with any Purchased Company or the Purchased Company Assets, including those set forth on Schedule 7.6(b).

**Recipient Party Ancillary Documents** means each agreement, document, instrument or certificate to be delivered by any Recipient Party, or any Affiliate thereof, at the Closing pursuant to Section 8.4 and each other document or contract entered into by any Recipient Party, or any Affiliate thereof, in connection with this Agreement or the Closing.

**Registration Statement** means the registration statement on Form S-4 to be filed with the SEC by WGP in connection with the issuance of WGP Common Units in connection with the Merger (as amended or supplemented from time to time).

**Release** means any depositing, spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, placing, emitting, discarding, abandoning, emptying, discharging, migrating, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, or disposing of Hazardous Substance into the environment.

**Representatives** mean, with respect to any Person, such Person's directors, officers, employees, investment bankers, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, agents and other representatives.

**Sale Consideration** means \$193,900,000.

**SEC** means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

**Seller Ancillary Documents** means each agreement, document, instrument or certificate to be delivered by Seller or any Affiliate thereof, at the Closing pursuant to Section 8.7(d) and each other document or contract entered into by Seller or any Affiliate thereof, in connection with this Agreement or the Closing.

A-62

**Table of Contents**

**Sherman Act** means the Sherman Antitrust Act of 1890, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

**Straddle Period** means any Tax period that begins on or before and ends after the Closing Date.

**Subsidiary** when used with respect to any party, means any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association, trust or other entity the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of such party in such party's consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP, as well as any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association, trust or other entity of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity or more than 50% of the ordinary voting power (or, in the case of a partnership, more than 50% of the general partner interests or, in the case of a limited liability company, the managing member) are, as of such date, owned by such party or one or more Subsidiaries of such party or by such party and one or more Subsidiaries of such party. When used with respect to WES, the term Subsidiary shall include the WES Joint Ventures. When used with respect to WGP, the term Subsidiary shall not include WES GP, WES or any of their Subsidiaries.

**Tax or Taxes** means any and all U.S. federal, state or local or non-U.S. or provincial taxes, charges, imposts, levies or other assessments, including all net income, gross receipts, capital, sales, use, ad valorem, value added, transfer, franchise, profits, inventory, capital stock, license, withholding, payroll, employment, social security, unemployment, excise, severance, stamp, occupation, property and estimated taxes, customs duties, fees, assessments and similar charges, including any and all interest, penalties, fines, additions to tax or additional amounts imposed by any Governmental Authority in connection or with respect thereto.

**Tax Authority** means any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the assessment, determination, collection or imposition of any Tax.

**Tax Return** means any return, report or similar filing (including any attached schedules, supplements and additional or supporting material) filed or required to be filed with respect to Taxes, including any information return, claim for refund, amended return or declaration of estimated Taxes (and including any amendments with respect thereto).

**Tax-Sharing Agreements** means all existing contracts or arrangements (whether or not written) regarding the sharing, allocation, or payment of Taxes or amounts in lieu of Taxes.

**Term Loan Facility** means a term loan facility by and among WES and Barclays Bank PLC to be entered into pursuant to the commitment letters dated as of the date hereof between WES and Barclays Bank PLC.

**Transaction Documents** means this Agreement and those documents executed and/or delivered pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement.

**Transfer** means, directly or indirectly, to sell, transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate, encumber or similarly dispose of (by merger (including by conversion into securities or other consideration), by tendering into any tender or exchange offer, by testamentary disposition, by operation of law or otherwise), either voluntarily or involuntarily, or to enter into any contract, option or other arrangement or understanding with respect to the voting of or sale, transfer, assignment, pledge, encumbrance or similar disposition of (by merger, by tendering into any tender or exchange offer, by testamentary disposition, by operation of law or otherwise); *provided, however*, that for the purposes of clarification, a Transfer shall not include any existing or future pledges or security interests issued by APC or WGP (or the foreclosure thereof) in connection with a bona fide loan, indenture or other contract for indebtedness.



**Transfer Requirements** means any consent, approval, authorization or permit of, filing with or notification to any Person which is required to be obtained, made or complied with for or in connection with any sale, assignment or transfer of the Interests.

A-63

---

**Table of Contents**

**Treasury Regulations** means the regulations (including temporary regulations) promulgated by the United States Department of the Treasury pursuant to and in respect of provisions of the Code. All references in this Agreement to sections of the Treasury Regulations shall include any corresponding provision or provisions of succeeding, similar or substitute, temporary or final Treasury Regulations.

**Unit Majority** means a Unit Majority as defined in the WES Partnership Agreement.

**WES Equity Plans** means any plans or arrangements of WES providing for the grant of awards of Common Units or awards valued, in whole or in part, by reference to Common Units, or otherwise relating thereto, including but not limited to, the WES 2008 Long-Term Incentive Plan (with respect to awards granted prior to October 17, 2017) and the WES 2017 Long-Term Incentive Plan (with respect to awards granted after October 17, 2017).

**WES GP Agreement** means the Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of WES GP dated as of December 12, 2012, as amended or supplemented from time to time.

**WES GP Charter Documents** means, collectively, the certificate of formation of WES GP and the WES GP Agreement.

**WES GP Interest** means General Partner Interest as defined in the WES Partnership Agreement.

**WES Incentive Distribution Right** means Incentive Distribution Right as defined in the WES Partnership Agreement.

**WES Joint Ventures** means each entity listed on Schedule 11.1; *provided* that with respect to any reference in this Agreement to WES causing any WES Joint Venture to take any action, such reference shall only require WES to cause such WES Joint Venture to take such action to the maximum extent permitted by the organizational documents and governance arrangements of such WES Joint Venture and, to the extent applicable, its fiduciary duties (as such duties may be modified in such organizational documents, as applicable) in relation to such WES Joint Venture.

**WES Limited Partner** means a Limited Partner as defined in the WES Partnership Agreement.

**WES Limited Partner Interest** means a Limited Partner Interest as defined in the WES Partnership Agreement.

**WES LPA Amendment** means the Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of WES, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

**WES Partnership Agreement** means the Second Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of WES dated as of March 14, 2016, as amended by Amendment No. 1 thereto, dated as of March 14, 2016, as amended by Amendment No. 2 thereto, dated as of February 22, 2017, as amended by Amendment No. 3 thereto, effective as of November 9, 2017, and as further amended or supplemented from time to time.

**WES Partnership Interest** means an interest in WES, which shall include the General Partner Interest (as defined in the WES Partnership Agreement) and WES Limited Partner Interests.

**WES Special Approval** means Special Approval as defined in the WES Partnership Agreement.

**WES Termination Fee** means an amount in cash equal to \$60,000,000.

**WES Unitholder** means the Common Unitholders, the Class C Unitholders and the holders of WES Incentive Distribution Rights.

A-64

**Table of Contents**

**WGP Common Unit** means a Common Unit as defined in the WGP Partnership Agreement.

**WGP GP Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of WGP GP dated as of December 12, 2012, as amended by Amendment No. 1 thereto, effective as of November 9, 2017, and as further amended or supplemented from time to time.

**WGP GP Charter Documents** means, collectively, the certificate of formation of WGP GP and the WGP GP Agreement, as amended or supplemented from time to time.

**WGP Limited Partner** means a Limited Partner as defined in the WGP Partnership Agreement.

**WGP Partnership Agreement** means the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of WGP dated as of December 12, 2012, as amended or supplemented from time to time.

**WGP Partnership Interest** means Partnership Interest as defined in the WGP Partnership Agreement.

**WGP Special Approval** means Special Approval as defined in the WGP Partnership Agreement.

**WGRAH-APC Loan Agreement** means that certain Loan Agreement by and between WGRAH and APC dated prior to the Closing Date and in the form attached hereto as Exhibit E.

**WGRAH-WES GP Indemnification Agreement** means that certain Indemnification Agreement by and between WGRAH and WES GP dated prior to the Closing Date and in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D.

**WGRAH Cash Consideration** means \$1,813,600,000, less the outstanding balance of the APCWH Note Payable at the time of the contributions set forth in Section 1.2(a).

**WGRAH Unit Consideration** means 33,508,320 Common Units.

**Willful Breach** means (a) with respect to any breaches or failures to perform any of the covenants or other agreements contained in this Agreement, a material breach that is a consequence of an act or intentional omission undertaken by the breaching party with the Knowledge that the taking of, or failure to take, such act would, or would be reasonably expected to, cause a material breach of such covenant or agreement and (b) the failure by any party to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby after all of the conditions set forth in Article VIII have been satisfied or waived (by the party entitled to waive any such applicable conditions).

*[Signature pages follow.]*

**Table of Contents**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered as of the date first above written.

**ANADARKO PETROLEUM  
CORPORATION**

By: */s/ Robert G. Gwin*  
Name: Robert G. Gwin  
Title: Executive Vice President, Finance and  
Chief Financial Officer

**ANADARKO E&P ONSHORE LLC**

By: */s/ Robert G. Gwin*  
Name: Robert G. Gwin  
Title: Executive Vice President and Chief  
Financial Officer

**APC MIDSTREAM HOLDINGS, LLC**

By: */s/ Robert G. Gwin*  
Name: Robert G. Gwin  
Title: Executive Vice President and Chief  
Financial Officer

[Signature Page to Contribution Agreement and Agreement and Plan of Merger]

**Table of Contents**

**WESTERN GAS EQUITY PARTNERS, LP**

By: Western Gas Equity Holdings, LLC,  
its general partner

By: */s/ Benjamin M. Fink*  
Name: Benjamin M. Fink  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

**WESTERN GAS EQUITY HOLDINGS,  
LLC**

By: */s/ Benjamin M. Fink*  
Name: Benjamin M. Fink  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

**WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP**

By: Western Gas Holdings, LLC,  
its general partner

By: */s/ Benjamin M. Fink*  
Name: Benjamin M. Fink  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

**WESTERN GAS HOLDINGS, LLC**

By: */s/ Benjamin M. Fink*  
Name: Benjamin M. Fink  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Contribution Agreement and Agreement and Plan of Merger]

**Table of Contents**

**CLARITY MERGER SUB, LLC**

By: */s/ Benjamin M. Fink*  
Name: Benjamin M. Fink  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

**WGR ASSET HOLDING COMPANY LLC**

By: */s/ Robert G. Gwin*  
Name: Robert G. Gwin  
Title: Executive Vice President and Chief  
Financial Officer

**WGR OPERATING, LP**

By: Western Gas Operating, LLC,  
its general partner

By: */s/ Benjamin M. Fink*  
Name: Benjamin M. Fink  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

**KERR-MCGEE GATHERING LLC**

By: */s/ Benjamin M. Fink*  
Name: Benjamin M. Fink  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Contribution Agreement and Agreement and Plan of Merger]

Table of Contents

**KERR-MCGEE WORLDWIDE  
CORPORATION**

By: */s/ Robert G. Gwin*

Name: Robert G. Gwin

Title: President

**DELAWARE BASIN MIDSTREAM, LLC**

By: */s/ Benjamin M. Fink*

Name: Benjamin M. Fink

Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Contribution Agreement and Agreement and Plan of Merger]



---

Table of Contents

ANNEX B

November 7, 2018

Special Committee of the Board of Directors of

Western Gas Holdings, LLC

1201 Lake Robbins Drive

The Woodlands, Texas 77380

Dear Members of the Special Committee:

We understand that Anadarko E&P Onshore LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ( *AE&P* ), Western Gas Equity Partners, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ( *WGP* ), Western Gas Equity Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Western Gas Partners, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ( *WES* ), Western Gas Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ( *WES GP* ), Clarity Merger Sub, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ( *Merger Sub* ), WGR Asset Holding Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ( *WGRAH* ), WGR Operating, LP, a Delaware limited partnership, Kerr-McGee Gathering LLC, a Colorado limited liability company, APC Midstream Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ( *AMH* ), and Delaware Basin Midstream, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and for the limited purposes stated therein, Anadarko Petroleum Corporation, a Delaware corporation ( *Anadarko* ), and Kerr-McGee Worldwide Corporation, a Delaware corporation, propose to enter into a Contribution Agreement and Agreement and Plan of Merger (the *Agreement* ). Any capitalized term used but not defined in this opinion shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Agreement.

Pursuant to the Agreement, among other things, Merger Sub will be merged with and into WES (the *Merger* ), with WES surviving the Merger as a subsidiary of WGP. In the Merger, (a) each Common Unit issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (except for certain Common Units held by WGP and its Subsidiaries or those Common Units held by WGRAH or AE&P, as described in the Agreement) shall be converted into the right to receive 1.525 WGP Common Units (the *Merger Consideration* ), (b) each Common Unit owned by WGP and its Subsidiaries and WES GP and 6,375,284 Common Units owned by WGRAH immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be unchanged and remain outstanding, (c) the balance of Common Units owned by WGRAH immediately prior to the Effective Time and the Common Units owned by AE&P immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be converted into the right to receive 55,360,984 WGP Common Units, and (e) the non-economic general partner interest in WES held by WES GP shall be unchanged and remain outstanding.

The Agreement also provides for a series of transactions prior to the Effective Time, including, among other things, (a) the consummation of the Pre-Closing Transactions (as described in the Agreement), (b) the contribution by WGRAH of the WGRAH Contributed Interests to WES and its Affiliates in exchange for cash and Common Units, (c) the contribution by AE&P of the AE&P Contributed Interests to WES and its Affiliates in exchange for Common Units, (d) the sale by AMH of the Purchased Interests to WES in exchange for cash, (e) the retirement in full of the APCWH Note Payable, (f) the conversion of the Class C Units into Common Units (as described in the Agreement), and (g) the conversion of the WES Incentive Distribution Rights and the WES GP Interests held by WES GP into 105,624,704 Common Units with WES GP's general partner interest becoming a non-economic general partner interest

in WES (the transactions described in clauses (a)-(g) above being herein referred to as the *Other Transactions* ). The terms and conditions of the Merger and the Other Transactions (the *Transactions* ) are more fully set forth in the Agreement.

B-1

**Table of Contents**

Special Committee of the Board of Directors of

Western Gas Holdings, LLC

November 7, 2018

Page 2

You have requested our opinion as of the date hereof as to the fairness, from a financial point of view, to the holders of Common Units (other than WES GP, WGP, Anadarko and their respective affiliates) of the Merger Consideration to be received by such holders pursuant to the Agreement, after giving effect to the Other Transactions.

In connection with this opinion, we have:

- (i) Reviewed the financial terms and conditions of a draft, dated November 7, 2018, of the Agreement;
- (ii) Reviewed certain publicly available historical business and financial information relating to WES and WGP and certain historical business and financial information relating to the Contributed Interests and the Purchased Interests provided to us by Anadarko;
- (iii) Reviewed various financial forecasts and other data provided to us by WES relating to the business of WES and WGP, and financial forecasts and other data provided to us by WES relating to the Contributed Interests and the Purchased Interests;
- (iv) Held discussions with members of the senior managements of WES and WGP with respect to the business and prospects of WES and WGP, respectively, and with senior management of Anadarko with respect to the Contributed Interests and the Purchased Interests and the benefits anticipated by the managements of WGP and WES to be realized from the Transactions;
- (v) Reviewed public information with respect to certain other companies in lines of business we believe to be generally relevant in evaluating the businesses of WES and WGP and the Contributed Interests and the Purchased Interests, respectively;
- (vi) Reviewed the financial terms of certain business combinations involving companies in lines of business we believe to be generally relevant in evaluating the businesses of WES and the Contributed Interests and the Purchased Interests, respectively;

- (vii) Reviewed historical unit prices and trading volumes of the Common Units and the WGP Common Units;
  
- (viii) Reviewed the potential pro forma financial impact of the Transactions on WGP based on the financial forecasts referred to above; and
  
- (ix) Conducted such other financial studies, analyses and investigations as we deemed appropriate.

We have assumed and relied upon the accuracy and completeness of the foregoing information reviewed by us, without independent verification of such information. We have not conducted any independent valuation or appraisal of any of the assets or liabilities (contingent or otherwise) of WES or WGP or of the Contributed Interests or of the Purchased Interests or concerning the solvency or fair value of WES or WGP, and we have not been furnished with any such valuation or appraisal. With respect to the financial forecasts utilized in our analyses, we have assumed, with your consent, that they have been reasonably prepared on bases reflecting the

**Table of Contents**

Special Committee of the Board of Directors of

Western Gas Holdings, LLC

November 7, 2018

Page 3

best currently available estimates and judgments as to the future financial performance of WES and WGP, respectively. We assume no responsibility for and express no view as to any such forecasts or the assumptions on which they are based.

Further, our opinion is necessarily based on economic, monetary, market and other conditions as in effect on, and the information made available to us as of, the date hereof. We assume no responsibility for updating or revising our opinion based on circumstances or events occurring after the date hereof. We do not express any opinion as to the prices at which Common Units or WGP Common Units may trade at any time subsequent to the announcement of the Transactions. In connection with our engagement, we were not authorized to, and we did not, solicit indications of interest from third parties regarding a potential transaction with WES. In addition, our opinion does not address the relative merits of the Transactions as compared to any other transaction or business strategy in which WES might engage or the merits of the underlying decision by WES to engage in the Transactions.

In rendering our opinion, we have assumed, with your consent, that the Transactions will be consummated on the terms described in the Agreement, without any waiver or modification of any material terms or conditions. We have assumed that the Agreement, when executed, will conform to the draft reviewed by us in all material respects. We also have assumed, with your consent, that obtaining the necessary governmental, regulatory or third party approvals and consents for the Transactions will not have an adverse effect on WES, WGP or the Transactions. We do not express any opinion as to any tax or other consequences that might result from the Transactions, nor does our opinion address any legal, tax, regulatory or accounting matters, as to which we understand that WES obtained such advice as it deemed necessary from qualified professionals. We express no view or opinion as to any terms or other aspects (other than the Merger Consideration to the extent expressly specified herein) of the Merger, including, without limitation, the form or structure of the Merger or any agreements or arrangements entered into in connection with, or contemplated by, the Merger. In addition, we express no view or opinion as to the fairness of any of the Other Transactions, individually or taken as a whole, or of the amount or nature of, or any other aspects relating to, the compensation to any officers, directors or employees of any parties to the Transactions, or class of such persons, relative to the Merger Consideration or otherwise.

Lazard Frères & Co. LLC ( *Lazard* ) is acting as financial advisor to the Special Committee of the Board of Directors of WES GP, the general partner of WES, in connection with the Transactions and will receive a fee for such services, a substantial portion of which is payable upon the rendering of this opinion. The financial advisory business (the *Financial Advisory Business* ) of Lazard was engaged by the Special Committee of the Board of Directors of WES GP pursuant to an engagement agreement dated as of June 19, 2018 (the *June Special Committee Engagement* ) for which no fees have been paid. Other than the June Special Committee Engagement, in the past two years, the Financial Advisory Business has not provided any investment banking services to WES, WGP, Anadarko or their respective subsidiaries. We may in the future provide certain investment banking services to WES, WGP, Anadarko and their respective subsidiaries, for which we may

B-3

**Table of Contents**

Special Committee of the Board of Directors of

Western Gas Holdings, LLC

November 7, 2018

Page 4

receive compensation. In addition, in the ordinary course, Lazard and its affiliates and employees may trade securities of WES, WGP, Anadarko and certain of their respective affiliates for their own accounts and for the accounts of their customers, may at any time hold a long or short position in such securities, and may also trade and hold securities on behalf of WES, WGP, Anadarko and certain of their respective affiliates. The issuance of this opinion was approved by the Opinion Committee of Lazard.

Our engagement and the opinion expressed herein are for the benefit of the Special Committee of the Board of Directors of WES GP (in its capacity as such) and our opinion is rendered to the Special Committee of the Board of Directors of WES GP in connection with its evaluation of the Transactions. Our opinion is not intended to and does not constitute a recommendation to any unitholder as to how such unitholder should vote or act with respect to the Merger or any matter relating thereto.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, we are of the opinion that, as of the date hereof, the Merger Consideration to be received by the holders of Common Units (other than WES GP, WGP, Anadarko and their respective affiliates) pursuant to the Agreement, after giving effect to the Other Transactions, is fair, from a financial point of view, to such holders.

Very truly yours,

LAZARD FRERES & CO. LLC

By /s/ Douglas A. Fordyce  
Douglas A. Fordyce  
Managing Director

Table of Contents

ANNEX C

**THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED  
AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP  
OF  
WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP**



**Table of Contents****TABLE OF CONTENTS****ARTICLE I****DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.1	Definitions	C-2
Section 1.2	Construction	C-12

**ARTICLE II****ORGANIZATION**

Section 2.1	Formation	C-12
Section 2.2	Name	C-13
Section 2.3	Registered Office; Registered Agent; Principal Office; Other Offices	C-13
Section 2.4	Purpose and Business	C-13
Section 2.5	Powers	C-14
Section 2.6	Power of Attorney	C-14
Section 2.7	Term	C-15
Section 2.8	Title to Partnership Assets	C-15

**ARTICLE III****RIGHTS OF LIMITED PARTNERS**

Section 3.1	Limitation of Liability	C-15
Section 3.2	Management of Business	C-15
Section 3.3	Outside Activities of the Limited Partners	C-16
Section 3.4	Rights of Limited Partners	C-16

**ARTICLE IV****CERTIFICATES; RECORD HOLDERS; TRANSFER OF****PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS; REDEMPTION OF PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS**

Section 4.1	Certificates	C-17
Section 4.2	Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Certificates	C-17
Section 4.3	Record Holders	C-18
Section 4.4	Transfer Generally	C-18
Section 4.5	Registration and Transfer of Limited Partner Interests	C-18
Section 4.6	Transfer of the General Partner's General Partner Interest	C-19
Section 4.7	[Reserved]	C-19
Section 4.8	Restrictions on Transfers	C-19
Section 4.9	[Reserved]	C-20
Section 4.10	[Reserved]	C-20
Section 4.11	[Reserved]	C-20
Section 4.12	[Reserved]	C-20

ARTICLE V

CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND ISSUANCE OF PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS

Section 5.1	Conversion of the General Partner Interest and Incentive Distribution Rights	C-21
Section 5.2	Contributions by the General Partner	C-21
Section 5.3	Contributions by Limited Partners	C-21
Section 5.4	Interest and Withdrawal	C-21

**Table of Contents**

Section 5.5	Capital Accounts	C-21
Section 5.6	Issuances of Additional Partnership Securities	C-23
Section 5.7	[Reserved]	C-24
Section 5.8	Limited Preemptive Right	C-24
Section 5.9	Splits and Combinations	C-24
Section 5.10	Fully Paid and Non-Assessable Nature of Limited Partner Interests	C-25
Section 5.11	[Reserved]	C-25
Section 5.12	[Reserved]	C-25
Section 5.13	[Reserved]	C-25

## ARTICLE VI

## ALLOCATIONS AND DISTRIBUTIONS

Section 6.1	Allocations for Capital Account Purposes	C-25
Section 6.2	Allocations for Tax Purposes	C-28
Section 6.3	Requirement and Characterization of Distributions; Distributions to Record Holders	C-29
Section 6.4	[Reserved]	C-29
Section 6.5	[Reserved]	C-29
Section 6.6	[Reserved]	C-29
Section 6.7	[Reserved]	C-29
Section 6.8	[Reserved]	C-29
Section 6.9	[Reserved]	C-29

## ARTICLE VII

## MANAGEMENT AND OPERATION OF BUSINESS

Section 7.1	Management	C-30
Section 7.2	Certificate of Limited Partnership	C-31
Section 7.3	Restrictions on the General Partner's Authority	C-32
Section 7.4	Reimbursement of the General Partner	C-32
Section 7.5	Outside Activities	C-33
Section 7.6	Loans from the General Partner; Loans or Contributions from the Partnership or Group Members	C-34
Section 7.7	Indemnification	C-34
Section 7.8	Liability of Indemnitees	C-36
Section 7.9	Resolution of Conflicts of Interest; Standards of Conduct and Modification of Duties	C-36
Section 7.10	Other Matters Concerning the General Partner	C-38
Section 7.11	Purchase or Sale of Partnership Securities	C-38
Section 7.12	Registration Rights of the General Partner and its Affiliates	C-38
Section 7.13	Reliance by Third Parties	C-41

## ARTICLE VIII

## BOOKS, RECORDS, ACCOUNTING AND REPORTS

Section 8.1	Records and Accounting	C-41
Section 8.2	Fiscal Year	C-42
Section 8.3	Reports	C-42

ARTICLE IX

TAX MATTERS

Section 9.1 Tax Returns and Information

C-42

C-ii

**Table of Contents**

Section 9.2	Tax Elections	C-42
Section 9.3	Tax Controversies	C-43
Section 9.4	Withholding and Other Tax Payments by the Partnership	C-43

## ARTICLE X

## ADMISSION OF PARTNERS

Section 10.1	Admission of Limited Partners	C-44
Section 10.2	Admission of Successor General Partner	C-45
Section 10.3	Amendment of Agreement and Certificate of Limited Partnership	C-45

## ARTICLE XI

## WITHDRAWAL OR REMOVAL OF PARTNERS

Section 11.1	Withdrawal of the General Partner	C-45
Section 11.2	Removal of the General Partner	C-47
Section 11.3	[Reserved]	C-47
Section 11.4	[Reserved]	C-47
Section 11.5	Withdrawal of Limited Partners	C-47

## ARTICLE XII

## DISSOLUTION AND LIQUIDATION

Section 12.1	Dissolution	C-47
Section 12.2	Continuation of the Business of the Partnership After Dissolution	C-48
Section 12.3	Liquidator	C-48
Section 12.4	Liquidation	C-49
Section 12.5	Cancellation of Certificate of Limited Partnership	C-49
Section 12.6	Return of Contributions	C-49
Section 12.7	Waiver of Partition	C-49
Section 12.8	Capital Account Restoration	C-50

## ARTICLE XIII

## AMENDMENT OF PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT; MEETINGS; RECORD DATE

Section 13.1	Amendments to be Adopted Solely by the General Partner	C-50
Section 13.2	Amendment Procedures	C-51
Section 13.3	Amendment Requirements	C-51
Section 13.4	Special Meetings	C-52
Section 13.5	Notice of a Meeting	C-52
Section 13.6	Record Date	C-52
Section 13.7	Adjournment	C-53
Section 13.8	Waiver of Notice; Approval of Meeting; Approval of Minutes	C-53
Section 13.9	Quorum and Voting	C-53
Section 13.10	Conduct of a Meeting	C-54
Section 13.11	Action Without a Meeting	C-54
Section 13.12	Right to Vote and Related Matters	C-54

ARTICLE XIV

MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR CONVERSION

Section 14.1 Authority

C-55

C-iii

**Table of Contents**

Section 14.2	Procedure for Merger, Consolidation or Conversion	C-55
Section 14.3	Approval by Limited Partners	C-57
Section 14.4	Certificate of Merger	C-58
Section 14.5	Effect of Merger, Consolidation or Conversion	C-58

ARTICLE XV

RIGHT TO ACQUIRE LIMITED PARTNER INTERESTS

Section 15.1	Right to Acquire Limited Partner Interests	C-59
--------------	--	------

ARTICLE XVI

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 16.1	Addresses and Notices; Written Communications	C-60
Section 16.2	Further Action	C-61
Section 16.3	Binding Effect	C-61
Section 16.4	Integration	C-61
Section 16.5	Creditors	C-61
Section 16.6	Waiver	C-61
Section 16.7	Third-Party Beneficiaries	C-61
Section 16.8	Counterparts	C-61
Section 16.9	Applicable Law	C-62
Section 16.10	Invalidity of Provisions	C-62
Section 16.11	Consent of Partners	C-62
Section 16.12	Facsimile Signatures	C-62

---

**Table of Contents**

**THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT  
OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP OF WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP**

THIS THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP OF WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP dated as of [ ], 2018 and effective immediately prior to the Effective Time (as defined in the Contribution and Merger Agreement), is entered into by and among Western Gas Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as the General Partner, together with any other Persons who are or become Partners in the Partnership or parties hereto as provided herein.

WHEREAS, the General Partner and the other parties thereto entered into that certain First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Partnership dated as of May 14, 2008 (the *2008 Agreement* );

WHEREAS, the General Partner effected several amendments to the 2008 Agreement;

WHEREAS, the General Partner and the other parties thereto entered into that certain Second Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Partnership dated as of May 14, 2016, as amended by Amendment No. 1 thereto, dated as of March 14, 2016, Amendment No. 2 thereto, dated as of February 22, 2017, and Amendment No. 3 thereto, dated as of November 9, 2017 (as so amended, the *2016 Agreement* );

WHEREAS, the General Partner, without the approval of any Partner, may amend any provision of the 2016 Agreement, pursuant to Section 13.1(d)(i) of the 2016 Agreement to reflect a change that does not adversely affect the Limited Partners (including any particular class of the Partnership Interests as compared to other classes of Partnership Interests) in any material respect;

WHEREAS, on the date hereof, pursuant to that certain Contribution Agreement and Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 7, 2018, by and among Anadarko Petroleum Corporation, a Delaware corporation, Anadarko E&P Onshore LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ( *AE&P* ), WGP, WGP GP, the Partnership, the General Partner, Clarity Merger Sub, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ( *Merger Sub* ), Asset HoldCo, Operating Partnership, Kerr-McGee Gathering LLC, a Colorado limited liability company, Kerr-McGee Worldwide Corporation, a Delaware corporation, AMH, and Delaware Basin Midstream, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the *Contribution and Merger Agreement* ), which has been approved by the Board of Directors and the Special Committee, (i) immediately prior to the Effective Time, the Partnership and the General Partner shall cause the conversion of the Incentive Distribution Rights (as defined in the 2016 Agreement) and the General Partner Units (as defined in the 2016 Agreement) into 105,624,704 Common Units; (ii) immediately prior to the Effective Time, the Class C Units shall automatically convert into Common Units on a one-for-one basis at such time; (iii) at the Effective Time, Merger Sub will merge with and into the Partnership, with the Partnership surviving as a subsidiary of WGP, and (iv) each Common Unit issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (except for Common Units held by WGP and its Subsidiaries, the General Partner or certain Common Units held by WGRAH or AE&P) shall be converted into the right to receive 1.525 WGP Common Units (as defined in the Contribution and Merger Agreement), in each case in accordance with, and with the terms specified in, the Contribution and Merger Agreement;

WHEREAS, this Agreement reflects that the General Partner Units (as defined in the 2016 Agreement) have been converted into Common Units and the General Partner shall continue the Partnership without dissolution as a non-economic general partner pursuant to the Contribution and Merger Agreement; and



WHEREAS, after having determined that the changes to the 2016 Agreement to be affected by the adoption of the Agreement do not adversely affect the Limited Partners (including any particular class of the Partnership Interests as compared to other classes of Partnership Interests) in any material respect, the General Partner desires to amend and restate the 2016 Agreement in its entirety to reflect the foregoing.

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-1

**Table of Contents**

NOW, THEREFORE, the General Partner does hereby amend and restate the 2016 Agreement to provide, in its entirety, as follows:

**ARTICLE I**  
**DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.1 *Definitions.*

The following definitions shall be for all purposes, unless otherwise clearly indicated to the contrary, applied to the terms used in this Agreement.

*2008 Agreement* has the meaning set forth in the recitals of this Agreement.

*2016 Agreement* has the meaning set forth in the recitals of this Agreement.

*Acquisition* means any transaction in which any Group Member acquires (through an asset acquisition, merger, stock acquisition or other form of investment) control over all or a portion of the assets, properties or business of another Person for the purpose of increasing for a period exceeding the short-term the operating capacity or operating income of the Partnership Group from the operating capacity or operating income of the Partnership Group existing immediately prior to such transaction. For purposes of this definition, the short-term generally refers to a period not exceeding 12 months.

*Adjusted Capital Account* means, with respect to any Partner, the balance in such Partner's Capital Account at the end of each taxable period of the Partnership, after giving effect to the following adjustments:

(a) Credit to such Capital Account any amounts that such Partner is obligated to restore under the standards set by Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(c), including any amount that such Partner is deemed obligated to restore pursuant to the penultimate sentences of Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(g) (1) and 1.704-2(i)(5); and

(b) Debit to such Capital Account the items described in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(5) and 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(6).

The foregoing definition of Adjusted Capital Account is intended to comply with the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d) and shall be interpreted consistently therewith. The Adjusted Capital Account of a Partner in respect of any Partnership Interest shall be the amount that such Adjusted Capital Account would be if such Partnership Interest were the only interest in the Partnership held by such Partner from and after the date on which such Partnership Interest was first issued.

*Adjusted Property* means any property the Carrying Value of which has been adjusted pursuant to Section 5.5(d)(i) or 5.5(d)(ii).

*AE&P* has the meaning set forth in the recitals of this Agreement.

*Affiliate* means, with respect to any Person, any other Person that directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries controls, is controlled by or is under common control with, the Person in question. As used herein, the term control means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-2

**Table of Contents**

*Agreed Allocation* means any allocation, other than a Required Allocation, of an item of income, gain, loss or deduction pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.1, including a Curative Allocation (if appropriate to the context in which the term *Agreed Allocation* is used).

*Agreed Value* of any Contributed Property means the fair market value of such property or other consideration at the time of contribution and in the case of an Adjusted Property, the fair market value of such Adjusted Property on the date of the Revaluation Event as described in 5.5(d)(1), in both cases as determined by the General Partner. In making such determination, the General Partner shall use such method as it determines to be appropriate to allocate the aggregate *Agreed Value* of Adjusted Properties or Contributed Properties contributed to the Partnership in a single or integrated transaction among each separate property on a basis proportional to the fair market value of each such property.

*Agreement* means this Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Western Gas Partners, LP, as it may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

*AMH* means APC Midstream Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

*Anadarko* means Anadarko Petroleum Corporation, a Delaware corporation.

*Asset HoldCo* means WGR Asset Holding Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and any successors thereto.

*Associate* means, when used to indicate a relationship with any Person, (a) any corporation or organization of which such Person is a director, officer or partner or is, directly or indirectly, the owner of 20% or more of any class of voting stock or other voting interest; (b) any trust or other estate in which such Person has at least a 20% beneficial interest or as to which such Person serves as trustee or in a similar fiduciary capacity; and (c) any relative or spouse of such Person, or any relative of such spouse, who has the same principal residence as such Person.

*Available Cash* means, with respect to any Quarter ending prior to the Liquidation Date:

(a) the sum of (i) all cash and cash equivalents of the Partnership Group (or the Partnership's proportionate share of cash and cash equivalents in the case of Subsidiaries that are not wholly owned) on hand at the end of such Quarter, and (ii) if the General Partner so determines, all or any portion of any additional cash and cash equivalents of the Partnership Group on hand on the date of determination of Available Cash with respect to such Quarter resulting from Working Capital Borrowings made subsequent to the end of such Quarter, less

(b) the amount of any cash reserves established by the General Partner (or the Partnership's proportionate share of cash reserves in the case of Subsidiaries that are not wholly owned) to (i) provide for the proper conduct of the business of the Partnership Group (including reserves for future capital expenditures and for anticipated future credit needs of the Partnership Group) subsequent to such Quarter, (ii) comply with applicable law or any loan agreement, security agreement, mortgage, debt instrument or other agreement or obligation to which any Group Member is a party or by which it is bound or its assets are subject or (iii) provide funds for distributions under Section 6.4 or 6.5 in respect of any one or more of the next four Quarters;

*provided, further*, that disbursements made by a Group Member or cash reserves established, increased or reduced after the end of such Quarter but on or before the date of determination of Available Cash with respect to such Quarter shall be deemed to have been made, established, increased or reduced, for purposes of determining Available Cash, within such Quarter if the General Partner so determines.

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-3

---

**Table of Contents**

Notwithstanding the foregoing, *Available Cash* with respect to the Quarter in which the Liquidation Date occurs and any subsequent Quarter shall equal zero.

*Board of Directors* means, with respect to the Board of Directors of the General Partner, its board of directors or managers, as applicable, if a corporation or limited liability company, or if a limited partnership, the board of directors or board of managers of the general partner of the General Partner.

*Book-Tax Disparity* means with respect to any item of Contributed Property or Adjusted Property, as of the date of any determination, the difference between the Carrying Value of such Contributed Property or Adjusted Property and the adjusted basis thereof for federal income tax purposes as of such date. A Partner's share of the Partnership's Book-Tax Disparities in all of its Contributed Property and Adjusted Property will be reflected by the difference between such Partner's Capital Account balance as maintained pursuant to Section 5.5 and the hypothetical balance of such Partner's Capital Account computed as if it had been maintained strictly in accordance with federal income tax accounting principles.

*Business Day* means Monday through Friday of each week, except that a legal holiday recognized as such by the government of the United States of America or the State of Texas shall not be regarded as a Business Day.

*Capital Account* means the capital account maintained for a Partner pursuant to Section 5.5. The Capital Account of a Partner in respect of any Partnership Interest shall be the amount that such Capital Account would be if such Partnership Interest were the only interest in the Partnership held by such Partner from and after the date on which such Partnership Interest was first issued.

*Capital Contribution* means any cash, cash equivalents or the Net Agreed Value of Contributed Property that a Partner contributes to the Partnership.

*Carrying Value* means (a) with respect to a Contributed Property or an Adjusted Property, the Agreed Value of such property reduced (but not below zero) by all depreciation, amortization and other cost recovery deductions charged to the Partners' Capital Accounts in respect of such property, and (b) with respect to any other Partnership property, the adjusted basis of such property for U.S. federal income tax purposes, all as of the time of determination. The Carrying Value of any property shall be adjusted from time to time in accordance with Section 5.5(d) and to reflect changes, additions or other adjustments to the Carrying Value for dispositions and acquisitions of Partnership properties, as deemed appropriate by the General Partner.

*Cause* means a court of competent jurisdiction has entered a final, non-appealable judgment finding the General Partner liable for actual fraud or willful misconduct in its capacity as a general partner of the Partnership.

*Certificate* means (a) a certificate (i) substantially in the form of Exhibit A to this Agreement with respect to the Common Units, (ii) issued in global form in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Depository or (iii) in such other form as may be adopted by the General Partner, issued by the Partnership evidencing ownership of one or more Common Units or (b) a certificate, in such form as may be adopted by the General Partner, issued by the Partnership evidencing ownership of one or more other Partnership Securities.

*Certificate of Limited Partnership* means the Certificate of Limited Partnership of the Partnership filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware as referenced in Section 7.2, as such Certificate of Limited Partnership may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

*claim* (as used in Section 7.12(d)) is defined in Section 7.12(d).

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-4

**Table of Contents**

*Class C Unit* means a Partnership Security representing a fractional part of the Partnership Interests of all Limited Partners, and having the rights and obligations specified with respect to Class C Units in this Agreement. A Class C Unit that is convertible into a Common Unit shall not constitute a Common Unit until such conversion occurs.

*Closing Date* means the first date on which Common Units were sold by the Partnership to the Underwriters pursuant to the provisions of the Underwriting Agreement.

*Closing Price* is defined in Section 15.1(a).

*Code* means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and in effect from time to time. Any reference herein to a specific section or sections of the Code shall be deemed to include a reference to any corresponding provision of any successor law.

*Commission* means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

*Commodity Hedge Contract* means any commodity exchange, swap, forward, cap, floor, collar or other similar agreement or arrangement that is entered into for the purpose of hedging the Partnership Group's exposure to fluctuations in the price of hydrocarbons in their operations and not for speculative purposes.

*Common Unit* means a Partnership Security representing a fractional part of the Partnership Interests of all Limited Partners and assignees, and having the rights and obligations specified with respect to Common Units in this Agreement.

*Contributed Property* means each property or other asset, in such form as may be permitted by the Delaware Act, but excluding cash, contributed to the Partnership. Once the Carrying Value of a Contributed Property is adjusted pursuant to Section 5.5(d), such property shall no longer constitute a Contributed Property, but shall be deemed an Adjusted Property.

*Contribution Agreement* means that certain Contribution, Conveyance and Assumption Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, among the General Partner, the Partnership, Anadarko, Holdings, the Operating Partnership and certain other parties, together with the additional conveyance documents and instruments contemplated or referenced thereunder, as such may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

*Credit Agreement* means that certain Second Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of February 26, 2014, by and among the Partnership, Wells Fargo Bank National Association, as the administrative agent, and the lenders party thereto.

*Curative Allocation* means any allocation of an item of income, gain, deduction, loss or credit pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.1(d)(xi).

*Current Market Price* is defined in Section 15.1(a).

*Delaware Act* means the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 6 Del C. Section 17-101, et seq., as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, and any successor to such statute.

*Departing General Partner* means a former General Partner from and after the effective date of any withdrawal or removal of such former General Partner pursuant to Section 11.1 or Section 11.2.



*Depository* means, with respect to any Units issued in global form, The Depository Trust Company and its successors and permitted assigns.

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-5

**Table of Contents**

*Derivative Instruments* means options, right, warrants, appreciation rights, tracking, profit and phantom interests and other derivative instruments relating to, convertible into or exchangeable for Partnership Interests.

*Economic Risk of Loss* has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.752-2(a).

*Event of Withdrawal* is defined in Section 11.1(a).

*General Partner* means Western Gas Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and its successors and permitted assigns that are admitted to the Partnership as general partner of the Partnership, in its capacity as general partner of the Partnership (except as the context otherwise requires).

*General Partner Interest* means the management interest of the General Partner in the Partnership (in its capacity as a general partner without reference to any Limited Partner Interest held by it), and includes any and all benefits to which the General Partner is entitled as provided in this Agreement (other than in its capacity as a Limited Partner), together with all obligations of the General Partner to comply with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. The General Partner Interest does not include any rights to ownership, profit or any rights to receive any distributions from operations or the liquidation of the Partnership.

*Gross Liability Value* means, with respect to any Liability of the Partnership described in Treasury Regulation Section 1.752-7(b)(3)(i), the amount of cash that a willing assignor would pay to a willing assignee to assume such Liability in an arm's-length transaction.

*Group* means a Person that with or through any of its Affiliates or Associates has any contract, arrangement, understanding or relationship for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting (except voting pursuant to a revocable proxy or consent given to such Person in response to a proxy or consent solicitation made to 10 or more Persons), exercising investment power or disposing of any Partnership Interests with any other Person that beneficially owns, or whose Affiliates or Associates beneficially own, directly or indirectly, Partnership Interests.

*Group Member* means a member of the Partnership Group.

*Group Member Agreement* means the partnership agreement of any Group Member, other than the Partnership, that is a limited or general partnership, the limited liability company agreement of any Group Member that is a limited liability company, the certificate of incorporation and bylaws or similar organizational documents of any Group Member that is a corporation, the joint venture agreement or similar governing document of any Group Member that is a joint venture and the governing or organizational or similar documents of any other Group Member that is a Person other than a limited or general partnership, limited liability company, corporation or joint venture, as such may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

*Holder* as used in Section 7.12, is defined in Section 7.12(a).

*Holdings* means WGR Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

*Indemnified Persons* is defined in Section 7.12(d).

*Indemnitee* means (a) the General Partner, (b) any Departing General Partner, (c) any Person who is or was an Affiliate of the General Partner or any Departing General Partner, (d) any Person who is or was a member, manager, partner, director, officer, fiduciary or trustee of any Group Member, the General Partner or any Departing General Partner or any Affiliate of any Group Member, the General Partner or any Departing General Partner, (e) any Person

who is or was serving at the request of the General Partner or any Departing

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-6

**Table of Contents**

General Partner or any Affiliate of the General Partner or any Departing General Partner as an officer, director, member, manager, partner, fiduciary or trustee of another Person; *provided* that a Person shall not be an Indemnitee by reason of providing, on a fee-for-services basis, trustee, fiduciary or custodial services, and (f) any Person the General Partner designates as an *Indemnitee* for purposes of this Agreement.

*Initial Limited Partners* means Holdings (with respect to the Common Units and subordinated units of the Partnership received by it pursuant to Section 5.2) and the Underwriters, in each case upon being admitted to the Partnership in accordance with Section 10.1 of this Agreement.

*Initial Loan* means the loan made by the Partnership with the net proceeds from the Initial Offering of \$260.0 million to Anadarko in exchange for a 30-year note bearing interest at a fixed annual rate of 6.5%.

*Initial Offering* means the initial offering and sale of Common Units to the public, as described in the Registration Statement.

*Limited Partner* means, unless the context otherwise requires, Asset HoldCo prior to its contribution of its Limited Partner Interest to Holdings, Holdings prior to its withdrawal from the Partnership, each Initial Limited Partner, and each additional Person that becomes a Limited Partner pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, in each case, in such Person's capacity as limited partner of the Partnership.

*Limited Partner Interest* means the ownership interest of a Limited Partner in the Partnership, which may be evidenced by Common Units or other Partnership Securities or a combination thereof or interest therein, and includes any and all benefits to which such Limited Partner is entitled as provided in this Agreement, together with all obligations of such Limited Partner to comply with the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

*Liquidation Date* means (a) in the case of an event giving rise to the dissolution of the Partnership of the type described in clauses (a) and (b) of the first sentence of Section 12.2, the date on which the applicable time period during which the holders of Outstanding Units have the right to elect to continue the business of the Partnership has expired without such an election being made, and (b) in the case of any other event giving rise to the dissolution of the Partnership, the date on which such event occurs.

*Liquidator* means one or more Persons selected by the General Partner to perform the functions described in Section 12.4 as liquidating trustee of the Partnership within the meaning of the Delaware Act.

*Merger Agreement* is defined in Section 14.1.

*Merger Sub* has the meaning set forth in the recitals of this Agreement.

*National Securities Exchange* means an exchange registered with the Commission under Section 6(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, and any successor to such statute, or the Nasdaq Stock Market or any successor thereto.

*Net Agreed Value* means, (a) in the case of any Contributed Property, the Agreed Value of such Contributed Property reduced by any Liabilities either assumed by the Partnership upon such contribution or to which such Contributed Property is subject when contributed and (b) in the case of any property distributed to a Partner by the Partnership, the Partnership's Carrying Value of such property (as adjusted pursuant to Section 5.5(d)(ii)) at the time such property is distributed, reduced by any Liabilities either assumed by such Partner upon such distribution or to which such property is subject at the time of distribution.

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-7

---

**Table of Contents**

*Net Income* means, for any taxable period, the excess, if any, of the Partnership's items of income and gain for such taxable period over the Partnership's items of loss and deduction for such taxable period. The items included in the calculation of Net Income shall be determined in accordance with Section 5.5(b) and shall not include any items specially allocated under Section 6.1(d).

*Net Loss* means, for any taxable period, the excess, if any, of the Partnership's items of loss and deduction for such taxable period over the Partnership's items of income and gain for such taxable period. The items included in the calculation of Net Loss shall be determined in accordance with Section 5.5(b) but shall not include any items specially allocated under Section 6.1(d).

*Noncompensatory Option* has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.721-2(f).

*Nonrecourse Built-in Gain* means with respect to any Contributed Properties or Adjusted Properties that are subject to a mortgage or pledge securing a Nonrecourse Liability, the amount of any taxable gain that would be allocated to the Partners pursuant to Section 6.2(b) if such properties were disposed of in a taxable transaction in full satisfaction of such liabilities and for no other consideration.

*Nonrecourse Deductions* means any and all items of loss, deduction or expenditure (including any expenditure described in Section 705(a)(2)(B) of the Code) that, in accordance with the principles of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2 (b), are attributable to a Nonrecourse Liability.

*Nonrecourse Liability* has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.752- 1(a)(2).

*Notice of Election to Purchase* is defined in Section 15.1(b).

*Omnibus Agreement* means that certain Omnibus Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, among Anadarko, the General Partner and the Partnership, as such may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

*Operating Partnership* means WGR Operating, LP, a Delaware limited partnership, and any successors thereto.

*Opinion of Counsel* means a written opinion of counsel (who may be regular counsel to the Partnership or the General Partner or any of its Affiliates) acceptable to the General Partner.

*Outstanding* means, with respect to Partnership Securities, all Partnership Securities that are issued by the Partnership and reflected as outstanding on the Partnership's books and records as of the date of determination; *provided, however*, that if at any time any Person or Group (other than the General Partner or its Affiliates) beneficially owns 20% or more of any Outstanding Partnership Securities of any class then Outstanding, none of the Partnership Securities owned by such Person or Group shall be voted on any matter and shall not be considered to be Outstanding when sending notices of a meeting of Limited Partners to vote on any matter (unless otherwise required by law), calculating required votes, determining the presence of a quorum or for other similar purposes under this Agreement, except that Common Units so owned shall be considered to be Outstanding for purposes of Section 11.1(b)(iv) (such Common Units shall not, however, be treated as a separate class of Partnership Securities for purposes of this Agreement or the Delaware Act); *provided, further*, that the foregoing limitation shall not apply to (a) any Person or Group who acquired 20% or more of the Outstanding Partnership Securities of any class then Outstanding directly from the General Partner or its Affiliates, (b) any Person or Group who acquired 20% or more of the Outstanding Partnership Securities of any class then Outstanding directly or indirectly from a Person or Group described in clause (a) *provided* that the General

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-8

**Table of Contents**

Partner shall have notified such Person or Group in writing that such limitation shall not apply, or (c) any Person or Group who acquired 20% or more of any Partnership Securities issued by the Partnership with the prior approval of the Board of Directors.

*Partner Nonrecourse Debt* has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(b)(4).

*Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain* has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i)(2).

*Partner Nonrecourse Deductions* means any and all items of loss, deduction or expenditure (including any expenditure described in Section 705(a)(2)(B) of the Code) that, in accordance with the principles of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i), are attributable to a Partner Nonrecourse Debt.

*Partners* means the General Partner and the Limited Partners.

*Partnership* means Western Gas Partners, LP, a Delaware limited partnership.

*Partnership Group* means the Partnership and its Subsidiaries treated as a single consolidated entity.

*Partnership Interest* means an interest in the Partnership, which shall include the General Partner Interest and Limited Partner Interests.

*Partnership Minimum Gain* means that amount determined in accordance with the principles of Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(b)(2) and 1.704-2(d).

*Partnership Security* means any class or series of equity interest in the Partnership (but excluding any options, rights, warrants and appreciation rights relating to an equity interest in the Partnership), including Common Units.

*Percentage Interest* means (a) as to any Unitholder or Assignee holding Units, the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the number of Units held by such Unitholder or Assignee, as the case may be, by (ii) the total number of all Outstanding Units, and (b) as to the holders of other Partnership Securities issued by the Partnership in accordance with Section 5.6, the percentage established as a part of such issuance. The Percentage Interest with respect to the General Partner Interest shall at all times be zero.

*Person* means an individual or a corporation, firm, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization, association, government agency or political subdivision thereof or other entity.

*Pro Rata* means (a) when used with respect to Units or any class thereof, apportioned equally among all designated Units in accordance with their relative Percentage Interests, and (b) when used with respect to Partners or Record Holders, apportioned among all Partners or Record Holders in accordance with their relative Percentage Interests.

*Purchase Date* means the date determined by the General Partner as the date for purchase of all Outstanding Limited Partner Interests of a certain class (other than Limited Partner Interests owned by the General Partner and its Affiliates) pursuant to Article XV.

*Quarter* means, unless the context requires otherwise, a fiscal quarter of the Partnership, or, with respect to the first fiscal Quarter of the Partnership that includes the Closing Date, the portion of such fiscal quarter after the Closing Date.



Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-9

**Table of Contents**

*Recapture Income* means any gain recognized by the Partnership (computed without regard to any adjustment required by Section 734 or Section 743 of the Code) upon the disposition of any property or asset of the Partnership, which gain is characterized as ordinary income because it represents the recapture of deductions previously taken with respect to such property or asset.

*Record Date* means the date established by the General Partner or otherwise in accordance with this Agreement for determining (a) the identity of the Record Holders entitled to notice of, or to vote at, any meeting of Limited Partners or entitled to vote by ballot or give approval of Partnership action in writing without a meeting or entitled to exercise rights in respect of any lawful action of Limited Partners or (b) the identity of Record Holders entitled to receive any report or distribution or to participate in any offer.

*Record Holder* means the Person in whose name a Common Unit is registered on the books of the Transfer Agent as of the opening of business on a particular Business Day, or with respect to other Partnership Interests, the Person in whose name any such other Partnership Interest is registered on the books that the General Partner has caused to be kept as of the opening of business on such Business Day.

*Registration Statement* means the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-146700) as it has been or as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time, filed by the Partnership with the Commission under the Securities Act to register the offering and sale of the Common Units in the Initial Offering.

*Required Allocations* means any allocation of an item of income, gain, loss or deduction pursuant to Section 6.1(d)(i), Section 6.1(d)(ii), Section 6.1(d)(iv), Section 6.1(d)(v), Section 6.1(d)(vi), Section 6.1(d)(vii) or Section 6.1(d)(ix).

*Revaluation Event* means an event that results in adjustment of the Carrying Value of each Partnership property pursuant to Section 5.5(d).

*Secondment Agreement* means that certain Services and Secondment Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, between Anadarko and the General Partner, as such may be amended, supplemented and restated from time to time.

*Securities Act* means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time and any successor to such statute.

*Securities Exchange Act* means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time and any successor to such statute.

*Special Approval* means approval by a majority of the members of the Special Committee acting in good faith.

*Special Committee* means a committee of the Board of Directors composed entirely of two or more directors, each of whom (a) is not a security holder, officer or employee of the General Partner, (b) is not an officer, director or employee of any Affiliate of the General Partner, including the WGP GP, (c) is not a holder of any ownership interest in the Partnership Group other than Common Units or Derivative Instruments granted pursuant to one or more long-term incentive plans adopted by the General Partner, or a holder of any ownership interest in the WGP Group other than common units in WGP, and (d) meets the independence standards required of directors who serve on an audit committee of a board of directors established by the Securities Exchange Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder and by the National Securities Exchange on which

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-10

**Table of Contents**

the Common Units are listed or admitted to trading; *provided* that, in the cases of clauses (a) and (c) above, a director that is a member of the Special Committee may not beneficially own common units of WGP with an aggregate fair market value that exceeds the aggregate fair market value of such director's interests in the Partnership (including, for the avoidance of doubt, Derivative Instruments granted pursuant to any long-term incentive plans adopted by the General Partner), in each case calculated as of December 31 prior to such director's appointment or annual re-appointment to the Special Committee; *provided, however*, that if a director does not meet the qualifications to serve on the Special Committee solely as a result of his or her failure to satisfy the ownership restriction set forth above, such director will be deemed to meet such qualifications if he or she satisfies such ownership restriction as of the date the Special Committee acts to approve or disapprove of any matter.

*Subsidiary* means, with respect to any Person, (a) a corporation of which more than 50% of the voting power of shares entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors or other governing body of such corporation is owned, directly or indirectly, at the date of determination, by such Person, by one or more Subsidiaries of such Person or a combination thereof, (b) a partnership (whether general or limited) in which such Person or a Subsidiary of such Person is, at the date of determination, a general or limited partner of such partnership, but only if more than 50% of the partnership interests of such partnership (considering all of the partnership interests of the partnership as a single class) is owned, directly or indirectly, at the date of determination, by such Person, by one or more Subsidiaries of such Person, or a combination thereof, or (c) any other Person (other than a corporation or a partnership) in which such Person, one or more Subsidiaries of such Person, or a combination thereof, directly or indirectly, at the date of determination, has (i) at least a majority ownership interest or (ii) the power to elect or direct the election of a majority of the directors or other governing body of such Person.

*Surviving Business Entity* is defined in Section 14.2(b)(ii).

*Tax Sharing Agreement* means that certain Tax Sharing Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, between Anadarko and the Partnership, as such may be amended, supplemented and restated from time to time.

*Trading Day* is defined in Section 15.1(a).

*transfer* is defined in Section 4.4(a).

*Transfer Agent* means such bank, trust company or other Person (including the General Partner or one of its Affiliates) as shall be appointed from time to time by the General Partner to act as registrar and transfer agent for the Common Units or any other class of Partnership Securities; *provided* that if no Transfer Agent is specifically designated for any class of Partnership Securities, the General Partner shall act in such capacity.

*Treasury Regulation* means the United States Treasury regulations promulgated under the Code.

*Underwriter* means each Person named as an underwriter in Schedule I to the Underwriting Agreement who purchases Common Units pursuant thereto.

*Underwriting Agreement* means that certain Underwriting Agreement, dated as of May 8, 2008, among the Underwriters, the Partnership, the General Partner, Holdings and other parties thereto, providing for the purchase of Common Units by the Underwriters.

*Unit* means a Partnership Security that is designated as a *Unit* and shall include Common Units.

*Unit Majority* means at least a majority of the Outstanding Common Units.

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-11

**Table of Contents**

*Unitholders* means the holders of Units.

*Unrealized Gain* attributable to any item of Partnership property means, as of any date of determination, the excess, if any, of (a) the fair market value of such property as of such date (as determined under Section 5.5(d)) over (b) the Carrying Value of such property as of such date (prior to any adjustment to be made pursuant to Section 5.5(d) as of such date).

*Unrealized Loss* attributable to any item of Partnership property means, as of any date of determination, the excess, if any, of (a) the Carrying Value of such property as of such date (prior to any adjustment to be made pursuant to Section 5.5(d) as of such date) over (b) the fair market value of such property as of such date (as determined under Section 5.5(d)).

*U.S. GAAP* means United States generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied.

*WGP* means Western Gas Equity Partners, LP, a Delaware limited partnership.

*WGP Group* means WGP and its subsidiaries, excluding the Partnership Group.

*WGPGP* means Western Gas Equity Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and the general partner of WGP.

*Withdrawal Opinion of Counsel* is defined in Section 11.1(b).

*Working Capital Agreement* means the Working Capital Loan Agreement, dated as of May 14, 2008, among the Partnership and Anadarko.

*Working Capital Borrowings* means borrowings used solely for working capital purposes or to pay distributions to Partners made pursuant to a credit facility (including the Credit Agreement or the Working Capital Agreement), commercial paper facility or other similar financing arrangement, *provided* that when it is incurred it is the intent of the borrower to repay such borrowings within 12 months from other than Working Capital Borrowings.

Section 1.2 *Construction*.

Unless the context requires otherwise: (a) any pronoun used in this Agreement shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine or neuter forms, and the singular form of nouns, pronouns and verbs shall include the plural and vice versa; (b) references to Articles and Sections refer to Articles and Sections of this Agreement; (c) the terms include , includes , including or words of like import shall be deemed to be followed by the words without limitation and (d) the terms hereof , herein or hereunder refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement. The table of contents and headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

**ARTICLE II**

**ORGANIZATION**

Section 2.1 *Formation*.

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

The General Partner and Asset HoldCo have previously formed the Partnership as a limited partnership pursuant to the provisions of the Delaware Act and Asset HoldCo subsequently contributed its Limited Partner

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-12

## **Table of Contents**

Interest to Holdings. The General Partner hereby amends and restates the Second Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Western Gas Partners, LP, as heretofore amended, in its entirety. This amendment and restatement shall become effective on the date of this Agreement and immediately prior to the Effective Time. Except as expressly provided to the contrary in this Agreement, the rights, duties (including fiduciary duties), liabilities and obligations of the Partners and the administration, dissolution and termination of the Partnership shall be governed by the Delaware Act. All Partnership Interests shall constitute personal property of the owner thereof for all purposes.

### *Section 2.2 Name.*

The name of the Partnership shall be Western Gas Partners, LP. The Partnership's business may be conducted under any other name or names as determined by the General Partner, including the name of the General Partner. The words Limited Partnership, LP, Ltd. or similar words or letters shall be included in the Partnership's name where necessary for the purpose of complying with the laws of any jurisdiction that so requires. The General Partner may change the name of the Partnership at any time and from time to time and shall notify the Limited Partners of such change in the next regular communication to the Limited Partners.

### *Section 2.3 Registered Office; Registered Agent; Principal Office; Other Offices.*

Unless and until changed by the General Partner, the registered office of the Partnership in the State of Delaware shall be located at 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, and the registered agent for service of process on the Partnership in the State of Delaware at such registered office shall be The Corporation Trust Company. The principal office of the Partnership shall be located at 1201 Lake Robbins Drive, The Woodlands, Texas 77380-1046, or such other place as the General Partner may from time to time designate by notice to the Limited Partners. The Partnership may maintain offices at such other place or places within or outside the State of Delaware as the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate. The address of the General Partner shall be 1201 Lake Robbins Drive, The Woodlands, Texas 77380-1046, or such other place as the General Partner may from time to time designate by notice to the Limited Partners.

### *Section 2.4 Purpose and Business.*

The purpose and nature of the business to be conducted by the Partnership shall be to (a) engage directly in, or enter into or form, hold and dispose of any corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or other arrangement to engage indirectly in, any business activity that is approved by the General Partner and that lawfully may be conducted by a limited partnership organized pursuant to the Delaware Act and, in connection therewith, to exercise all of the rights and powers conferred upon the Partnership pursuant to the agreements relating to such business activity, and (b) do anything necessary or appropriate to the foregoing, including the making of capital contributions or loans to a Group Member; *provided, however*, that the General Partner shall not cause the Partnership to engage, directly or indirectly, in any business activity that the General Partner determines would cause the Partnership to be treated as an association taxable as a corporation or otherwise taxable as an entity for federal income tax purposes. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the General Partner shall have no duty or obligation to propose or approve, and may decline to propose or approve, the conduct by the Partnership of any business free of any fiduciary duty or obligation whatsoever to the Partnership or any Limited Partner and, in declining to so propose or approve, shall not be required to act in good faith or pursuant to any other standard imposed by this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement, any other agreement contemplated hereby or under the Delaware Act or any other law, rule or regulation or at equity.



Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-13

**Table of Contents**

Section 2.5 *Powers.*

The Partnership shall be empowered to do any and all acts and things necessary or appropriate for the furtherance and accomplishment of the purposes and business described in Section 2.4 and for the protection and benefit of the Partnership.

Section 2.6 *Power of Attorney.*

(a) Each Limited Partner hereby constitutes and appoints the General Partner and, if a Liquidator shall have been selected pursuant to Section 12.3, the Liquidator (and any successor to the Liquidator by merger, transfer, assignment, election or otherwise) and each of their authorized officers and attorneys-in-fact, as the case may be, with full power of substitution, as his true and lawful agent and attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority in his name, place and stead, to:

(i) execute, swear to, acknowledge, deliver, file and record in the appropriate public offices (A) all certificates, documents and other instruments (including this Agreement and the Certificate of Limited Partnership and all amendments or restatements hereof or thereof) that the General Partner or the Liquidator determines to be necessary or appropriate to form, qualify or continue the existence or qualification of the Partnership as a limited partnership (or a partnership in which the limited partners have limited liability) in the State of Delaware and in all other jurisdictions in which the Partnership may conduct business or own property; (B) all certificates, documents and other instruments that the General Partner or the Liquidator determines to be necessary or appropriate to reflect, in accordance with its terms, any amendment, change, modification or restatement of this Agreement; (C) all certificates, documents and other instruments (including conveyances and a certificate of cancellation) that the General Partner or the Liquidator determines to be necessary or appropriate to reflect the dissolution and liquidation of the Partnership pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; (D) all certificates, documents and other instruments relating to the admission, withdrawal, removal or substitution of any Partner pursuant to, or other events described in, Article IV, Article X, Article XI or Article XII; (E) all certificates, documents and other instruments relating to the determination of the rights, preferences and privileges of any class or series of Partnership Securities issued pursuant to Section 5.6; and (F) all certificates, documents and other instruments (including agreements and a certificate of merger) relating to a merger, consolidation or conversion of the Partnership pursuant to Article XIV; and

(ii) execute, swear to, acknowledge, deliver, file and record all ballots, consents, approvals, waivers, certificates, documents and other instruments that the General Partner or the Liquidator determines to be necessary or appropriate to (A) make, evidence, give, confirm or ratify any vote, consent, approval, agreement or other action that is made or given by the Partners hereunder or is consistent with the terms of this Agreement or (B) effectuate the terms or intent of this Agreement; *provided* that when required by Section 13.3 or any other provision of this Agreement that establishes a percentage of the Limited Partners or of the Limited Partners of any class or series required to take any action, the General Partner and the Liquidator may exercise the power of attorney made in this Section 2.6(a)(ii) only after the necessary vote, consent or approval of the Limited Partners or of the Limited Partners of such class or series, as applicable.

Nothing contained in this Section 2.6(a) shall be construed as authorizing the General Partner to amend this Agreement except in accordance with Article XIII or as may be otherwise expressly provided for in this Agreement.

(b) The foregoing power of attorney is hereby declared to be irrevocable and a power coupled with an interest, and it shall survive and, to the maximum extent permitted by law, not be affected by the subsequent death, incompetency, disability, incapacity, dissolution, bankruptcy or termination of any Limited Partner and the

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-14

## **Table of Contents**

transfer of all or any portion of such Limited Partner's Limited Partner Interest and shall extend to such Limited Partner's heirs, successors, assigns and personal representatives. Each such Limited Partner hereby agrees to be bound by any representation made by the General Partner or the Liquidator acting in good faith pursuant to such power of attorney; and each such Limited Partner, to the maximum extent permitted by law, hereby waives any and all defenses that may be available to contest, negate or disaffirm the action of the General Partner or the Liquidator taken in good faith under such power of attorney. Each Limited Partner shall execute and deliver to the General Partner or the Liquidator, within 15 days after receipt of the request therefor, such further designation, powers of attorney and other instruments as the General Partner or the Liquidator may request in order to effectuate this Agreement and the purposes of the Partnership.

### *Section 2.7 Term.*

The term of the Partnership commenced upon the filing of the Certificate of Limited Partnership in accordance with the Delaware Act and shall continue in existence until the dissolution of the Partnership in accordance with the provisions of Article XII. The existence of the Partnership as a separate legal entity shall continue until the cancellation of the Certificate of Limited Partnership as provided in the Delaware Act.

### *Section 2.8 Title to Partnership Assets.*

Title to Partnership assets, whether real, personal or mixed and whether tangible or intangible, shall be deemed to be owned by the Partnership as an entity, and no Partner, individually or collectively, shall have any ownership interest in such Partnership assets or any portion thereof. Title to any or all of the Partnership assets may be held in the name of the Partnership, the General Partner, one or more of its Affiliates or one or more nominees, as the General Partner may determine. The General Partner hereby declares and warrants that any Partnership assets for which record title is held in the name of the General Partner or one or more of its Affiliates or one or more nominees shall be held by the General Partner or such Affiliate or nominee for the use and benefit of the Partnership in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement; *provided, however*, that the General Partner shall use reasonable efforts to cause record title to such assets (other than those assets in respect of which the General Partner determines that the expense and difficulty of conveyancing makes transfer of record title to the Partnership impracticable) to be vested in the Partnership as soon as reasonably practicable; *provided, further*, that, prior to the withdrawal or removal of the General Partner or as soon thereafter as practicable, the General Partner shall use reasonable efforts to effect the transfer of record title to the Partnership and, prior to any such transfer, will provide for the use of such assets in a manner satisfactory to the General Partner. All Partnership assets shall be recorded as the property of the Partnership in its books and records, irrespective of the name in which record title to such Partnership assets is held.

## **ARTICLE III**

### **RIGHTS OF LIMITED PARTNERS**

#### *Section 3.1 Limitation of Liability.*

The Limited Partners shall have no liability under this Agreement except as expressly provided in this Agreement or the Delaware Act.

#### *Section 3.2 Management of Business.*

No Limited Partner, in its capacity as such, shall participate in the operation, management or control (within the meaning of the Delaware Act) of the Partnership's business, transact any business in the Partnership's name

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-15

**Table of Contents**

or have the power to sign documents for or otherwise bind the Partnership. Any action taken by any Affiliate of the General Partner or any officer, director, employee, manager, member, general partner, agent or trustee of the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, or any officer, director, employee, manager, member, general partner, agent or trustee of a Group Member, in its capacity as such, shall not be deemed to be participation in the control of the business of the Partnership by a limited partner of the Partnership (within the meaning of Section 17-303(a) of the Delaware Act) and shall not affect, impair or eliminate the limitations on the liability of the Limited Partners under this Agreement.

Section 3.3 *Outside Activities of the Limited Partners.*

Subject to the provisions of Section 7.5, which shall continue to be applicable to the Persons referred to therein, regardless of whether such Persons shall also be Limited Partners, any Limited Partner shall be entitled to and may have business interests and engage in business activities in addition to those relating to the Partnership, including business interests and activities in direct competition with the Partnership Group. Neither the Partnership nor any of the other Partners shall have any rights by virtue of this Agreement in any business ventures of any Limited Partner.

Section 3.4 *Rights of Limited Partners.*

(a) In addition to other rights provided by this Agreement or by applicable law, and except as limited by Section 3.4(b), each Limited Partner shall have the right, for a purpose reasonably related to such Limited Partner's interest as a Limited Partner in the Partnership, the reasonableness of which having been determined in good faith by the General Partner, upon reasonable written demand stating the purpose of such demand, and at such Limited Partner's own expense:

(i) to obtain true and full information regarding the status of the business and financial condition of the Partnership;

(ii) promptly after its becoming available, to obtain a copy of the Partnership's federal, state and local income tax returns for each year;

(iii) to obtain a current list of the name and last known business, residence or mailing address of each Partner;

(iv) to obtain a copy of this Agreement and the Certificate of Limited Partnership and all amendments thereto, together with copies of the executed copies of all powers of attorney pursuant to which this Agreement, the Certificate of Limited Partnership and all amendments thereto have been executed;

(v) to obtain true and full information regarding the amount of cash and a description and statement of the Net Agreed Value of any other Capital Contribution by each Partner and that each Partner has agreed to contribute in the future, and the date on which each became a Partner; and

(vi) to obtain such other information regarding the affairs of the Partnership as is just and reasonable.

(b) The General Partner may keep confidential from the Limited Partners, for such period of time as the General Partner deems reasonable, (i) any information that the General Partner reasonably believes to be in the nature of trade secrets or (ii) other information the disclosure of which the General Partner in good faith believes (A) is not in the best interests of the Partnership Group, (B) could damage the Partnership Group or its business or (C) that any Group Member is required by law or by agreement with any third party to keep confidential (other than agreements with Affiliates of the Partnership the primary purpose of which is to circumvent the obligations set forth in this Section 3.4).

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-16

**Table of Contents**

**ARTICLE IV**  
**CERTIFICATES; RECORD HOLDERS; TRANSFER OF**  
**PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS; REDEMPTION OF PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS**

Section 4.1 *Certificates.*

Upon the Partnership's issuance of Common Units to any Person, the Partnership shall issue, upon the request of such Person, one or more Certificates in the name of such Person evidencing the number of such Units being so issued. In addition, upon the request of any Person owning any Partnership Securities other than Common Units, the Partnership shall issue to such Person one or more certificates evidencing such Partnership Securities other than Common Units. Certificates shall be executed on behalf of the Partnership by the Chairman of the Board, President or any Executive Vice President, Senior Vice President or Vice President and the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the General Partner. No Common Unit Certificate shall be valid for any purpose until it has been countersigned by the Transfer Agent; *provided, however*, that the Units may be certificated or uncertificated as provided in the Delaware Act; and *provided, further*, that if the General Partner elects to issue Common Units in global form, the Common Unit Certificates shall be valid upon receipt of a certificate from the Transfer Agent certifying that the Common Units have been duly registered in accordance with the directions of the Partnership.

Section 4.2 *Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Certificates.*

(a) If any mutilated Certificate is surrendered to the Transfer Agent or the General Partner, as applicable, the appropriate officers of the General Partner on behalf of the Partnership shall execute, and the Transfer Agent or the General Partner, as applicable, shall countersign and deliver in exchange therefor, a new Certificate, or shall deliver other evidence of the issuance of uncertificated Units, evidencing the same number and type of Partnership Securities as the Certificate so surrendered.

(b) The appropriate officers of the General Partner on behalf of the Partnership shall execute and deliver, and the Transfer Agent (for Common Units) shall countersign, a new Certificate in place of any Certificate previously issued if the Record Holder of the Certificate:

(i) makes proof by affidavit, in form and substance satisfactory to the General Partner, that a previously issued

(ii) Certificate has been lost, destroyed or stolen;

(iii) requests the issuance of a new Certificate, or other evidence of the issuance of uncertificated Units, before the General Partner has notice that the Certificate has been acquired by a purchaser for value in good faith and without notice of an adverse claim;

(iv) if requested by the General Partner, delivers to the General Partner a bond, in form and substance satisfactory to the General Partner, with surety or sureties and with fixed or open penalty as the General Partner may direct to indemnify the Partnership, the Partners, the General Partner and the Transfer Agent against any claim that may be made on account of the alleged loss, destruction or theft of the Certificate; and

(v) satisfies any other reasonable requirements imposed by the General Partner.



Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

If a Limited Partner fails to notify the General Partner within a reasonable period of time after he has notice of the loss, destruction or theft of a Certificate, and a transfer of the Limited Partner Interests represented by the Certificate is registered before the Partnership, the General Partner or the Transfer Agent receives such

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-17

## **Table of Contents**

notification, the Limited Partner shall be precluded from making any claim against the Partnership, the General Partner or the Transfer Agent for such transfer or for a new Certificate or other evidence of the issuance of uncertificated Units.

(c) As a condition to the issuance of any new Certificate, or other evidence of the issuance of uncertificated Units, under this Section 4.2, the General Partner may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Transfer Agent) reasonably connected therewith.

### *Section 4.3 Record Holders.*

The Partnership shall be entitled to recognize the Record Holder as the Partner with respect to any Partnership Interest and, accordingly, shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to, or interest in, such Partnership Interest on the part of any other Person, regardless of whether the Partnership shall have actual or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by law or any applicable rule, regulation, guideline or requirement of any National Securities Exchange on which such Partnership Interests are listed or admitted to trading. Without limiting the foregoing, when a Person (such as a broker, dealer, bank, trust company or clearing corporation or an agent of any of the foregoing) is acting as nominee, agent or in some other representative capacity for another Person in acquiring and/or holding Partnership Interests, as between the Partnership on the one hand, and such other Persons on the other hand, such representative Person shall be (a) the Record Holder of such Partnership Interest and (b) bound by this Agreement and shall have the rights and obligations of a Partner hereunder and as, and to the extent, provided for herein.

### *Section 4.4 Transfer Generally.*

(a) The term *transfer*, when used in this Agreement with respect to a Partnership Interest, shall be deemed to refer to a transaction by which the holder of a Limited Partner Interest assigns such Limited Partner Interest to another Person who is or becomes a Limited Partner, and includes a sale, assignment, gift, exchange or any other disposition by law or otherwise, including any transfer upon foreclosure of any pledge, encumbrance, hypothecation or mortgage.

(b) No Partnership Interest shall be transferred, in whole or in part, except in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Article IV. Any transfer or purported transfer of a Partnership Interest not made in accordance with this Article IV shall be, to the fullest extent permitted by law, null and void.

(c) Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed to prevent a disposition by any stockholder, member, partner or other owner of the General Partner of any or all of the shares of stock, membership or limited liability company interests, partnership interests or other ownership interests in the General Partner.

### *Section 4.5 Registration and Transfer of Limited Partner Interests.*

(a) The General Partner shall keep or cause to be kept on behalf of the Partnership a register in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe and subject to the provisions of Section 4.5(b), the Partnership will provide for the registration and transfer of Limited Partner Interests. The Transfer Agent is hereby appointed registrar and transfer agent for the purpose of registering Common Units and transfers of such Common Units as herein provided. The Partnership shall not recognize transfers of Certificates evidencing Limited Partner Interests unless such transfers are effected in the manner described in this Section 4.5. Upon surrender of a Certificate for registration of transfer of any Limited Partner Interests evidenced by a Certificate, and subject to the provisions of Section 4.5(b), the appropriate officers of the General Partner on behalf of the

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-18

**Table of Contents**

Partnership shall execute and deliver, and in the case of Common Units, the Transfer Agent shall countersign and deliver, in the name of the holder or the designated transferee or transferees, as required pursuant to the holder's instructions, one or more new Certificates, or shall deliver other evidence of the issuance of uncertificated Units, evidencing the same aggregate number and type of Limited Partner Interests as was evidenced by the Certificate so surrendered.

(b) The General Partner shall not recognize any transfer of Limited Partner Interests until the Certificates evidencing such Limited Partner Interests, or other evidence of the issuance of uncertificated Units, are surrendered for registration of transfer. No charge shall be imposed by the General Partner for such transfer; *provided* that as a condition to the issuance of any new Certificate, or other evidence of the issuance of uncertificated Units, under this Section 4.5, the General Partner may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed with respect thereto.

(c) Subject to (i) the foregoing provisions of this Section 4.5, (ii) Section 4.3, (iii) Section 4.8, (iv) with respect to any class or series of Limited Partner Interests, the provisions of any statement of designations or an amendment to this Agreement establishing such class or series, (v) any contractual provisions binding on any Limited Partner and (vi) provisions of applicable law including the Securities Act, Limited Partner Interests shall be freely transferable.

(d) The General Partner and its Affiliates shall have the right at any time to transfer their Common Units, if any, to one or more Persons.

*Section 4.6 Transfer of the General Partner's General Partner Interest.*

(a) Subject to Section 4.6(b) below, the General Partner may transfer all or any of its General Partner Interest without Unitholder approval.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no transfer by the General Partner of all or any part of its General Partner Interest to another Person shall be permitted unless (i) the transferee agrees to assume the rights and duties of the General Partner under this Agreement and to be bound by the provisions of this Agreement, (ii) the Partnership receives an Opinion of Counsel that such transfer would not result in the loss of limited liability of any Limited Partner under the Delaware Act or cause the Partnership to be treated as an association taxable as a corporation or otherwise to be taxed as an entity for federal income tax purposes (to the extent not already so treated or taxed) and (iii) such transferee also agrees to purchase all (or the appropriate portion thereof, if applicable) of the partnership or membership or limited liability company interest of the General Partner as the general partner or managing member, if any, of each other Group Member. In the case of a transfer pursuant to and in compliance with this Section 4.6, the transferee or successor (as the case may be) shall, subject to compliance with the terms of Section 10.2, be admitted to the Partnership as the General Partner effective immediately prior to the transfer of the General Partner Interest, and the business of the Partnership shall continue without dissolution.

(c) For purposes of clarification, the conversion of the General Partner Interest into Common Units and the continuance of the General Partner as a non-economic general partner in the Partnership as of the date hereof is not a transfer of the General Partner Interest subject to this Section 4.6.

Section 4.7 [Reserved]

*Section 4.8 Restrictions on Transfers.*

(a) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Article IV, no transfer of any Partnership Interests shall be made if such transfer would (i) violate the then applicable federal or state securities laws or rules and regulations

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-19

**Table of Contents**

of the Commission, any state securities commission or any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over such transfer, (ii) terminate the existence or qualification of the Partnership under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation, or (iii) cause the Partnership to be treated as an association taxable as a corporation or otherwise to be taxed as an entity for federal income tax purposes (to the extent not already so treated or taxed).

(b) The General Partner may impose restrictions on the transfer of Partnership Interests if it receives an Opinion of Counsel that such restrictions are necessary to avoid a significant risk of the Partnership becoming taxable as a corporation or otherwise becoming taxable as an entity for federal income tax purposes. The General Partner may impose such restrictions by amending this Agreement; *provided, however*, that any amendment that would result in the delisting or suspension of trading of any class of Limited Partner Interests on the principal National Securities Exchange on which such class of Limited Partner Interests is then listed or admitted to trading must be approved, prior to such amendment being effected, by the holders of at least a majority of the Outstanding Limited Partner Interests of such class.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Nothing contained in this Article IV, or elsewhere in this Agreement, shall preclude the settlement of any transactions involving Partnership Interests entered into through the facilities of any National Securities Exchange on which such Partnership Interests are listed or admitted to trading.

(e) Any Partnership Interests shall bear a conspicuous legend in substantially the following form:

THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY ACKNOWLEDGES FOR THE BENEFIT OF WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP THAT THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE SOLD, OFFERED, RESOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED IF SUCH TRANSFER WOULD (A) VIOLATE THE THEN APPLICABLE FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES LAWS OR RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY WITH JURISDICTION OVER SUCH TRANSFER, (B) TERMINATE THE EXISTENCE OR QUALIFICATION OF WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, OR (C) CAUSE WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP TO BE TREATED AS AN ASSOCIATION TAXABLE AS A CORPORATION OR OTHERWISE TO BE TAXED AS AN ENTITY FOR FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES (TO THE EXTENT NOT ALREADY SO TREATED OR TAXED). WESTERN GAS HOLDINGS, LLC, THE GENERAL PARTNER OF WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP, MAY IMPOSE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON THE TRANSFER OF THIS SECURITY IF IT RECEIVES AN OPINION OF COUNSEL THAT SUCH RESTRICTIONS ARE NECESSARY TO AVOID A SIGNIFICANT RISK OF WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP BECOMING TAXABLE AS A CORPORATION OR OTHERWISE BECOMING TAXABLE AS AN ENTITY FOR FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES. THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH ABOVE SHALL NOT PRECLUDE THE SETTLEMENT OF ANY TRANSACTIONS INVOLVING THIS SECURITY ENTERED INTO THROUGH THE FACILITIES OF ANY NATIONAL SECURITIES EXCHANGE ON WHICH THIS SECURITY IS LISTED OR ADMITTED TO TRADING.

Section 4.9 [Reserved].

Section 4.10 [Reserved].

Section 4.11 [Reserved].

Section 4.12 [Reserved].

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-20

**Table of Contents**

**ARTICLE V**

**CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND ISSUANCE OF PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS**

*Section 5.1 Conversion of the General Partner Interest and Incentive Distribution Rights.*

(a) At the effective time of this Agreement and pursuant to the Contribution and Merger Agreement, the General Partner Interest (as defined in the 2016 Agreement) in the Partnership that existed immediately prior to the execution of this Agreement is hereby converted into a non-economic general partner interest in the Partnership and Common Units. As of the execution of this Agreement, the General Partner hereby continues as a general partner of the Partnership and holds the General Partner Interest and the Partnership is hereby continued without dissolution.

(b) Concurrently with the effective time of this Agreement and pursuant to the Contribution and Merger Agreement, all outstanding Incentive Distribution Rights (as defined in the 2016 Agreement) are being converted into Common Units.

(c) Concurrently with the effective time of this Agreement and pursuant to the Contribution and Merger Agreement, each Class C Unit is converted into a Common Unit on a one-for-one basis.

*Section 5.2 Contributions by the General Partner.*

Except as set forth in Article XII, the General Partner shall not be obligated to make any additional Capital Contributions to the Partnership.

*Section 5.3 Contributions by Limited Partners.*

No Limited Partner will be required to make any additional Capital Contributions to the Partnership pursuant to this Agreement.

*Section 5.4 Interest and Withdrawal.*

No interest shall be paid by the Partnership on Capital Contributions. No Partner shall be entitled to the withdrawal or return of its Capital Contribution, except to the extent, if any, that distributions made pursuant to this Agreement or upon liquidation of the Partnership may be considered as such by law and then only to the extent provided for in this Agreement. Except to the extent expressly provided in this Agreement, no Partner shall have priority over any other Partner either as to the return of Capital Contributions or as to profits, losses or distributions. Any such return shall be a compromise to which all Partners agree within the meaning of Section 17-502(b) of the Delaware Act.

*Section 5.5 Capital Accounts.*

(a) The Partnership shall maintain for each Partner (or a beneficial owner of Partnership Interests held by a nominee, agent or representative in any case in which the nominee, agent or representative has furnished the identity of such owner to the Partnership in accordance with Section 6031(c) of the Code or any other method acceptable to the General Partner) owning a Partnership Interest a separate Capital Account with respect to such Partnership Interest in accordance with the rules of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv). Such Capital Account shall be increased by (i) the amount of all Capital Contributions made by the Partner with respect to such Partnership Interest and (ii) all items of Partnership income and gain computed in accordance with



Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-21

**Table of Contents**

Section 5.5(b) and allocated with respect to such Partnership Interest pursuant to Section 6.1, and decreased by (x) the amount of cash or Net Agreed Value of all actual and deemed distributions of cash or property made to the Partner with respect to such Partnership Interest, and (y) all items of Partnership deduction and loss computed in accordance with Section 5.5(b) and allocated with respect to such Partnership Interest pursuant to Section 6.1.

(b) For purposes of computing the amount of any item of income, gain, loss or deduction which is to be allocated pursuant to Article VI and is to be reflected in the Partners' Capital Accounts, the determination, recognition and classification of any such item shall be the same as its determination, recognition and classification for federal income tax purposes (including any method of depreciation, cost recovery or amortization used for that purpose), *provided* that:

(i) Solely for purposes of this Section 5.5, the Partnership shall be treated as owning directly its proportionate share (as determined by the General Partner based upon the provisions of the applicable Group Member Agreement or governing, organizational or similar documents) of all property owned by (x) any other Group Member that is classified as a partnership for federal income tax purposes and (y) any other partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated business or other entity classified as a partnership for federal income tax purposes of which a Group Member is, directly or indirectly, a partner.

(ii) All fees and other expenses incurred by the Partnership to promote the sale of (or to sell) a Partnership Interest that can neither be deducted nor amortized under Section 709 of the Code, if any, shall, for purposes of Capital Account maintenance, be treated as an item of deduction at the time such fees and other expenses are incurred and shall be allocated among the Partners pursuant to Section 6.1.

(iii) The computation of all items of income, gain, loss and deduction shall be made (x) except as otherwise provided in this Agreement and Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m), without regard to any election under Section 754 of the Code that may be made by the Partnership, and (y) as to those items described in Section 705(a)(1)(B) or 705(a)(2)(B) of the Code, without regard to the fact that such items are not includable in gross income or are neither currently deductible nor capitalized for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

(iv) To the extent an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of any Partnership asset pursuant to Section 734(b) of the Code (including pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.734-2(b)(1)) is required, pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m), to be taken into account in determining Capital Accounts, the amount of such adjustment in the Capital Accounts shall be treated as an item of gain or loss.

(v) In the event the Carrying Value of Partnership property is adjusted pursuant to Section 5.5(d), any Unrealized Gain resulting from such adjustment shall be treated as an item of gain and any Unrealized Loss resulting from such adjustment shall be treated as an item of loss.

(vi) Any income, gain or loss attributable to the taxable disposition of any Partnership property shall be determined as if the adjusted basis of such property as of such date of disposition were equal in amount to the property's Carrying Value as of such date.

(vii) Any deductions for depreciation, cost recovery or amortization attributable to any Contributed Property or Adjusted Property shall be determined under the rules prescribed by Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-3(d) as if the adjusted basis of such property were equal to the Carrying Value of such property.

(viii) The Gross Liability Value of each Liability of the Partnership described in Treasury Regulation Section 1.752-7(b)(3)(i) shall be adjusted at such times as provided in this Agreement for an adjustment to the

Carrying Values of Partnership property. The amount of any such adjustment shall be treated for purposes hereof as an item of loss (if the adjustment increases the Carrying Value of such Liability of the

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-22

---

**Table of Contents**

Partnership) or an item of gain (if the adjustment decreases the Carrying Value of such Liability of the Partnership).

(c) A transferee of a Partnership Interest shall succeed to a pro rata portion of the Capital Account of the transferor relating to the Partnership Interest so transferred.

(d) (i) Consistent with Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f) and 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(h)(2), on an issuance of additional Partnership Interests for cash or Contributed Property, the issuance of a Noncompensatory Option, or the issuance of Partnership Interests as consideration for the provision of services, the Capital Accounts of all Partners and the Carrying Value of each Partnership property immediately prior to such issuance or after such conversion shall be adjusted upward or downward to reflect any Unrealized Gain or Unrealized Loss attributable to such Partnership property; *provided, however*, that in the event of the issuance of a Partnership Interest pursuant to the exercise of a Noncompensatory Option where the right to share in Partnership capital represented by such Partnership Interest differs from the consideration paid to acquire and exercise such option, the Carrying Value of each Partnership property immediately after the issuance of such Partnership Interest shall be adjusted upward or downward to reflect any Unrealized Gain or Unrealized Loss attributable to such Partnership property and the Capital Accounts of the Partners shall be adjusted in a manner consistent with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(s); *provided, further*, that in the event of an issuance of Partnership Interests for a de minimis amount of cash or Contributed Property, in the event of an issuance of a Noncompensatory Option to acquire a de minimis Partnership Interest or in the event of an issuance of a de minimis amount of Partnership Interests as consideration for the provision of services, the General Partner may determine that such adjustments are unnecessary for the proper administration of the Partnership. In determining such Unrealized Gain or Unrealized Loss, the aggregate fair market value of all Partnership property (including cash or cash equivalents) immediately prior to the issuance of additional Partnership Interests (or, in the case of a Revaluation Event resulting from the exercise of a Noncompensatory Option, immediately after the issuance of the Partnership Interest acquired pursuant to the exercise of such Noncompensatory Option) shall be determined by the General Partner using such method of valuation as it may adopt. In making its determination of the fair market values of individual properties, the General Partner may first determine an aggregate value for the assets of the Partnership that takes into account the fair market value of all Partnership Interests at such time and the value of Partnership Liabilities. The General Partner may allocate such aggregate value among the individual properties of the Partnership (in such manner as it determines appropriate).

(ii) In accordance with Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704- 1(b)(2)(iv)(f) and 1.704- 1(b)(2)(iv)(h)(2), immediately prior to any distribution to a Partner of any Partnership property (other than a distribution of cash that is not in redemption or retirement of a Partnership Interest), the Carrying Value of all Partnership property shall be adjusted upward or downward to reflect any Unrealized Gain or Unrealized Loss attributable to such Partnership property. In determining such Unrealized Gain or Unrealized Loss the aggregate fair market value of all Partnership property (including cash or cash equivalents) immediately prior to a distribution shall (A) in the case of a distribution other than one made pursuant to Section 12.4, be determined in the same manner as that provided in Section 5.5(d)(i) or (B) in the case of a liquidating distribution pursuant to Section 12.4, be determined by the Liquidator using such method of valuation as it may adopt.

#### Section 5.6 *Issuances of Additional Partnership Securities.*

(a) The Partnership may issue additional Partnership Securities and options, rights, warrants and appreciation rights relating to the Partnership Securities (including pursuant to Section 7.4(c)) for any Partnership purpose at any time and from time to time to such Persons for such consideration and on such terms and conditions as the General Partner shall determine, all without the approval of any Limited Partners.

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-23

**Table of Contents**

(b) Each additional Partnership Security authorized to be issued by the Partnership pursuant to Section 5.6(a) or security authorized to be issued pursuant to Section 7.4(c) may be issued in one or more classes, or one or more series of any such classes, with such designations, preferences, rights, powers and duties (which may be senior to existing classes and series of Partnership Securities), as shall be fixed by the General Partner, including (i) the right to share in Partnership profits and losses or items thereof; (ii) the right to share in Partnership distributions; (iii) the rights upon dissolution and liquidation of the Partnership; (iv) whether, and the terms and conditions upon which, the Partnership may redeem the Partnership Security or other security; (v) whether such Partnership Security or other security is issued with the privilege of conversion or exchange and, if so, the terms and conditions of such conversion or exchange; (vi) the terms and conditions upon which each Partnership Security or other security will be issued, evidenced by certificates and assigned or transferred; (vii) the method for determining the Percentage Interest as to such Partnership Security; and (viii) the right, if any, of each such Partnership Security to vote on Partnership matters, including matters relating to the relative rights, preferences and privileges of such Partnership Security.

(c) The General Partner shall take all actions that it determines to be necessary or appropriate in connection with (i) each issuance of Partnership Securities and options, rights, warrants and appreciation rights relating to Partnership Securities pursuant to this Section 5.6, or Section 7.4(c), (ii) reflecting admission of such additional Limited Partners in the books and records of the Partnership as the Record Holder of such Limited Partner Interest and (iii) all additional issuances of Partnership Securities. The General Partner shall determine the relative rights, powers and duties of the holders of the Units or other Partnership Securities being so issued. The General Partner shall do all things necessary to comply with the Delaware Act and is authorized and directed to do all things that it determines to be necessary or appropriate in connection with any future issuance of Partnership Securities or in connection with the conversion of the General Partner Interest into Units pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, including compliance with any statute, rule, regulation or guideline of any federal, state or other governmental agency or any National Securities Exchange on which the Units or other Partnership Securities are listed or admitted to trading.

(d) No fractional Units shall be issued by the Partnership.

Section 5.7 [Reserved]

Section 5.8 *Limited Preemptive Right.*

Except as provided in this Section 5.8 and in Section 5.2, no Person shall have any preemptive, preferential or other similar right with respect to the issuance of any Partnership Security, whether unissued, held in the treasury or hereafter created. The General Partner shall have the right, which it may from time to time assign in whole or in part to any of its Affiliates, to purchase Partnership Securities from the Partnership whenever, and on the same terms that, the Partnership issues Partnership Securities to Persons other than the General Partner and its Affiliates, to the extent necessary to maintain the Percentage Interests of the General Partner and its Affiliates equal to that which existed immediately prior to the issuance of such Partnership Securities.

Section 5.9 *Splits and Combinations.*

(a) Subject to Section 5.9(d), the Partnership may make a Pro Rata distribution of Partnership Securities to all Record Holders or may effect a subdivision or combination of Partnership Securities so long as, after any such event, each Partner shall have the same Percentage Interest in the Partnership as before such event, and any amounts calculated on a per Unit basis or stated as a number of Units are proportionately adjusted.

(b) Whenever such a distribution, subdivision or combination of Partnership Securities is declared, the General Partner shall select a Record Date as of which the distribution, subdivision or combination shall be

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-24

**Table of Contents**

effective and shall send notice thereof at least 20 days prior to such Record Date to each Record Holder as of a date not less than 10 days prior to the date of such notice. The General Partner also may cause a firm of independent public accountants selected by it to calculate the number of Partnership Securities to be held by each Record Holder after giving effect to such distribution, subdivision or combination. The General Partner shall be entitled to rely on any certificate provided by such firm as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such calculation.

(c) Promptly following any such distribution, subdivision or combination, the Partnership may issue Certificates, or other evidence of the issuance of uncertificated Units, to the Record Holders of Partnership Securities as of the applicable Record Date representing the new number of Partnership Securities held by such Record Holders, or the General Partner may adopt such other procedures that it determines to be necessary or appropriate to reflect such changes. If any such combination results in a smaller total number of Partnership Securities Outstanding, the Partnership shall require, as a condition to the delivery to a Record Holder of such new Certificate, or other evidence of the issuance of uncertificated Units, the surrender of any Certificate, or other evidence of the issuance of uncertificated Units, held by such Record Holder immediately prior to such Record Date.

(d) The Partnership shall not issue fractional Units upon any distribution, subdivision or combination of Units. If a distribution, subdivision or combination of Units would result in the issuance of fractional Units but for the provisions of this Section 5.9(d), each fractional Unit shall be rounded to the nearest whole Unit (and a 0.5 Unit shall be rounded to the next higher Unit).

*Section 5.10 Fully Paid and Non-Assessable Nature of Limited Partner Interests.*

All Limited Partner Interests issued pursuant to, and in accordance with the requirements of, this Article V shall be fully paid and non-assessable Limited Partner Interests in the Partnership, except as such non-assessability may be affected by Sections 17-303, 17-607 and 17-804 of the Delaware Act.

Section 5.11 [Reserved]

Section 5.12 [Reserved]

Section 5.13 [Reserved]

**ARTICLE VI**

**ALLOCATIONS AND DISTRIBUTIONS**

*Section 6.1 Allocations for Capital Account Purposes.*

For purposes of maintaining the Capital Accounts and in determining the rights of the Partners among themselves, the Partnership's items of income, gain, loss and deduction (computed in accordance with Section 5.5(b)) for each taxable period shall be allocated among the Partners as provided herein below.

(a) *Net Income.* Net Income for each taxable period (including a pro rata part of all items of income, gain, loss and deduction taken into account in computing Net Income for such taxable period) shall be allocated as follows:

(i) First, to the General Partner until the aggregate amount of Net Income allocated to the General Partner pursuant to this Section 6.1(a)(i) for the current and all previous taxable periods is equal to the



Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-25

**Table of Contents**

aggregate amount of Net Loss allocated to the General Partner pursuant to Section 6.1(b)(iii) for all previous taxable periods; and

(ii) Second, 100% to the Unitholders in accordance with their respective Percentage Interests.

(b) *Net Loss*. Net Loss for each taxable period (including a pro rata part of each item of income, gain, loss and deduction taken into account in computing Net Loss for such taxable period) shall be allocated as follows:

(i) First, 100% to the Unitholders in accordance with their respective Percentage Interests; *provided* that Net Losses shall not be allocated pursuant to this Section 6.1(b)(i) to the extent that such allocation would cause any Unitholder to have a deficit balance in its Adjusted Capital Account at the end of such taxable period (or increase any existing deficit balance in its Adjusted Capital Account);

(ii) Second, to the Unitholders in accordance with the positive balances in their Adjusted Capital Accounts; and

(iii) Third, the balance, if any, 100% to the General Partner.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) *Special Allocations*. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 6.1, the following special allocations shall be made for each taxable period:

(i) *Partnership Minimum Gain Chargeback*. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 6.1, if there is a net decrease in Partnership Minimum Gain during any Partnership taxable period, each Partner shall be allocated items of Partnership income and gain for such period (and, if necessary, subsequent periods) in the manner and amounts provided in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(f)(6), 1.704-2(g)(2) and 1.704-2(j)(2)(i), or any successor provision. For purposes of this Section 6.1(d), each Partner's Adjusted Capital Account balance shall be determined, and the allocation of gross income or gain required hereunder shall be effected, prior to the application of any other allocations pursuant to this Section 6.1(d) with respect to such taxable period (other than an allocation pursuant to Section 6.1(d)(vi) and Section 6.1(d)(vii)). This Section 6.1(d)(i) is intended to comply with the Partnership Minimum Gain chargeback requirement in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(f) and shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

(ii) *Chargeback of Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain*. Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Section 6.1 (other than Section 6.1(d)(i)), except as provided in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i)(4), if there is a net decrease in Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain during any Partnership taxable period, any Partner with a share of Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain at the beginning of such taxable period shall be allocated items of Partnership income and gain for such period (and, if necessary, subsequent periods) in the manner and amounts provided in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(i)(4) and 1.704-2(j)(2)(ii), or any successor provisions. For purposes of this Section 6.1(d), each Partner's Adjusted Capital Account balance shall be determined, and the allocation of gross income or gain required hereunder shall be effected, prior to the application of any other allocations pursuant to this Section 6.1(d), other than Section 6.1(d)(i) and other than an allocation pursuant to Section 6.1(d)(vi) and Section 6.1(d)(vii), with respect to such taxable period. This Section 6.1(d)(ii) is intended to comply with the chargeback of items of income and gain requirement in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i)(4) and shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

(iii) [Reserved].

(iv) *Qualified Income Offset*. In the event any Partner unexpectedly receives any adjustments, allocations or distributions described in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(5), or 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(6), items of Partnership gross income and gain shall be

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-26

---

**Table of Contents**

specially allocated to such Partner in an amount and manner sufficient to eliminate, to the extent required by the Treasury Regulations promulgated under Section 704(b) of the Code, the deficit balance, if any, in its Adjusted Capital Account created by such adjustments, allocations or distributions as quickly as possible; *provided* that an allocation pursuant to this Section 6.1(d)(iv) shall be made only if and to the extent that such Partner would have a deficit balance in its Adjusted Capital Account after all other allocations provided for in this Section 6.1 have been tentatively made as if this Section 6.1(d)(iv) were not in this Agreement.

(v) *Gross Income Allocations*. In the event any Partner has a deficit balance in its Capital Account at the end of any Partnership taxable period in excess of the sum of (A) the amount such Partner is required to restore pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement and (B) the amount such Partner is deemed obligated to restore pursuant to Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(g) and 1.704-2(i)(5), such Partner shall be specially allocated items of Partnership gross income and gain in the amount of such excess as quickly as possible; *provided* that an allocation pursuant to this Section 6.1(d)(v) shall be made only if and to the extent that such Partner would have a deficit balance in its Adjusted Capital Account after all other allocations provided for in this Section 6.1 have been tentatively made as if Section 6.1(d)(iv) and this Section 6.1(d)(v) were not in this Agreement.

(vi) *Nonrecourse Deductions*. Nonrecourse Deductions for any taxable period shall be allocated to the Partners Pro Rata. If the General Partner determines that the Partnership's Nonrecourse Deductions should be allocated in a different ratio to satisfy the safe harbor requirements of the Treasury Regulations promulgated under Section 704(b) of the Code, the General Partner is authorized, upon notice to the other Partners, to revise the prescribed ratio to the numerically closest ratio that does satisfy such requirements.

(vii) *Partner Nonrecourse Deductions*. Partner Nonrecourse Deductions for any taxable period shall be allocated 100% to the Partner that bears the Economic Risk of Loss with respect to the Partner Nonrecourse Debt to which such Partner Nonrecourse Deductions are attributable in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i). If more than one Partner bears the Economic Risk of Loss with respect to a Partner Nonrecourse Debt, such Partner Nonrecourse Deductions attributable thereto shall be allocated between or among such Partners in accordance with the ratios in which they share such Economic Risk of Loss.

(viii) *Nonrecourse Liabilities*. For purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.752-3(a)(3), the Partners agree that Nonrecourse Liabilities of the Partnership in excess of the sum of (A) the amount of Partnership Minimum Gain and (B) the total amount of Nonrecourse Built-in Gain shall be allocated among the Partners in accordance with their respective Percentage Interests.

(ix) *Certain Distributions Subject to Section 734(b)*. To the extent an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of any Partnership asset pursuant to Section 734(b) of the Code (including pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.734-2(b)(1)) is required, pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m), to be taken into account in determining Capital Accounts as a result of a distribution to a Partner in complete liquidation of such Partner's interest in the Partnership, the amount of such adjustment to the Capital Accounts shall be treated as an item of gain (if the adjustment increases the basis of the asset) or loss (if the adjustment decreases such basis) taken into account pursuant to Section 5.5, and such item of gain or loss shall be specially allocated to the Partners in a manner consistent with the manner in which their Capital Accounts are required to be adjusted pursuant to such Section of the Treasury Regulations.

(x) [Reserved]

(xi) *Curative Allocation*.

(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 6.1, other than the Required Allocations, the General Partner shall take the Required Allocations into account in making the Agreed Allocations

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-27

---

**Table of Contents**

so that, to the extent possible, the net amount of items of gross income, gain, loss and deduction allocated to each Partner pursuant to the Required Allocations and the Agreed Allocations, together, shall be equal to the net amount of such items that would have been allocated to each such Partner under the Agreed Allocations had the Required Allocations and the related Curative Allocation not otherwise been provided in this Section 6.1. In exercising its discretion under this Section 6.1(d)(xi)(A), the General Partner may take into account future Required Allocations that, although not yet made, are likely to offset other Required Allocations previously made. Allocations pursuant to this Section 6.1(d)(xi)(A) shall only be made with respect to Required Allocations to the extent the General Partner determines that such allocations will otherwise be inconsistent with the economic agreement among the Partners.

(B) The General Partner shall, with respect to each taxable period, (1) apply the provisions of Section 6.1(d)(xi)(A) in whatever order is most likely to minimize the economic distortions that might otherwise result from the Required Allocations, and (2) divide all allocations pursuant to Section 6.1(d)(xi)(A) among the Partners in a manner that is likely to minimize such economic distortions.

*Section 6.2 Allocations for Tax Purposes.*

(a) Except as otherwise provided herein, for federal income tax purposes, each item of income, gain, loss and deduction shall be allocated among the Partners in the same manner as its correlative item of book income, gain, loss or deduction is allocated pursuant to Section 6.1.

(b) In an attempt to eliminate Book-Tax Disparities attributable to a Contributed Property or Adjusted Property, items of income, gain, loss, depreciation, amortization and cost recovery deductions shall be allocated for federal income tax purposes among the Partners in the manner provided under Section 704(c) of the Code, and the Treasury Regulations promulgated under Section 704(b) and 704(c) of the Code, as determined appropriate by the General Partner (taking into account the General Partner's discretion under Section 6.1(d)(x)(D)); *provided* that in all events the General Partner shall apply the remedial allocation method in accordance with the principles of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-3(d).

(c) The General Partner may determine to depreciate or amortize the portion of an adjustment under Section 743(b) of the Code attributable to unrealized appreciation in any Adjusted Property (to the extent of the unamortized Book-Tax Disparity) using a predetermined rate derived from the depreciation or amortization method and useful life applied to the unamortized Book-Tax Disparity of such property, despite any inconsistency of such approach with Treasury Regulation Section 1.167(c)-1(a)(6) or any successor regulations thereto. If the General Partner determines that such reporting position cannot reasonably be taken, the General Partner may adopt depreciation and amortization conventions under which all purchasers acquiring Limited Partner Interests in the same month would receive depreciation and amortization deductions, based upon the same applicable rate as if they had purchased a direct interest in the Partnership's property. If the General Partner chooses not to utilize such aggregate method, the General Partner may use any other depreciation and amortization conventions to preserve the uniformity of the intrinsic tax characteristics of any Limited Partner Interests, so long as such conventions would not have a material adverse effect on the Limited Partners or the Record Holders of any class or classes of Limited Partner Interests.

(d) In accordance with Treasury Regulation Sections 1.1245-1(e) and 1.1250-1(f), any gain allocated to the Partners upon the sale or other taxable disposition of any Partnership asset shall, to the extent possible, after taking into account other required allocations of gain pursuant to this Section 6.2, be characterized as Recapture Income in the same proportions and to the same extent as such Partners (or their predecessors in interest) have been allocated any deductions directly or indirectly giving rise to the treatment of such gains as Recapture Income.

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-28

**Table of Contents**

(e) All items of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit recognized by the Partnership for federal income tax purposes and allocated to the Partners in accordance with the provisions hereof shall be determined without regard to any election under Section 754 of the Code that may be made by the Partnership; *provided, however*, that such allocations, once made, shall be adjusted (in the manner determined by the General Partner) to take into account those adjustments permitted or required by Sections 734 and 743 of the Code.

(f) [Reserved]

(g) [Reserved]

(h) If, as a result of an exercise of a Noncompensatory Option, a Capital Account reallocation is required under Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(s)(3), the General Partner shall make corrective allocations pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(4)(x).

*Section 6.3 Requirement and Characterization of Distributions; Distributions to Record Holders.*

(a) Within 45 days following the end of each Quarter, an amount equal to 100% of Available Cash with respect to such Quarter shall, subject to Section 17-607 of the Delaware Act, be distributed in accordance with this Article VI, by the Partnership to the Partners as of the Record Date selected by the General Partner. All distributions required to be made under this Agreement shall be made subject to Section 17-607 of the Delaware Act.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 6.3(a), in the event of the dissolution and liquidation of the Partnership, all receipts received during or after the Quarter in which the Liquidation Date occurs shall be applied and distributed solely in accordance with, and subject to the terms and conditions of, Section 12.4.

(c) The General Partner may treat taxes paid by the Partnership on behalf of, or amounts withheld with respect to, all or less than all of the Partners, as a distribution of Available Cash to such Partners.

(d) Each distribution in respect of a Partnership Interest shall be paid by the Partnership, directly or through the Transfer Agent or through any other Person or agent, only to the Record Holder of such Partnership Interest as of the Record Date set for such distribution. Such payment shall constitute full payment and satisfaction of the Partnership's liability in respect of such payment, regardless of any claim of any Person who may have an interest in such payment by reason of an assignment or otherwise.

Section 6.4 [Reserved]

Section 6.5 [Reserved]

Section 6.6 [Reserved]

Section 6.7 [Reserved]

Section 6.8 [Reserved]

Section 6.9 [Reserved]



Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-29

**Table of Contents**

**ARTICLE VII**

**MANAGEMENT AND OPERATION OF BUSINESS**

Section 7.1 *Management.*

(a) The General Partner shall conduct, direct and manage all activities of the Partnership. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, all management powers over the business and affairs of the Partnership shall be exclusively vested in the General Partner, and no Limited Partner shall have any management power over the business and affairs of the Partnership. In addition to the powers now or hereafter granted a general partner of a limited partnership under applicable law or that are granted to the General Partner under any other provision of this Agreement, the General Partner, subject to Section 7.3, shall have full power and authority to do all things and on such terms as it determines to be necessary or appropriate to conduct the business of the Partnership, to exercise all powers set forth in Section 2.5 and to effectuate the purposes set forth in Section 2.4, including the following:

(i) the making of any expenditures, the lending or borrowing of money, the assumption or guarantee of, or other contracting for, indebtedness and other liabilities, the issuance of evidences of indebtedness, including indebtedness that is convertible into Partnership Securities, and the incurring of any other obligations;

(ii) the making of tax, regulatory and other filings, or rendering of periodic or other reports to governmental or other agencies having jurisdiction over the business or assets of the Partnership;

(iii) the acquisition, disposition, mortgage, pledge, encumbrance, hypothecation or exchange of any or all of the assets of the Partnership or the merger or other combination of the Partnership with or into another Person (the matters described in this clause (iii) being subject, however, to any prior approval that may be required by Section 7.3 and Article XIV);

(iv) the use of the assets of the Partnership (including cash on hand) for any purpose consistent with the terms of this Agreement, including the financing of the conduct of the operations of the Partnership Group; subject to Section 7.6 (a), the lending of funds to other Persons (including other Group Members); the repayment or guarantee of obligations of any Group Member; and the making of capital contributions to any Group Member;

(v) the negotiation, execution and performance of any contracts, conveyances or other instruments (including instruments that limit the liability of the Partnership under contractual arrangements to all or particular assets of the Partnership, with the other party to the contract to have no recourse against the General Partner or its assets other than its interest in the Partnership, even if same results in the terms of the transaction being less favorable to the Partnership than would otherwise be the case);

(vi) the distribution of Partnership cash;

(vii) the selection and dismissal of employees (including employees having titles such as president, vice president, secretary and treasurer) and agents, outside attorneys, accountants, consultants and contractors and the determination of their compensation and other terms of employment or hiring;

(viii) the maintenance of insurance for the benefit of the Partnership Group, the Partners and Indemnitees;

(ix) the formation of, or acquisition of an interest in, and the contribution of property and the making of loans to, any further limited or general partnerships, joint ventures, corporations, limited liability companies or other Persons

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

(including the acquisition of interests in, and the contributions of property to, any Group Member from time to time) subject to the restrictions set forth in Section 2.4;

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-30

**Table of Contents**

- (x) the control of any matters affecting the rights and obligations of the Partnership, including the bringing and defending of actions at law or in equity and otherwise engaging in the conduct of litigation, arbitration or mediation and the incurring of legal expense and the settlement of claims and litigation;
  - (xi) the indemnification of any Person against liabilities and contingencies to the extent permitted by law;
  - (xii) the entering into of listing agreements with any National Securities Exchange and the delisting of some or all of the Limited Partner Interests from, or requesting that trading be suspended on, any such exchange (subject to any prior approval that may be required under Section 4.8);
  - (xiii) the purchase, sale or other acquisition or disposition of Partnership Securities, or the issuance of options, rights, warrants and appreciation rights relating to Partnership Securities;
  - (xiv) the undertaking of any action in connection with the Partnership's participation in any Group Member; and
  - (xv) the entering into of agreements with any of its Affiliates to render services to a Group Member or to itself in the discharge of its duties as General Partner of the Partnership.
- (b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement, the Delaware Act or any applicable law, rule or regulation, each of the Partners and the assignees and each other Person who may acquire an interest in Partnership Securities hereby (i) approves, ratifies and confirms the execution, delivery and performance by the parties thereto of this Agreement and the Group Member Agreement of each other Group Member, the Underwriting Agreement, the Omnibus Agreement, the Secondment Agreement, the Contribution Agreement, the Tax Sharing Agreement, the Credit Agreement, the Working Capital Agreement, any Commodity Hedge Contract, any Group Member Agreement and the other agreements described in or filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement that are related to the transactions contemplated by the Registration Statement; (ii) agrees that the General Partner (on its own or through any officer of the Partnership) is authorized to execute, deliver and perform the agreements referred to in clause (i) of this sentence and the other agreements, acts, transactions and matters described in or contemplated by the Registration Statement on behalf of the Partnership without any further act, approval or vote of the Partners or the assignees or the other Persons who may acquire an interest in Partnership Securities; and (iii) agrees that the execution, delivery or performance by the General Partner, any Group Member or any Affiliate of any of them of this Agreement or any agreement authorized or permitted under this Agreement (including the exercise by the General Partner or any Affiliate of the General Partner of the rights accorded pursuant to Article XV) shall not constitute a breach by the General Partner of any duty that the General Partner may owe the Partnership or the Limited Partners or any other Persons under this Agreement (or any other agreements) or of any duty otherwise existing at law, in equity or otherwise.

*Section 7.2 Certificate of Limited Partnership.*

The General Partner has caused the Certificate of Limited Partnership to be filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware as required by the Delaware Act. The General Partner shall use all reasonable efforts to cause to be filed such other certificates or documents that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate for the formation, continuation, qualification and operation of a limited partnership (or a partnership in which the limited partners have limited liability) in the State of Delaware or any other state in which the Partnership may elect to do business or own property. To the extent the General Partner determines such action to be necessary or appropriate, the General Partner shall file amendments to and restatements of the Certificate of Limited Partnership and do all things to maintain the Partnership as a limited partnership (or a partnership or other entity in which the limited partners have limited liability) under the laws of the State of Delaware or of any other state in which the Partnership may elect to do

business or own property. Subject to the terms of

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-31

**Table of Contents**

Section 3.4(a), the General Partner shall not be required, before or after filing, to deliver or mail a copy of the Certificate of Limited Partnership, any qualification document or any amendment thereto to any Limited Partner.

*Section 7.3 Restrictions on the General Partner's Authority.*

Except as provided in Article XII and Article XIV, the General Partner may not sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the assets of the Partnership Group, taken as a whole, in a single transaction or a series of related transactions (including by way of merger, consolidation, other combination or sale of ownership interests of the Partnership's Subsidiaries) without the approval of holders of a Unit Majority; *provided, however*, that this provision shall not preclude or limit the General Partner's ability to mortgage, pledge, hypothecate or grant a security interest in all or substantially all of the assets of the Partnership Group and shall not apply to any forced sale of any or all of the assets of the Partnership Group pursuant to the foreclosure of, or other realization upon, any such encumbrance. Without the approval of holders of a Unit Majority, the General Partner shall not, on behalf of the Partnership, except as permitted under Section 4.6, Section 11.1, Section 11.2 or Section 12.1(a), elect or cause the Partnership to elect a successor general partner of the Partnership.

*Section 7.4 Reimbursement of the General Partner.*

(a) Except as provided in this Section 7.4 and elsewhere in this Agreement, the General Partner shall not be compensated for its services as a general partner or managing member of any Group Member.

(b) The General Partner shall be reimbursed on a monthly basis, or such other basis as the General Partner may determine, for (i) all direct and indirect expenses it incurs or payments it makes on behalf of the Partnership Group (including salary, bonus, incentive compensation and other amounts paid to any Person, including Affiliates of the General Partner to perform services for the Partnership Group or for the General Partner in the discharge of its duties to the Partnership Group), and (ii) all other expenses allocable to the Partnership Group or otherwise incurred by the General Partner in connection with operating the Partnership Group's business (including expenses allocated to the General Partner by its Affiliates). The General Partner shall determine the expenses that are allocable to the Partnership Group. Reimbursements pursuant to this Section 7.4 shall be in addition to any reimbursement to the General Partner as a result of indemnification pursuant to Section 7.7.

(c) The General Partner, without the approval of the Limited Partners (who shall have no right to vote in respect thereof), may propose and adopt on behalf of the Partnership employee benefit plans, employee programs and employee practices (including plans, programs and practices involving the issuance of Partnership Securities or options to purchase or rights, warrants or appreciation rights or phantom or tracking interests relating to Partnership Securities), or cause the Partnership to issue Partnership Securities in connection with, or pursuant to, any employee benefit plan, employee program or employee practice maintained or sponsored by the General Partner, Group Member or any Affiliates in each case for the benefit of employees and directors of the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, in respect of services performed, directly or indirectly, for the benefit of the Partnership Group. The Partnership agrees to issue and sell to the General Partner or any of its Affiliates any Partnership Securities that the General Partner or such Affiliates are obligated to provide to any employees and directors pursuant to any such employee benefit plans, employee programs or employee practices. Expenses incurred by the General Partner in connection with any such plans, programs and practices (including the net cost to the General Partner or such Affiliates of Partnership Securities purchased by the General Partner or such Affiliates from the Partnership to fulfill options or awards under such plans, programs and practices) shall be reimbursed in accordance with Section 7.4(b). Any and all obligations of the General Partner under any employee benefit plans, employee programs or employee practices adopted by the General Partner as permitted by this Section 7.4(c) shall constitute obligations of the General Partner hereunder and shall be assumed by any successor General Partner approved pursuant to Section 11.1 or Section 11.2.

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-32

---

**Table of Contents**Section 7.5 *Outside Activities.*

(a) After the Closing Date, the General Partner, for so long as it is the General Partner of the Partnership (i) agrees that its sole business will be to act as a general partner or managing member, as the case may be, of the Partnership and any other partnership or limited liability company of which the Partnership is, directly or indirectly, a partner or member and to undertake activities that are ancillary or related thereto (including being a limited partner in the Partnership) and (ii) shall not engage in any business or activity or incur any debts or liabilities except in connection with or incidental to (A) its performance as general partner or managing member, if any, of one or more Group Members or as described in or contemplated by the Registration Statement, (B) the acquiring, owning or disposing of debt or equity securities in any Group Member, or (C) the guarantee of, and mortgage, pledge, or encumbrance of any or all of its assets in connection with, any indebtedness of Anadarko, any of its successors or permitted assigns or any other Affiliate of the General Partner.

(b) Except as set forth in the Omnibus Agreement, each Indemnitee (other than the General Partner) shall have the right to engage in businesses of every type and description and other activities for profit and to engage in and possess an interest in other business ventures of any and every type or description, whether in businesses engaged in or anticipated to be engaged in by any Group Member, independently or with others, including business interests and activities in direct competition with the business and activities of any Group Member, and none of the same shall constitute a breach of this Agreement or any duty otherwise existing at law, in equity or otherwise, to any Group Member or any Partner. None of any Group Member, any Limited Partner or any other Person shall have any rights by virtue of this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement, or the partnership relationship established hereby in any business ventures of any Indemnitee.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, (i) the engaging in competitive activities by any Indemnitees (other than the General Partner) in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.5 is hereby approved by the Partnership and all Partners, (ii) it shall be deemed not to be a breach of any fiduciary duty or any other obligation of any type whatsoever of any Indemnitee for the Indemnitees (other than the General Partner) to engage in such business interests and activities in preference to or to the exclusion of the Partnership and (iii) the Indemnitees shall have no obligation hereunder or as a result of any duty otherwise existing at law, in equity or otherwise, to present business opportunities to the Partnership. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the doctrine of corporate opportunity, or any analogous doctrine, shall not apply to any Indemnitee (including the General Partner). No Indemnitee (including the General Partner) who acquires knowledge of a potential transaction, agreement, arrangement or other matter that may be an opportunity for the Partnership, shall have any duty to communicate or offer such opportunity to the Partnership, and such Indemnitee (including the General Partner) shall not be liable to the Partnership, to any Limited Partner or any other Person for breach of any fiduciary or other duty by reason of the fact that such Indemnitee (including the General Partner) pursues or acquires for itself, directs such opportunity to another Person or does not communicate such opportunity or information to the Partnership; *provided* that such Indemnitee does not engage in such business or activity as a result of or using confidential or proprietary information provided by or on behalf of the Partnership to such Indemnitee.

(d) The General Partner and each of its Affiliates may acquire Units or other Partnership Securities in addition to those owned as of the date hereof and, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, shall be entitled to exercise, at their option, all rights relating to all Units or other Partnership Securities acquired by them. The term *Affiliates* when used in this Section 7.5(d) with respect to the General Partner shall not include any Group Member.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, to the extent that any provision of this Agreement purports or is interpreted to have the effect of restricting the fiduciary duties that might otherwise, as



Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-33

## Table of Contents

a result of Delaware or other applicable law, be owed by the General Partner to the Partnership and its Limited Partners, or to constitute a waiver or consent by the Limited Partners to any such restriction, such provisions shall be deemed to have been approved by the Partners.

### *Section 7.6 Loans from the General Partner; Loans or Contributions from the Partnership or Group Members.*

(a) The General Partner or any of its Affiliates may lend to any Group Member, and any Group Member may borrow from the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, funds needed or desired by the Group Member for such periods of time and in such amounts as the General Partner may determine; *provided, however*, that in any such case the lending party may not charge the borrowing party interest at a rate greater than the rate that would be charged the borrowing party or impose terms less favorable to the borrowing party than would be charged or imposed on the borrowing party by unrelated lenders on comparable loans made on an arm's-length basis (without reference to the lending party's financial abilities or guarantees), all as determined by the General Partner. The borrowing party shall reimburse the lending party for any costs (other than any additional interest costs) incurred by the lending party in connection with the borrowing of such funds. For purposes of this Section 7.6(a) and Section 7.6(b), the term *Group Member* shall include any Affiliate of a Group Member that is controlled by the Group Member.

(b) The Partnership may lend or contribute to any Group Member, and any Group Member may borrow from the Partnership, funds on terms and conditions determined by the General Partner. Except for the Initial Loan, no Group Member may lend funds to the General Partner or any of its Affiliates (other than another Group Member).

(c) No borrowing by any Group Member or the approval thereof by the General Partner shall be deemed to constitute a breach of any duty hereunder or otherwise existing at law, in equity or otherwise, of the General Partner or its Affiliates to the Partnership or the Limited Partners by reason of the fact that the purpose or effect of such borrowing is directly or indirectly to enable distributions to the General Partner or its Affiliates (including in their capacities as Limited Partners) to exceed the General Partner's Percentage Interest of the total amount distributed to all Partners.

### *Section 7.7 Indemnification.*

(a) To the fullest extent permitted by law but subject to the limitations expressly provided in this Agreement, all Indemnitees shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Partnership from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, joint or several, expenses (including legal fees and expenses), judgments, fines, penalties, interest, settlements or other amounts arising from any and all claims, demands, actions, suits or proceedings, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, in which any Indemnitee may be involved, or is threatened to be involved, as a party or otherwise, by reason of its status as an Indemnitee; *provided* that the Indemnitee shall not be indemnified and held harmless if there has been a final and non-appealable judgment entered by a court of competent jurisdiction determining that, in respect of the matter for which the Indemnitee is seeking indemnification pursuant to this Section 7.7, the Indemnitee acted in bad faith or engaged in fraud, willful misconduct or, in the case of a criminal matter, acted with knowledge that the Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful; *provided, further*, no indemnification pursuant to this Section 7.7 shall be available to the General Partner or its Affiliates (other than a Group Member) with respect to its or their obligations incurred pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement, the Omnibus Agreement, the Secondment Agreement, the Contribution Agreement, the Tax Sharing Agreement or the Working Capital Agreement (other than obligations incurred by the General Partner on behalf of the Partnership). Any indemnification pursuant to this Section 7.7 shall be made only out of the assets of the Partnership, it being agreed that the General Partner shall not be personally liable for such

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-34

**Table of Contents**

indemnification and shall have no obligation to contribute or loan any monies or property to the Partnership to enable it to effectuate such indemnification.

(b) To the fullest extent permitted by law, expenses (including legal fees and expenses) incurred by an Indemnitee who is indemnified pursuant to Section 7.7(a) in defending any claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding shall, from time to time, be advanced by the Partnership prior to a final and non-appealable judgment entered by a court of competent jurisdiction determining that, in respect of the matter for which the Indemnitee is seeking indemnification pursuant to this Section 7.7, the Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified.

(c) The indemnification provided by this Section 7.7 shall be in addition to any other rights to which an Indemnitee may be entitled under any agreement, pursuant to any vote of the holders of Outstanding Limited Partner Interests, as a matter of law or otherwise, both as to actions in the Indemnitee's capacity as an Indemnitee and as to actions in any other capacity (including any capacity under the Underwriting Agreement), and shall continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to serve in such capacity and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, successors, assigns and administrators of the Indemnitee.

(d) The Partnership may purchase and maintain (or reimburse the General Partner or its Affiliates for the cost of) insurance, on behalf of the General Partner, its Affiliates and such other Persons as the General Partner shall determine, against any liability that may be asserted against, or expense that may be incurred by, such Person in connection with the Partnership's activities or such Person's activities on behalf of the Partnership, regardless of whether the Partnership would have the power to indemnify such Person against such liability under the provisions of this Agreement.

(e) For purposes of this Section 7.7, the Partnership shall be deemed to have requested an Indemnitee to serve as fiduciary of an employee benefit plan whenever the performance by it of its duties to the Partnership also imposes duties on, or otherwise involves services by, it to the plan or participants or beneficiaries of the plan; excise taxes assessed on an Indemnitee with respect to an employee benefit plan pursuant to applicable law shall constitute fines within the meaning of Section 7.7(a); and action taken or omitted by it with respect to any employee benefit plan in the performance of its duties for a purpose reasonably believed by it to be in the best interest of the participants and beneficiaries of the plan shall be deemed to be for a purpose that is in the best interests of the Partnership.

(f) In no event may an Indemnitee subject the Limited Partners to personal liability by reason of the indemnification provisions set forth in this Agreement.

(g) An Indemnitee shall not be denied indemnification in whole or in part under this Section 7.7 because the Indemnitee had an interest in the transaction with respect to which the indemnification applies if the transaction was otherwise permitted by the terms of this Agreement.

(h) The provisions of this Section 7.7 are for the benefit of the Indemnitees, their heirs, successors, assigns and administrators and shall not be deemed to create any rights for the benefit of any other Persons.

(i) No amendment, modification or repeal of this Section 7.7 or any provision hereof shall in any manner terminate, reduce or impair the right of any past, present or future Indemnitee to be indemnified by the Partnership, nor the obligations of the Partnership to indemnify any such Indemnitee under and in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.7 as in effect immediately prior to such amendment, modification or repeal with respect to claims arising from or relating to matters occurring, in whole or in part, prior to such amendment, modification or repeal, regardless of when such claims may arise or be asserted.

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-35

---

**Table of Contents**

*Section 7.8 Liability of Indemnitees.*

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, no Indemnitee shall be liable for monetary damages to the Partnership, the Limited Partners, or any other Persons who have acquired interests in the Partnership Securities, for losses sustained or liabilities incurred as a result of any act or omission of an Indemnitee unless there has been a final and non-appealable judgment entered by a court of competent jurisdiction determining that, in respect of the matter in question, the Indemnitee acted in bad faith or engaged in fraud, willful misconduct or, in the case of a criminal matter, acted with knowledge that the Indemnitee's conduct was criminal.

(b) Subject to its obligations and duties as General Partner set forth in Section 7.1(a), the General Partner may exercise any of the powers granted to it by this Agreement and perform any of the duties imposed upon it hereunder either directly or by or through its agents, and the General Partner shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any such agent appointed by the General Partner in good faith.

(c) To the extent that, at law or in equity, an Indemnitee has duties (including fiduciary duties) and liabilities relating thereto to the Partnership or to the Partners, the General Partner and any other Indemnitee acting in connection with the Partnership's business or affairs shall not be liable to the Partnership or to any Partner for its good faith reliance on the provisions of this Agreement.

(d) Any amendment, modification or repeal of this Section 7.8 or any provision hereof shall be prospective only and shall not in any way affect the limitations on the liability of the Indemnitees under this Section 7.8 as in effect immediately prior to such amendment, modification or repeal with respect to claims arising from or relating to matters occurring, in whole or in part, prior to such amendment, modification or repeal, regardless of when such claims may arise or be asserted.

*Section 7.9 Resolution of Conflicts of Interest; Standards of Conduct and Modification of Duties.*

(a) Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement or any Group Member Agreement, whenever a potential conflict of interest exists or arises between the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Partnership, any Group Member or any Partner, on the other hand, any resolution or course of action by the General Partner or its Affiliates in respect of such conflict of interest shall be permitted and deemed approved by all Partners, and shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement, of any Group Member Agreement, of any agreement contemplated herein or therein, or of any duty stated or implied by law or equity, if the resolution or course of action in respect of such conflict of interest is (i) approved by Special Approval, (ii) approved by the vote of a majority of the Common Units (excluding Common Units owned by the General Partner and its Affiliates), (iii) on terms no less favorable to the Partnership than those generally being provided to or available from unrelated third parties or (iv) fair and reasonable to the Partnership, taking into account the totality of the relationships between the parties involved (including other transactions that may be particularly favorable or advantageous to the Partnership). The General Partner shall be authorized but not required in connection with its resolution of such conflict of interest to seek Special Approval of such resolution, and the General Partner may also adopt a resolution or course of action that has not received Special Approval. If Special Approval is sought, then it shall be presumed that, in making its decision, the Special Committee acted in good faith, and if Special Approval is not sought and the Board of Directors determines that the resolution or course of action taken with respect to a conflict of interest satisfies either of the standards set forth in clauses (iii) or (iv) above, then it shall be presumed that, in making its decision, the Board of Directors acted in good faith, and in any proceeding brought by any Limited Partner or by or on behalf of such Limited Partner or any other Limited Partner or the Partnership challenging such approval, the Person bringing or prosecuting such proceeding shall have the burden of overcoming such presumption. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any duty

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-36

**Table of Contents**

otherwise existing at law or equity, the existence of the conflicts of interest described in the Registration Statement are hereby approved by all Partners and shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement or any duty otherwise existing at law, in equity or otherwise.

(b) Whenever the General Partner makes a determination or takes or declines to take any other action, or any of its Affiliates causes it to do so, in its capacity as the general partner of the Partnership as opposed to in its individual capacity, whether under this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement or any other agreement contemplated hereby or otherwise, then, unless another express standard is provided for in this Agreement, the General Partner, or such Affiliates causing it to do so, shall make such determination or take or decline to take such other action in good faith and shall not be subject to any other or different standards (including fiduciary standards) imposed by this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement, any other agreement contemplated hereby or under the Delaware Act or any other law, rule or regulation or at equity. In order for a determination or other action to be in good faith for purposes of this Agreement, the Person or Persons making such determination or taking or declining to take such other action must reasonably believe that the determination or other action is in the best interests of the Partnership.

(c) Whenever the General Partner makes a determination or takes or declines to take any other action, or any of its Affiliates causes it to do so, in its individual capacity as opposed to in its capacity as the general partner of the Partnership, whether under this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement or any other agreement contemplated hereby or otherwise, then the General Partner, or such Affiliates causing it to do so, are entitled, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to make such determination or to take or decline to take such other action free of any duty (including any fiduciary duty) or obligation whatsoever to the Partnership, any Limited Partner, and any other Person bound by this Agreement, and the General Partner, or such Affiliates causing it to do so, shall not, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be required to act in good faith or pursuant to any other standard imposed by this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement, any other agreement contemplated hereby or under the Delaware Act or any other law, rule or regulation or at equity. By way of illustration and not of limitation, whenever the phrase, at the option of the General Partner, or some variation of that phrase, is used in this Agreement, it indicates that the General Partner is acting in its individual capacity. For the avoidance of doubt, whenever the General Partner votes or transfers its Partnership Interests, or refrains from voting or transferring its Partnership Interests, it shall be acting in its individual capacity. The General Partner's organizational documents may provide that determinations to take or decline to take any action in its individual, rather than representative, capacity may or shall be determined by its members, if the General Partner is a limited liability company, stockholders, if the General Partner is a corporation, or the members or stockholders of the General Partner's general partner, if the General Partner is a partnership.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the General Partner and its Affiliates shall have no duty or obligation, express or implied, to (i) sell or otherwise dispose of any asset of the Partnership Group other than in the ordinary course of business or (ii) permit any Group Member to use any facilities or assets of the General Partner and its Affiliates, except as may be provided in contracts entered into from time to time specifically dealing with such use. Any determination by the General Partner or any of its Affiliates to enter into such contracts shall be at its option.

(e) Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, neither the General Partner nor any other Indemnitee shall have any duties or liabilities, including fiduciary duties, to the Partnership or any Limited Partner and the provisions of this Agreement, to the extent that they restrict, eliminate or otherwise modify the duties and liabilities, including fiduciary duties, of the General Partner or any other Indemnitee otherwise existing at law or in equity, are agreed by the Partners to replace such other duties and liabilities of the General Partner or such other Indemnitee.



Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-37

**Table of Contents**

(f) The Unitholders hereby authorize the General Partner, on behalf of the Partnership as a partner or member of a Group Member, to approve of actions by the general partner or managing member of such Group Member similar to those actions permitted to be taken by the General Partner pursuant to this Section 7.9.

*Section 7.10 Other Matters Concerning the General Partner.*

(a) The General Partner may rely upon, and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon, any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties.

(b) The General Partner may consult with legal counsel, accountants, appraisers, management consultants, investment bankers and other consultants and advisers selected by it, and any act taken or omitted to be taken in reliance upon the opinion (including an Opinion of Counsel) of such Persons as to matters that the General Partner reasonably believes to be within such Person's professional or expert competence shall be conclusively presumed to have been done or omitted in good faith and in accordance with such opinion.

(c) The General Partner shall have the right, in respect of any of its powers or obligations hereunder, to act through any of its duly authorized officers, a duly appointed attorney or attorneys-in-fact or the duly authorized officers of the Partnership or any Group Member.

*Section 7.11 Purchase or Sale of Partnership Securities.*

The General Partner may cause the Partnership to purchase or otherwise acquire Partnership Securities. Such Partnership Securities shall be held by the Partnership as treasury securities unless they are expressly cancelled by action of an appropriate officer of the General Partner. As long as Partnership Securities are held by any Group Member, such Partnership Securities shall not be considered Outstanding for any purpose, except as otherwise provided herein. The General Partner or any Affiliate of the General Partner may also purchase or otherwise acquire and sell or otherwise dispose of Partnership Securities for its own account, subject to the provisions of Articles IV and X.

*Section 7.12 Registration Rights of the General Partner and its Affiliates.*

(a) If (i) the General Partner or any Affiliate of the General Partner (including for purposes of this Section 7.12, any Person that is an Affiliate of the General Partner at the date hereof notwithstanding that it may later cease to be an Affiliate of the General Partner) holds Partnership Securities that it desires to sell and (ii) Rule 144 of the Securities Act (or any successor rule or regulation to Rule 144) or another exemption from registration is not available to enable such holder of Partnership Securities (the *Holder*) to dispose of the number of Partnership Securities it desires to sell at the time it desires to do so without registration under the Securities Act, then at the option and upon the request of the Holder, the Partnership shall file with the Commission as promptly as practicable after receiving such request, and use all commercially reasonable efforts to cause to become effective and remain effective for a period of not less than six months following its effective date or such shorter period as shall terminate when all Partnership Securities covered by such registration statement have been sold, a registration statement under the Securities Act registering the offering and sale of the number of Partnership Securities specified by the Holder; *provided, however*, that the Partnership shall not be required to effect more than three registrations pursuant to this Section 7.12(a) and Section 7.12(b); and *provided, further*, however, that if the Special Committee determines in good faith that the requested registration would be materially detrimental to the Partnership and its Partners because such registration would (x) materially interfere with a significant acquisition, reorganization or other similar transaction involving the Partnership,

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-38

---

**Table of Contents**

(y) require premature disclosure of material information that the Partnership has a bona fide business purpose for preserving as confidential or (z) render the Partnership unable to comply with requirements under applicable securities laws, then the Partnership shall have the right to postpone such requested registration for a period of not more than six months after receipt of the Holder's request, such right pursuant to this Section 7.12(a) or Section 7.12(b) not to be utilized more than once in any twelve-month period. In connection with any registration pursuant to the first sentence of this Section 7.12(a), the Partnership shall (A) promptly prepare and file (1) such documents as may be necessary to register or qualify the securities subject to such registration under the securities laws of such states as the Holder shall reasonably request; *provided, however*, that no such qualification shall be required in any jurisdiction where, as a result thereof, the Partnership would become subject to general service of process or to taxation or qualification to do business as a foreign corporation or partnership doing business in such jurisdiction solely as a result of such registration, and (2) such documents as may be necessary to apply for listing or to list the Partnership Securities subject to such registration on such National Securities Exchange as the Holder shall reasonably request, and (B) do any and all other acts and things that may be necessary or appropriate to enable the Holder to consummate a public sale of such Partnership Securities in such states. Except as set forth in Section 7.12(d), all costs and expenses of any such registration and offering (other than the underwriting discounts and commissions) shall be paid by the Partnership, without reimbursement by the Holder.

(b) If any Holder holds Partnership Securities that it desires to sell and Rule 144 of the Securities Act (or any successor rule or regulation to Rule 144) or another exemption from registration is not available to enable such Holder to dispose of the number of Partnership Securities it desires to sell at the time it desires to do so without registration under the Securities Act, then at the option and upon the request of the Holder, the Partnership shall file with the Commission as promptly as practicable after receiving such request, and use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause to become effective and remain effective for a period of not less than six months following its effective date or such shorter period as shall terminate when all Partnership Securities covered by such shelf registration statement have been sold, a shelf registration statement covering the Partnership Securities specified by the Holder on an appropriate form under Rule 415 under the Securities Act, or any similar rule that may be adopted by the Commission; *provided, however*, that the Partnership shall not be required to effect more than three registrations pursuant to Section 7.12(a) and this Section 7.12(b); and *provided, further*, however, that if the Special Committee determines in good faith that any offering under, or the use of any prospectus forming a part of, the shelf registration statement would be materially detrimental to the Partnership and its Partners because such offering or use would (x) materially interfere with a significant acquisition, reorganization or other similar transaction involving the Partnership, (y) require premature disclosure of material information that the Partnership has a bona fide business purpose for preserving as confidential or (z) render the Partnership unable to comply with requirements under applicable securities laws, then the Partnership shall have the right to suspend such offering or use for a period of not more than six months after receipt of the Holder's request, such right pursuant to Section 7.12(a) or this Section 7.12(b) not to be utilized more than once in any twelve-month period. In connection with any shelf registration pursuant to this Section 7.12(b), the Partnership shall (i) promptly prepare and file (A) such documents as may be necessary to register or qualify the securities subject to such shelf registration under the securities laws of such states as the Holder shall reasonably request; *provided, however*, that no such qualification shall be required in any jurisdiction where, as a result thereof, the Partnership would become subject to general service of process or to taxation or qualification to do business as a foreign corporation or partnership doing business in such jurisdiction solely as a result of such shelf registration, and (B) such documents as may be necessary to apply for listing or to list the Partnership Securities subject to such shelf registration on such National Securities Exchange as the Holder shall reasonably request, and (ii) do any and all other acts and things that may be necessary or appropriate to enable the Holder to consummate a public sale of such Partnership Securities in such states. Except as set forth in Section 7.12(d), all costs and expenses of any such shelf registration and offering (other than the underwriting discounts and commissions) shall be paid by the Partnership, without reimbursement by the Holder.

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-39

---

**Table of Contents**

(c) If the Partnership shall at any time propose to file a registration statement under the Securities Act for an offering of equity securities of the Partnership for cash (other than an offering relating solely to an employee benefit plan), the Partnership shall notify all Holders of such proposals and use its commercially reasonable efforts to include such number or amount of securities held by the Holder in such registration statement as the Holder shall request; *provided* that the Partnership is not required to make any effort or take any action to so include the securities of the Holder once the registration statement is declared effective by the Commission or otherwise becomes effective, including any registration statement providing for the offering from time to time of securities pursuant to Rule 415 of the Securities Act. If the proposed offering pursuant to this Section 7.12(c) shall be an underwritten offering, then, in the event that the managing underwriter or managing underwriters of such offering advise the Partnership and the Holder in writing that in their opinion the inclusion of all or some of the Holder's Partnership Securities would adversely and materially affect the success of the offering, the Partnership shall include in such offering only that number or amount, if any, of securities held by the Holder that, in the opinion of the managing underwriter or managing underwriters, will not so adversely and materially affect the offering. Except as set forth in Section 7.12(d), all costs and expenses of any such registration and offering (other than the underwriting discounts and commissions) shall be paid by the Partnership, without reimbursement by the Holder.

(d) If underwriters are engaged in connection with any registration referred to in this Section 7.12, the Partnership shall provide indemnification, representations, covenants, opinions and other assurance to the underwriters in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to such underwriters. Further, in addition to and not in limitation of the Partnership's obligation under Section 7.7, the Partnership shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold harmless the Holder, its officers, directors and each Person who controls the Holder (within the meaning of the Securities Act) and any agent thereof (collectively, *Indemnified Persons*) from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, joint or several, expenses (including legal fees and expenses), judgments, fines, penalties, interest, settlements or other amounts arising from any and all claims, demands, actions, suits or proceedings, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, in which any Indemnified Person may be involved, or is threatened to be involved, as a party or otherwise, under the Securities Act or otherwise (hereinafter referred to in this Section 7.12(d) as a *claim* and in the plural as *claims*) based upon, arising out of or resulting from any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact contained in any registration statement under which any Partnership Securities were registered under the Securities Act or any state securities or Blue Sky laws, in any preliminary prospectus (if used prior to the effective date of such registration statement), or in any summary or final prospectus or free writing prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto (if used during the period the Partnership is required to keep the registration statement current), or arising out of, based upon or resulting from the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein not misleading; *provided, however*, that the Partnership shall not be liable to any Indemnified Person to the extent that any such claim arises out of, is based upon or results from an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in such registration statement, such preliminary, summary or final prospectus or free writing prospectus or such amendment or supplement, in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Partnership by or on behalf of such Indemnified Person specifically for use in the preparation thereof.

(e) The provisions of Section 7.12(a), Section 7.12(b) and Section 7.12(c) shall continue to be applicable with respect to the General Partner (and any of the General Partner's Affiliates) after it ceases to be a general partner of the Partnership, during a period of two years subsequent to the effective date of such cessation and for so long thereafter as is required for the Holder to sell all of the Partnership Securities with respect to which it has requested during such two-year period inclusion in a registration statement otherwise filed or that a registration statement be filed; *provided, however*, that the Partnership shall not be required to file successive registration statements covering the same Partnership Securities for which registration was demanded during such two-year period. The provisions of Section 7.12(d) shall continue in effect thereafter.

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-40

## **Table of Contents**

(f) The rights to cause the Partnership to register Partnership Securities pursuant to this Section 7.12 may be assigned (but only with all related obligations) by a Holder to a transferee or assignee of such Partnership Securities, provided (i) the Partnership is, within a reasonable time after such transfer, furnished with written notice of the name and address of such transferee or assignee and the Partnership Securities with respect to which such registration rights are being assigned; and (ii) such transferee or assignee agrees in writing to be bound by and subject to the terms set forth in this Section 7.12.

(g) Any request to register Partnership Securities pursuant to this Section 7.12 shall (i) specify the Partnership Securities intended to be offered and sold by the Person making the request, (ii) express such Person's present intent to offer such Partnership Securities for distribution, (iii) describe the nature or method of the proposed offer and sale of Partnership Securities, and (iv) contain the undertaking of such Person to provide all such information and materials and take all action as may be required in order to permit the Partnership to comply with all applicable requirements in connection with the registration of such Partnership Securities.

### *Section 7.13 Reliance by Third Parties.*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, any Person dealing with the Partnership shall be entitled to assume that the General Partner and any officer of the General Partner authorized by the General Partner to act on behalf of and in the name of the Partnership has full power and authority to encumber, sell or otherwise use in any manner any and all assets of the Partnership and to enter into any authorized contracts on behalf of the Partnership, and such Person shall be entitled to deal with the General Partner or any such officer as if it were the Partnership's sole party in interest, both legally and beneficially. Each Limited Partner hereby waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any and all defenses or other remedies that may be available against such Person to contest, negate or disaffirm any action of the General Partner or any such officer in connection with any such dealing. In no event shall any Person dealing with the General Partner or any such officer or its representatives be obligated to ascertain that the terms of this Agreement have been complied with or to inquire into the necessity or expedience of any act or action of the General Partner or any such officer or its representatives. Each and every certificate, document or other instrument executed on behalf of the Partnership by the General Partner or its representatives shall be conclusive evidence in favor of any and every Person relying thereon or claiming thereunder that (a) at the time of the execution and delivery of such certificate, document or instrument, this Agreement was in full force and effect, (b) the Person executing and delivering such certificate, document or instrument was duly authorized and empowered to do so for and on behalf of the Partnership and (c) such certificate, document or instrument was duly executed and delivered in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement and is binding upon the Partnership.

## **ARTICLE VIII**

### **BOOKS, RECORDS, ACCOUNTING AND REPORTS**

#### *Section 8.1 Records and Accounting.*

The General Partner shall keep or cause to be kept at the principal office of the Partnership appropriate books and records with respect to the Partnership's business, including all books and records necessary to provide to the Limited Partners any information required to be provided pursuant to Section 3.4(a). Any books and records maintained by or on behalf of the Partnership in the regular course of its business, including the record of the Record Holders of Units or other Partnership Securities, books of account and records of Partnership proceedings, may be kept on, or be in the form of, computer disks, hard drives, punch cards, magnetic tape, photographs, micrographics or any other information storage device; *provided* that the books and



Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-41

## **Table of Contents**

records so maintained are convertible into clearly legible written form within a reasonable period of time. The books of the Partnership shall be maintained, for financial reporting purposes, on an accrual basis in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

### *Section 8.2 Fiscal Year.*

The fiscal year of the Partnership shall be a fiscal year ending December 31.

### *Section 8.3 Reports.*

(a) As soon as practicable, but in no event later than 120 days after the close of each fiscal year of the Partnership, the General Partner shall cause to be mailed or made available, by any reasonable means (including posting on or accessible through the Partnership's or the SEC's website) to each Record Holder of a Unit as of a date selected by the General Partner, an annual report containing financial statements of the Partnership for such fiscal year of the Partnership, presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP, including a balance sheet and statements of operations, Partnership equity and cash flows, such statements to be audited by a firm of independent public accountants selected by the General Partner.

(b) As soon as practicable, but in no event later than 90 days after the close of each Quarter except the last Quarter of each fiscal year, the General Partner shall cause to be mailed or made available, by any reasonable means (including posting on or accessible through the Partnership's or the SEC's website) to each Record Holder of a Unit, as of a date selected by the General Partner, a report containing unaudited financial statements of the Partnership and such other information as may be required by applicable law, regulation or rule of any National Securities Exchange on which the Units are listed or admitted to trading, or as the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate.

## **ARTICLE IX**

### **TAX MATTERS**

#### *Section 9.1 Tax Returns and Information.*

The Partnership shall timely file all returns of the Partnership that are required for federal, state and local income tax purposes on the basis of the accrual method and the taxable period or periods that it is required by law to adopt, from time to time, as determined by the General Partner. In the event the Partnership is required to use a taxable period other than a year ending on December 31, the General Partner shall use reasonable efforts to change the taxable period of the Partnership to a year ending on December 31. The tax information reasonably required by Record Holders for federal and state income tax reporting purposes with respect to a taxable period shall be furnished to them within 90 days of the close of the calendar year in which the Partnership's taxable period ends. The classification, realization and recognition of income, gain, losses and deductions and other items shall be on the accrual method of accounting for federal income tax purposes.

#### *Section 9.2 Tax Elections.*

(a) The Partnership shall make the election under Section 754 of the Code in accordance with applicable regulations thereunder, subject to the reservation of the right to seek to revoke any such election upon the General Partner's determination that such revocation is in the best interests of the Limited Partners. Notwithstanding any other provision herein contained, for the purposes of computing the adjustments under

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-42

---

**Table of Contents**

Section 743(b) of the Code, the General Partner shall be authorized (but not required) to adopt a convention whereby the price paid by a transferee of a Limited Partner Interest will be deemed to be the lowest quoted closing price of the Limited Partner Interests on any National Securities Exchange on which such Limited Partner Interests are listed or admitted to trading during the calendar month in which such transfer is deemed to occur pursuant to Section 6.2(f) without regard to the actual price paid by such transferee.

(b) Except as otherwise provided herein, the General Partner shall determine whether the Partnership should make any other elections permitted by the Code.

*Section 9.3 Tax Controversies.*

(a) Subject to the provisions hereof, the General Partner (or its designee) is designated as the Tax Matters Partner (as defined in Section 6231(a)(7) of the Code as in effect prior to the effective date of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015), and the Partnership Representative (as defined in Section 6223 of the Code following the effective date of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015) and is authorized to represent the Partnership (at the Partnership's expense) in connection with all examinations of the Partnership's affairs by tax authorities, including resulting administrative and judicial proceedings, and to expend Partnership funds for professional services and costs associated therewith. In its capacity as Partnership Representative, the General Partner shall exercise any and all authority of the Partnership Representative under the Code, including, without limitation, (i) binding the Partnership and its Partners with respect to tax matters and (ii) determining whether to make any available election under Section 6226 of the Code, which permits the Partnership to pass any partnership adjustment through to the Persons who were Partners of the Partnership in the year to which the adjustment relates and irrespective of whether such Persons are Partners of the Partnership at the time the election under Section 6226 of the Code is made. Each Partner agrees to cooperate with the General Partner and to do or refrain from doing any or all things reasonably requested by the General Partner in its capacity as Partnership Representative. For Partners that are not tax-exempt entities (as defined in Section 168(h)(2) of the Code) and subject to the General Partner's discretion to seek modifications of an imputed underpayment, this cooperation includes (i) filing amended tax returns, paying any additional tax (including interest, penalties and other additions to tax), and providing the General Partner with an affidavit swearing to those facts (all within the requisite time periods), and (ii) providing any other information requested by the General Partner in order to seek modifications of an imputed underpayment. For Partners that are tax-exempt entities (as defined in Section 168(h)(2) of the Code) and subject to the General Partner's discretion to seek modifications of an imputed underpayment, this cooperation includes providing the General Partner with information necessary to establish the Partner's tax-exempt status

(b) Each Partner agrees that notice of or updates regarding tax controversies shall be deemed conclusively to have been given or made by the General Partner if the Partnership has either (i) filed the information for which notice is required with the Commission via its Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval system and such information is publicly available on such system or (ii) made the information for which notice is required available on any publicly available website maintained by the Partnership, whether or not such Partner remains a Partner in the Partnership at the time such information is made publicly available. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, nothing in this provision shall obligate the Partnership Representative to provide notice to the Partners other than as required by the Code.

*Section 9.4 Withholding and Other Tax Payments by the Partnership.*

(a) The General Partner may treat taxes paid by the Partnership on behalf of all or less than all of the Partners either as a distribution of cash to such Partners or as a general expense of the Partnership, as determined appropriate under the circumstances by the General Partner.

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-43

---

**Table of Contents**

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the General Partner is authorized to take any action that may be required to cause the Partnership and other Group Members to comply with any withholding requirements established under the Code or any other federal, state or local law including pursuant to Sections 1441, 1442, 1445 and 1446 of the Code. To the extent that the Partnership is required or elects to withhold and pay over to any taxing authority any amount resulting from the allocation or distribution of income or from a distribution to any Partner (including by reason of Section 1446 of the Code), the General Partner may treat the amount withheld as a distribution of cash pursuant to Section 6.3 or Section 12.4(c) in the amount of such withholding from such Partner.

If the Partnership pays an imputed underpayment under Section 6225 of the Code, the General Partner may require that Partners of the Partnership in the year to which the underpayment relates indemnify the Partnership for their allocable share of that underpayment (including interest, penalties and other additions to tax). This indemnification obligation shall not apply to a Partner to the extent that (i) the Partnership received a modification of the imputed underpayment under Section 6225 (c)(2) of the Code due to the Partner's filing of amended tax returns and payment of any resulting tax (including interest, penalties and other additions to tax), (ii) the Partner is a tax-exempt entity (as defined in Section 168(h)(2) of the Code) and either the Partnership received a modification of the imputed underpayment under Section 6225(c)(3) of the Code because of such Partner's status as a tax-exempt entity or the Partnership did not make a good faith effort to obtain a modification of the imputed underpayment due to such Partner's status as a tax-exempt entity, or (iii) the Partnership received a modification of the imputed underpayment under Section 6225(c)(4)-(6) of the Code as a result of other information that was either provided by the Partner or otherwise available to the Partnership with respect to the Partner. This indemnification obligation imposed on Partners, including former Partners, applies irrespective of whether such Persons are Partners of the Partnership at the time the Partnership pays the imputed underpayment.

**ARTICLE X**

**ADMISSION OF PARTNERS**

Section 10.1 *Admission of Limited Partners.*

(a) [Reserved]

(b) By acceptance of the transfer of any Limited Partner Interests in accordance with Article IV or the acceptance of any Limited Partner Interests issued pursuant to Article V or pursuant to a merger or consolidation pursuant to Article XIV, and each transferee of, or other such Person acquiring, a Limited Partner Interest (including any nominee holder or an agent or representative acquiring such Limited Partner Interests for the account of another Person) (i) shall be admitted to the Partnership as a Limited Partner with respect to the Limited Partner Interests so transferred or issued to such Person when any such transfer, issuance or admission is reflected in the books and records of the Partnership and such Limited Partner becomes the Record Holder of the Limited Partner Interests so transferred, (ii) shall become bound by the terms of this Agreement, (iii) represents that the transferee has the capacity, power and authority to enter into this Agreement, (iv) grants the powers of attorney set forth in this Agreement and (v) makes the consents and waivers contained in this Agreement, all with or without execution of this Agreement by such Person. The transfer of any Limited Partner Interests and the admission of any new Limited Partner shall not constitute an amendment to this Agreement. A Person may become a Limited Partner or Record Holder of a Limited Partner Interest without the consent or approval of any of the Partners. A Person may not become a Limited Partner without acquiring a Limited Partner Interest and until such Person is reflected in the books and records of the Partnership as the Record Holder of such Limited Partner Interest.

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-44

## **Table of Contents**

(c) The name and mailing address of each Limited Partner shall be listed on the books and records of the Partnership maintained for such purpose by the Partnership or the Transfer Agent. The General Partner shall update the books and records of the Partnership from time to time as necessary to reflect accurately the information therein (or shall cause the Transfer Agent to do so, as applicable). A Limited Partner Interest may be represented by a Certificate, as provided in Section 4.1 hereof.

(d) Any transfer of a Limited Partner Interest shall not entitle the transferee to share in the profits and losses, to receive distributions, to receive allocations of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit or any similar item or to any other rights to which the transferor was entitled until the transferee becomes a Limited Partner pursuant to Section 10.1(b).

### *Section 10.2 Admission of Successor General Partner.*

A successor General Partner approved pursuant to Section 11.1 or Section 11.2 who is proposed to be admitted as a successor General Partner shall be admitted to the Partnership as the General Partner, effective immediately prior to the withdrawal or removal of the predecessor or transferring General Partner, pursuant to Section 11.1 or 11.2, *provided, however*, that no such successor shall be admitted to the Partnership until such successor has executed and delivered such documents or instruments as may be required to effect such admission. Any such successor shall, subject to the terms hereof, carry on the business of the members of the Partnership Group without dissolution.

### *Section 10.3 Amendment of Agreement and Certificate of Limited Partnership.*

To effect the admission to the Partnership of any Partner, the General Partner shall take all steps necessary or appropriate under the Delaware Act to amend the records of the Partnership to reflect such admission and, if necessary, to prepare as soon as practicable an amendment to this Agreement and, if required by law, the General Partner shall prepare and file an amendment to the Certificate of Limited Partnership, and the General Partner may for this purpose, among others, exercise the power of attorney granted pursuant to Section 2.6.

## **ARTICLE XI**

### **WITHDRAWAL OR REMOVAL OF PARTNERS**

#### *Section 11.1 Withdrawal of the General Partner.*

(a) The General Partner shall be deemed to have withdrawn from the Partnership upon the occurrence of any one of the following events (each such event herein referred to as an *Event of Withdrawal* );

(i) The General Partner voluntarily withdraws from the Partnership by giving written notice to the other Partners;

(ii) The General Partner transfers all of its General Partner Interest pursuant to Section 4.6;

(iii) The General Partner is removed pursuant to Section 11.2;

(iv) The General Partner (A) makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; (B) files a voluntary bankruptcy petition for relief under Chapter 7 of the United States Bankruptcy Code; (C) files a petition or answer seeking for itself a liquidation, dissolution or similar relief (but not a reorganization) under any law; (D) files an answer or other pleading admitting or failing to contest the material allegations of a petition filed against the General Partner in a proceeding of the type described in clauses (A)-(C) of this



Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-45

---

**Table of Contents**

Section 11.1(a)(iv); or (E) seeks, consents to or acquiesces in the appointment of a trustee (but not a debtor-in-possession), receiver or liquidator of the General Partner or of all or any substantial part of its properties;

(v) A final and non-appealable order of relief under Chapter 7 of the United States Bankruptcy Code is entered by a court with appropriate jurisdiction pursuant to a voluntary or involuntary petition by or against the General Partner; or

(vi) (A) in the event the General Partner is a corporation, a certificate of dissolution or its equivalent is filed for the General Partner, or 90 days expire after the date of notice to the General Partner of revocation of its charter without a reinstatement of its charter, under the laws of its state of incorporation; (B) in the event the General Partner is a partnership or a limited liability company, the dissolution and commencement of winding up of the General Partner; (C) in the event the General Partner is acting in such capacity by virtue of being a trustee of a trust, the termination of the trust; (D) in the event the General Partner is a natural person, his death or adjudication of incompetency; and (E) otherwise in the event of the termination of the General Partner.

If an Event of Withdrawal specified in Section 11.1(a)(iv), (v) or (vi)(A), (B), (C) or (E) occurs, the withdrawing General Partner shall give notice to the Limited Partners within 30 days after such occurrence. The Partners hereby agree that only the Events of Withdrawal described in this Section 11.1 shall result in the withdrawal of the General Partner from the Partnership.

(b) Withdrawal of the General Partner from the Partnership upon the occurrence of an Event of Withdrawal shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement under the following circumstances: (i) at any time during the period beginning on the Closing Date and ending at 12:00 midnight, Central Standard Time, on June 30, 2018, the General Partner voluntarily withdraws by giving at least 90 days advance notice of its intention to withdraw to the Limited Partners; *provided* that prior to the effective date of such withdrawal, the withdrawal is approved by Unitholders holding at least a majority of the Outstanding Common Units (excluding Common Units held by the General Partner and its Affiliates) and the General Partner delivers to the Partnership an Opinion of Counsel ( *Withdrawal Opinion of Counsel* ) that such withdrawal (following the selection of the successor General Partner) would not result in the loss of the limited liability of any Limited Partner or any Group Member or cause any Group Member to be treated as an association taxable as a corporation or otherwise to be taxed as an entity for federal income tax purposes (to the extent not already so treated or taxed); (ii) at any time after 12:00 midnight, Central Standard Time, on June 30, 2018, the General Partner voluntarily withdraws by giving at least 90 days advance notice to the Unitholders, such withdrawal to take effect on the date specified in such notice; (iii) at any time that the General Partner ceases to be the General Partner pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(ii) or is removed pursuant to Section 11.2; or (iv) notwithstanding clause (i) of this sentence, at any time that the General Partner voluntarily withdraws by giving at least 90 days advance notice of its intention to withdraw to the Limited Partners, such withdrawal to take effect on the date specified in the notice, if at the time such notice is given one Person and its Affiliates (other than the General Partner and its Affiliates) own beneficially or of record or control at least 50% of the Outstanding Units. The withdrawal of the General Partner from the Partnership upon the occurrence of an Event of Withdrawal shall also constitute the withdrawal of the General Partner as general partner or managing member, if any, to the extent applicable, of the other Group Members. If the General Partner gives a notice of withdrawal pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i), the holders of a Unit Majority, may, prior to the effective date of such withdrawal, elect a successor General Partner. The Person so elected as successor General Partner shall automatically become the successor general partner or managing member, to the extent applicable, of the other Group Members of which the General Partner is a general partner or a managing member, and is hereby authorized to, and shall, continue the business of the Partnership, and, to the extent applicable, the other Group Members, without dissolution. If, prior to the effective date of the General Partner's withdrawal pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i), a successor is not selected by the Unitholders as provided herein or the

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-46

## **Table of Contents**

Partnership does not receive a Withdrawal Opinion of Counsel, the Partnership shall be dissolved in accordance with and subject to Section 12.1. Any successor General Partner elected in accordance with the terms of this Section 11.1 shall be subject to the provisions of Section 10.2.

### *Section 11.2 Removal of the General Partner.*

The General Partner may be removed if such removal is approved by the Unitholders holding at least 66 2/3% of the Outstanding Units (including Units held by the General Partner and its Affiliates) voting as a single class. Any such action by such holders for removal of the General Partner must also provide for the election of a successor General Partner by the Unitholders holding a majority of the outstanding Common Units (including, in each case, Units held by the General Partner and its Affiliates). Such removal shall be effective immediately following the admission of a successor General Partner pursuant to Section 10.2. The removal of the General Partner shall also automatically constitute the removal of the General Partner as general partner or managing member, to the extent applicable, of the other Group Members of which the General Partner is a general partner or a managing member. If a Person is elected as a successor General Partner in accordance with the terms of this Section 11.2, such Person shall, upon admission pursuant to Section 10.2, automatically become a successor general partner or managing member, to the extent applicable, of the other Group Members of which the General Partner is a general partner or a managing member, and is hereby authorized to, and shall, continue the business of the Partnership, and, to the extent applicable, the other Group Members, without dissolution. The right of the holders of Outstanding Units to remove the General Partner shall not exist or be exercised unless the Partnership has received an opinion opining as to the matters covered by a Withdrawal Opinion of Counsel. Any successor General Partner elected in accordance with the terms of this Section 11.2 shall be subject to the provisions of Section 10.2.

### Section 11.3 [Reserved]

### Section 11.4 [Reserved].

### *Section 11.5 Withdrawal of Limited Partners.*

No Limited Partner shall have any right to withdraw from the Partnership; *provided, however*, that when a transferee of a Limited Partner's Limited Partner Interest becomes a Record Holder of the Limited Partner Interest so transferred, such transferring Limited Partner shall cease to be a Limited Partner with respect to the Limited Partner Interest so transferred.

## **ARTICLE XII**

### **DISSOLUTION AND LIQUIDATION**

#### *Section 12.1 Dissolution.*

The Partnership shall not be dissolved by the admission of additional Limited Partners or by the admission of a successor General Partner in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Upon the removal or withdrawal of the General Partner, if a successor General Partner is elected pursuant to Section 10.2, 11.1, 11.2 or 12.2, the Partnership shall not be dissolved and such successor General Partner is hereby authorized to, and shall, continue the business of the Partnership. Subject to Section 12.2, the Partnership shall dissolve, and its affairs shall be wound up, upon:

(a) an Event of Withdrawal of the General Partner as provided in Section 11.1(a) (other than Section 11.1(a)(ii)), unless a successor is elected and such successor is admitted to the Partnership pursuant to this Agreement;

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-47

**Table of Contents**

- (b) an election to dissolve the Partnership by the General Partner that is approved by the holders of a Unit Majority;
- (c) the entry of a decree of judicial dissolution of the Partnership pursuant to the provisions of the Delaware Act; or
- (d) at any time there are no Limited Partners, unless the Partnership is continued without dissolution in accordance with the Delaware Act.

*Section 12.2 Continuation of the Business of the Partnership After Dissolution.*

Upon an Event of Withdrawal caused by (a) the withdrawal or removal of the General Partner as provided in Section 11.1(a)(i) or (iii) and the failure of the Partners to select a successor to such Departing General Partner pursuant to Section 11.1 or Section 11.2, then within 90 days thereafter, or (b) an event constituting an Event of Withdrawal as defined in Section 11.1(a)(iv), (v) or (vi), then, to the maximum extent permitted by law, within 180 days thereafter, the holders of a Unit Majority may elect to continue the business of the Partnership on the same terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement by appointing as a successor General Partner a Person approved by the holders of a Unit Majority. Unless such an election is made within the applicable time period as set forth above, the Partnership shall conduct only activities necessary to wind up its affairs. If such an election is so made, then:

- (i) the Partnership shall continue without dissolution unless earlier dissolved in accordance with this Article XII; and
- (ii) the successor General Partner shall be admitted to the Partnership as General Partner, effective as of the Event of Withdrawal, by agreeing in writing to be bound by this Agreement;
- (iii) *provided* that the right of the holders of a Unit Majority to approve a successor General Partner and to continue the business of the Partnership shall not exist and may not be exercised unless the Partnership has received an Opinion of Counsel that (x) the exercise of the right would not result in the loss of limited liability of any Limited Partner and (y) neither the Partnership nor any Group Member would be treated as an association taxable as a corporation or otherwise be taxable as an entity for federal income tax purposes upon the exercise of such right to continue (to the extent not already so treated or taxed).

*Section 12.3 Liquidator.*

Upon dissolution of the Partnership, unless the business of the Partnership is continued pursuant to Section 12.2, the General Partner shall select one or more Persons to act as Liquidator. The Liquidator (if other than the General Partner) shall be entitled to receive such compensation for its services as may be approved by holders of at least a majority of the Outstanding Common Units. The Liquidator (if other than the General Partner) shall agree not to resign at any time without 15 days prior notice and may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by notice of removal approved by holders of at least a majority of the Outstanding Common Units. Upon dissolution, removal or resignation of the Liquidator, a successor and substitute Liquidator (who shall have and succeed to all rights, powers and duties of the original Liquidator) shall within 30 days thereafter be approved by holders of at least a majority of the Outstanding Common Units. The right to approve a successor or substitute Liquidator in the manner provided herein shall be deemed to refer also to any such successor or substitute Liquidator approved in the manner herein provided. Except as expressly provided in this Article XII, the Liquidator approved in the manner provided herein shall have and may exercise, without further authorization or consent of any of the parties hereto, all of the powers conferred upon the General Partner under the terms of this Agreement (but subject to all of the applicable limitations, contractual and otherwise, upon the exercise of such powers, other than the limitation on sale set forth in Section 7.3) necessary or appropriate to carry out the

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-48

**Table of Contents**

duties and functions of the Liquidator hereunder for and during the period of time required to complete the winding up and liquidation of the Partnership as provided for herein.

*Section 12.4 Liquidation.*

The Liquidator shall proceed to dispose of the assets of the Partnership, discharge its liabilities, and otherwise wind up its affairs in such manner and over such period as determined by the Liquidator, subject to Section 17-804 of the Delaware Act and the following:

(a) The assets may be disposed of by public or private sale or by distribution in kind to one or more Partners on such terms as the Liquidator and such Partner or Partners may agree. If any property is distributed in kind, the Partner receiving the property shall be deemed for purposes of Section 12.4(c) to have received cash equal to its fair market value; and contemporaneously therewith, appropriate cash distributions must be made to the other Partners. The Liquidator may defer liquidation or distribution of the Partnership's assets for a reasonable time if it determines that an immediate sale or distribution of all or some of the Partnership's assets would be impractical or would cause undue loss to the Partners. The Liquidator may distribute the Partnership's assets, in whole or in part, in kind if it determines that a sale would be impractical or would cause undue loss to the Partners.

(b) Liabilities of the Partnership include amounts owed to the Liquidator as compensation for serving in such capacity (subject to the terms of Section 12.3) and amounts to Partners otherwise than in respect of their distribution rights under Article VI. With respect to any liability that is contingent, conditional or unmatured or is otherwise not yet due and payable, the Liquidator shall either settle such claim for such amount as it thinks appropriate or establish a reserve of cash or other assets to provide for its payment. When paid, any unused portion of the reserve shall be distributed as additional liquidation proceeds.

(c) All property and all cash in excess of that required to discharge liabilities as provided in Section 12.4(b) shall be distributed to the Partners in accordance with, and to the extent of, the positive balances in their respective Capital Accounts, as determined after taking into account all Capital Account adjustments (excluding adjustments made by reason of distributions pursuant to this Section 12.4(c)) for the taxable period of the Partnership during which the liquidation of the Partnership occurs (with such date of occurrence being determined pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(g)), and such distribution shall be made by the end of such taxable period (or, if later, within 90 days after said date of such occurrence).

*Section 12.5 Cancellation of Certificate of Limited Partnership.*

Upon the completion of the distribution of Partnership cash and property as provided in Section 12.4 in connection with the liquidation of the Partnership, the Certificate of Limited Partnership and all qualifications of the Partnership as a foreign limited partnership in jurisdictions other than the State of Delaware shall be canceled and such other actions as may be necessary to terminate the Partnership shall be taken.

*Section 12.6 Return of Contributions.*

The General Partner shall not be personally liable for, and shall have no obligation to contribute or loan any monies or property to the Partnership to enable it to effectuate, the return of the Capital Contributions of the Limited Partners or Unitholders, or any portion thereof, it being expressly understood that any such return shall be made solely from Partnership assets.

*Section 12.7 Waiver of Partition.*



To the maximum extent permitted by law, each Partner hereby waives any right to partition of the Partnership property.

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-49

**Table of Contents**

Section 12.8 *Capital Account Restoration.*

No Limited Partner shall have any obligation to restore any negative balance in its Capital Account upon liquidation of the Partnership. The General Partner shall be obligated to restore any negative balance in its Capital Account upon liquidation of its interest in the Partnership by the end of the taxable period of the Partnership during which such liquidation occurs, or, if later, within 90 days after the date of such liquidation.

**ARTICLE XIII**

**AMENDMENT OF PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT; MEETINGS; RECORD DATE**

Section 13.1 *Amendments to be Adopted Solely by the General Partner.*

Each Partner agrees that the General Partner, without the approval of any Partner, may amend any provision of this Agreement and execute, swear to, acknowledge, deliver, file and record whatever documents may be required in connection therewith, to reflect:

- (a) a change in the name of the Partnership, the location of the principal place of business of the Partnership, the registered agent of the Partnership or the registered office of the Partnership;
- (b) admission, substitution, withdrawal or removal of Partners in accordance with this Agreement;
- (c) a change that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate to qualify or continue the qualification of the Partnership as a limited partnership or a partnership in which the Limited Partners have limited liability under the laws of any state or to ensure that the Group Members will not be treated as associations taxable as corporations or otherwise taxed as entities for federal income tax purposes;
- (d) a change that the General Partner determines (i) does not adversely affect the Limited Partners (including any particular class of Partnership Interests as compared to other classes of Partnership Interests) in any material respect, (ii) to be necessary or appropriate to (A) satisfy any requirements, conditions or guidelines contained in any opinion, directive, order, ruling or regulation of any federal or state agency or judicial authority or contained in any federal or state statute (including the Delaware Act) or (B) facilitate the trading of the Units (including the division of any class or classes of Outstanding Units into different classes to facilitate uniformity of tax consequences within such classes of Units) or comply with any rule, regulation, guideline or requirement of any National Securities Exchange on which the Units are or will be listed or admitted to trading, (iii) to be necessary or appropriate in connection with action taken by the General Partner pursuant to Section 5.9 or (iv) is required to effect the intent expressed in the Registration Statement or the intent of the provisions of this Agreement or is otherwise contemplated by this Agreement;
- (e) a change in the fiscal year or taxable year of the Partnership and any other changes that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate as a result of a change in the fiscal year or taxable year of the Partnership including, if the General Partner shall so determine, a change in the definition of *Quarter* and the dates on which distributions are to be made by the Partnership;
- (f) an amendment that is necessary, in the Opinion of Counsel, to prevent the Partnership, or the General Partner or its directors, officers, trustees or agents from in any manner being subjected to the provisions of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended, or *plan asset* regulations adopted under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, regardless

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-50

**Table of Contents**

of whether such are substantially similar to plan asset regulations currently applied or proposed by the United States Department of Labor;

(g) an amendment that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate in connection with the authorization of issuance of any class or series of Partnership Securities pursuant to Section 5.6;

(h) any amendment expressly permitted in this Agreement to be made by the General Partner acting alone;

(i) an amendment effected, necessitated or contemplated by a Merger Agreement approved in accordance with Section 14.3;

(j) an amendment that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate to reflect and account for the formation by the Partnership of, or investment by the Partnership in, any corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or other entity, in connection with the conduct by the Partnership of activities permitted by the terms of Sections 2.4 or 7.1(a);

(k) a merger, conveyance or conversion pursuant to Section 14.3(d); or

(l) any other amendments substantially similar to the foregoing.

*Section 13.2 Amendment Procedures.*

Except as provided in Section 13.1 and Section 13.3, all amendments to this Agreement shall be made in accordance with the requirements contained in this Section 13.2. Amendments to this Agreement may be proposed only by the General Partner; *provided, however*, that to the fullest extent permitted by law, the General Partner shall have no duty or obligation to propose any amendment to this Agreement and may decline to do so free of any duty (including any fiduciary duty) or obligation whatsoever to the Partnership, any Limited Partner or any other Person bound by this Agreement, and, in declining to propose an amendment, to the fullest extent permitted by law shall not be required to act in good faith or pursuant to any other standard imposed by this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement, any other agreement contemplated hereby or under the Delaware Act or any other law, rule or regulation or at equity. A proposed amendment shall be effective upon its approval by the General Partner and the holders of a Unit Majority, unless a greater or different percentage is required under this Agreement or by Delaware law. Each proposed amendment that requires the approval of the holders of a specified percentage of Outstanding Units shall be set forth in a writing that contains the text of the proposed amendment. If such an amendment is proposed, the General Partner shall seek the written approval of the requisite percentage of Outstanding Units or call a meeting of the Unitholders to consider and vote on such proposed amendment, in each case in accordance with the other provisions of this Article XIII. The General Partner shall notify all Record Holders upon final adoption of any such proposed amendments.

*Section 13.3 Amendment Requirements.*

(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 13.1 and Section 13.2, no provision of this Agreement that establishes a percentage of Outstanding Units (including Units deemed owned by the General Partner) required to take any action shall be amended, altered, changed, repealed or rescinded in any respect that would have the effect of reducing such voting percentage unless such amendment is approved by the written consent or the affirmative vote of holders of Outstanding Units whose aggregate Outstanding Units constitute not less than the voting requirement sought to be reduced.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 13.1 and Section 13.2, no amendment to this Agreement may (i) enlarge the obligations of any Limited Partner without its consent, unless such shall be deemed to have

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-51

**Table of Contents**

occurred as a result of an amendment approved pursuant to Section 13.3(c), or (ii) enlarge the obligations of, restrict in any way any action by or rights of, or reduce in any way the amounts distributable, reimbursable or otherwise payable to, the General Partner or any of its Affiliates without its consent, which consent may be given or withheld at its option.

(c) Except as provided in Section 14.3, and without limitation of the General Partner's authority to adopt amendments to this Agreement without the approval of any Partners or assignees as contemplated in Section 13.1, any amendment that would have a material adverse effect on the rights or preferences of any class of Partnership Interests in relation to other classes of Partnership Interests must be approved by the holders of not less than a majority of the Outstanding Partnership Interests of the class affected.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, except for amendments pursuant to Section 13.1 and except as otherwise provided by Section 14.3(b), no amendments shall become effective without the approval of the holders of at least 90% of the Outstanding Units voting as a single class unless the Partnership obtains an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that such amendment will not affect the limited liability of any Limited Partner under applicable partnership law of the state under whose laws the Partnership is organized.

(e) Except as provided in Section 13.1, this Section 13.3 shall only be amended with the approval of the holders of at least 90% of the Outstanding Units.

*Section 13.4 Special Meetings.*

All acts of Limited Partners to be taken pursuant to this Agreement shall be taken in the manner provided in this Article XIII. Special meetings of the Limited Partners may be called by the General Partner or by Limited Partners owning 20% or more of the Outstanding Units of the class or classes for which a meeting is proposed. Limited Partners shall call a special meeting by delivering to the General Partner one or more requests in writing stating that the signing Limited Partners wish to call a special meeting and indicating the general or specific purposes for which the special meeting is to be called. Within 60 days after receipt of such a call from Limited Partners or within such greater time as may be reasonably necessary for the Partnership to comply with any statutes, rules, regulations, listing agreements or similar requirements governing the holding of a meeting or the solicitation of proxies for use at such a meeting, the General Partner shall send a notice of the meeting to the Limited Partners either directly or indirectly through the Transfer Agent. A meeting shall be held at a time and place determined by the General Partner on a date not less than 10 days nor more than 60 days after the time notice of the meeting is given as provided in Section 16.1. Limited Partners shall not vote on matters that would cause the Limited Partners to be deemed to be taking part in the management and control of the business and affairs of the Partnership so as to jeopardize the Limited Partners' limited liability under the Delaware Act or the law of any other state in which the Partnership is qualified to do business.

*Section 13.5 Notice of a Meeting.*

Notice of a meeting called pursuant to Section 13.4 shall be given to the Record Holders of the class or classes of Units for which a meeting is proposed in writing by mail or other means of written communication in accordance with Section 16.1. The notice shall be deemed to have been given at the time when deposited in the mail or sent by other means of written communication.

*Section 13.6 Record Date.*

For purposes of determining the Limited Partners entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of the Limited Partners or to give approvals without a meeting as provided in Section 13.11 the General Partner may set a

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-52

## Table of Contents

Record Date, which shall not be less than 10 nor more than 60 days before (a) the date of the meeting (unless such requirement conflicts with any rule, regulation, guideline or requirement of any National Securities Exchange on which the Units are listed or admitted to trading, in which case the rule, regulation, guideline or requirement of such National Securities Exchange shall govern) or (b) in the event that approvals are sought without a meeting, the date by which Limited Partners are requested in writing by the General Partner to give such approvals. If the General Partner does not set a Record Date, then (i) the Record Date for determining the Limited Partners entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of the Limited Partners shall be the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which notice is given, and (ii) the Record Date for determining the Limited Partners entitled to give approvals without a meeting shall be the date the first written approval is deposited with the Partnership in care of the General Partner in accordance with Section 13.11.

### *Section 13.7 Adjournment.*

When a meeting is adjourned to another time or place, notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting and a new Record Date need not be fixed, if the time and place thereof are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken, unless such adjournment shall be for more than 45 days. At the adjourned meeting, the Partnership may transact any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting. If the adjournment is for more than 45 days or if a new Record Date is fixed for the adjourned meeting, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given in accordance with this Article XIII.

### *Section 13.8 Waiver of Notice; Approval of Meeting; Approval of Minutes.*

The transactions of any meeting of Limited Partners, however called and noticed, and whenever held, shall be as valid as if it had occurred at a meeting duly held after regular call and notice, if a quorum is present either in person or by proxy. Attendance of a Limited Partner at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of the meeting, except when the Limited Partner attends the meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened; and except that attendance at a meeting is not a waiver of any right to disapprove the consideration of matters required to be included in the notice of the meeting, but not so included, if the disapproval is expressly made at the meeting.

### *Section 13.9 Quorum and Voting.*

The holders of a majority of the Outstanding Units of the class or classes for which a meeting has been called (including Outstanding Units deemed owned by the General Partner) represented in person or by proxy shall constitute a quorum at a meeting of Limited Partners of such class or classes unless any such action by the Limited Partners requires approval by holders of a greater percentage of such Units, in which case the quorum shall be such greater percentage. At any meeting of the Limited Partners duly called and held in accordance with this Agreement at which a quorum is present, the act of Limited Partners holding Outstanding Units that in the aggregate represent a majority of the Outstanding Units entitled to vote and be present in person or by proxy at such meeting shall be deemed to constitute the act of all Limited Partners, unless a greater or different percentage is required with respect to such action under the provisions of this Agreement, in which case the act of the Limited Partners holding Outstanding Units that in the aggregate represent at least such greater or different percentage shall be required. The Limited Partners present at a duly called or held meeting at which a quorum is present may continue to transact business until adjournment, notwithstanding the withdrawal of enough Limited Partners to leave less than a quorum, if any action taken (other than adjournment) is approved by the required percentage of Outstanding Units specified in this Agreement (including Outstanding Units deemed owned by the General Partner). In the absence of a quorum any meeting of Limited Partners may be adjourned from time to time by the affirmative vote of holders of at least a majority of the Outstanding Units entitled to vote at such



Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-53

---

**Table of Contents**

meeting (including Outstanding Units deemed owned by the General Partner) represented either in person or by proxy, but no other business may be transacted, except as provided in Section 13.7.

**Section 13.10 *Conduct of a Meeting.***

The General Partner shall have full power and authority concerning the manner of conducting any meeting of the Limited Partners or solicitation of approvals in writing, including the determination of Persons entitled to vote, the existence of a quorum, the satisfaction of the requirements of Section 13.4, the conduct of voting, the validity and effect of any proxies and the determination of any controversies, votes or challenges arising in connection with or during the meeting or voting. The General Partner shall designate a Person to serve as chairman of any meeting and shall further designate a Person to take the minutes of any meeting. All minutes shall be kept with the records of the Partnership maintained by the General Partner. The General Partner may make such other regulations consistent with applicable law and this Agreement as it may deem advisable concerning the conduct of any meeting of the Limited Partners or solicitation of approvals in writing, including regulations in regard to the appointment of proxies, the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes and approvals, the submission and examination of proxies and other evidence of the right to vote, and the revocation of approvals in writing.

**Section 13.11 *Action Without a Meeting.***

If authorized by the General Partner, any action that may be taken at a meeting of the Limited Partners may be taken without a meeting, without a vote and without prior notice, if an approval in writing setting forth the action so taken is signed by Limited Partners owning not less than the minimum percentage of the Outstanding Units (including Units deemed owned by the General Partner) that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all the Limited Partners were present and voted (unless such provision conflicts with any rule, regulation, guideline or requirement of any National Securities Exchange on which the Units are listed or admitted to trading, in which case the rule, regulation, guideline or requirement of such National Securities Exchange shall govern). Prompt notice of the taking of action without a meeting shall be given to the Limited Partners who have not approved in writing. The General Partner may specify that any written ballot, if any, submitted to Limited Partners for the purpose of taking any action without a meeting shall be returned to the Partnership within the time period, which shall be not less than 20 days, specified by the General Partner. If a ballot returned to the Partnership does not vote all of the Units held by the Limited Partners, the Partnership shall be deemed to have failed to receive a ballot for the Units that were not voted. If approval of the taking of any action by the Limited Partners is solicited by any Person other than by or on behalf of the General Partner, the written approvals shall have no force and effect unless and until (a) they are deposited with the Partnership in care of the General Partner, (b) approvals sufficient to take the action proposed are dated as of a date not more than 90 days prior to the date sufficient approvals are deposited with the Partnership and (c) an Opinion of Counsel is delivered to the General Partner to the effect that the exercise of such right and the action proposed to be taken with respect to any particular matter (i) will not cause the Limited Partners to be deemed to be taking part in the management and control of the business and affairs of the Partnership so as to jeopardize the Limited Partners' limited liability, and (ii) is otherwise permissible under the state statutes then governing the rights, duties and liabilities of the Partnership and the Partners. Nothing contained in this Section 13.11 shall be deemed to require the General Partner to solicit all Limited Partners in connection with a matter approved by the holders of the percentage of Units acting by written consent without a meeting.

**Section 13.12 *Right to Vote and Related Matters.***

(a) Only those Record Holders of the Outstanding Units on the Record Date set pursuant to Section 13.6 (and also subject to the limitations contained in the definition of *Outstanding* ) shall be entitled to notice of, and

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-54

---

**Table of Contents**

to vote at, a meeting of Limited Partners or to act with respect to matters as to which the holders of the Outstanding Units have the right to vote or to act. All references in this Agreement to votes of, or other acts that may be taken by, the Outstanding Units shall be deemed to be references to the votes or acts of the Record Holders of such Outstanding Units.

(b) With respect to Units that are held for a Person's account by another Person (such as a broker, dealer, bank, trust company or clearing corporation, or an agent of any of the foregoing), in whose name such Units are registered, such other Person shall, in exercising the voting rights in respect of such Units on any matter, and unless the arrangement between such Persons provides otherwise, vote such Units in favor of, and at the direction of, the Person who is the beneficial owner, and the Partnership shall be entitled to assume it is so acting without further inquiry. The provisions of this Section 13.12(b) (as well as all other provisions of this Agreement) are subject to the provisions of Section 4.3.

**ARTICLE XIV**

**MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR CONVERSION**

Section 14.1 *Authority.*

The Partnership may merge or consolidate with or into one or more corporations, limited liability companies, statutory trusts or associations, real estate investment trusts, common law trusts or unincorporated businesses, including a partnership (whether general or limited (including a limited liability partnership)) or convert into any such entity, whether such entity is formed under the laws of the State of Delaware or any other state of the United States of America, pursuant to a written plan of merger or consolidation ( *Merger Agreement* ) or a written plan of conversion ( *Plan of Conversion* ), as the case may be, in accordance with this Article XIV.

Section 14.2 *Procedure for Merger, Consolidation or Conversion.*

(a) Merger, consolidation or conversion of the Partnership pursuant to this Article XIV requires the prior consent of the General Partner, *provided, however*, that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the General Partner shall have no duty or obligation to consent to any merger, consolidation or conversion of the Partnership and may decline to do so free of any fiduciary duty or obligation whatsoever to the Partnership, any Limited Partner and, in declining to consent to a merger, consolidation or conversion, shall not be required to act pursuant to any other standard imposed by this Agreement, any other agreement contemplated hereby or under the Delaware Act or any other law, rule or regulation or at equity.

(b) If the General Partner shall determine to consent to the merger or consolidation, the General Partner shall approve the Merger Agreement, which shall set forth:

(i) name and jurisdiction of formation or organization of each of the business entities proposing to merge or consolidate;

(ii) the name and jurisdiction of formation or organization of the business entity that is to survive the proposed merger or consolidation (the *Surviving Business Entity* );

(iii) the terms and conditions of the proposed merger or consolidation;

(iv) the manner and basis of exchanging or converting the equity securities of each constituent business entity for, or into, cash, property or interests, rights, securities or obligations of the Surviving Business

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-55

**Table of Contents**

Entity; and (A) if any general or limited partner interests, securities or rights of any constituent business entity are not to be exchanged or converted solely for, or into, cash, property or general or limited partner interests, rights, securities or obligations of the Surviving Business Entity, the cash, property or interests, rights, securities or obligations of any general or limited partnership, corporation, trust, limited liability company, unincorporated business or other entity (other than the Surviving Business Entity) which the holders of such general or limited partner interests, securities or rights are to receive in exchange for, or upon conversion of their interests, securities or rights, and (B) in the case of securities represented by certificates, upon the surrender of such certificates, which cash, property or general or limited partner interests, rights, securities or obligations of the Surviving Business Entity or any general or limited partnership, corporation, trust, limited liability company, unincorporated business or other entity (other than the Surviving Business Entity), or evidences thereof, are to be delivered;

(v) a statement of any changes in the constituent documents or the adoption of new constituent documents (the articles or certificate of incorporation, articles of trust, declaration of trust, certificate or agreement of limited partnership, operating agreement or other similar charter or governing document) of the Surviving Business Entity to be effected by such merger or consolidation;

(vi) the effective time of the merger, which may be the date of the filing of the certificate of merger pursuant to Section 14.4 or a later date specified in or determinable in accordance with the Merger Agreement (*provided* that if the effective time of the merger is to be later than the date of the filing of such certificate of merger, the effective time shall be fixed at a date or time certain at or prior to the time of the filing of such certificate of merger and stated therein); and

(vii) such other provisions with respect to the proposed merger or consolidation that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate.

(c) If the General Partner shall determine to consent to the conversion, the General Partner shall approve the Plan of Conversion, which shall set forth:

(i) the name of the converting entity and the converted entity;

(ii) a statement that the Partnership is continuing its existence in the organizational form of the converted entity;

(iii) a statement as to the type of entity that the converted entity is to be and the state or country under the laws of which the converted entity is to be incorporated, formed or organized;

(iv) the manner and basis of exchanging or converting the equity securities of each constituent business entity for, or into, cash, property or interests, rights, securities or obligations of the converted entity or another entity, or for the cancellation of such equity securities;

(v) in an attachment or exhibit, the certificate of limited partnership of the Partnership; and

(vi) in an attachment or exhibit, the certificate of limited partnership, articles of incorporation, or other organizational documents of the converted entity;

(vii) the effective time of the conversion, which may be the date of the filing of the articles of conversion or a later date specified in or determinable in accordance with the Plan of Conversion (*provided* that if the effective time of the conversion is to be later than the date of the filing of such articles of conversion, the effective time shall be fixed at a date or time certain at or prior to the time of the filing of such articles of conversion and stated therein); and

(viii) such other provisions with respect to the proposed conversion that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate.

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-56

---

**Table of Contents**

Section 14.3 *Approval by Limited Partners.*

(a) Except as provided in Section 14.3(d), the General Partner, upon its approval of the Merger Agreement or the Plan of Conversion, as the case may be, shall direct that the Merger Agreement or the Plan of Conversion and the merger, consolidation or conversion contemplated thereby, as applicable, be submitted to a vote of Limited Partners, whether at a special meeting or by written consent, in either case in accordance with the requirements of Article XIII. A copy or a summary of the Merger Agreement or the Plan of Conversion, as the case may be, shall be included in or enclosed with the notice of a special meeting or the written consent.

(b) Except as provided in Section 14.3(d), the Merger Agreement or Plan of Conversion, as the case may be, shall be approved upon receiving the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of a Unit Majority.

(c) Except as provided in Section 14.3(d), after such approval by vote or consent of the Limited Partners, and at any time prior to the filing of the certificate of merger or certificate of conversion pursuant to Section 14.4, the merger, consolidation or conversion may be abandoned pursuant to provisions therefor, if any, set forth in the Merger Agreement or Plan of Conversion, as the case may be.

(d) Notwithstanding anything else contained in this Article XIV or in this Agreement, the General Partner is permitted, without Limited Partner approval, to convert the Partnership or any Group Member into a new limited liability entity, to merge the Partnership or any Group Member into, or convey all of the Partnership's assets to, another limited liability entity that shall be newly formed and shall have no assets, liabilities or operations at the time of such conversion, merger or conveyance other than those it receives from the Partnership or other Group Member if (i) the General Partner has received an Opinion of Counsel that the conversion, merger or conveyance, as the case may be, would not result in the loss of the limited liability of any Limited Partner or cause the Partnership to be treated as an association taxable as a corporation or otherwise to be taxed as an entity for federal income tax purposes (to the extent not previously treated as such), (ii) the sole purpose of such conversion, merger, or conveyance is to effect a mere change in the legal form of the Partnership into another limited liability entity and (iii) the governing instruments of the new entity provide the Limited Partners and the General Partner with the same rights and obligations as are herein contained.

(e) Additionally, notwithstanding anything else contained in this Article XIV or in this Agreement, the General Partner is permitted, without Limited Partner approval, to merge or consolidate the Partnership with or into another entity if (i) the General Partner has received an Opinion of Counsel that the merger or consolidation, as the case may be, would not result in the loss of the limited liability of any Limited Partner or cause the Partnership to be treated as an association taxable as a corporation or otherwise to be taxed as an entity for federal income tax purposes (to the extent not previously treated as such), (ii) the merger or consolidation would not result in an amendment to this Agreement, other than any amendments that could be adopted pursuant to Section 13.1, (iii) the Partnership is the Surviving Business Entity in such merger or consolidation, (iv) each Unit outstanding immediately prior to the effective date of the merger or consolidation is to be an identical Unit of the Partnership after the effective date of the merger or consolidation, and (v) the number of Partnership Securities to be issued by the Partnership in such merger or consolidation does not exceed 20% of the Partnership Securities Outstanding immediately prior to the effective date of such merger or consolidation.

(f) Pursuant to Section 17-211(g) of the Delaware Act, an agreement of merger or consolidation approved in accordance with this Article XIV may (i) effect any amendment to this Agreement or (ii) effect the adoption of a new partnership agreement for the Partnership if it is the Surviving Business Entity. Any such amendment or adoption made pursuant to this Section 14.3 shall be effective at the effective time or date of the merger or consolidation.



Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-57

**Table of Contents**

Section 14.4 *Certificate of Merger.*

Upon the required approval by the General Partner and the Unitholders of a Merger Agreement or the Plan of Conversion, as the case may be, a certificate of merger or certificate of conversion, as applicable, shall be executed and filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware in conformity with the requirements of the Delaware Act.

Section 14.5 Effect of Merger, Consolidation or Conversion.

(a) At the effective time of the certificate of merger:

(i) all of the rights, privileges and powers of each of the business entities that has merged or consolidated, and all property, real, personal and mixed, and all debts due to any of those business entities and all other things and causes of action belonging to each of those business entities, shall be vested in the Surviving Business Entity and after the merger or consolidation shall be the property of the Surviving Business Entity to the extent they were of each constituent business entity;

(ii) the title to any real property vested by deed or otherwise in any of those constituent business entities shall not revert and is not in any way impaired because of the merger or consolidation;

(iii) all rights of creditors and all liens on or security interests in property of any of those constituent business entities shall be preserved unimpaired; and

(iv) all debts, liabilities and duties of those constituent business entities shall attach to the Surviving Business Entity and may be enforced against it to the same extent as if the debts, liabilities and duties had been incurred or contracted by it.

(b) At the effective time of the certificate of conversion, for all purposes of the laws of the State of Delaware:

(i) the Partnership shall continue to exist, without interruption, but in the organizational form of the converted entity rather than in its prior organizational form;

(ii) all rights, title, and interests to all real estate and other property owned by the Partnership shall remain vested in the converted entity in its new organizational form without reversion or impairment, without further act or deed, and without any transfer or assignment having occurred, but subject to any existing liens or other encumbrances thereon;

(iii) all liabilities and obligations of the Partnership shall continue to be liabilities and obligations of the converted entity in its new organizational form without impairment or diminution by reason of the conversion;

(iv) all rights of creditors or other parties with respect to or against the prior interest holders or other owners of the Partnership in their capacities as such in existence as of the effective time of the conversion will continue in existence as to those liabilities and obligations and are enforceable against the converted entity by such creditors and obligees to the same extent as if the liabilities and obligations had originally been incurred or contracted by the converted entity; and

(v) the Partnership Interests that are to be converted into partnership interests, shares, evidences of ownership, or other rights or securities in the converted entity or cash as provided in the Plan of Conversion shall be so converted, and Partners shall be entitled only to the rights provided in the Plan of Conversion.

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-58

---

**Table of Contents**

**ARTICLE XV**

**RIGHT TO ACQUIRE LIMITED PARTNER INTERESTS**

Section 15.1 *Right to Acquire Limited Partner Interests.*

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if at any time the General Partner and its Affiliates hold more than 80% of the total Limited Partner Interests of any class then Outstanding, the General Partner shall then have the right, which right it may assign and transfer in whole or in part to the Partnership or any Affiliate of the General Partner, exercisable at its option, to purchase all, but not less than all, of such Limited Partner Interests of such class then Outstanding held by Persons other than the General Partner and its Affiliates, at the greater of (x) the Current Market Price as of the date three days prior to the date that the notice described in Section 15.1(b) is mailed and (y) the highest price paid by the General Partner or any of its Affiliates for any such Limited Partner Interest of such class purchased during the 90-day period preceding the date that the notice described in Section 15.1(b) is mailed. As used in this Agreement, (i) *Current Market Price* as of any date of any class of Limited Partner Interests means the average of the daily Closing Prices (as hereinafter defined) per Limited Partner Interest of such class for the 20 consecutive Trading Days (as hereinafter defined) immediately prior to such date; (ii) *Closing Price* for any day means the last sale price on such day, regular way, or in case no such sale takes place on such day, the average of the closing bid and asked prices on such day, regular way, as reported in the principal consolidated transaction reporting system with respect to securities listed on the principal National Securities Exchange (other than the Nasdaq Stock Market) on which such Limited Partner Interests are listed or admitted to trading or, if such Limited Partner Interests of such class are not listed or admitted to trading on any National Securities Exchange (other than the Nasdaq Stock Market), the last quoted price on such day or, if not so quoted, the average of the high bid and low asked prices on such day in the over-the-counter market, as reported by the Nasdaq Stock Market or such other system then in use, or, if on any such day such Limited Partner Interests of such class are not quoted by any such organization, the average of the closing bid and asked prices on such day as furnished by a professional market maker making a market in such Limited Partner Interests of such class selected by the General Partner, or if on any such day no market maker is making a market in such Limited Partner Interests of such class, the fair value of such Limited Partner Interests on such day as determined by the General Partner; and (iii) *Trading Day* means a day on which the principal National Securities Exchange on which such Limited Partner Interests of any class are listed or admitted for trading is open for the transaction of business or, if Limited Partner Interests of a class are not listed or admitted for trading on any National Securities Exchange, a day on which banking institutions in New York City generally are open.

(b) If the General Partner, any Affiliate of the General Partner or the Partnership elects to exercise the right to purchase Limited Partner Interests granted pursuant to Section 15.1(a), the General Partner shall deliver to the Transfer Agent notice of such election to purchase (the *Notice of Election to Purchase* ) and shall cause the Transfer Agent to mail a copy of such Notice of Election to Purchase to the Record Holders of Limited Partner Interests of such class (as of a Record Date selected by the General Partner) at least 10, but not more than 60, days prior to the Purchase Date. Such Notice of Election to Purchase shall also be published for a period of at least three consecutive days in at least two daily newspapers of general circulation printed in the English language and published in the Borough of Manhattan, New York. The Notice of Election to Purchase shall specify the Purchase Date and the price (determined in accordance with Section 15.1(a)) at which Limited Partner Interests will be purchased and state that the General Partner, its Affiliate or the Partnership, as the case may be, elects to purchase such Limited Partner Interests, upon surrender of Certificates representing such Limited Partner Interests, or other evidence of the issuance of uncertificated Units, in exchange for payment, at such office or offices of the Transfer Agent as the Transfer Agent may specify, or as may be required by any National Securities Exchange on which such Limited Partner Interests are listed. Any such Notice of Election to

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-59

---

**Table of Contents**

Purchase mailed to a Record Holder of Limited Partner Interests at his address as reflected in the records of the Transfer Agent shall be conclusively presumed to have been given regardless of whether the owner receives such notice. On or prior to the Purchase Date, the General Partner, its Affiliate or the Partnership, as the case may be, shall deposit with the Transfer Agent cash in an amount sufficient to pay the aggregate purchase price of all of such Limited Partner Interests to be purchased in accordance with this Section 15.1. If the Notice of Election to Purchase shall have been duly given as aforesaid at least 10 days prior to the Purchase Date, and if on or prior to the Purchase Date the deposit described in the preceding sentence has been made for the benefit of the holders of Limited Partner Interests subject to purchase as provided herein, then from and after the Purchase Date, notwithstanding that any Certificate, or other evidence of the issuance of uncertificated Units, shall not have been surrendered for purchase, all rights of the holders of such Limited Partner Interests (including any rights pursuant to Article III, Article IV, Article V, Article VI, and Article XII) shall thereupon cease, except the right to receive the purchase price (determined in accordance with Section 15.1(a)) for Limited Partner Interests therefor, without interest, upon surrender to the Transfer Agent of the Certificates representing such Limited Partner Interests, or other evidence of the issuance of uncertificated Units, and such Limited Partner Interests shall thereupon be deemed to be transferred to the General Partner, its Affiliate or the Partnership, as the case may be, on the record books of the Transfer Agent and the Partnership, and the General Partner or any Affiliate of the General Partner, or the Partnership, as the case may be, shall be deemed to be the owner of all such Limited Partner Interests from and after the Purchase Date and shall have all rights as the owner of such Limited Partner Interests (including all rights as owner of such Limited Partner Interests pursuant to Article III, Article IV, Article V, Article VI and Article XII).

(c) At any time from and after the Purchase Date, a holder of an Outstanding Limited Partner Interest subject to purchase as provided in this Section 15.1 may surrender his Certificate evidencing such Limited Partner Interest, or other evidence of the issuance of uncertificated Units, to the Transfer Agent in exchange for payment of the amount described in Section 15.1(a), therefor, without interest thereon.

**ARTICLE XVI**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

*Section 16.1 Addresses and Notices; Written Communications.*

(a) Any notice, demand, request, report or proxy materials required or permitted to be given or made to a Partner under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed given or made when delivered in person or when sent by first class United States mail or by other means of written communication to the Partner at the address described below. Any notice, payment or report to be given or made to a Partner hereunder shall be deemed conclusively to have been given or made, and the obligation to give such notice or report or to make such payment shall be deemed conclusively to have been fully satisfied, upon sending of such notice, payment or report to the Record Holder of such Partnership Securities at his address as shown on the records of the Transfer Agent or as otherwise shown on the records of the Partnership, regardless of any claim of any Person who may have an interest in such Partnership Securities by reason of any assignment or otherwise. An affidavit or certificate of making of any notice, payment or report in accordance with the provisions of this Section 16.1 executed by the General Partner, the Transfer Agent or the mailing organization shall be prima facie evidence of the giving or making of such notice, payment or report. If any notice, payment or report addressed to a Record Holder at the address of such Record Holder appearing on the books and records of the Transfer Agent or the Partnership is returned by the United States Postal Service marked to indicate that the United States Postal Service is unable to deliver it, such notice, payment or report and any subsequent notices, payments and reports shall be deemed to have been duly given or made without further mailing (until such time as such Record Holder

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-60

## **Table of Contents**

or another Person notifies the Transfer Agent or the Partnership of a change in his address) if they are available for the Partner at the principal office of the Partnership for a period of one year from the date of the giving or making of such notice, payment or report to the other Partners. Any notice to the Partnership shall be deemed given if received by the General Partner at the principal office of the Partnership designated pursuant to Section 2.3. The General Partner may rely and shall be protected in relying on any notice or other document from a Partner or other Person if believed by it to be genuine.

(b) The terms in writing, written communications, written notice and words of similar import shall be deemed satisfied under this Agreement by use of e-mail and other forms of electronic communication.

### *Section 16.2 Further Action.*

The parties shall execute and deliver all documents, provide all information and take or refrain from taking action as may be necessary or appropriate to achieve the purposes of this Agreement.

### *Section 16.3 Binding Effect.*

This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives and permitted assigns.

### *Section 16.4 Integration.*

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the parties hereto pertaining to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings pertaining thereto.

### *Section 16.5 Creditors.*

None of the provisions of this Agreement shall be for the benefit of, or shall be enforceable by, any creditor of the Partnership.

### *Section 16.6 Waiver.*

No failure by any party to insist upon the strict performance of any covenant, duty, agreement or condition of this Agreement or to exercise any right or remedy consequent upon a breach thereof shall constitute waiver of any such breach of any other covenant, duty, agreement or condition.

### *Section 16.7 Third-Party Beneficiaries.*

Each Partner agrees that any Indemnitee shall be entitled to assert rights and remedies hereunder as a third-party beneficiary hereto with respect to those provisions of this Agreement affording a right, benefit or privilege to such Indemnitee.

### *Section 16.8 Counterparts.*

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, all of which together shall constitute an agreement binding on all the parties hereto, notwithstanding that all such parties are not signatories to the original or the same counterpart. Each party shall become bound by this Agreement immediately upon affixing its signature hereto or, in the case of a Person acquiring a Limited Partner Interest, pursuant to Section 2.6 without execution hereto.



Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-61

**Table of Contents**

Section 16.9 *Applicable Law.*

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware.

Section 16.10 *Invalidity of Provisions.*

If any provision of this Agreement is or becomes invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein shall not be affected thereby.

Section 16.11 *Consent of Partners.*

Each Partner hereby expressly consents and agrees that, whenever in this Agreement it is specified that an action may be taken upon the affirmative vote or consent of less than all of the Partners, such action may be so taken upon the concurrence of less than all of the Partners and each Partner shall be bound by the results of such action.

Section 16.12 *Facsimile Signatures.*

The use of facsimile signatures affixed in the name and on behalf of the transfer agent and registrar of the Partnership on certificates representing Common Units is expressly permitted by this Agreement.

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

Western Gas Partners, LP

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

C-62

**Table of Contents**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

**GENERAL PARTNER:**

WESTERN GAS HOLDINGS, LLC

By:

Name:

Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

Signature Page Third Amended and Restated Agreement

of Limited Partnership of Western Gas Partners, LP

**Table of Contents**

**EXHIBIT A**

**To the Third Amended and Restated  
Agreement of Limited Partnership of  
Western Gas Partners, LP  
Certificate Evidencing Common Units  
Representing Limited Partner Interests in  
Western Gas Partners, LP**

No. \_\_\_\_\_ Common Units

In accordance with Section 4.1 of the Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Western Gas Partners, LP, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time (the *Partnership Agreement* ), Western Gas Partners, LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the *Partnership* ), hereby certifies that \_\_\_\_\_ (the *Holder* ) is the registered owner of \_\_\_\_\_ Common Units representing limited partner interests in the Partnership (the *Common Units* ) transferable on the books of the Partnership, in person or by duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this Certificate properly endorsed. The rights, preferences and limitations of the Common Units are set forth in, and this Certificate and the Common Units represented hereby are issued and shall in all respects be subject to the terms and provisions of, the Partnership Agreement. Copies of the Partnership Agreement are on file at, and will be furnished without charge on delivery of written request to the Partnership at, the principal office of the Partnership located at 1201 Lake Robbins Drive, The Woodlands, Texas 77380-1046. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meanings given them in the Partnership Agreement.

THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY ACKNOWLEDGES FOR THE BENEFIT OF WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP THAT THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE SOLD, OFFERED, RESOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED IF SUCH TRANSFER WOULD (A) VIOLATE THE THEN APPLICABLE FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES LAWS OR RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY WITH JURISDICTION OVER SUCH TRANSFER, (B) TERMINATE THE EXISTENCE OR QUALIFICATION OF WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, OR (C) CAUSE WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP TO BE TREATED AS AN ASSOCIATION TAXABLE AS A CORPORATION OR OTHERWISE TO BE TAXED AS AN ENTITY FOR FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES (TO THE EXTENT NOT ALREADY SO TREATED OR TAXED). WESTERN GAS HOLDINGS, LLC, THE GENERAL PARTNER OF WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP, MAY IMPOSE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON THE TRANSFER OF THIS SECURITY IF IT RECEIVES AN OPINION OF COUNSEL THAT SUCH RESTRICTIONS ARE NECESSARY TO AVOID A SIGNIFICANT RISK OF WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP BECOMING TAXABLE AS A CORPORATION OR OTHERWISE BECOMING TAXABLE AS AN ENTITY FOR FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES. THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH ABOVE SHALL NOT PRECLUDE THE SETTLEMENT OF ANY TRANSACTIONS INVOLVING THIS SECURITY ENTERED INTO THROUGH THE FACILITIES OF ANY NATIONAL SECURITIES EXCHANGE ON WHICH THIS SECURITY IS LISTED OR ADMITTED TO TRADING.

Edgar Filing: Western Gas Partners LP - Form DEFM14A

The Holder, by accepting this Certificate, is deemed to have (i) requested admission as, and agreed to become, a Limited Partner and to have agreed to comply with and be bound by and to have executed the Partnership Agreement, (ii) represented and warranted that the Holder has all right, power and authority and, if an individual, the capacity necessary to enter into the Partnership Agreement, (iii) granted the powers of attorney provided for in the Partnership Agreement and (iv) made the waivers and given the consents and approvals contained in the Partnership Agreement.

A-1

**Table of Contents**

This Certificate shall not be valid for any purpose unless it has been countersigned and registered by the Transfer Agent and Registrar. This Certificate shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Western Gas Partners, LP

Countersigned and Registered by:

By: Western Gas Holdings, LLC

Computershare Trust Company, N.A.,  
As Transfer Agent and Registrar

By:  
Name:

By:  
Secretary

[Reverse of Certificate]

**ABBREVIATIONS**

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Certificate, shall be construed as follows according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM as tenants in common  
TEN ENT as tenants by the entireties

UNIF GIFT/TRANSFERS MIN ACT  
\_\_\_\_\_ Custodian \_\_\_\_\_  
(Cust) (Minor)

JT TEN as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as Under Uniform Gifts/Transfers to CD Minors

Act (State) tenants in common

Additional abbreviations, though not in the above list, may also be used.

Table of Contents

**ASSIGNMENT OF COMMON UNITS OF  
WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, \_\_\_\_\_ hereby assigns, conveys, sells and transfers unto

(Please print or typewrite name and address of assignee)

(Please insert Social Security or other identifying number of assignee)

\_\_\_\_\_ Common Units representing limited partner interests evidenced by this Certificate, subject to the Partnership Agreement, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_ as its attorney-in-fact with full power of substitution to transfer the same on the books of Western Gas Partners, LP.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: The signature to any endorsement hereon must correspond with the name as written upon the face of this Certificate in every particular, without alteration, enlargement or change.

**THE SIGNATURE(S) MUST BE GUARANTEED BY  
AN ELIGIBLE GUARANTOR INSTITUTION  
(BANKS, STOCKBROKERS, SAVINGS AND LOAN  
ASSOCIATIONS AND CREDIT UNIONS WITH  
MEMBERSHIP IN AN APPROVED SIGNATURE  
GUARANTEE MEDALLION PROGRAM),  
PURSUANT TO S.E.C. RULE 17Ad-15**

(Signature)

(Signature)

No transfer of the Common Units evidenced hereby will be registered on the books of the Partnership, unless the Certificate evidencing the Common Units to be transferred is surrendered for registration or transfer.

**Table of Contents**

**VOTE BY INTERNET - [www.proxyvote.com](http://www.proxyvote.com)**

Use the Internet to transmit your voting instructions and for electronic delivery of information. Transmit your instructions by 11:59 P.M. ET on 02/26/2019. Have your proxy card in hand when you access the web site and follow the instructions to obtain your records and to create an electronic voting instruction form.

**VOTE BY PHONE - 1-800-690-6903**

Use any touch-tone telephone to transmit your voting instructions. Vote by 11:59 P.M. ET on 02/26/2019. Have your proxy card in hand when you call and then follow the instructions.

**VOTE BY MAIL**

Mark, sign and date your proxy card and return it in the postage-paid envelope we have provided or return it to Vote Processing, c/o Broadridge, 51 Mercedes Way, Edgewood, NY 11717.

TO VOTE, MARK BLOCKS BELOW IN BLUE OR BLACK INK AS FOLLOWS:

KEEP THIS PORTION FOR YOUR RECORDS

DETACH AND RETURN THIS PORTION ONLY

**THIS PROXY CARD IS VALID ONLY WHEN SIGNED AND DATED.**



**The Board of Directors of Western Gas Partners, LP's general partner recommends you vote FOR proposals 1 and 2.**

**For    Against    Abstain**

- 1** To approve the Contribution Agreement and Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 7, 2018 (the Merger Agreement), by and among Anadarko Petroleum Corporation, Anadarko E&P Onshore LLC, Western Gas Equity Partners, LP (WGP), Western Gas Equity Holdings, LLC, Western Gas Partners, LP (WES), Western Gas Holdings, LLC, Clarity Merger Sub, LLC (Merger Sub), WGR Asset Holding Company LLC, WGR Operating, LP, Kerr-McGee Gathering LLC, Kerr-McGee Worldwide Corporation, APC Midstream Holdings, LLC, and Delaware Basin Midstream, LLC, a copy of which is attached as Annex A to the proxy statement/prospectus accompanying this proxy card, and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the merger of Merger Sub with and into WES, with WES continuing as the surviving entity and a subsidiary of WGP (the Merger); and
- 2** To approve the adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes to approve the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, at the time of the special meeting.

**NOTE:** The units of WES represented by this proxy when properly executed will be voted in the manner directed herein by the undersigned unitholder(s). If no direction is made, this proxy will be voted FOR proposals 1 and 2; provided, however, that if a direction is made to vote AGAINST proposal 1 and no direction is made for proposal 2, this proxy will not be voted FOR proposal 2, which will have the same effect as a vote AGAINST proposal 2.

Please sign exactly as your name(s) appear(s) hereon. When signing as attorney, executor, administrator, or other fiduciary, please give full title as such. Joint owners should each sign personally. All holders must sign. If a corporation or partnership, please sign in full corporate or partnership name by authorized officer.

**SHARES  
CUSIP #**

Signature [PLEASE SIGN  
WITHIN BOX]

Date

**JOB #**

Signature (Joint Owners)

Date

**SEQUENCE #**



**Table of Contents**

**Important Notice Regarding the Availability of Proxy Materials for the Special Meeting:** The Notice & Proxy Statement is available at [www.proxyvote.com](http://www.proxyvote.com)

**WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP**

**Special Meeting of Unitholders**

**February 27, 2019 8:00 AM**

This proxy is solicited by the Board of Directors  
of Western Gas Partners, LP's general partner

The unitholder(s) of WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP hereby appoint(s) Robin H. Fielder, Jaime R. Casas and Philip H. Peacock, and each of them, as proxies, with the power to appoint his or her substitute, and hereby authorize(s) them to represent and to vote, as designated on the reverse side of this ballot, all of the units of WESTERN GAS PARTNERS, LP that the unitholder(s) is/are entitled to vote at the Special Meeting of Unitholders to be held at 8:00 AM, Central Time on February 27, 2019, at 1201 Lake Robbins Drive, The Woodlands, Texas 77380, and at any adjournment or postponement thereof.

**This proxy, when properly executed, will be voted in the manner directed herein. If no such direction is made, this proxy will be voted FOR proposals 1 and 2; provided, however, that if a direction is made to vote AGAINST proposal 1 and no direction is made for proposal 2, this proxy will not be voted FOR proposal 2, which will have the same effect as a vote AGAINST proposal 2.**

If you submit your proxy by the internet or telephone, DO NOT return your proxy card.

Please mark, sign and date your proxy card and promptly return it using the enclosed postage-paid envelope.

**CONTINUED AND TO BE SIGNED ON REVERSE SIDE**

0000393323\_2 R1.0.1.17